



SPARES DIVISION

# SPARE PARTS CATALOGUE

*for*

## JAGUAR 420

*Incorporating*

**AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION UNIT  
OVERDRIVE UNIT  
POWER-ASSISTED STEERING  
AIR CONDITIONING INSTALLATION**

### ENGINE NUMBERS

7F. 1001 ONWARDS

**NOTE:** Suffix /8 or /9 to the Engine Number denotes the Compression Ratio

### CHASSIS NUMBERS

RIGHT-HAND DRIVE

1F.1001 ONWARDS

LEFT-HAND DRIVE

1F.25001 ONWARDS

**JAGUAR CARS LIMITED, COVENTRY, ENGLAND**

Telephone:  
Allesley 2121 (P.B.X.)

Telegraphic Address:  
"JAGUAR", COVENTRY Telex 31/622

Code: Bentley's 2nd

## INTERPRETATION OF CATALOGUE

Attention is drawn to the lay-out of this catalogue. It will be observed that the heading of each assembly is printed in **BOLD BLOCK LETTERS**, whilst the spares relevant to each assembly are printed in small type and inset to the right.

The fact that certain items (printed in small type) are not "inset" indicates that they do not form part of any assembly and must, therefore, be ordered as individual items.

## ILLUSTRATIONS

To aid identification of spares, "exploded" illustrations are incorporated in this catalogue.

These illustrations may be used in the following manner:—

(a) If a Crankshaft is required, the index shows that the details for this item are printed on page 1-2 and that it is illustrated on Plate 1. Turning to page 1-2, the necessary information for the ordering of the part is given, whilst the column headed "Plate No." indicates that reference to item number 28 on Plate 1 will give a photographic view of the component required.

(b) The details for each illustrated item are printed in the script in numerical Plate number order. Any item may therefore be first identified photographically. For example, if Friction Pads are required for the Front Brakes, a picture of the part may be found on Plate No. 29, together with the Plate reference number. It is now an easy matter to find Plate number "29-8" in the script and the Part No. and Technical Description are at once apparent.

## ORDERING

Customers are advised to make themselves familiar with the method of ordering spare parts in accordance with the explanatory notes which follow.

## COLOURED PAGES

Coloured pages are used throughout this Catalogue to help users to make quick reference to the sections indicated by the applicable colour.

The following code gives the key to colours :

**WHITE PAPER** denotes items for **STANDARD TRANSMISSION**

**PINK PAPER** denotes items for **AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION**

**BLUE PAPER** denotes items for **OVERDRIVE TRANSMISSION**

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING SPARE PARTS

To avoid delay through inaccurate interpretation, IT IS OF GREAT IMPORTANCE that the information detailed in the following paragraphs be strictly adhered to when placing orders.

### CAR TYPE

**Always quote the engine and chassis numbers** except when Stock Orders are placed, in which case the Year and Model must be indicated.

If gearbox components are required, it is necessary to quote on the order the **serial number** of the Gearbox, together with any **prefix and suffix letters** which may be indicated.

If parts are required for an **Overdrive Unit**, the **serial number** of the unit affected must be shown on the order.

An order for spares for an Automatic Transmission Unit must be accompanied by the **Transmission Serial Number**.

The Serial Numbers are stamped on a plate which is fitted to the R.H. Front Wing Valance, below the Petrol Filter, and on the Units referred to.

### DETAILS OF PARTS REQUIRED

When ordering, the most complete information should be given to enable us to deal with your requirements expeditiously and to minimise delay in the despatch of the goods. Therefore we strongly recommend that the following procedure be adopted:—

- (1) Identify part with technical description in catalogue.
- (2) On Order, quote (a) part number, (b) technical description.

**Note: In no case should the illustration plate number be given.**

- (3) If doubt exists as to the part number or technical description, a dimensioned sketch will assist in the interpretation of the order, or, alternatively, the old part should accompany the order as a pattern. When patterns are sent, it is most important that they be labelled, indicating the name and address of the sender, together with any reference such as order number, etc. Patterns will not be returned unless instructions to that effect accompany the order. In the absence of such instructions, patterns will be scrapped after retention for a period of ONE WEEK.
- (4) To order in "sets" is misleading. Please, therefore, **state the specific quantity required**.

### SPECIAL ATTENTION

Particular attention is drawn to the fact that when such items as Wings, Doors, Door Glasses, etc., are required, care should be taken to indicate whether they are located on the left-hand or right-hand side of the car. The position is determined by the driver's own left or right hand when seated in the car.

Orders for Carpets, Casings, etc., should clearly state the precise colour required.

## **DESPATCH INSTRUCTIONS**

The full address of the destination to which the goods are to be sent, together with that of the customer, should be clearly defined.

Whilst every effort will be made to observe customers' wishes as to the mode of transport, it is the normal custom to utilize the quickest possible method, whether it be post, passenger train, or road transport, this being dependent upon the size and weight of the package and the destination to which it is to be sent.

## **PRICES**

Recommended retail prices, shown in the Jaguar Parts Master Price List, are subject to alteration without notice, and are ex-Works prices. Postage, carriage, and packing will be charged extra.

## **DAMAGE BY FIRE OR ACCIDENT**

Whilst every precaution is taken, we do not accept liability for damage which may be caused by fire to any motor car or part thereof entrusted to us for any purpose whatsoever. Nor is liability accepted for accidental damage.



# INDEX TO SECTIONS

DESCRIPTION OF SECTIONS	SECTION No.	PLATE
ACCELERATOR CONTROLS (R.H. DRIVE STANDARD OR OVERDRIVE TRANSMISSION)	9	9
ACCELERATOR CONTROLS (L.H. DRIVE STANDARD OR OVERDRIVE TRANSMISSION)	10	10
ACCELERATOR CONTROLS (R.H. DRIVE AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION)	11	11
ACCELERATOR CONTROLS (L.H. DRIVE AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION)	12	12
AIR CLEANER	8	8
AIR CONDITIONING INSTALLATION	54	62
AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION CONTROL	39	41
AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION MOUNTING DETAILS	19	22
AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION UNIT	18	20 & 21
BODY FITTINGS (STANDARD OR OVERDRIVE TRANSMISSION)	46	47-53
BODY FITTINGS (AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION)	47	—
BODY PANELS	45	46
BODY SHELL	43	—
BODY UNDERFRAME	44	45
BRAKE CONTROLS	32	34
BRAKE VACUUM SERVO	29	31
CARBURETTORS AND PETROL FILTER	7	7
CLUTCH CONTROLS	14	14
CLUTCH UNIT	13	13
COOLING SYSTEM	40	42
CYLINDER BLOCK	1	1
CYLINDER HEAD	5	5
ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT (STANDARD TRANSMISSION)	48	54-57
ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT (OVERDRIVE TRANSMISSION)	49	—
ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT (AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION)	50	—
EXHAUST SYSTEM	41	43
FINAL DRIVE UNIT (OVERDRIVE TRANSMISSION)	23	26
FINAL DRIVE UNIT (STANDARD OR AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION)	22	25
FRONT BRAKES	27	29
FRONT SUSPENSION	24	27
FUEL SYSTEM	42	44
GEARBOX (STANDARD TRANSMISSION)	15	15 & 16
GEARBOX (OVERDRIVE TRANSMISSION)	16	17 & 18
HANDBRAKE CONTROL	35	37
HEATER AND DEMISTER INSTALLATION	51	58 & 59
HYDRAULIC BRAKE PIPES (R.H. DRIVE CARS)	33	35
HYDRAULIC BRAKE PIPES (L.H. DRIVE CARS)	34	36
OIL CLEANER	3	3
OIL PUMP	2	2
OPTIONAL EXTRAS	55	—
OVERDRIVE UNIT	17	19
P.A. STEERING PUMP AND HYDRAULICS	37	39
P.A. STEERING UNIT	36	38
PROPELLER SHAFT (SEE REMARKS)	20	23
PROPELLER SHAFT (SEE REMARKS)	21	24
REAR BRAKES	28	30
REAR SUSPENSION	25	28
RESERVAC TANK (R.H. DRIVE CARS)	30	32
RESERVAC TANK (L.H. DRIVE CARS)	31	33
ROAD WHEELS	26	—
STEERING COLUMN	38	40
STEERING UNIT (STANDARD MANUAL)	36A	38A
STEERING UNIT (HIGH RATIO MANUAL)	36B	38B
TIMING GEAR	6	6
TOOL KIT	53	61
WATER PUMP	4	4
WINDSCREEN WASHER	52	60

# INDEX TO PARTS

Description	Page No.	Plate
<b>A</b>		
"A" Post Capping .. .. .	46-13	48
"A" Post Finishers .. .. .	46-5	47
"A" Post Panel Assembly .. .. .	45-4	46
Accelerator Bell Crank Lever .. .. .	9-2 — 12-2	9-10-11-12
Accelerator Connecting Link .. .. .	9-2 — 12-2	9-10-11-12
Accelerator Connecting Link Pivot Pin .. .. .	9-2 — 12-2	9-10-11-12
Accelerator Control Rods .. .. .	9-2 — 12-2	9-10-11-12
Accelerator Pedal .. .. .	9-1 — 12-1	9-10-11-12
Accelerator Pedal Bracket .. .. .	9-1 — 12-1	9-10-11-12
Accelerator Pedal Fulcrum Pin .. .. .	9-1 — 12-1	9-10-11-12
Accelerator Pedal Pad .. .. .	9-1 — 12-1	9-10-11-12
Accelerator Pedal Shaft .. .. .	9-1 — 12-1	9-10-11-12
Accelerator Pedal Shaft Bearing .. .. .	9-1 — 12-1	9-10-11-12
Accelerator Pedal Shaft Bracket .. .. .	9-1 & 11-1	9 & 11
Accelerator Pedal Shaft Bush .. .. .	9-1 & 11-1	9 & 11
Accelerator Pedal Shaft Operating Lever .. .. .	9-2 — 12-1	9-10-11-12
Accelerator Pedal Shaft Roller .. .. .	9-2 — 12-1	9-10-11-12
Accelerator Pedal Stop Screw .. .. .	9-1 — 12-1	9-10-11-12
Accelerator Steady Bar .. .. .	9-2 — 12-1	9-10-11-12
Air Cleaner Assembly .. .. .	8-1	—
Air Cleaner Bracket .. .. .	8-1	8
Air Cleaner Intake Hose .. .. .	8-1	8
Air Cleaner Paper Element .. .. .	8-1	8
Air Cleaner Shell Assembly .. .. .	8-1	8
Air Collector .. .. .	51-7	59
Air Conditioning Installation .. .. .	54-1—54-7	62
Air Director Boxes .. .. .	51-6	59
Air Director Box Remote Controls .. .. .	51-7	59
Air Intake (Carburettors) .. .. .	8-1	8
Alternator .. .. .	48-1	54
Alternator Adjusting Strap .. .. .	48-1	54
Alternator Bracket .. .. .	48-1	54
Alternator Driving Belt .. .. .	48-1	54
Alternator Pulley .. .. .	48-1	54
Ammeter .. .. .	48-6	55
Ammeter Strap .. .. .	48-6	55
Armrest (Front*Doors) .. .. .	46-30	50
Armrest (Rear Doors) .. .. .	46-38	51
Ash Tray (Console) .. .. .	46-16	48
Ash Tray (Rear Door Armrest) .. .. .	46-38	51
Automatic Transmission Case Assembly .. .. .	18-1	20
Automatic Transmission Case Breather Assembly .. .. .	18-1	20
Automatic Transmission Case Pressure Test Plug .. .. .	18-1	20
Automatic Transmission Centre Support Assembly .. .. .	18-4	20
Automatic Transmission Control Housing and Shaft Assembly .. .. .	39-1	41
Automatic Transmission Control Indicator Arm .. .. .	39-2	41
Automatic Transmission Control Indicator Arm Bracket .. .. .	39-1	41
Automatic Transmission Control Indicator Arm Link .. .. .	39-2	41
Automatic Transmission Control Linkage Grommets .. .. .	39-1 & 39-2	41
Automatic Transmission Control Selector Lever .. .. .	39-1	41
Automatic Transmission Control Selector Lever Gate .. .. .	39-1	41
Automatic Transmission Control Switch Operating Link .. .. .	39-2	41
Automatic Transmission Cover Sealing Assembly .. .. .	47-1 & 47-2	—
Automatic Transmission Dipstick .. .. .	19-2	22
Automatic Transmission Dipstick Tube Assembly .. .. .	19-2	22
Automatic Transmission Dipstick Tube Clip .. .. .	19-2	22
Automatic Transmission Dipstick Tube Support Bar .. .. .	19-2	22
Automatic Transmission Extension Case Assembly .. .. .	18-1	20
Automatic Transmission Extension Case Gasket .. .. .	18-1	20

Description	Page No.	Plate
<b>A—Continued</b>		
Automatic Transmission Forward Sun Gear Assembly .. .. .	18-4	20
Automatic Transmission Forward Sun Gear Shaft Sealing Rings .. .. .	18-4	20
Automatic Transmission Forward Sun Gear Thrust Bearing .. .. .	18-4	20
Automatic Transmission Forward Sun Gear Thrust Bearing Race .. .. .	18-4	20
Automatic Transmission Front Clutch Assembly .. .. .	18-3	—
Automatic Transmission Front Clutch Cylinder .. .. .	18-3	20
Automatic Transmission Front Clutch Hub .. .. .	18-3	20
Automatic Transmission Front Clutch Input Shaft .. .. .	18-3	20
Automatic Transmission Front Clutch Input Shaft Snap Ring .. .. .	18-3	20
Automatic Transmission Front Clutch Piston .. .. .	18-3	20
Automatic Transmission Front Clutch Piston Sealing Rings .. .. .	18-3	20
Automatic Transmission Front Clutch Plate Kit .. .. .	18-8	—
Automatic Transmission Front Clutch Split Ring .. .. .	18-3	20
Automatic Transmission Front Clutch Spring .. .. .	18-3	20
Automatic Transmission Front Clutch Spring Snap Ring .. .. .	18-3	20
Automatic Transmission Front Drum Assembly .. .. .	18-3	20
Automatic Transmission Front Drum Brake Band .. .. .	18-3	20
Automatic Transmission Front Drum Brake Band Operating Strut .. .. .	18-3	20
Automatic Transmission Front Drum Needle Bearing .. .. .	18-3	20
Automatic Transmission Front Pump Assembly .. .. .	18-2	20
Automatic Transmission Front Pump Oil Seal .. .. .	18-2	20
Automatic Transmission Front Pump Sealing Ring .. .. .	18-2	20
Automatic Transmission Front Servo Assembly .. .. .	18-4	—
Automatic Transmission Front Servo Body .. .. .	18-4	20
Automatic Transmission Front Servo Operating Lever .. .. .	18-4	20
Automatic Transmission Front Servo Operating Lever Pivot Pin .. .. .	18-4	20
Automatic Transmission Front Servo Piston Assembly .. .. .	18-4	20
Automatic Transmission Front Servo Piston 'O' Rings .. .. .	18-4	20
Automatic Transmission Front Servo Piston Return Spring .. .. .	18-4	20
Automatic Transmission Front Servo Piston Sleeve .. .. .	18-4	20
Automatic Transmission Front Servo Piston Sleeve Sealing Ring .. .. .	18-4	20
Automatic Transmission Front Servo Piston and Sleeve Snap Ring .. .. .	18-4	20
Automatic Transmission Gasket Kit .. .. .	18-7	—
Automatic Transmission Gear Control Cable .. .. .	39-3	41
Automatic Transmission Gear Control Cable Abutment Brackets .. .. .	39-4	41
Automatic Transmission Gear Control Cable Ball Joints .. .. .	39-3	41
Automatic Transmission Gear Control Cable End Fitting .. .. .	39-3 & 39-4	41
Automatic Transmission Gear Control Cable Grommet .. .. .	39-4	41

# INDEX TO PARTS

Description	Page No.	Plate
<b>A—Continued</b>		
Automatic Transmission Gear Control Cable Transfer Lever ..	39-2 & 39-3	41
Automatic Transmission Governor Assembly ..	18-6	20
Automatic Transmission Governor Body ..	18-6	20
Automatic Transmission Governor Cover Plate ..	18-6	20
Automatic Transmission Governor Inspection Cover Plate ..	18-1	20
Automatic Transmission Governor Inspection Cover Plate Gasket ..	18-1	20
Automatic Transmission Governor Locating Ball ..	18-6	20
Automatic Transmission Governor Snap Ring (Mainshaft) ..	18-6	20
Automatic Transmission Governor Spring ..	18-6	20
Automatic Transmission Governor Spring Retainer ..	18-6	20
Automatic Transmission Governor Valve ..	18-6	20
Automatic Transmission Governor Weight ..	18-6	20
Automatic Transmission Indicator Lighting Resistance ..	50-1	—
Automatic Transmission Kick-down Control Rod ..	18-6	21
Automatic Transmission Mainshaft Assembly ..	18-5	20
Automatic Transmission Mainshaft Bearing ..	18-2	20
Automatic Transmission Mainshaft Bearing Snap Ring ..	18-2	20
Automatic Transmission Mainshaft Ring Gear ..	18-5	20
Automatic Transmission Mainshaft Ring Gear Snap Ring ..	18-5	20
Automatic Transmission Manual Control Shaft ..	18-1	20
Automatic Transmission Manual Control Shaft Oil Seal ..	18-1	20
Automatic Transmission Manual Control Control Shaft Selector Lever ..	18-1	20
Automatic Transmission Manual Valve Detent Lever ..	18-1	20
Automatic Transmission Manual Valve Detent Lever Ball ..	18-1	20
Automatic Transmission Manual Valve Detent Lever Ball Spring ..	18-1	20
Automatic Transmission Oil Collector Sleeve ..	18-6	20
Automatic Transmission Oil Collector Sleeve Piston Rings ..	18-6	20
Automatic Transmission Oil Collector Tubes ..	18-6	20
Automatic Transmission Oil Filter Assembly ..	18-7	21
Automatic Transmission Oil Filter Clip ..	18-7	21
Automatic Transmission Oil Outlet Flexible Hose ..	19-2	22
Automatic Transmission Oil Outlet Pipe ..	19-2	22
Automatic Transmission Oil Outlet and Return Pipe Unions ..	18-1	20
Automatic Transmission Oil Pan Assembly ..	18-7	21
Automatic Transmission Oil Pan Gasket ..	18-7	21
Automatic Transmission Oil Return Flexible Hose ..	19-2	22
Automatic Transmission Oil Return Pipe ..	19-2	22
Automatic Transmission Oil Seal and 'O' Ring Kit ..	18-7	—
Automatic Transmission Oil Tubes ..	18-7	21
Automatic Transmission One-Way Clutch Assembly ..	18-4	20
Automatic Transmission One-Way Clutch Outer Race ..	18-4	20

Description	Page No.	Plate
<b>A—Continued</b>		
Automatic Transmission One-Way Clutch Outer Race Snap Ring ..	18-4	20
Automatic Transmission Parking Brake Forked Lever ..	18-1	20
Automatic Transmission Parking Brake Forked Lever Clip ..	18-1	20
Automatic Transmission Parking Brake Pawl ..	18-1	20
Automatic Transmission Parking Brake Pawl Link ..	18-1	20
Automatic Transmission Parking Brake Pawl Link Pin ..	18-1	20
Automatic Transmission Parking Brake Pawl Pivot Pin ..	18-1	20
Automatic Transmission Parking Brake Pawl Spring ..	18-1	20
Automatic Transmission Parking Brake Toggle Lever ..	18-1	20
Automatic Transmission Parking Brake Toggle Lever Ball Pin ..	18-1	20
Automatic Transmission Parking Brake Toggle Pin ..	18-1	20
Automatic Transmission Parking Brake Toggle Pin Retaining Plug ..	18-1	20
Automatic Transmission Parking Brake Torsion Lever ..	18-1	20
Automatic Transmission Parking Brake Torsion Lever Link ..	18-1	20
Automatic Transmission Parking Brake Torsion Lever Link Clip ..	18-1	20
Automatic Transmission Parking Brake Torsion Lever Spring ..	18-1	20
Automatic Transmission Piston Ring and Metal Sealing Ring Kit ..	18-8	—
Automatic Transmission Planetary Gears and Rear Drum Assembly ..	18-4	20
Automatic Transmission Propeller Shaft Flange ..	18-2	20
Automatic Transmission Rear Clutch and Front Drum Assembly ..	18-3	—
Automatic Transmission Rear Clutch Piston Assembly ..	18-3	20
Automatic Transmission Rear Clutch Piston Sealing Rings ..	18-3	20
Automatic Transmission Rear Clutch Plate Kit ..	18-8	—
Automatic Transmission Rear Clutch Plates Snap Ring ..	18-3	20
Automatic Transmission Rear Clutch Spring ..	18-3	20
Automatic Transmission Rear Clutch Spring Seat ..	18-3	20
Automatic Transmission Rear Clutch Spring Seat Snap Ring ..	18-3	20
Automatic Transmission Rear Drum Brake Band ..	18-5	20
Automatic Transmission Rear Drum Brake Band Anchor Strut ..	18-5	20
Automatic Transmission Rear Drum Brake Band Operating Strut ..	18-5	20
Automatic Transmission Rear Pump Assembly ..	18-5	20
Automatic Transmission Rear Pump Driving Key ..	18-5	20
Automatic Transmission Rear Pump Gasket ..	18-5	20
Automatic Transmission Rear Pump Gear Retaining Plate ..	18-5	20
Automatic Transmission Rear Pump Oil Inlet Tube ..	18-5	20
Automatic Transmission Rear Pump Oil Outlet Tube ..	18-5	20
Automatic Transmission Rear Pump Oil Tube 'O' Rings ..	18-5	20

# INDEX TO PARTS

Description	Page No.	Plate
<b>A—Continued</b>		
Automatic Transmission Rear Servo Assembly .. ..	18-5	—
Automatic Transmission Rear Servo Body .. ..	18-5	20
Automatic Transmission Rear Servo Operating Lever .. ..	18-5	20
Automatic Transmission Rear Servo Operating Lever Shaft .. ..	18-5	20
Automatic Transmission Rear Servo Piston .. ..	18-5	20
Automatic Transmission Rear Servo Piston 'O' Ring .. ..	18-5	20
Automatic Transmission Rear Servo Piston Return Spring .. ..	18-5	20
Automatic Transmission Rear Servo Return Spring Plate .. ..	18-5	20
Automatic Transmission Rear Servo Return Spring Plate Snap Ring .. ..	18-5	20
Automatic Transmission Regulator Assembly .. ..	18-7	21
Automatic Transmission Speedometer Drive Gear .. ..	18-6	20
Automatic Transmission Speedometer Driven Gear .. ..	18-2	20
Automatic Transmission Speedometer Driven Gear Bearing .. ..	18-2	20
Automatic Transmission Speedometer Driven Gear Housing .. ..	18-2	20
Automatic Transmission Speedometer Driven Gear Housing Gasket .. ..	18-2	20
Automatic Transmission Speedometer Driven Gear Housing Oil Seal .. ..	18-2	20
Automatic Transmission Speedometer Driven Gear 'O' Ring .. ..	18-2	20
Automatic Transmission Speedometer Driven Gear Retaining Plate .. ..	18-2	20
Automatic Transmission Thrust Washer Kit .. ..	18-8	—
Automatic Transmission Torque Converter .. ..	18-1	20
Automatic Transmission Torque Converter Drive Plate .. ..	19-1	22
Automatic Transmission Torque Converter Housing .. ..	19-1	22
Automatic Transmission Torque Converter Housing Covers .. ..	19-1	22
Automatic Transmission Torque Converter Housing Stoneguards .. ..	19-1	22
Automatic Transmission Torque Converter Housing Support Brackets .. ..	19-1	22
Automatic Transmission Unit Rear Mounting Bracket .. ..	19-1	22
Automatic Transmission Unit Rear Mounting Spring .. ..	19-2	22
Automatic Transmission Valve Bodies Assembly .. ..	18-6	21
Automatic Transmission Valve Bodies Springs .. ..	18-6	—
<b>B</b>		
"B/C" Post Chrome Beads .. ..	46-40	52
"B/C" Post Draught Piping .. ..	46-27 & 46-35	—
"B/C" Post Upper Facia .. ..	46-14	48
"B/C" Post Finishers .. ..	46-41	52
"B/C" Post Panel Assembly .. ..	45-4	46
"B/C" Post Spacer .. ..	45-4	46
"B/C" Post Top Capping .. ..	46-14	48
"B/C" Post Trim Pads .. ..	46-14	48
"B/C" Post Trim Pad Capping .. ..	46-14	48
"B/C" Post Trim Panel .. ..	46-14	48
Backlight Glass .. ..	46-17	49
Backlight Glass (Electrically Heated) .. ..	46-18 & 55-2	—

Description	Page No.	Plate
<b>B—Continued</b>		
Backlight Glass Finishers .. ..	46-18	49
Backlight Glass Finisher Joint Piece .. ..	46-18	49
Backlight Glass Seal .. ..	46-18	49
Backlight Reinforcement Panels .. ..	45-5 & 45-6	46
Backlight Switch .. ..	55-2	—
Backlight Trim Panel .. ..	46-17	49
Battery .. ..	48-19	57
Battery Cables .. ..	48-20	—
Battery Fixing Rods .. ..	48-20	57
Battery Strap .. ..	48-20	57
Battery Tray .. ..	48-20	57
Battery Tray Drain Tube .. ..	48-20	57
Big End Bearings .. ..	1-3	1
Body Harness .. ..	48-20 & 48-21	—
Body Panel, Lower Rear Inner .. ..	44-5	45
Body Panel, Lower Rear Outer .. ..	45-9	46
Body Sealing Plugs .. ..	45-9	46
Body Shell .. ..	43-1 & 43-2	—
Body Side Assembly .. ..	45-3 & 45-4	—
Body Underframe Assembly .. ..	44-1	—
Bonnet Assembly .. ..	45-2	46
Bonnet Catch Base Plate .. ..	45-2	46
Bonnet Catch Peg .. ..	45-2	46
Bonnet Catch Return Spring .. ..	45-2	46
Bonnet Catch Safety Hook .. ..	45-2	46
Bonnet Catch Safety Hook Pivot Pin .. ..	45-2	46
Bonnet Catch Safety Hook Spring .. ..	45-2	46
Bonnet Catch Spacing Bush .. ..	45-2	46
Bonnet Catch Striker Plate .. ..	45-2	46
Bonnet Chrome Beads .. ..	46-39	52
Bonnet Hinges .. ..	45-2	46
Bonnet Insulating Pads .. ..	46-3	—
Bonnet Lock Control Wire .. ..	46-3	47
Bonnet Lock Reinforcement .. ..	44-3	45
Bonnet Rest Rubber .. ..	46-3	47
Bonnet Rubber Ruffers .. ..	46-3	—
Boot Floor Cross Member .. ..	44-4	45
Boot Floor Mat .. ..	46-19	49
Boot Floor Panels .. ..	44-4	45
Boot Floor and Spare Wheel Well Assembly .. ..	44-4	45
Boot Lamp .. ..	48-19	57
Boot Lid Aperture Reinforcement .. ..	44-5 & 44-6	45
Boot Lid Aperture Sealing Rubber .. ..	46-22	49
Boot Lid Assembly .. ..	45-8	46
Boot Lid Hinges .. ..	45-8	46
Boot Lid Hinge Attachment Bracket .. ..	45-9	46
Boot Lid Hinge Fixing Plates .. ..	44-4	—
Boot Lid Locks .. ..	46-21	49
Boot Lid Lock Control .. ..	46-21	49
Boot Lid Lock Release Mechanism .. ..	46-21	49
Boot Lid Lock Strikers .. ..	46-22	49
Boot Side Casings .. ..	46-21	49
Bottom Water Pipe .. ..	40-2	42
Brake Fluid Level/Handbrake Warning Lamp .. ..	48-8	55
Brake Fluid Level Indicator .. ..	33-1 & 34-1	35 & 36
Brake Fluid Low Pressure Hoses .. ..	33-1 & 34-1	35 & 36
Brake Fluid Reservoirs .. ..	33-1 & 34-1	35 & 36
Brake Fluid Reservoir Brackets .. ..	33-1 & 34-1	35 & 36
Brake Hydraulic Hoses .. ..	33-2 & 34-2	35 & 36
Brake Hydraulic Pipes .. ..	33-1 — 34-3	35 & 36
Brake Hydraulic Pipe 3-way Union .. ..	33-3 & 34-3	35 & 36

# INDEX TO PARTS

Description	Page No.	Plate
<b>B—Continued</b>		
Brake Hydraulic Pipe 4-way Union ..	33-2 & 34-2	35 & 36
Brake Master Cylinder Push Rod ..	32-3	34
Brake Master Cylinder and Reaction Valve ..	32-2	34
Brake Master Cylinder Repair Kit ..	32-3	—
Brake Pedal ..	32-1	34
Brake Pedal Fibre Washer ..	32-1	34
Brake Pedal Housing ..	32-2	34
Brake Pedal Housing Gasket ..	32-2	34
Brake Pedal Pads ..	32-1 & 32-2	34
Brake Pedal Return Spring ..	32-1	34
Brake Pedal Shaft ..	32-2	34
Brake Pedal Stop Plate ..	32-1	34
Brake Servo ..	29-1	31
Brake Servo Bracket ..	29-1	31
Brake Servo Hoses ..	30-2 & 31-2	32 & 33
Brake Servo Pipes ..	30-2 & 31-2	32 & 33
Brake Servo Repair Kit ..	29-2	—
Brake Servo Reservac Check Valve ..	30-1 & 31-1	32 & 33
Brake Servo Reservac Hoses ..	30-1 — 31-2	32 & 33
Brake Servo Reservac Tank ..	30-1 & 31-1	32 & 33
Brake Servo Reservac Tank Stoneguard ..	30-1 & 31-1	32 & 33
Brake Servo Shield ..	29-1	31
Brake Servo Vacuum Hoses ..	30-1 — 31-2	32 & 33
Brake Servo Vacuum Pipes ..	30-2 & 31-1	32 & 33
Breather Hoses ..	5-4	5
Breather Housing ..	5-3	5
Breather Housing Gauze Filter ..	5-3	5
Breather Pipe ..	5-4	5
By-Pass Hose ..	40-2	42
<b>C</b>		
Cable Strapping ..	48-23	—
Camshafts ..	5-2	5
Camshaft Bearings ..	5-2	5
Camshaft Covers ..	5-3	5
Camshaft Sprockets ..	6-1	6
Cantrail Cappings ..	46-13 & 46-14	48
Cantrail Closing Panels ..	45-5	46
Cantrail Panels ..	45-5	46
Cantrail Trim Panel ..	46-16 & 46-17	49
Cantrail Trim Roll ..	46-16	49
Cap Screws ..	1-1	1
Carburettor Acceleration Jet ..	7-1	7
Carburettor Acceleration Needle ..	7-1	7
Carburettor Acceleration Solenoid ..	7-1	7
Carburettor Assembly ..	7-1 & 7-2	7
Carburettor Body ..	7-1 & 7-2	7
Carburettor Connecting Rod ..	7-3	7
Carburettor Float ..	7-1	7
Carburettor Float Chamber ..	7-1 & 7-2	7
Carburettor Float Chamber Lid ..	7-1 & 7-2	7
Carburettor Gaskets ..	7-3	7
Carburettor Insulator ..	7-3	7
Carburettor Jet Assembly ..	7-1	7
Carburettor Jet Bearing ..	7-1	7
Carburettor Jet Housing ..	7-1	7
Carburettor Jet Needle ..	7-1	7
Carburettor Needle and Seat ..	7-1	7
Carburettor Overflow Pipes ..	7-3	7
Carburettor Service Kits ..	7-3	—
Carburettor Slow Running Valve ..	7-2	7

Description	Page No.	Plate
<b>C—Continued</b>		
Carburettor Suction Chamber ..	7-1	7
Carburettor Suction Chamber Damper ..	7-1	7
Carburettor Throttle Lever ..	7-3	7
Carpets ..	46-41	53
Carpets (Automatic Transmission) ..	47-2	—
Carpet Fasteners ..	46-41	53
Carpet Felts ..	46-42	—
Carpet Felts (Automatic Transmission) ..	47-2	—
Chain Tensioner ..	6-2	6
Chain Tensioner Filter Gauze ..	1-1 & 6-2	1 & 6
Chain Tensioner Repair Kit ..	6-2	—
Change Speed Lever Grommet (Gearbox Cover) ..	46-5	47
Choke Thermostat ..	5-5	5
Cigar Lighter ..	48-8	55
Clips ..	48-23	—
Clock ..	48-7	55
Clock Battery ..	48-7	55
Clutch Flexible Hose ..	14-3	14
Clutch Housing ..	14-4	14
Clutch Housing Cover Plate ..	14-4	14
Clutch Housing Oil Seal ..	14-4	14
Clutch Housing Support Brackets ..	14-4	14
Clutch Hydraulic Pipes ..	14-2 & 14-3	14
Clutch Master Cylinder ..	14-2	14
Clutch Master Cylinder Repair Kit ..	14-2	—
Clutch Operating Fork ..	14-4	14
Clutch Operating Fork Shaft ..	14-4	14
Clutch Operating Rod ..	14-3	14
Clutch Operating Rod Adjuster ..	14-3	14
Clutch Pedal ..	14-1	14
Clutch Pedal Aperture Cover (Automatic Transmission) ..	14-2	—
Clutch Pedal Bush ..	14-1	—
Clutch Pedal Housing ..	14-1	14
Clutch Pedal Housing Gasket ..	14-1	14
Clutch Pedal Pads ..	14-1	14
Clutch Pedal Return Spring ..	14-1	14
Clutch Pedal Shaft ..	14-1	14
Clutch Slave Cylinder ..	14-3	14
Clutch Slave Cylinder Repair Kit ..	14-3	—
Clutch Unit ..	13-1	13
Connecting Rods ..	1-3	1
Connecting Rod Bearings ..	1-3	1
Connector Blocks ..	48-4	54
Console Assembly ..	46-15	48
Console Assembly (Automatic Transmission) ..	47-1	—
Control Box ..	48-3	54
Crankshaft ..	1-2	1
Crankshaft Damper ..	1-2	1
Crankshaft Oil Seals ..	1-1 — 6-3	1 & 6
Crankshaft Pulley ..	1-2	1
Crankshaft Thrust Washers ..	1-2	1
Cubby Box ..	46-12	48
Cubby Box Lamp ..	48-16	56
Cubby Box Lamp Insulator ..	48-16	—
Cubby Box Lamp Switch ..	48-16	56
Cubby Box Lid ..	46-12	48
Cubby Box Lid Lock ..	46-12	48
Cubby Box Quadrant ..	46-12	48
Cubby Box Lid Stop Plate ..	46-12	48
Cylinder Block ..	1-1	1
Cylinder Block Core Plugs ..	1-1	1
Cylinder Block Dowels ..	1-1	1
Cylinder Block Drain Tap ..	1-1	1
Cylinder Block Liner ..	1-1	—
Cylinder Head ..	5-1	5
Cylinder Head Core Plugs ..	5-1	5
Cylinder Head Gasket ..	5-1	5
Cylinder Head Oil Pipe ..	5-3	5
Cylinder Head Studs ..	1-1	1

# INDEX TO PARTS

Description	Page No.	Plate
<b>D</b>		
"D" Post Closing Panel .. .. .	45-5	46
"D" Post Panel .. .. .	45-5	46
"D" Post Spacer .. .. .	45-5	46
Dash Centre Assembly .. .. .	44-3	45
Dash Side Panels .. .. .	45-4	46
Decarbonising Gaskets Set .. .. .	5-1	—
Decarbonising Seals Set .. .. .	5-1	—
Demister Elbows .. .. .	51-5	58
Demister Hoses .. .. .	51-5	58
Demister Nozzles .. .. .	51-5	58
Demister Outlet Seal (Heater Case) .. .. .	51-1	58
Dipper Switch .. .. .	48-13	56
Dipstick Adaptor Tube .. .. .	1-1	1
Dipstick Retaining Clip .. .. .	5-4	5
Direction Indicator/Headlamp Flasher Switch .. .. .	38-2 & 48-17	40 & 56
Direction Indicator Switch Striker Drive Clip .. .. .	38-3	40
Distributor .. .. .	48-2	54
Distributor (Automatic Transmission) .. .. .	50-1	—
Distributor Cap .. .. .	48-2	54
Distributor Cap Brush and Spring .. .. .	48-2	54
Distributor Condenser .. .. .	48-2	54
Distributor Contact Set .. .. .	48-2	54
Distributor Rotor .. .. .	48-2	54
Distributor Sealing Ring .. .. .	1-1	1
Distributor Suction Pipe .. .. .	7-3 & 48-3	7 & 54
Distributor Suction Pipe Elbow .. .. .	7-3 & 48-3	7 & 54
Distributor Vacuum Unit .. .. .	48-2	—
Door Seal Retainers (on Sills) .. .. .	45-5	46
Door Sill Panels .. .. .	45-5	46
Door Stop Buffers .. .. .	46-19	49
Drain Tap (Cylinder Block) .. .. .	1-1	1
Drip Moulding .. .. .	45-5	46
Drip Moulding Chrome Finishers .. .. .	46-39	52
Drip Moulding Chrome Finisher Joint Piece .. .. .	46-39	52
<b>E</b>		
Earth Cables .. .. .	48-22	—
Electric Clock .. .. .	48-7	55
Electric Clock Battery .. .. .	48-7	55
Electrical Cables .. .. .	48-21	—
Electrical Harnesses .. .. .	48-20 & 48-21	—
Electrical Harnesses (Automatic Transmission) .. .. .	50-2	—
Electrical Harnesses (Overdrive Transmission) .. .. .	49-3	—
Engine Decarbonising Gaskets Set .. .. .	5-1	—
Engine Decarbonising Seals Set .. .. .	5-1	—
Engine Mounting Brackets .. .. .	1-4	1
Engine Overhaul Gaskets Set .. .. .	1-6	—
Engine Overhaul Seals Set .. .. .	1-6	—
Exhaust Camshaft Flanged Plug .. .. .	5-3	5
Exhaust Camshaft Oil Thrower .. .. .	5-2	5
Exhaust Camshaft Sealing Ring .. .. .	5-3	5
Exhaust Down Pipe .. .. .	41-1	43
Exhaust Down Pipe Sealing Ring .. .. .	5-4 & 41-1	5 & 43
Exhaust Flexible Pipe .. .. .	41-1	43
Exhaust Heat Shields .. .. .	41-1 & 43-3	—
Exhaust Manifolds .. .. .	5-4	5
Exhaust Manifold Gaskets .. .. .	5-4	5
Exhaust Manifold Sealing Ring .. .. .	5-4 & 41-1	5 & 43
Exhaust Manifold Studs .. .. .	5-1 & 5-4	5
Exhaust Pipe Clips .. .. .	41-1 & 41-2	43
Exhaust Silencers .. .. .	41-1 & 41-2	43

Description	Page No.	Plate
<b>E—Continued</b>		
Exhaust Silencer Rubber Mountings .. .. .	41-2 & 41-3	43
Exhaust Tail Pipe Assembly .. .. .	41-2	43
Exhaust Tail Pipe Extension .. .. .	41-3	43
Exhaust Tail Pipe Rubber Mounting .. .. .	41-3	43
<b>F</b>		
Facia Boards .. .. .	46-11	48
Facia Board Brackets .. .. .	46-11 & 46-12	48
Facia Board Crash Roll .. .. .	46-12 & 46-13	48
Facia Board Crash Roll Brackets .. .. .	46-13	48
Facia Reinforcement Panel .. .. .	45-3	46
Fan .. .. .	4-1	4
Fan Cowls .. .. .	40-1	42
Fan Unit .. .. .	4-1	4
Final Drive Unit Breather .. .. .	22-1 & 23-1	25 & 26
Final Drive Unit Companion Flange .. .. .	22-1 & 23-1	25 & 26
Final Drive Unit Crown Wheel and Pinion .. .. .	22-1 & 23-1	25 & 26
Final Drive Unit Crown Wheel Lock Straps .. .. .	23-1	25 & 26
Final Drive Unit Differential Adjusting Shims .. .. .	22-1 & 23-1	25 & 26
Final Drive Unit Differential Bearings .. .. .	22-1 & 23-1	25 & 26
Final Drive Unit Differential Case .. .. .	22-2 & 23-2	25 & 26
Final Drive Unit Differential Friction Discs .. .. .	22-2 & 23-2	25 & 26
Final Drive Unit Differential Friction Plates .. .. .	22-2 & 23-2	25 & 26
Final Drive Unit Drive Shaft and Flange .. .. .	22-1 & 23-1	25 & 26
Final Drive Unit Drive Shaft Bearings .. .. .	22-1 & 23-1	25 & 26
Final Drive Unit Drive Shaft Bearing Shims .. .. .	22-1 & 23-1	25 & 26
Final Drive Unit Drive Shaft Flange Oil Seal .. .. .	22-1 & 23-1	25 & 26
Final Drive Unit Filler and Drain Plugs .. .. .	22-1 & 23-1	25 & 26
Final Drive Unit Gear Carrier .. .. .	22-1 & 23-1	25 & 26
Final Drive Unit Gear Carrier Cover .. .. .	22-1 & 23-1	25 & 26
Final Drive Unit Half-Shaft Bolts .. .. .	22-1 & 23-1	25 & 26
Final Drive Unit Pinion Bearings .. .. .	22-1 & 23-1	25 & 26
Final Drive Unit Pinion Bearing Shims .. .. .	22-1 & 23-1	25 & 26
Final Drive Unit Pinion Mate Gears .. .. .	22-2 & 23-2	25 & 26
Final Drive Unit Pinion Mate Gear Shaft .. .. .	22-2 & 23-2	25 & 26
Final Drive Unit Pinion Oil Seal .. .. .	22-1 & 23-1	25 & 26
Final Drive Unit Side Gears .. .. .	22-2 & 23-2	25 & 26
Final Drive Unit Side Gear Ring .. .. .	22-2 & 23-2	25 & 26
Flasher Lens (Rear) .. .. .	48-14 — 48-15	56
Flasher Unit .. .. .	48-15	56
Flywheel .. .. .	1-3	1
Fog Lamps .. .. .	55-1	—
Fog Lamp Bulb .. .. .	55-1	—
Fog Lamp Light Unit .. .. .	55-1	—
Forward Luggage Floor .. .. .	44-5	45
Front Brake Calipers .. .. .	27-1	29

# INDEX TO PARTS

Description	Page No.	Plate
<b>F—Continued</b>		
Front Brake Caliper Bleed Screw ..	27-1	29
Front Brake Caliper Pistons ..	27-1	29
Front Brake Caliper Seals Kit ..	27-1	—
Front Brake Caliper Shims ..	24-6 & 27-1	29
Front Brake Disc ..	27-1	29
Front Brake Disc Shields ..	27-1 & 27-2	29
Front Brake Friction Pad Kit ..	27-1	29
Front Brake Friction Pad Retaining Pin ..	27-1	29
Front Bumper Assembly ..	46-1	—
Front Bumper Bar ..	46-1	47
Front Bumper Brackets ..	46-1	47
Front Bumper Over-Rider ..	46-1	47
Front Bumper Over-Rider Beading ..	46-1	47
Front Cross Member ..	44-2	45
Front Cross Member Brace ..	44-2	45
Front Cross Member Closing Panel ..	44-2	45
Front Cross Member Cover Plate ..	46-2	47
Front Door Capping ..	46-15	48
Front Door Casing ..	46-30	50
Front Door Check Arm ..	45-6	46
Front Door Check Arm Guide Spring ..	45-6	46
Front Door Chrome Beads ..	46-40	52
Front Door Dovetail Plate ..	46-24	50
Front Door Draught Piping ..	46-27	—
Front Door Handle (Inside) ..	46-24	50
Front Door Handle (Outside) ..	46-24 & 46-40	50 & 52
Front Door Hinges ..	45-6	46
Front Door Lock ..	46-23	50
Front Door Lock Links ..	46-24	50
Front Door Lock Striker ..	46-24	50
Front Door No Draught Ventilator ..	46-29	50
Front Door Remote Control and Link Assembly ..	46-25	50
Front Door Safety Catch ..	46-25	50
Front Door Sealing Rubbers ..	46-28	50
Front Door Shell ..	45-6	46
Front Door Sill Tread Plates ..	46-6	47
Front Door Trim Roll ..	46-31	50
Front Door Weatherstrip ..	46-31	50
Front Door Window Frames ..	46-26	50
Front Door Window Frame Felt ..	46-27	50
Front Door Window Frame Seals ..	46-27	50
Front Door Window Glass ..	46-27	50
Front Door Window Regulator ..	46-25	50
Front Door Window Regulator Deflector Plate ..	46-26	50
Front Door Window Regulator Handle ..	46-26	50
Front Door Window Regulator Handle Escutcheon ..	46-26	50
Front Engine Mountings ..	1-4	1
Front Engine Mounting Brackets ..	1-4	1
Front Engine Mounting Support Brackets ..	1-5	1
Front Flasher Lamps ..	48-13 & 48-14	56
Front Flasher Lamp Bulb ..	48-13	—
Front Flasher Lamp Lens ..	48-13 & 48-14	56
Front Flasher Lamp Lens Gasket ..	48-13 & 48-14	56
Front Floor Assembly ..	44-3	45
Front Hub Assembly ..	24-5	—
Front Hub Bearings ..	24-5	27
Front Hub Cap ..	24-5 & 24-6	27
Front Hub Studs ..	24-5	—
Front Hub Water Deflector ..	24-4	27
Front Jacking Tubes ..	44-2	45
Front Number Plate Carrier ..	46-1	47
Front Seats ..	46-7	47
Front Seat Anchor Bracket ..	46-9	47
Front Seat Armrest ..	46-8	—
Front Seat Cushion ..	46-8	47

Description	Page No.	Plate
<b>F—Continued</b>		
Front Seat Slides ..	46-9	47
Front Seat Slide Controls ..	46-8	47
Front Seat Squab Rake Controls ..	46-9	47
Front Suspension Anti-Roll Bar ..	24-8	27
Front Suspension Anti-Roll Bar Bushes ..	24-8	27
Front Suspension Anti-Roll Bar Links ..	24-8	27
Front Suspension Anti-Roll Bar Link Pads ..	24-9	27
Front Suspension Assemblies ..	24-1	27
Front Suspension Bump Stops ..	24-1	27
Front Suspension Camber Shims ..	24-2	27
Front Suspension Coil Spring ..	24-3	27
Front Suspension Coil Spring Seat ..	24-3	27
Front Suspension Cross Member Assy. ..	24-1	27
Front Suspension Cross Member Rubber Mountings ..	24-1 & 24-2	27
Front Suspension Lower Ball Pin ..	24-4	27
Front Suspension Lower Ball Pin Gaiter ..	24-4	27
Front Suspension Lower Ball Pin Socket ..	24-4	27
Front Suspension Lower Ball Pin Spigot ..	24-4	27
Front Suspension Lower Wishbones ..	24-3	27
Front Suspension Lower Wishbone Bushes ..	24-3	27
Front Suspension Lower Wishbone Fulcrum Shaft ..	24-3	27
Front Suspension Rebound Stops ..	24-2	27
Front Suspension Shock Absorbers ..	24-4	27
Front Suspension Shock Absorber Bracket ..	24-4	27
Front Suspension Shock Absorber Rubber Buffers ..	24-4	27
Front Suspension Stub Axle Carrier ..	24-4	27
Front Suspension Stub Axle Shaft ..	24-5	27
Front Suspension Stub Axle Shaft Seal ..	24-5	27
Front Suspension Upper Ball Joints ..	24-3	27
Front Suspension Upper Ball Joint Gaiter ..	24-3	27
Front Suspension Upper Wishbone Assemblies ..	24-2	27
Front Suspension Upper Wishbone Fulcrum Shafts ..	24-2	27
Front Suspension Upper Wishbone Fulcrum Shaft Bushes ..	24-2	27
Front Suspension Upper Wishbone Levers ..	24-2	27
Front Timing Cover ..	1-1 & 6-3	1 & 6
Front Wings ..	45-1	46
Front Wing Baffles ..	45-1	46
Front Wing Diaphragm Seal Assembly ..	43-2 & 45-1	46
Front Wing Joining Panels ..	45-1	46
Front Wing Stay Brackets ..	45-1	46
Front Wing Valances ..	44-2	45
Front Wing Valance Extension Panel ..	44-2	45
Fuel Change-Over Switch ..	48-6	55
Fuse Box ..	48-4	54
Fuse Box Bracket ..	48-4	54
<b>G</b>		
Gearbox Access Cover Plate ..	46-5	—
Gearbox Breather ..	15-2 & 16-2	15 & 17
Gearbox Case ..	15-1 & 16-1	15 & 17
Gearbox Change-Speed Forks ..	15-2 & 16-1	15 & 17
Gearbox Change-Speed Lever ..	15-3 & 16-2	15 & 17
Gearbox Change-Speed Lever Bushes ..	15-3 & 16-2	15 & 17
Gearbox Change-Speed Lever Knob ..	15-3 & 16-2	15 & 17
Gearbox Constant Pinion Shaft ..	15-4 & 16-3	16 & 18
Gearbox Constant Pinion Shaft Ball Bearing ..	15-1 & 16-1	15 & 17

# INDEX TO PARTS

Description	Page No.	Plate
<b>G—Continued</b>		
Gearbox Constant Pinion Shaft Ball Bearing Collar .. .. .	15-1 & 16-1	15 & 17
Gearbox Constant Pinion Shaft Ball Bearing Clip .. .. .	15-1 & 16-1	15 & 17
Gearbox Constant Pinion Shaft Roller Bearing .. .. .	15-4 & 16-3	16 & 18
Gearbox Countershaft .. .. .	15-4 & 16-4	16 & 18
Gearbox Countershaft Gear Unit .. .. .	15-4 & 16-4	16 & 18
Gearbox Countershaft Needle Rollers .. .. .	15-5 & 16-4	16 & 18
Gearbox Countershaft Thrust Washers .. .. .	15-5 & 16-4	16 & 18
Gearbox Cover .. .. .	46-5	47
Gearbox Drain Plug .. .. .	15-1 & 16-1	15 & 17
Gearbox Filler Plug .. .. .	15-1 & 16-1	15 & 17
Gearbox Mainshaft .. .. .	15-3 & 16-3	16 & 18
Gearbox Mainshaft Ball Bearing .. .. .	15-1 & 16-1	15 & 17
Gearbox Mainshaft Ball Bearing Circlip .. .. .	15-1 & 16-1	15 & 17
Gearbox Mainshaft Gears .. .. .	15-3 — 16-3	16 & 18
Gearbox Mainshaft Needle Rollers .. .. .	15-3 — 16-3	16 & 18
Gearbox Oil Pump .. .. .	15-1	15
Gearbox Operating Sleeves .. .. .	15-3 — 16-3	16 & 18
Gearbox Operating Sleeve Thrust Members .. .. .	15-3 — 16-3	16 & 18
Gearbox Rear End Cover .. .. .	15-1	15
Gearbox Rear End Cover Oil Seal .. .. .	15-1	15
Gearbox Remote Control .. .. .	15-2 & 16-1	15 & 17
Gearbox Reverse Idler Gear .. .. .	15-4 & 16-3	16 & 18
Gearbox Reverse Idler Gear Lever .. .. .	15-4 & 16-3	16 & 18
Gearbox Reverse Slipper .. .. .	15-4 & 16-3	16 & 18
Gearbox Reverse Spindle .. .. .	15-4 & 16-3	16 & 18
Gearbox Selector Lever .. .. .	15-3 & 16-2	15 & 17
Gearbox Selector Lever Bush .. .. .	15-3 & 16-2	15 & 17
Gearbox Selector Lever Pivot Jaw .. .. .	15-2 & 16-2	15 & 17
Gearbox Selector Lever Pivot Jaw Bush .. .. .	15-2 & 16-2	15 & 17
Gearbox Striking Rods .. .. .	15-2 & 16-1	15 & 17
Gearbox Striking Rod Locating Arm .. .. .	15-2 & 16-1	15 & 17
Gearbox Synchro Hubs .. .. .	15-3 — 16-3	16 & 18
Gearbox Synchro Ring .. .. .	15-3 — 16-3	16 & 18
Gearbox Top Cover .. .. .	15-2 & 16-1	15 & 17
Gearbox Top Cover Gasket .. .. .	15-2 & 16-1	15 & 17
Gearbox Universal Joint Flange .. .. .	15-3	16
<b>H</b>		
Handbrake Assembly .. .. .	35-1	37
Handbrake Cable .. .. .	35-1	37
Handbrake Cable Abutment Bracket .. .. .	35-1	37
Handbrake Cable Adjusting Nut .. .. .	35-1	37
Handbrake Cable Trunnion .. .. .	35-1	37

Description	Page No.	Plate
<b>H—Continued</b>		
Handbrake Lever .. .. .	35-1	37
Handbrake Lever Shaft .. .. .	35-1	37
Handbrake Lever Shaft Housing .. .. .	35-1	37
Handbrake Mechanism .. .. .	28-1 & 28-1	30
Handbrake Mechanism Adjusting Nut .. .. .	28-1	30
Handbrake Mechanism Pawl .. .. .	28-1	30
Handbrake Mechanism Protection Covers .. .. .	28-2	30
Handbrake Mechanism Repair Kit .. .. .	28-2	—
Handbrake Mechanism Retraction Plate .. .. .	28-2	30
Handbrake Operating Levers .. .. .	28-1 & 28-2	30
Handbrake Operating Lever Return Spring .. .. .	35-1	37
Handbrake Pad Carriers .. .. .	28-1 & 28-2	30
Handbrake Pad Carrier Bolt .. .. .	28-2	30
Handbrake Warning Lamp .. .. .	48-8	55
Handbrake Warning Lamp Bracket .. .. .	48-8	55
Handbrake Warning Lamp Escutcheon .. .. .	48-8	55
Handbrake Warning Lamp Switch .. .. .	35-2 & 48-9	37 & 55
Handbrake Warning Lamp Switch Operating Bracket .. .. .	35-2	37
Hazard Warning Control .. .. .	48-21	—
Headlamp .. .. .	48-9 — 48-12	—
Headlamp Bulb .. .. .	48-9 — 48-11	—
Headlamp Dipper Switch .. .. .	48-13	56
Headlamp Dipper Switch Rubber Cap .. .. .	48-13	56
Headlamp Embellisher Rim .. .. .	48-9 — 48-12	56
Headlamp Flasher Switch .. .. .	38-2 & 48-17	40 & 56
Headlamp Gasket .. .. .	48-9 — 48-12	56
Headlamp Light Unit .. .. .	48-10 — 48-11	—
Headlamp Sealed Beam Unit .. .. .	48-9 — 48-11	56
Head Lining .. .. .	46-16	—
Heat Distributor Box (Rear Compartment) .. .. .	51-8	59
Heater Adaptors .. .. .	51-2 & 51-3	58
Heater Air Intake Seal .. .. .	51-1	58
Heater Case .. .. .	51-1	58
Heater Case Air Flap Seals .. .. .	51-1	58
Heater Case Air Flap Spring .. .. .	51-1	58
Heater Case Demister Outlet Seal .. .. .	51-1	58
Heater Case Lid .. .. .	51-1	58
Heater Case Seal (Dash) .. .. .	51-1	58
Heater Control Cable .. .. .	51-3 — 51-4	58
Heater Control Cable Clamp .. .. .	51-4	58
Heater Control Cable Clip .. .. .	51-4	58
Heater Control Cable End Fitting .. .. .	51-6	59
Heater Control Knobs .. .. .	51-6	59
Heater Control Lever .. .. .	51-5	59
Heater Control Lever Escutcheon .. .. .	51-5	59
Heater Control Lever Plate .. .. .	51-6	59
Heater Control Reservac Tank .. .. .	51-4	58
Heater Control Reservac Tank Check Valve .. .. .	51-4	58
Heater Control Vacuum Control Box .. .. .	51-4	59
Heater Control Vacuum Diaphragm .. .. .	51-5	58
Heater Control Vacuum Hoses .. .. .	51-4 & 51-5	58
Heater Fan .. .. .	51-2	58
Heater Fan Switch .. .. .	48-5	55
Heater Hoses .. .. .	51-3	58
Heater Hose Clips .. .. .	51-3	58
Heater Motor .. .. .	51-1	58
Heater Motor Grommets .. .. .	51-2	58



# INDEX TO PARTS

Description	Page No.	Plate
<b>H—Continued</b>		
Heater Motor Housing .. .. .	51-2	58
Heater Motor Resistance .. .. .	51-1	—
Heater Motor Seal .. .. .	51-2	58
Heater Pipes .. .. .	51-2 —	58
	51-3	—
Heater Pipe Elbows .. .. .	51-3	58
Heater Pipe Fixings .. .. .	51-3	58
Heater Radiator .. .. .	51-1	58
Heater Radiator Seals .. .. .	51-1	58
Heater Recirculation Door Rubber Seal	46-5	—
Heater Water Vacuum Valve .. .. .	51-2	58
High Tension Leads .. .. .	5-5	—
High Tension Lead Conduit .. .. .	5-6	—
Horns .. .. .	48-16	56
Horn Contact .. .. .	38-2	40
Horn Contact Holder .. .. .	38-2	40
Horn Contact Insulating Strip .. .. .	38-2	40
Horn Earth Contact .. .. .	38-2	40
Horn Mounting Bracket .. .. .	48-16	—
Horn Push .. .. .	48-17	56
Horn Relay .. .. .	48-17	56
Horn Ring .. .. .	48-17	56
Horn Ring Cover .. .. .	48-17	56
Horn Slip Ring .. .. .	38-2	40
Horn Slip Ring Cable .. .. .	38-2	40
Horn Slip Ring Rotor .. .. .	38-2	40
Hydraulic Brake Flexible Hoses .. .. .	33-2 & 34-2	35 & 36
Hydraulic Brake Pipes .. .. .	33-1 — 34-3	35 & 36
Hydraulic Brake Pipe Clips .. .. .	33-3 & 34-3	35 & 36
Hydraulic Brake 3-way Union .. .. .	33-3 & 34-3	35 & 36
Hydraulic Brake 4-way Union .. .. .	33-3 & 34-2	35 & 36
<b>I</b>		
Idle Sprocket .. .. .	6-1	6
Idle Sprocket Eccentric Shaft .. .. .	6-1	6
Ignition Barrel .. .. .	48-5	55
Ignition Coil .. .. .	48-2	54
Ignition Switch .. .. .	48-5	55
Ignition Switch Adaptor Plate .. .. .	48-5	55
Ignition Timing Pointer .. .. .	1-4	1
Ignition Warning Lamp Control Unit .. .. .	48-7	55
Inlet Camshaft Flanged Plug .. .. .	5-3	5
Inlet Camshaft Seal .. .. .	5-3	5
Inlet Camshaft Sealing Ring .. .. .	5-3	5
Inlet Manifold .. .. .	5-4	5
Inlet Manifold Gasket .. .. .	5-4	5
Inlet Manifold Studs .. .. .	5-1	5
Inner Steering Column .. .. .	38-1	40
Inside Handle (Front Doors) .. .. .	46-24	50
Inside Handle (Rear Doors) .. .. .	46-32	51
Inside Handle Escutcheon (Front Doors)	46-26	50
Inside Handle Escutcheon (Rear Doors)	46-32	51
Instrument Board .. .. .	46-10	48
Instrument Board Crash Roll .. .. .	46-10	48
Instrument Panel Assembly .. .. .	48-4	57
Insulating Felts .. .. .	46-42 & 46-43	—
Insulating Felts (Automatic Transmission)	47-2	—
Insulators and Sleeves .. .. .	48-23	—
Interior Lamps .. .. .	46-17 & 48-19	49 & 57
Interior Lamp Door Switches .. .. .	48-19	59
Interior Lamp Switch .. .. .	48-19	57
Interior Trimming .. .. .	46-43	—
Interior Mirror .. .. .	46-5 & 48-19	47 & 57
Intermediate Cross Member .. .. .	44-3	—
Intermediate Sprocket .. .. .	6-1	6
Intermediate Sprocket Shaft .. .. .	6-2	6

Description	Page No.	Plate
<b>J</b>		
Jack Strap .. .. .	46-20	49
'Jaguar' Emblem .. .. .	46-22	49
Jaguar Motif .. .. .	46-39	52
<b>K</b>		
Key Fob .. .. .	55-3	—
Kick-Down Cable .. .. .	11-3 & 12-3	11 & 12
Kick-Down Control Rod .. .. .	11-2 & 12-2	11 & 12
Kick-Down Relay Shaft .. .. .	11-2 & 12-2	11 & 12
<b>L</b>		
Licence Holder .. .. .	46-5	47
Locking Barrel (Front Door Handles) .. .. .	46-24	—
Lock Remote Control (Front Doors) .. .. .	46-25	50
Lock Remote Control (Rear Doors) .. .. .	46-32 & 46-33	51
Longitudinal Stiffener ("A" Posts) .. .. .	44-2	45
Loudspeaker Grille .. .. .	46-15	48
Lower Steering Column Assembly .. .. .	38-3 & 38-4	—
Lower Steering Column Coupling .. .. .	38-3	40
Lower Steering Column Coupling Heat Shield	38-5	40
Lower Steering Column Journal .. .. .	38-4	40
Lower Steering Column Sub-Assembly .. .. .	38-3	40
Lower Steering Column Universal Joint .. .. .	38-4	40
Lower Steering Column Stoneguards .. .. .	36A-1 & 36B-1	38A & 38B
<b>M</b>		
Main Bearings .. .. .	1-2	1
Map Lamp .. .. .	48-18	56
Map Lamp Switch .. .. .	48-6	55
Micro-Adjustment Plate .. .. .	6-1	6
<b>N</b>		
No Draught Ventilator (Front Doors) .. .. .	46-29	50
No Draught Ventilator (Rear Doors) .. .. .	46-36	51
No Draught Ventilator Catch (Rear Doors) .. .. .	46-37	51
No Draught Ventilator Catch Base (Rear Doors) .. .. .	46-37	51
No Draught Ventilator Catch Bracket (Rear Doors) .. .. .	46-36 & 46-37	51
No Draught Ventilator Hinge Plate (Rear Doors) .. .. .	46-36	—
No Draught Ventilator Index Sleeve (Front Doors) .. .. .	46-29	50
No Draught Ventilator Locking Handle (Front Doors) .. .. .	46-29	50
No Draught Ventilator Sealing Rubber (Front Doors) .. .. .	46-29 & 46-30	50
No Draught Ventilator Sealing Rubber (Rear Doors) .. .. .	46-37	51
No Draught Ventilator Upper Pivot (Front Doors) .. .. .	46-29	50
Number Plate Illumination Lamp .. .. .	46-22 & 48-15	49 & 56
<b>O</b>		
Oil Cleaner .. .. .	3-1	3
Oil Cleaner Element .. .. .	3-1	3
Oil Delivery Pipe .. .. .	2-1	2
Oil Filler Cap .. .. .	5-3	5
Oil Gallery Plugs .. .. .	1-1	1
Oil Pressure Gauge .. .. .	48-6	55
Oil Pressure Gauge Element .. .. .	48-6	55

# INDEX TO PARTS

Description	Page No.	Plate	Description	Page No.	Plate
<b>O—Continued</b>			<b>P</b>		
Oil Pump .. .. .	2-1	2	Panel Lamp Switch .. .. .	48-5	55
Oil Pump Cover .. .. .	2-1	2	Parcel Shelf Cover Plates .. .. .	43-3 & 44-4	—
Oil Pump Drive Gear .. .. .	2-1	2	Parcel Shelf Panel Assembly .. .. .	44-4	45
Oil Suction Pipe .. .. .	2-1	2	Parcel Shelf Trim .. .. .	46-18	49
Oil Sump .. .. .	1-3	1	Parcel Tray Assembly .. .. .	46-6 & 46-7	47
Oil Sump Baffle and Oil Strainer Assy. ..	1-3	1	Parcel Tray Assembly (Automatic Trans- mission) .. .. .	47-1	—
Oil Sump Dipstick .. .. .	1-4	1	Parcel Tray Crash Roll .. .. .	46-7	47
Oil Sump Drain Plug .. .. .	1-3	1	Pedal Aperture Cover .. .. .	43-2 & 44-3	—
Oil Sump Gasket .. .. .	1-3	1	Petrol Filler Boxes .. .. .	44-6	45
Oil Sump Hose .. .. .	1-4 & 3-1	1 & 3	Petrol Filler Cap .. .. .	42-1	44
Oil Sump Pipe .. .. .	1-4	1	Petrol Filler Doors .. .. .	45-8	46
Oil Sump Seals .. .. .	1-3 & 6-3	1 & 6	Petrol Filler Door Stop .. .. .	46-22	—
Optional Extras .. .. .	55-1 — 55-3	—	Petrol Filter .. .. .	7-4 & 42-3	7 & 44
Outside Handle (Front Doors) .. .. .	46-24 & 46-40	50 & 52	Petrol Gauge .. .. .	48-6	55
Outside Handle (Rear Doors) .. .. .	46-32 & 46-40	51 & 52	Petrol Pipes .. .. .	42-2 & 42-3	44
Outside Handle Link (Front Doors) .. .. .	46-24	50	Petrol Pipe Assembly (Carburettors) ..	7-3 & 42-3	7 & 44
Outside Handle Link (Rear Doors) .. .. .	46-32	51	Petrol Pipe Clips .. .. .	42-2 & 42-3	44
Overdrive Indicator Lighting Resistance ..	49-1	—	Petrol Pipe T-Piece .. .. .	42-2	44
Overdrive Operating Switch .. .. .	49-1	—	Petrol Pumps .. .. .	42-2 & 48-3	44 & 54
Overdrive Unit Accumulator Piston Assembly .. .. .	17-2	19	Petrol Pump Clip .. .. .	42-2 & 48-3	44
Overdrive Unit Accumulator Piston Spring .. .. .	17-2	19	Petrol Pump Diaphragm Assembly ..	48-3	54
Overdrive Unit Accumulator Piston Spring Retaining Plug .. .. .	17-2	19	Petrol Pump Filter .. .. .	48-3	54
Overdrive Unit Adaptor Plate .. .. .	17-1	19	Petrol Pump Rocker and Blade Assembly ..	48-3	54
Overdrive Unit Adaptor Plate Gasket ..	17-1	19	Petrol Pump Rubber Mountings .. .. .	42-2	44
Overdrive Unit Annulus Assembly .. .. .	17-3	19	Petrol Tanks .. .. .	42-1	44
Overdrive Unit Annulus Ball Bearings ..	17-3	19	Petrol Tank Air Vent Connecting Tube ..	42-1	44
Overdrive Unit Brake Ring .. .. .	17-3	19	Petrol Tank Cradles .. .. .	42-1 & 42-2	44
Overdrive Unit Clutch Sliding Member ..	17-3	19	Petrol Tank Cradle Brackets .. .. .	44-6	45
Overdrive Unit Clutch Sliding Member Ball Bearing .. .. .	17-3	19	Petrol Tank Element Unit .. .. .	42-1 & 48-6	44 & 55
Overdrive Unit Clutch Thrust Ring .. .. .	17-3	19	Petrol Tank Element Unit Cover Plate ..	42-1	44
Overdrive Unit Clutch Thrust Ring Plate ..	17-3	19	Petrol Tank Element Unit Locking Ring ..	42-1 & 48-6	44 & 55
Overdrive Unit Clutch Thrust Ring Springs .. .. .	17-3	19	Petrol Tank Element Unit Seal .. .. .	42-1 & 48-6	44 & 55
Overdrive Unit Front Casing .. .. .	17-1	19	Petrol Tank Filter .. .. .	42-1	44
Overdrive Unit Magnetic Ring .. .. .	17-2	19	Petrol Tank Locating Pads .. .. .	42-2	44
Overdrive Unit Main Operating Valve ..	17-1	19	Petrol Tank Recess Panels .. .. .	44-6	45
Overdrive Unit Non-Return Valve Body ..	17-1	19	Pistons .. .. .	1-3	1
Overdrive Unit Non-Return Valve Kit ..	17-1	—	Piston Rings .. .. .	1-3	1
Overdrive Unit Oil Filter .. .. .	17-2	19	Plastic Plugs .. .. .	45-9	46
Overdrive Unit Oil Filter Retaining Plug ..	17-2	19	Power-Assisted Steering Box .. .. .	36-1 & 36-2	38
Overdrive Unit Oil Pump Body .. .. .	17-1	19	Power-Assisted Steering Box Alignment Washer .. .. .	36-1	38
Overdrive Unit Oil Pump Cam .. .. .	17-2	19	Power-Assisted Steering Box Ball Bearings .. .. .	36-1	38
Overdrive Unit Oil Pump Plunger .. .. .	17-1	19	Power-Assisted Steering Box Cylinder End Plate .. .. .	36-1	38
Overdrive Unit Operating Pistons .. .. .	17-2	19	Power-Assisted Steering Box Drop Arm ..	36-1 & 36-2	38
Overdrive Unit Planetary Carrier .. .. .	17-3	19	Power-Assisted Steering Box Feed Pipe ..	36-1 & 36-2	38
Overdrive Unit Propeller Shaft Flange ..	17-4	19	Power-Assisted Steering Box Piston and Rack .. .. .	36-1	38
Overdrive Unit Rear Casing .. .. .	17-4	19	Power-Assisted Steering Box Rack Adjusting Plug .. .. .	36-1	38
Overdrive Unit Rear Casing Oil Seal ..	17-4	19	Power-Assisted Steering Box Rack Thrust Pad .. .. .	36-1	38
Overdrive Unit Solenoid .. .. .	17-2	19	Power-Assisted Steering Box Seals Kits ..	36-2	—
Overdrive Unit Solenoid Gasket .. .. .	17-2	19	Power-Assisted Steering Box Sector Shaft and Worm Follower .. .. .	36-1 & 36-2	38
Overdrive Unit Solenoid Inspection Cover Gasket .. .. .	17-2	19	Power-Assisted Steering Box Shims ..	36-1	38
Overdrive Unit Speedometer Driven Gear .. .. .	17-4	19	Power-Assisted Steering Box Top Cover ..	36-1 & 36-2	38
Overdrive Unit Speedometer Driven Gear Bearing .. .. .	17-4	19			
Overdrive Unit Speedometer Driving Gear .. .. .	17-4	19			
Overdrive Unit Sun Wheel .. .. .	17-3	19			
Overdrive Unit Uni-Directional Clutch Cage .. .. .	17-4	19			
Overdrive Unit Uni-Directional Clutch Inner Member .. .. .	17-4	19			
Overdrive Unit Uni-Directional Clutch Rollers .. .. .	17-4	19			
Overdrive Unit Uni-Directional Clutch Thrust Washer .. .. .	17-4	19			

# INDEX TO PARTS

Description	Page No.	Plate
<b>P—Continued</b>		
Power-Assisted Steering Box Top Cover Bleed Screw .. .. .	36-1	38
Power-Assisted Steering Box Valve Housing .. .. .	36-1 & 36-2	38
Power-Assisted Steering Box Valve and Worm .. .. .	36-1 & 36-2	38
Power-Assisted Steering Hoses .. .. .	37-2	39
Power-Assisted Steering Hose Bracket .. .. .	37-2	39
Power-Assisted Steering Hose Clips .. .. .	37-2	39
Power-Assisted Steering Oil Pump Adjusting Link .. .. .	37-2	39
Power-Assisted Steering Oil Pump Assembly .. .. .	37-1	—
Power-Assisted Steering Oil Pump Body .. .. .	37-1	39
Power-Assisted Steering Oil Pump End Plate .. .. .	37-1	39
Power-Assisted Steering Oil Pump Flow Control Valve .. .. .	37-1	39
Power-Assisted Steering Oil Pump Mounting Bracket .. .. .	37-1	39
Power-Assisted Steering Oil Pump Outlet Union .. .. .	37-1	39
Power-Assisted Steering Oil Pump Pulley .. .. .	37-2	39
Power-Assisted Steering Oil Pump Repair Kit .. .. .	37-1	—
Power-Assisted Steering Oil Pump Reservoir .. .. .	37-1	39
Power-Assisted Steering Oil Pump Seal Kit .. .. .	37-1	—
Power-Assisted Steering Oil Pump Shaft .. .. .	37-1	39
Power-Assisted Steering Oil Pump Vanes Kit .. .. .	37-1	—
Propeller Shaft Assembly .. .. .	20-1 & 21-1	—
Propeller Shaft Flange Bolts .. .. .	20-1 & 21-1	23 & 24
Propeller Shaft Flange Yokes .. .. .	20-1 & 21-1	23 & 24
Propeller Shaft Journals .. .. .	20-1 & 21-1	23 & 24
Propeller Shaft Sleeve Yoke .. .. .	20-1 & 21-1	23 & 24
Propeller Shaft Sleeve Yoke Gaiter .. .. .	20-1	23
<b>R</b>		
Radiator Block .. .. .	40-1	42
Radiator Block Drain Tap .. .. .	40-1	42
Radiator Block Drain Tap Control Rod .. .. .	40-1	42
Radiator Block Mounting Brackets .. .. .	40-1	42
Radiator Block Mounting Pads .. .. .	40-1	42
Radiator Brackets (Underframe) .. .. .	44-2	—
Radiator Grille Aperture Reinforcement .. .. .	45-1	46
Radiator Grille Assembly .. .. .	46-1 & 46-2	47
Radiator Grille Badge .. .. .	46-1	47
Radiator Grille Badge Housing .. .. .	46-1	47
Radiator Grille Side Finishers .. .. .	46-1	47
Radiator Grille Side Finisher Mesh .. .. .	46-1	47
Radiator Grille Surround .. .. .	46-1 & 46-2	47
Radiator Header Tank .. .. .	40-1	42
Radiator Header Tank Filler Cap .. .. .	40-1	42
Radiator Hoses .. .. .	40-2 & 40-3	42
Radiator Seals .. .. .	40-2	42
Radio Aperture Filler Panel .. .. .	46-16	48
Radio Installation .. .. .	55-1 —	—
Radio Loudspeaker Grille .. .. .	55-2	—
Radio Mounting Plate .. .. .	46-15	48
Radio Panel .. .. .	46-15	48
Rear Brake Calipers .. .. .	28-1	30
Rear Brake Caliper Adaptor Plate .. .. .	28-1	30
Rear Brake Caliper Bleed Screw .. .. .	28-1	30

Description	Page No.	Plate
<b>R—Continued</b>		
Rear Brake Caliper Bridge Pipe .. .. .	28-1	30
Rear Brake Caliper Pistons .. .. .	28-1	30
Rear Brake Caliper Seals Kit .. .. .	28-1	—
Rear Brake Caliper Shims .. .. .	28-1	30
Rear Brake Disc .. .. .	28-2	30
Rear Brake Friction Pad Kit .. .. .	28-1	30
Rear Brake Friction Pad Retaining Pin .. .. .	28-1	30
Rear Bumper Assembly .. .. .	46-23	—
Rear Bumper Bar .. .. .	46-23	49
Rear Bumper Brackets .. .. .	46-23	49
Rear Bumper Mounting Brackets (Underframe) .. .. .	44-5 & 45-8	45 & 46
Rear Bumper Over-Riders .. .. .	46-23	49
Rear Bumper Over-Rider Beading .. .. .	46-23	49
Rear Bumper Rubber Mountings .. .. .	46-23	49
Rear Compartment Heater Controls .. .. .	51-7	59
Rear Compartment Heater Hose .. .. .	51-8	59
Rear Cover (Cylinder Block) .. .. .	1-1	1
Rear Cover Oil Seal .. .. .	1-1	—
Rear Door Capping .. .. .	46-15	48
Rear Door Casing .. .. .	46-38	51
Rear Door Check Arm .. .. .	45-7	46
Rear Door Check Arm Guide Spring .. .. .	45-7	46
Rear Door Chrome Beads .. .. .	46-40	52
Rear Door Dovetail Plate .. .. .	46-31	51
Rear Door Draught Piping .. .. .	46-35	—
Rear Door Handle (Inside) .. .. .	46-32	51
Rear Door Handle (Outside) .. .. .	46-32 & 46-40	51 & 52
Rear Door Hinges .. .. .	45-7	46
Rear Door Hinge Shims .. .. .	45-7	46
Rear Door Locks .. .. .	46-31	51
Rear Door Lock Links .. .. .	46-32	51
Rear Door Lock Striker .. .. .	46-31 & 46-32	51
Rear Door No Draught Ventilator .. .. .	46-36	51
Rear Door Remote Control and Link Assembly .. .. .	46-32 & 46-33	51
Rear Door Rubber Buffers .. .. .	46-19	49
Rear Door Safety Catch .. .. .	46-33	51
Rear Door Sealing Rubbers .. .. .	46-35 & 46-36	51
Rear Door Shell .. .. .	45-7	46
Rear Door Sill Rubber Seal .. .. .	46-36	51
Rear Door Sill Tread Plates .. .. .	46-19	49
Rear Door Trim Roll .. .. .	46-38	51
Rear Door Weatherstrip .. .. .	46-38	51
Rear Door Window Frame .. .. .	46-34	51
Rear Door Window Frame Felt .. .. .	46-35	51
Rear Door Window Frame Seals .. .. .	46-35	51
Rear Door Window Glass .. .. .	46-34	51
Rear Door Window Regulator .. .. .	46-33	51
Rear Door Window Regulator Handle .. .. .	46-33	51
Rear Door Window Regulator Handle Escutcheon .. .. .	46-34	51
Rear Engine Mounting Bracket .. .. .	1-6 & 19-1	1 & 22
Rear Engine Mounting Bracket Centre Bush .. .. .	1-6 & 19-1	—
Rear Engine Mounting Coil Spring .. .. .	1-6 & 19-2	1 & 22
Rear Engine Mounting Coil Spring Retainer .. .. .	1-6 & 19-2	1 & 22
Rear Engine Mounting Coil Spring Seat .. .. .	1-6 & 19-1	1 & 22
Rear Flasher Lamp .. .. .	48-14 —	—
Rear Flasher Lamp Bulb .. .. .	48-15	—
Rear Flasher Lamp Lens .. .. .	48-14 —	56
Rear Frame Brackets .. .. .	44-5	45
Rear Hubs .. .. .	25-2	28
Rear Hub Bearings .. .. .	25-3	28
Rear Hub Bearing Spacers .. .. .	25-3	28
Rear Hub Cap .. .. .	25-2 & 25-3	28
Rear Hub Carrier .. .. .	25-2	28

# INDEX TO PARTS

Description	Page No.	Plate
<b>R—Continued</b>		
Rear Hub Carrier Fulcrum Shafts ..	25-2	28
Rear Hub Carrier Fulcrum Shaft Bearings ..	25-2	28
Rear Hub Carrier Fulcrum Shaft Seals ..	25-2	28
Rear Hub Carrier Grease Cap ..	25-2	28
Rear Hub Oil Seals ..	25-3	28
Rear Hub Oil Seal Seating Rings ..	25-3	28
Rear Hub Studs ..	25-2	—
Rear Hub Water Thrower ..	25-2	—
Rear Jacking Tubes ..	44-5	45
Rear Number Plate Illumination Lamp ..	46-22 & 48-15	49 & 56
Rear Number Plate Illumination Lamp Bulb ..	48-15	—
Rear Number Plate Panel Chrome Beading ..	46-22	49
Rear Number Plate Panel Plugs ..	46-22	49
Rear Quarter Trim Panels ..	46-19	49
Rear Seat Armrest ..	46-19	49
Rear Seat Cushion ..	46-18	49
Rear Seat Pan ..	44-3	—
Rear Seat Squab ..	46-19	49
Rear Seat Squab Support Panel ..	44-4	45
Rear Suspension Bump Stops ..	25-5	28
Rear Suspension Bump Stop Brackets ..	44-5 & 44-6	45
Rear Suspension Camber Shims ..	25-4	28
Rear Suspension Coil Springs ..	25-4	28
Rear Suspension Coil Spring Packing Ring ..	25-4	28
Rear Suspension Coil Spring Seats ..	25-4	28
Rear Suspension Cross Member ..	25-1	28
Rear Suspension Cross Member Bracing Plate ..	25-1	28
Rear Suspension Cross Member Rubber Mountings ..	25-1	28
Rear Suspension Half-Shafts ..	25-4	28
Rear Suspension Half-Shaft Joint Covers ..	25-4	28
Rear Suspension Half-Shaft Journals ..	25-4	28
Rear Suspension Half-Shaft Yokes ..	25-4	28
Rear Suspension Inner Fulcrum Shafts ..	25-1	28
Rear Suspension Inner Fulcrum Shaft Bearings ..	25-1	28
Rear Suspension Inner Fulcrum Shaft Mountings ..	25-1	28
Rear Suspension Inner Fulcrum Shaft Sealing Rings ..	25-1	28
Rear Suspension Radius Arms ..	25-5	28
Rear Suspension Radius Arm Safety Straps ..	25-5	28
Rear Suspension Shock Absorbers ..	25-4	28
Rear Suspension Shock Absorber Mounting Shaft ..	25-4	28
Rear Suspension Wishbones ..	25-1	28
Rear Wheel Arches ..	44-6	45
Rear Wheel Arch Trim Panels ..	46-19	49
Rear Wings ..	45-8	46
Reflex Reflector ..	48-14	56
Regulator Channel (Front Doors) ..	46-27	50
Regulator Channel (Rear Doors) ..	46-35	51
Rev. Counter ..	48-8	55
Reverse Lamp ..	48-15	56
Reverse Lamp Bulb ..	48-15	—
Reverse Lamp Housing ..	48-15	56
Reverse Lamp Lens ..	48-15	56
Reverse Lamp/Starter Cut-Out Switch (Automatic Transmission) ..	39-2 & 50-1	41
Reverse Lamp Switch (Gearbox) ..	15-2 — 48-16	15, 17, 56
Road Lamps Switch ..	48-5	55
Road Lamps Switch Escutcheon ..	48-5	55
Road Lamps Switch Lever ..	48-5	55
Road Lamps Switch Resistance ..	49-1 & 50-1	—
Road Wheels ..	26-1	—
Road Wheel Discs ..	26-2	—
Road Wheel Nave Plates ..	26-1	—

Description	Page No.	Plate
<b>R—Continued</b>		
Road Wheel Rimbellishers ..	26-1 & 26-2	—
Roof Panel ..	45-3	46
Roof Rear Trim Roll ..	46-17	49
Rubber Grommets ..	48-22	—
Rubber Plugs and Boots ..	48-22	—
<b>S</b>		
Scuttle Chrome Beads ..	46-39 & 46-40	52
Scuttle Side Casing ..	46-6	47
Scuttle Ventilator Gauze ..	45-3 & 46-6	46 & 47
Scuttle Ventilator Lid ..	45-3	46
Scuttle Ventilator Lid Seal ..	46-6	47
Scuttle Ventilator Water Shroud ..	46-6	—
Sealing Plugs ..	45-9	46
Seat Belts ..	55-2	—
Sidelamps ..	48-13	56
Sidelamp Bezel ..	48-13	56
Sidelamp Bulb ..	48-13	—
Sidelamp Warning Lamp (Italy only) ..	48-9	—
Side Members ..	44-2	45
Side Member Closing Plates ..	44-2	45
Side Member Filler Plates ..	44-2	45
Sill Intermediate Panel ..	44-4	45
Sill Panel (Inner) ..	44-3	—
Spare Wheel Clamp ..	46-20	49
Spare Wheel Clamp Tapped Boss ..	44-5	—
Spare Wheel Cover ..	45-9	46
Spare Wheel Cover Prop ..	45-9	46
Spare Wheel Well ..	44-4	45
Sparkling Plugs ..	5-5	—
Sparkling Plug Lead ..	5-5	—
Sparkling Plug Lead Conduit ..	5-6	—
Sparkling Plug Terminals ..	5-5	—
Speedometer ..	48-7	55
Speedometer (Automatic Transmission) ..	50-2	—
Speedometer (Overdrive Transmission) ..	49-1 — 49-2	—
Speedometer Driven Gear (Standard Transmission) ..	15-1	15
Speedometer Driving Gear (Standard Transmission) ..	15-3	16
Speedometer Flexible Cable ..	48-8	55
Speedometer Flexible Cable (Automatic Transmission) ..	50-2	—
Speedometer Flexible Cable (Overdrive Transmission) ..	49-2	—
Speedometer Flexible Cable Right-Angle Drive (Automatic Transmission) ..	50-2	—
Speedometer Flexible Cable Right-Angle Drive (Overdrive Transmission) ..	49-2	—
Speedometer Trip Mileage Remote Control ..	48-8	55
Stabilising Link ..	1-5	1
Stabilising Link Bearing Brackets ..	1-5	1
Stabilising Link Bush ..	1-5	1
Stabilising Link Rubber Mounting ..	1-5	1
Stabilising Link Stepped Washers ..	1-5	1
Starter Motor ..	48-2	54
Starter Motor Spigot Plate ..	48-2	54
Starter Motor Terminal Boot ..	48-22	—
Starter Solenoid Terminal Boot ..	48-22	—
Starter Switch ..	48-5	55
Starting Pipes ..	5-4	5
Steering Box ..	36A-1 & 36B-1	38A & 38B
Steering Box Cover Plate ..	36A-1 & 36B-1	38A & 38B
Steering Box End Plates ..	36A-1 & 36B-1	38A & 38B
Steering Box End Plate Oil Seal ..	36A-1 & 36B-1	38A & 38B

# INDEX TO PARTS

Description	Page No.	Plate
<b>S—Continued</b>		
Steering Box Inner Column .. ..	36A-1 & 36B-1	38A & 38B
Steering Box Main Nut .. ..	36A-1 & 36B-1	38A & 38B
Steering Box Rockershaft .. ..	36A-1 & 36B-1	38A & 38B
Steering Column Aperture Cover Plate	43-2 & 44-3	—
Steering Column Cover Panels .. ..	46-7	47
Steering Column Cover Panels (Automatic Transmission) .. ..	47-1	—
Steering Column Lock and Ignition Switch .. ..	38-1 & 55-1	40
Steering Column Lower Mounting Bracket .. ..	38-1	40
Steering Column Screw Plate .. ..	38-1	40
Steering Column Switch Covers .. ..	38-3 & 48-17	40 & 56
Steering Column Switch Covers (Automatic Transmission) .. ..	39-1 & 50-1	41
Steering Column Switch Covers (Overdrive Transmission) .. ..	38-3 & 49-1	—
Steering Drop Arm .. ..	36A-1 & 36B-1	38A & 38B
Steering Idler Assembly .. ..	24-9 & 24-10	27
Steering Tie Rods .. ..	24-7 & 24-8	27
Steering Tie Rod Ball Joint Gaiters .. ..	24-7	—
Steering Tie Rod Ends .. ..	24-7 & 24-8	27
Steering Tie Rod Levers .. ..	24-6	27
Steering Tie Rod Pin and Bush .. ..	24-8	—
Steering Wheel .. ..	38-2	40
Steering Wheel Shaft .. ..	38-1	40
Steering Wheel Split Cone .. ..	38-1	40
Stop Lamp Switch .. ..	48-15	56
Stop/Tail/Flasher Lamps .. ..	48-14 — 48-15	56
Stop/Tail Lens .. ..	48-14 — 48-15	56
Stop/Tail Lamp Bulb Holder .. ..	48-14	56
Sun Visors .. ..	46-3 & 46-4	47
Sun Visor Friction Pivot .. ..	46-4	47
Switches .. ..	48-5 — 48-6	55
Switch Indicator Strip .. ..	48-5	55
Switch Indicator Strip Finisher .. ..	48-4	55
Switch Indicator Strip Light Filter .. ..	48-4	55
<b>T</b>		
Tacking Strips .. ..	46-10	—
Tail Panel .. ..	45-9	46
Tappet Guide .. ..	5-1	5
Terminal Post .. ..	48-20	57
Terminal Post Bracket .. ..	48-20	57
Thermostat .. ..	5-5	5
Throttle Lever (Intermediate) .. ..	7-4	7
Throttle Link (Intermediate) .. ..	7-4	7
Throttle Link Rod .. ..	7-5	7
Throttle Link Trunnion .. ..	7-5	7
Throttle Return Springs .. ..	7-4	7
Throttle Return Spring Anchor Bracket (Front Carburettor) .. ..	7-4	7
Throttle Return Spring Anchor Bracket (Oil Cleaner) .. ..	3-1 & 7-4	3 & 7
Throttle Return Spring Lever .. ..	7-3	7
Throttle Stop Bracket .. ..	7-4	7
Timing Chains .. ..	6-2	6
Timing Chain Dampers .. ..	6-2	6
Timing Chain Sprocket .. ..	1-2	1
Timing Cover .. ..	1-1 & 6-3	1 & 6
Timing Gear Brackets .. ..	6-1	6

Description	Page No.	Plate
<b>T—Continued</b>		
Tonneau Chrome Bead .. ..	46-40 & 46-41	52
Tonneau Panel .. ..	45-7	46
Tool Container Assembly .. ..	46-20 & 53-1	49 & 61
Tool Fixings .. ..	46-20 & 46-21	49
Tool Kit .. ..	53-1	61
Top Gear Switch (Overdrive) .. ..	16-1 & 49-2	17
Towing Bar Assembly .. ..	55-3	—
Two-Pin Plug and Socket .. ..	48-19	57
<b>U</b>		
Upper Steering Column .. ..	38-1	40
Upper Steering Column Bearings .. ..	38-1	40
Upper Steering Column Bearing Clamp .. ..	38-2	40
Upper Steering Column Locknut .. ..	38-1	40
Upper Steering Column Mounting Brackets .. ..	38-1	40
Upper Steering Column Screw Plate .. ..	38-1	40
Upper Timing Chain Retainer .. ..	6-2	6
<b>V</b>		
Valves .. ..	5-1 & 5-2	5
Valve Adjusting Pads .. ..	5-2	5
Valve Collars .. ..	5-2	5
Valve Cotters .. ..	5-2	5
Valve Guides .. ..	5-1	5
Valve Inserts .. ..	5-1	5
Valve Springs .. ..	5-2	5
Valve Tappets .. ..	5-2	5
Voltage Control Unit (Instrument Panel)	48-6	55
<b>W</b>		
Water Outlet Pipe .. ..	5-5	5
Water Pump .. ..	4-1	4
Water Pump Belt .. ..	4-1	4
Water Pump Belt Idler Pulley (Non-P.A. Steering) .. ..	6-3	6
Water Pump Belt Tensioner (Power-Assisted Steering) .. ..	6-4	—
Water Pump Impeller .. ..	4-1	4
Water Pump Pulley .. ..	4-1	4
Water Pump Seal .. ..	4-1	4
Water Pump Spindle .. ..	4-1	4
Water Temperature Gauge .. ..	48-6	55
Water Temperature Gauge Element .. ..	48-6	55
Window Frame (Front Doors) .. ..	46-26	50
Window Frame (Rear Doors) .. ..	46-34	51
Window Frame Felt (Front Doors) .. ..	46-27	50
Window Frame Felt (Rear Doors) .. ..	46-35	51
Window Glass (Front Doors) .. ..	46-27	50
Window Glass (Rear Doors) .. ..	46-34	51
Window Regulator (Front Doors) .. ..	46-25	50
Window Regulator (Rear Doors) .. ..	46-33	51
Window Regulator Handle (Front Doors) .. ..	46-26	50
Window Regulator Handle (Rear Doors) .. ..	46-33	51
Window Regulator Handle Escutcheon (Front Doors) .. ..	46-26	50
Window Regulator Handle Escutcheon (Rear Doors) .. ..	46-34	51
Window Weatherstrip .. ..	46-31 & 46-38	50 & 51
Windscreen Cappings .. ..	46-13	48
Windscreen Closing Panels .. ..	45-3	46
Windscreen Glass .. ..	46-4	47
Windscreen Glass Finishers .. ..	46-4 & 46-5	47
Windscreen Glass Seal .. ..	46-4	47
Windscreen Glass Seal Insert .. ..	46-4	47

# INDEX TO PARTS

Description	Page No.	Plate
<b>W—Continued</b>		
Windscreen Header Panel .. ..	45-3	46
Windscreen Header Trim Panel ..	46-16	49
Windscreen Rails .. .. .	45-3	46
Windscreen Washer .. .. .	52-1	60
Windscreen Washer Bracket and Strap	52-1	60
Windscreen Washer Cover and Pump..	52-1	60
Windscreen Washer Filler Cap ..	52-1	60
Windscreen Washer Jet Assembly ..	52-1	60
Windscreen Washer Motor .. ..	52-1	60
Windscreen Washer Reservoir .. ..	52-1	60
Windscreen Washer Switch .. ..	48-5	55

Description	Page No.	Plate
<b>W—Continued</b>		
Windscreen Washer T-Piece .. ..	52-1	60
Windscreen Washer Tube .. .. .	52-1	60
Windscreen Wiper Arms .. .. .	48-18 —	57
	48-19	
Windscreen Wiper Blades .. .. .	48-9	57
Windscreen Wiper Motor .. .. .	48-18	57
Windscreen Wiper Outer Casings ..	48-18	57
Windscreen Wiper Rack and Crosshead	48-18	57
Windscreen Wiper Switch .. .. .	48-5	55
Windscreen Wiper Wheelboxes .. ..	48-18	57
Wing Mirror .. .. .	55-1	—

# SECTION 1

## CYLINDER BLOCK

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.26447	<b>CYLINDER BLOCK ASSEMBLY</b>	1—1	1	
C.15867	Plug (Screwed) sealing hole in Oil Cleaner Flange		1	
C.16862/2	Core Plug (Small) at R.H. side of Cylinder Block		1	
C.16862/8	Core Plug (Large) at each side of Cylinder Block	1—2	6	
C.23920	Blanking Plate, at rear of Cylinder Block	1—3	1	
C.23975	Gasket, under Blanking Plate	1—4	1	
UFS.125/4R	Screw, Set, securing Blanking Plate to Cylinder Block		6	
FG.104/X	Washer, Spring, on Setscrews		6	
C.5022	Plug (Screwed) at R.H. side of Cylinder Block, sealing Heater Element Aperture		1	
C.2352	Plug (Screwed) at R.H. side of Cylinder Block, sealing Oil Gallery Apertures		6	
C.2296/3	Washer (Copper) on Plugs		6	
C.13479	Dowel (Small) locating Bearing Caps		7	
C.19340	Dowel (Large) locating Bearing Caps		7	
C.2262	Bolt, securing Main Bearing Caps to Cylinder Block		14	
C.8614/1	Front Timing Cover	1—5	1	
C.13479	Dowel, locating Timing Cover on front of Cylinder Block	1—6	2	
UFS.137/3R	Screw, Set, blanking Water Jet holes in Cylinder Block	1—7	5	
FW.106/E	Washer (Copper) on Setscrews	1—8	5	
C.17526	Dipstick Adaptor Tube (supplied loose with Cylinder Block)	1—9	1	
C.21690	Cylinder Block Liner		6	
C.2305	Plug (Screwed) in front end of Oil Gallery	1—10	1	
C.2157	Headed Plug (Screwed) in rear end of Oil Gallery	1—11	1	
C.2296/2	Washer (Copper) on Headed Plug	1—12	1	
C.13478	Dowel, locating Clutch Housing on rear face of Cylinder Block	1—13	2	
C.2269	Stud (Plain) fixing Cylinder Head to Cylinder Block	1—14	10	
C.23609	Stud (Plain) fixing Cylinder Head to Cylinder Block and mounting Engine Lifting Brackets	1—15	3	
C.23610	Stud (Dowel) fixing Cylinder Head to Cylinder Block and mounting Engine Lifting Brackets	1—16	1	
C.19687	Cover Assembly, on rear face of Cylinder Block	1—17	1	
C.19654	Oil Seal (Asbestos) inside Rear Cover		2	
C.2394	Ring Dowel, between Top and Bottom halves of Cover		2	
C.2470	Cap Screw, securing top and bottom halves of Cover together		2	
C.2373	Ring Dowel, locating Cover on Cylinder Block	1—18	2	
C.19686	Cap Screw (Centre) securing Cover to Cylinder Block	1—19	1	
C.19685	Cap Screw (Outer) securing Cover to Cylinder Block	1—20	2	
C.5846	Banjo Bolt, securing Oil Feed Pipe to Cylinder Block	1—21	1	
C.4146	Washer (Copper) on Banjo Bolt	1—22	2	
C.2430	Sealing Ring, in Distributor Aperture on Cylinder Block	1—23	1	
UFS.125/4R	Screw, Set, securing Distributor in Cylinder Block		1	
C.724	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrew		1	
FW.104/T	Washer, Plain, under Shakeproof Washer		1	
UFS.119/2R	Plug, in Distributor Drive Lubrication Aperture on Cylinder Block		1	
AW.102/E	Washer (Copper) on Plug		1	
C.21171	Lockwasher, on front, centre, and intermediate Bearing Cap Bolts		10	} Fitted from Engine No. 7F.1001 to 7F.4466
C.21172	Lockwasher, on rear Bearing Cap Bolts		2	
C.28082	Washer, Plain, on Bearing Cap Bolts		12	} Fitted to Engine No. 7F.4467 and subs.
C.13457	<b>FILTER GAUZE, IN CYLINDER BLOCK, BEHIND HYDRAULIC CHAIN TENSIONER</b>	1—24	1	
C.2354	<b>WATER DRAIN TAP AT L.H. SIDE OF CYLINDER BLOCK</b>	1—25	1	
C.2296/3	Washer (Copper) on Drain Tap	1—26	1	
C.316	Washer (Fibre) on Drain Tap	1—27	As req'd	

## SECTION 1

## CYLINDER BLOCK

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.23521/1	<b>CRANKSHAFT</b>	1—28	1	
C.23761	<b>Screwed Plug</b> , in Crankshaft Journals	1—29	6	
C.2226	<b>Bush</b> , in rear end of Crankshaft, for Gearbox Constant Pinion Shaft	1—30	1	<b>FOR CARS FITTED WITH STANDARD OR OVERDRIVE TRANSMISSION</b>
C.2316	<b>Thrust Washer</b> , at centre Bearing Cap (.091"/.093")	1—31	2	
C.2316/1	<b>Thrust Washer</b> , at centre Bearing Cap (.095"/.097")	1—31	2	<b>OVERSIZE THRUST WASHERS TO BE USED FOR SERVICE REPLACEMENTS IF REQUIRED</b>
10766	<b>MAIN BEARING KIT (STANDARD SIZE)</b>	1—32	1	
	Comprising:			
	C.25395 Lower Main Bearing, front and rear	2 halves		
	C.25399 Lower Main Bearing, intermediate	4 halves		
	C.25396 Upper Main Bearing, front and rear	2 halves		
	C.25398 Upper Main Bearing, intermediate	4 halves		
	C.25397 Main Bearing, centre	2 halves		
	<b>MAIN BEARINGS are obtainable in the following undersizes:—</b>			
	— .010"    — .020"    — .030"    — .040"			
	<b>When ordering, please quote Part No. and under-size required (e.g. 10766/20 for .020" undersize)</b>			
C.24366	<b>CRANKSHAFT DAMPER ASSEMBLY</b>	1—33	1	Fitted from Engine No. 7F.1001 to 7F.1167
C.27295	<b>CRANKSHAFT DAMPER ASSEMBLY</b>		1	Fitted to Engine No. 7F.1168 and subs.
C.2466	<b>Cone</b> , for Damper Hub	1—34	1	
C.2173	<b>Distance Piece</b> , on Crankshaft, behind Damper	1—35	1	
C.23701	<b>Oil Thrower</b> , behind Distance Piece	1—36	1	
C.2170	<b>Sprocket</b> , for Timing Chain	1—37	1	
C.2314	<b>Gear</b> , for Oil Pump Drive	1—38	1	
C.757	<b>Key</b> , locking Cone to Damper Hub and Crankshaft, and Sprocket and Gear to Crankshaft	1—39	4	
C.23363	<b>PULLEY, ON CRANKSHAFT, FOR WATER PUMP BELT</b>	1—40	1	<b>NOT REQUIRED WHEN AIR CONDITIONING IS FITTED</b>
UFB.131/14R	<b>Bolt</b> , securing Pulley to Damper Hub	1—41	4	
C.725	<b>Washer</b> , Shakeproof, on Bolts	1—42	2	
C.23424	<b>Bolt</b> , securing Damper to Crankshaft	1—43	1	
C.2468	<b>Washer</b> , Special, on Bolt	1—44	1	
C.23158	<b>Tab Washer</b> , locking Bolt	1—45	1	



# SECTION 1

## CYLINDER BLOCK

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.7917/2	<b>CONNECTING ROD (LESS BIG END BEARINGS)</b>	1—46	6	
C.17164	Bearing, Small End		6	
C.3944	Bolt, securing Caps to Connecting Rods		12	
C.2361	Nut, on Bolts		12	
L.103.5/8U	Split Pin, locking Nuts		12	
C.25400	Bearing, Big End (Standard Size)	1—47	12 halves	
	<b>BIG END BEARINGS</b> are obtainable in the following undersizes:— — .010" — .020" — .030" — .040"			
	When ordering, please quote Part No. and under- size required (e.g. C.25400/20 for .020" undersize)			
C.18517	<b>FLYWHEEL</b>	1—48	1	
C.2313	Dowel, in centre of Flywheel	1—49	2	See also Clutch Unit
C.8631	Dowel, on outer face of Flywheel, locating Clutch Cover	1—50	3	
C.4855	Screw, Set, securing Flywheel to Crankshaft	1—51	10	
C.4810	Lockplate, securing Setscrews	1—52	1	
C.26570	<b>PISTON, COMPLETE</b>	1—53	6	<b>8 : 1 COMPRESSION RATIO</b>
C.21707/1	Pressure Ring, upper (Chromium Plated)	1—54	6	
C.21708	Pressure Ring, lower	1—55	6	
C.21709	Scraper Ring (Maxiflex)	1—56	6	
C.13827	Gudgeon Pin, retaining Pistons to Connecting Rods	1—57	6	
C.3964	Circlip, retaining Gudgeon Pins in Pistons	1—58	12	
C.24086	<b>PISTON, COMPLETE</b>		6	<b>9 : 1 COMPRESSION RATIO</b>
	Individual items are as for Piston C.26570			
	<b>PISTONS AND RINGS</b> are obtainable in the following oversizes:— + .010" + .020" + .030"			
	When ordering, please quote Part No. and oversize required (e.g. C.24086/20 for .020" oversize)			
C.24502	<b>OIL SUMP</b>	1—59	1	
C.19590	Gasket, between Oil Sump and Cylinder Block	1—60	2 halves	
C.24611/1	Seal, at front end of Oil Sump	1—61	1	
C.16315	Seal (Cork/Rubber) at rear end of Oil Sump	1—62	1	
C.23435	Drain Plug, for Oil Sump	1—63	1	
C.2296/1	Washer (Copper) on Drain Plug	1—64	1	
UFS.131/6R	Screw, Set, securing Oil Sump to Cylinder Block		23	
C.14170	Screw, Set, securing Oil Sump to Cylinder Block		1	
UFB.131/16R	Bolt, securing Oil Sump to Cylinder Block at rear		2	
C.725	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews and Bolts		26	
C.25242	<b>BAFFLE AND OIL STRAINER ASSEMBLY, INSIDE OIL SUMP</b>	1—65	1	
UCS.131/5R	Screw, Set, securing Baffle to Oil Sump		4	
C.725	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		4	

## SECTION 1

## CYLINDER BLOCK

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.21622	<b>PIPE ASSEMBLY, AT R.H. SIDE OF OIL SUMP, FOR CONNECTION OF HOSE FROM OIL CLEANER</b>	1—66	1	
C.19869	'O' Ring, between Pipe Flange and Oil Sump	1—67	1	
C.16751	Stud, fixing Pipe	1—68	2	
UFN.131/L	Nut, on Studs		2	
FG.105/X	Washer, Spring, under Nuts		2	
C.19670	<b>HOSE FROM OIL CLEANER TO PIPE ON OIL SUMP</b>	1—69	1	
C.2905/14	Clip, securing Hose	1—70	2	
C.22910/1	<b>DIPSTICK ASSEMBLY FOR OIL SUMP</b>	1—71	1	
C.17585	Washer (Felt) on Dipstick	1—72	1	
C.23228	<b>IGNITION TIMING POINTER ON OIL SUMP</b>	1—73	1	
UCS.125/4R	Screw Set, securing Timing Pointer to front of Oil Sump		2	
C.724	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		2	
FW.104/T	Washer, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		2	
C.11481	<b>BRACKET ASSEMBLY, FOR R.H. FRONT ENGINE MOUNTING</b>	1—74	1	<b>NOT REQUIRED WHEN POWER-ASSISTED STEERING IS FITTED</b>
C.26760	<b>BRACKET ASSEMBLY, FOR R.H. FRONT ENGINE MOUNTING</b>		1	<b>FOR USE WHEN POWER-ASSISTED STEERING IS FITTED</b>
C.11480	<b>BRACKET ASSEMBLY, FOR L.H. FRONT ENGINE MOUNTING</b>	1—75	1	
UFS.143/6R	Screw, Set, securing Engine Mounting Brackets to Cylinder Block		6	
C.727	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		6	
C.4794	<b>FRONT ENGINE MOUNTING (RUBBER)</b>	1—76	2	
UFS.150/7R	Screw, Set, securing Engine Mountings to Brackets on Cylinder Block		2	
FG.108/X	Washer, Spring, on Setscrews		2	
FW.108/T	Washer, Plain, under Spring Washers		2	
UFS.131/8R	Screw, Set, securing Engine Mountings to Support Brackets on Underframe		4	
UFN.131/L	Nut, on Setscrews		4	
FG.105/X	Washer, Spring, under Nuts		4	

# SECTION 1

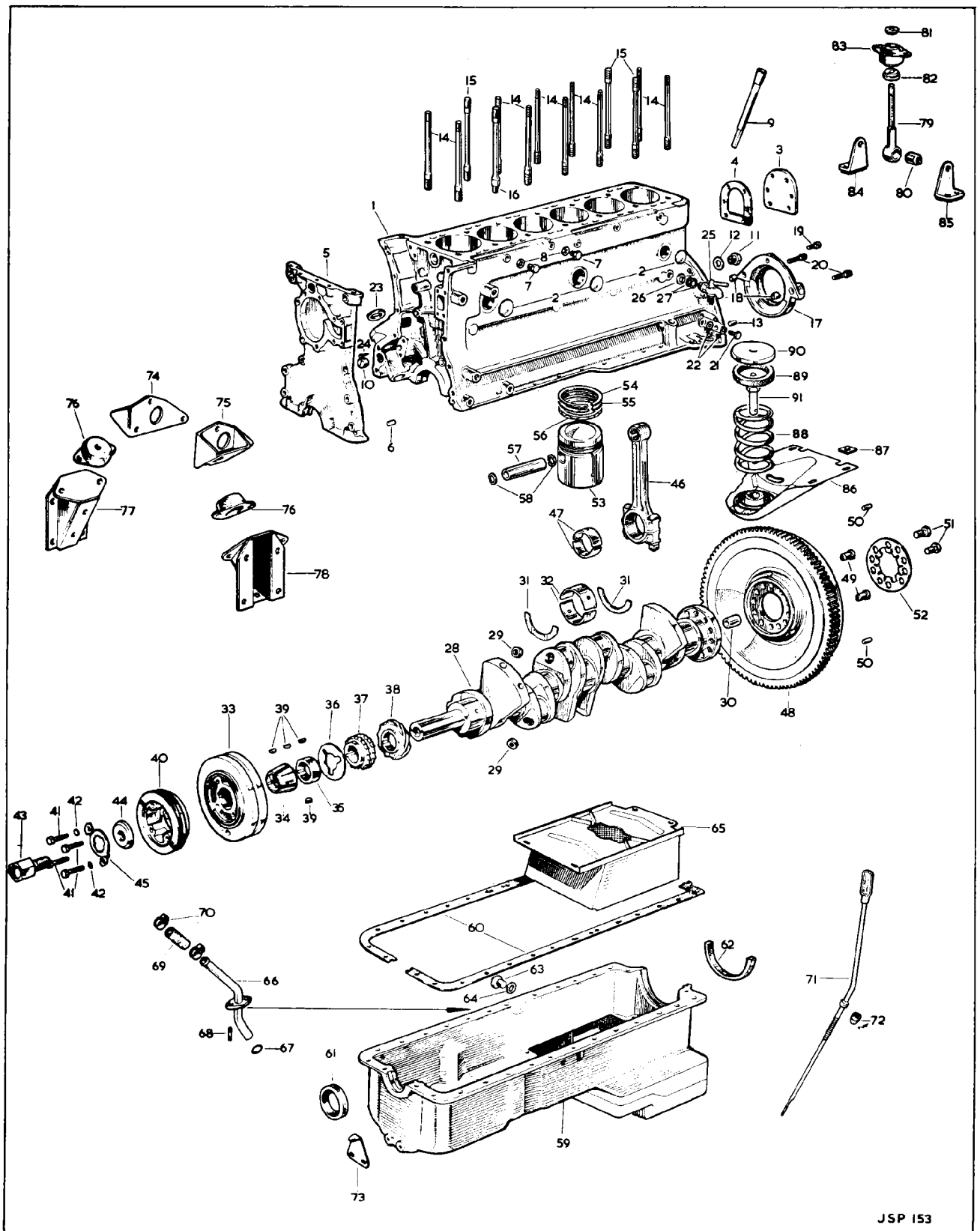
## CYLINDER BLOCK

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.11529	<b>R.H. SUPPORT BRACKET ASSEMBLY, ON BODY UNDERFRAME, FOR FRONT ENGINE MOUNTINGS</b>	1—77	1	
C.11528	<b>L.H. SUPPORT BRACKET ASSEMBLY, ON BODY UNDERFRAME, FOR FRONT ENGINE MOUNTINGS</b>	1—78	1	
UFB.131/30R UFS.131/6R	<b>Bolt</b> , securing Support Brackets to Body Underframe <b>Screw</b> , Set, securing Support Brackets to Body Underframe		4 4	} <b>NOT REQUIRED WHEN POWER-ASSISTED STEERING IS FITTED</b>
UFN.131/L FG.105/X	<b>Nut</b> , on Bolts and Setscrews <b>Washer</b> , Spring, under Nuts		8 8	
C.26106	<b>Packing Piece</b> , under Support Bracket		1	<b>FOR CARS EQUIPPED WITH POWER-ASSISTED STEERING.</b> Fitted at R.H. side on R.H. Drive cars or at L.H. side on L.H. Drive cars.
UFB.131/32R UFB.131/30R UFS.131/8R	<b>Bolt</b> , securing Support Brackets to Body Underframe <b>Bolt</b> , securing Support Brackets to Body Underframe <b>Screw</b> , Set, securing Support Brackets to Body Underframe		2 2 2	} <b>FOR USE WHEN POWER-ASSISTED STEERING IS FITTED</b>
UFS.131/6R	<b>Screw</b> , Set, securing Support Brackets to Body Underframe		2	
UFN.131/L FG.105/X	<b>Nut</b> , on Bolts and Setscrews <b>Washer</b> , Spring, under Nuts		8 8	
C.12890	<b>STABILISING LINK AT REAR OF CYLINDER BLOCK</b>	1—79	1	
C.10940	<b>Bush</b> , in Stabilising Link	1—80	1	
UFB.143/14R	<b>Bolt</b> , securing Stabilising Link to Bearing Brackets		1	
C.8737/4	<b>Nut</b> , Self-Locking, on Bolt		1	
C.11607	<b>Stepped Washer</b> , on Stabilising Link, at top of Rubber Mounting	1—81	1	
C.11688	<b>Stepped Bush</b> , on Stabilising Link, at bottom of Rubber Mounting	1—82	1	
C.8667/3	<b>Nut</b> , Self-Locking, securing Stabilising Link to Rubber Mounting		1	
C.20218	<b>RUBBER MOUNTING FOR STABILISING LINK AT TOP</b>	1—83	1	
UFS.131/6R C.8667/2	<b>Screw</b> , Set, securing Rubber Mounting to Dash <b>Nut</b> , Self-Locking, on Setscrews		2 2	
C.26143	<b>R.H. BEARING BRACKET, ON CLUTCH HOUSING, MOUNTING STABILISING LINK AT BOTTOM</b>	1—84	1	
C.26144	<b>L.H. BEARING BRACKET, ON CLUTCH HOUSING, MOUNTING STABILISING LINK AT BOTTOM</b>	1—85	1	
UCS.131/7R	<b>Screw</b> , Set, securing Bearing Brackets to Clutch Housing		4	
C.725	<b>Washer</b> , Shakeproof, on Setscrews		4	

## SECTION 1

**CYLINDER BLOCK**

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.25943	<b>BRACKET ASSEMBLY FOR REAR ENGINE MOUNTING</b>	1—86	1	
C.12335	<b>Spring Seat</b> (Rubber) inside Bracket		1	
C.12265	<b>Centre Bush</b> (Rubber)		1	
UFB.131/10R	<b>Bolt</b> , securing Bracket to Body		4	
FG.105/X	<b>Washer</b> , Spring, on Bolts		4	
FW.105/T	<b>Washer</b> , Plain, under Spring Washers		4	
C.12027	<b>Packing Piece</b> , on Setscrews, between Bracket and Body	1—87	8	
C.19988	<b>COIL SPRING, FOR REAR ENGINE MOUNTING</b>	1—88	1	<b>FOR CARS FITTED WITH STANDARD OR OVERDRIVE TRANSMISSION</b>
C.12335	<b>Spring Seat</b> (Rubber) at top of Coil Spring	1—89	1	
C.21932	<b>Retainer</b> , at top of Coil Spring	1—90	1	
C.19276	<b>Pin Assembly</b> , securing Retainer to Gearbox and locating Support Bracket	1—91	1	
11349	<b>GASKETS SET FOR COMPLETE ENGINE OVERHAUL (SD.1155)</b>		1	
10527	<b>SEALS SET FOR COMPLETE ENGINE OVERHAUL (SD.1144)</b>		1	



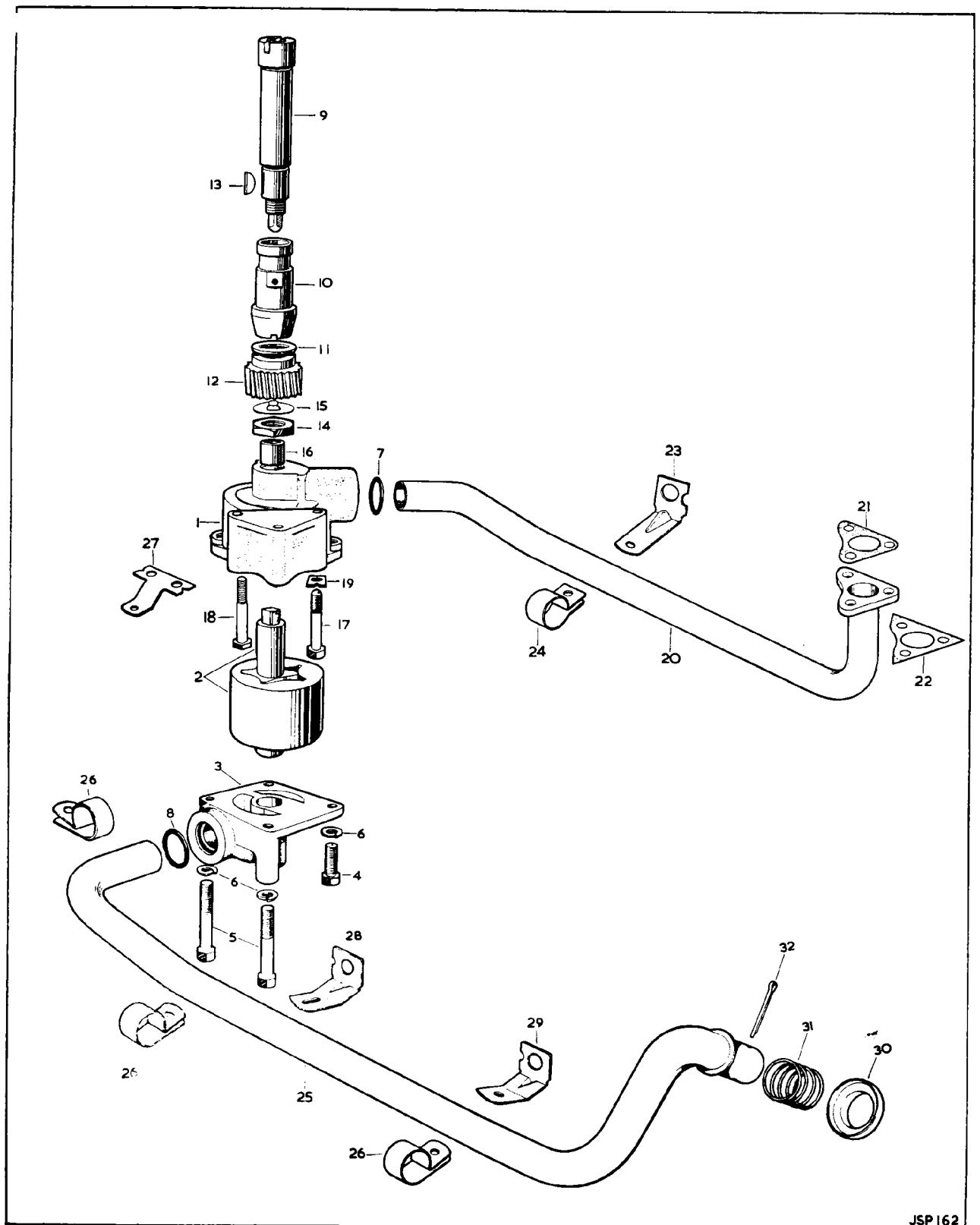
JSP 153

PLATE 1

## SECTION 2

## OIL PUMP

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.21765	<b>OIL PUMP COMPLETE (HE.6016)</b>		1	
C.17656	<b>Body only (HE.4708)</b>	2—1	1	
C.17664	<b>Rotor Assembly (HE.4723)</b> (Comprising Inner Rotor, Outer Rotor, Driving Shaft & Locking Pin)	2—2	1	
C.21759	<b>Cover</b> , at bottom of Oil Pump	2—3	1	
UCS.131/8R	<b>Screw</b> , Set, securing Cover	2—4	2	
UCB.131/14R	<b>Bolt</b> , securing Cover	2—5	2	
FG.105/X	<b>Washer</b> , Spring, on Setscrews and Bolts	2—6	4	
C.8649	<b>'O' Ring</b> , in Oil Pump Body	2—7	1	
C.21848	<b>'O' Ring</b> , in Oil Pump Cover	2—8	1	
C.8646	<b>Drive Shaft</b> , between Distributor and Coupling Shaft	2—9	1	
C.8647	<b>Bush</b> , on Drive Shaft	2—10	1	
C.2393	<b>Washer</b> , on Drive Shaft, at bottom of Bush	2—11	1	
C.2152	<b>Helical Gear</b> , driving Oil Pump and Distributor	2—12	1	
C.753	<b>Key</b> , locking Helical Gear to Drive Shaft	2—13	1	
UFN.256/L	<b>Nut</b> , at bottom of Drive Shaft	2—14	1	
C.2151	<b>Special Washer</b> , locking Nut	2—15	1	
C.8648	<b>Shaft</b> , coupling Driving Gear in Pump to Drive Shaft for Distributor	2—16	1	
C.9294	<b>Dowel Bolt</b> , securing Oil Pump to Front Bearing Cap	2—17	2	
UFB.131/18R	<b>Bolt</b> , securing Oil Pump to Front Bearing Cap	2—18	1	
C.7263	<b>Tab Washer</b> , locking Bolt	2—19	1	
C.22595	<b>OIL DELIVERY PIPE ASSEMBLY FROM PUMP TO CYLINDER BLOCK</b>	2—20	1	
C.22598	<b>Gasket</b> , between Delivery Pipe Flange and Cylinder Block	2—21	1	
UFS.131/8R	<b>Screw</b> , Set, securing Delivery Pipe to Cylinder Block		3	
C.22952	<b>Tab Washer</b> , locking Setscrews	2—22	1	
C.21982	<b>Strut</b> , on Front Intermediate Bearing Cap, supporting Oil Delivery Pipe	2—23	1	
C.6824	<b>Clip</b> , securing Oil Delivery Pipe to Strut	2—24	1	
UFS.125/5R	<b>Screw</b> , Set, through Clip		1	
C.3968/1	<b>Nut</b> , Self-Locking, on Setscrew		1	
FW.104/T	<b>Washer</b> , Plain, under Nut		1	
C.21762	<b>OIL SUCTION PIPE ASSEMBLY</b>	2—25	1	
C.21794	<b>Clip</b> , securing Suction Pipe to Struts	2—26	3	
C.21793	<b>Strut</b> , on Pump, supporting Suction Pipe	2—27	1	
C.21856	<b>Strut</b> , on Intermediate Bearing Cap, supporting Suction Pipe	2—28	1	
C.21855	<b>Strut</b> , on Rear Bearing Cap, supporting Suction Pipe	2—29	1	
UFS.125/5R	<b>Screw</b> , Set, through Clips		3	
C.3968/1	<b>Nut</b> , Self-Locking, on Setscrews		3	
FW.104/T	<b>Washer</b> , Plain, under Nuts		3	
C.21745	<b>Plate</b> , sealing bottom of Suction Pipe	2—30	1	
C.21744	<b>Spring</b> , behind Plate	2—31	1	
C.1221/4	<b>Split Pin</b> , retaining Plate and Spring on Suction Pipe	2—32	1	



JSP 162

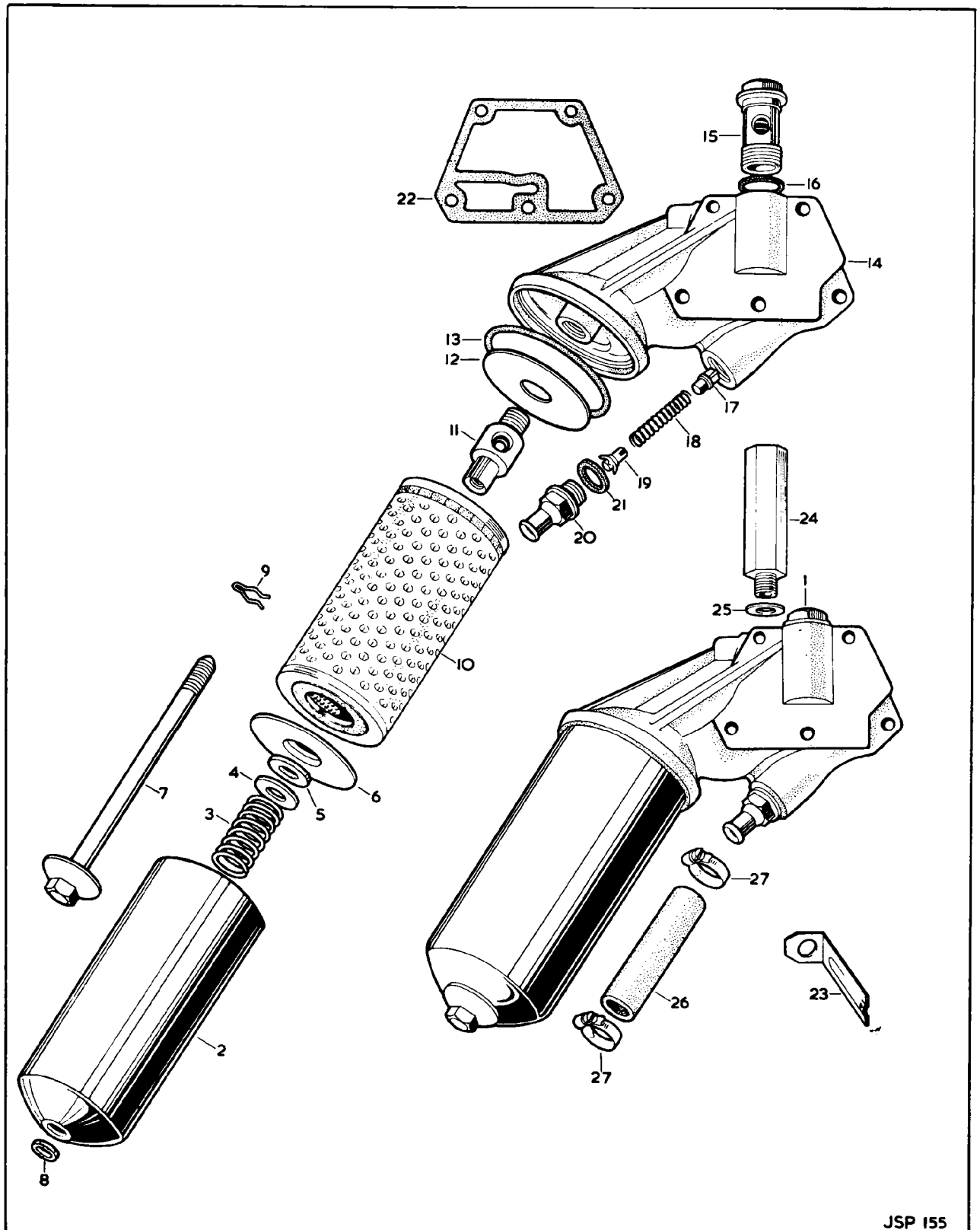
PLATE 2

# SECTION 3

## OIL CLEANER

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.23066	<b>OIL CLEANER COMPLETE (FA.2122)</b>	3—1	1	
7984	<b>Canister Assembly</b> (125429)	3—2	1	
6159	<b>Spring</b> , at bottom of Canister (160441)	3—3	1	
6160	<b>Washer</b> , Plain, at top of Spring (174660)	3—4	1	
6161	<b>Washer</b> (Felt) under Pressure Plate (141251)	3—5	1	
6886	<b>Pressure Plate</b> (134477)	3—6	1	
7987	<b>Bolt</b> , through Canister (46357)	3—7	1	
6158	<b>Washer</b> (Rubber) under head of Bolt (137574)	3—8	1	
9674	<b>Spring Clip</b> , on Bolt (175012)	3—9	1	
11028	<b>Element</b> (Paper) (FP.3313)	3—10	1	
9348	<b>Anchor Insert</b> (105360)	3—11	1	
9667	<b>Clamping Plate</b> , on Filter Head (134061)	3—12	1	
6883	<b>Sealing Ring</b> , between Filter Head and Canister (137493)	3—13	1	
10160	<b>Filter Head</b> (41097)	3—14	1	
9664	<b>Balance Valve Assembly</b> , in Filter Head (50016)	3—15	1	
9665	<b>Seal</b> , under Head of Valve (137664)	3—16	1	
2714	<b>Relief Valve</b> (118261)	3—17	1	
8105	<b>Spring</b> , for Relief Valve (160698)	3—18	1	
8106	<b>Spider and Pin Assembly</b> , under Spring (44128)	3—19	1	
9663	<b>Adaptor</b> , retaining Relief Valve and for connection Hose to Oil Sump (105544)	3—20	1	
9662	<b>Seal</b> , under Adaptor (137665)	3—21	1	
C.20532	<b>Gasket</b> , between Oil Cleaner and Cylinder Block	3—22	1	
UFB.131/10R	<b>Bolt</b> , securing Oil Cleaner to Cylinder Block		1	
UFB.131/15R	<b>Bolt</b> , securing Oil Cleaner to Cylinder Block		3	
UFB.131/16R	<b>Bolt</b> , securing Oil Cleaner to Cylinder Block		1	
FW.105/E	<b>Washer</b> (Copper) on Bolts		4	
C.18065	<b>Bracket</b> , on Oil Cleaner Bolt, anchoring Throttle Return Spring	3—23	1	
C.26898	<b>Adaptor</b> , in Filter Head, for Oil Pressure Transmitter	3—24	1	
C.26899	<b>Washer</b> (Copper) on Adaptor	3—25	1	
C.19670	<b>HOSE, FROM OIL CLEANER TO PIPE ON OIL SUMP</b>	3—26	1	
C.2905/14	<b>Clip</b> , securing Hose	3—27	2	





JSP 155

PLATE 3

## SECTION 4

**WATER PUMP**

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.26711	<b>WATER PUMP COMPLETE</b>		1	
C.26709	<b>Body only</b>	4—1	1	
C.23417	<b>Spindle</b> , complete with Bearing	4—2	1	
C.23128	<b>Screw</b> , retaining Bearing in Pump Body	4—3	1	
UFN.225/L	<b>Nut</b> , locking Screw	4—4	1	
C.6773	<b>Seal</b> , on long end of Spindle, adjacent to Thrower	4—5	1	
C.8256	<b>Thrower</b> , on long end of Spindle, adjacent to Bearing	4—6	1	
C.22798	<b>Impeller</b>	4—7	1	
C.26852	<b>Adaptor</b> , for By-Pass Hose	4—8	1	
C.2296/2	<b>Washer</b> (Copper) on Adaptor	4—9	1	
C.23132	<b>Fan Pulley</b>	4—10	1	
C.16751	<b>Stud</b> , in Fan Pulley, for Automatic Fan Unit	4—11	4	
C.2303	<b>Gasket</b> , between Water Pump and Front Timing Cover	4—12	1	
C.25640	<b>FAN ASSEMBLY FOR WATER PUMP</b>	4—13	1	
UFN.131/L FG.105/X	<b>Nut</b> , securing Fan to Studs on Automatic Fan Unit		4	
	<b>Washer</b> , Spring, under Nuts		4	
C.23693	<b>AUTOMATIC FAN UNIT</b>	4—14	1	
UFN.131/L C.740	<b>Nut</b> , securing Automatic Fan Unit to Fan Pulley		4	
	<b>Washer</b> , Shakeproof, under Nuts		4	
C.26980	<b>BELT, DRIVING WATER PUMP</b>		1	<b>NOT REQUIRED WHEN POWER-ASSISTED STEERING IS FITTED</b>
C.23344	<b>BELT, DRIVING WATER PUMP AND OIL PUMP FOR POWER ASSISTED STEERING</b>	4—15	1	<b>REQUIRED WHEN POWER-ASSISTED STEERING IS FITTED</b>

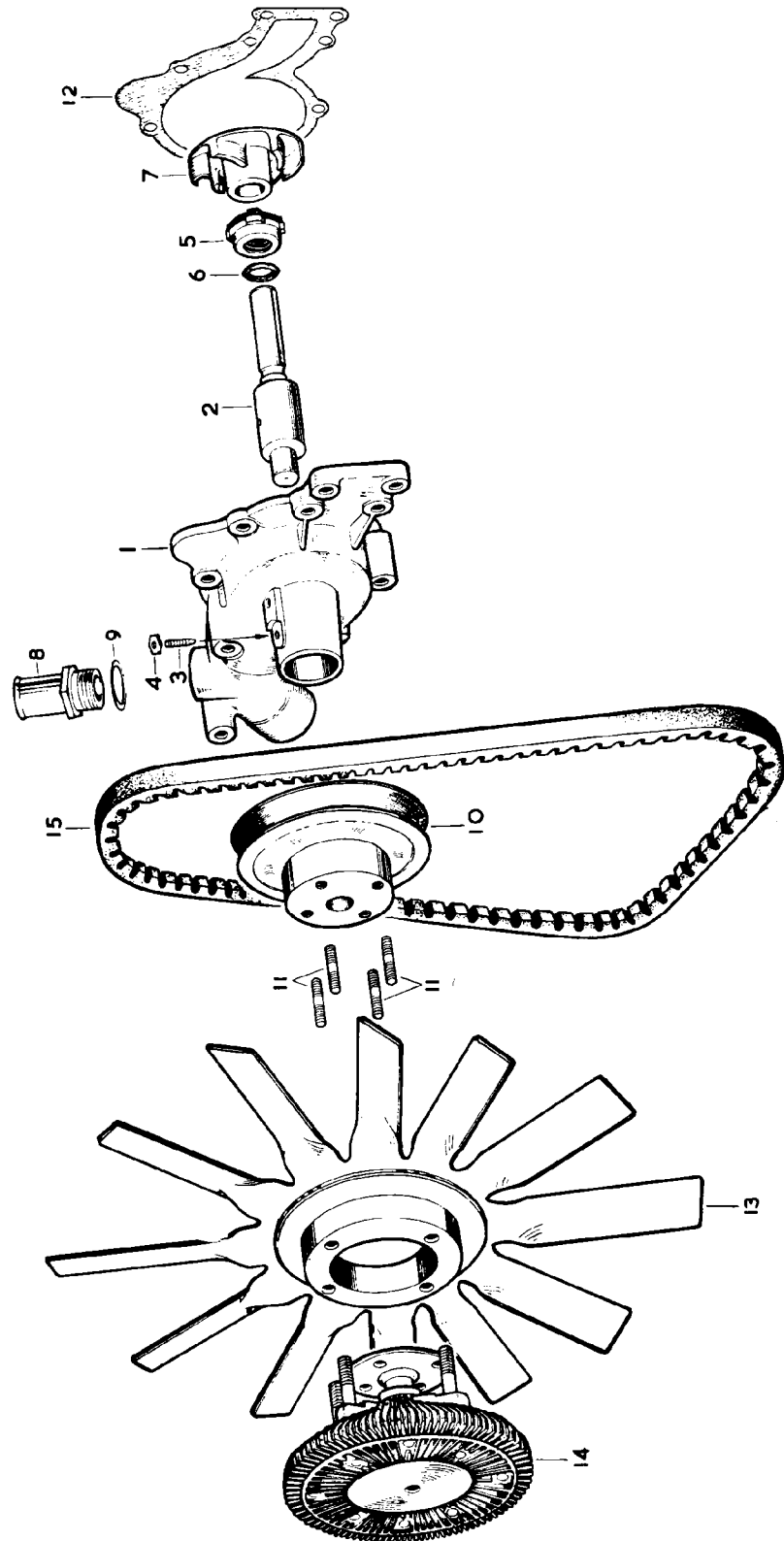


PLATE 4

## SECTION 5

# CYLINDER HEAD

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
11346	<b>CYLINDER HEAD ASSEMBLY COMPLETE (SD.1152)</b>		1	
	(Comprising: Cylinder Head, Valves, Valve Guides, Springs, Tappets, Tappet Guides, Adjusting Pads, Camshafts, Camshaft Covers, Filler Cap, etc.)			
C.26202/1	<b>CYLINDER HEAD ASSEMBLY</b>	5—1	1	
C.2326	Stud, in Cylinder Head, fixing Camshaft Bearing Caps and Camshaft Covers	5—2	16	
C.2373	Ring Dowel, on Studs	5—3	16	
UFN.131/L	Nut, securing Camshaft Bearing Caps		16	
FG.105/X	Washer, Spring, under Nuts		16	
FW.105/T	Washer, Plain, under Spring Washers		16	
C.317	Core Plug, in Exhaust Face of Cylinder Head		2	
C.2157	Core Plug (Headed) at top of Cylinder Head	5—4	3	
C.2296/2	Washer (Copper) on Headed Core Plugs	5—5	3	
C.26198	Guide, for Inlet Valve	5—6	6	} 1st. Oversize
C.26195	Guide, for Exhaust Valve		6	
C.26198/1	Guide, for Inlet Valve	5—6	6	} 2nd. Oversize
C.26195/1	Guide, for Exhaust Valve		6	
C.26199	Circlip, retaining Valve Guides	5—7	12	
C.12507	Insert, for Inlet Valve	5—8	6	
C.9865	Insert, for Exhaust Valve		6	
C.7262	Guide, for Tappets	5—9	12	
C.27081	Gasket, between Cylinder Head and Cylinder Block	5—10	1	
C.2189	Stud (Short) fixing Cylinder Head to Front Timing Cover and Cylinder Block	5—11	4	
UFN.131/L	Nut, on Studs		4	
FW.105/E	Washer (Copper) under Nuts, at fixing to Front Timing Cover		2	
FG.105/X	Washer, Spring, under Nuts, at Fixing to Cylinder Block		2	
C.2325	Stud, in Cylinder Head, fixing Exhaust Manifolds	5—12	14	12 REQUIRED WHEN AIR CONDITIONING IS FITTED
C.7624	Stud, in Cylinder Head, fixing Exhaust Manifolds and Dipstick Clip	5—13	2	
UFN.131/Q	Nut (Bronze) securing Exhaust Manifolds to Cylinder Head		16	
FG.105/X	Washer, Spring, under Nuts		16	
C.11761	Stud, in Cylinder Head, fixing Inlet Manifold	5—14	18	
UFN.131/L	Nut, on Studs		18	
FG.105/X	Washer, Spring, under Nuts		18	
C.6727/1	Stud, at front end of Cylinder Head, fixing Camshaft Covers	5—15	6	
C.6727	Stud, in front face of Cylinder Head, fixing Breather Housing	5—16	4	
C.2328	Dome Nut, securing Cylinder Head to Cylinder Block		14	
C.23607	Engine Lifting Bracket	5—17	2	
C.10301	Washer, Special, under Dome Nuts		4	6 required when Automatic Transmission is fitted.
FW.207/T	Washer, Bevelled, under Dome Nuts		8	
11348	<b>GASKETS SET FOR DECARBONISING ENGINE (SD.1154)</b>		1	
10525	<b>SEALS SET FOR DECARBONISING ENGINE (SD.1142)</b>		1	
C.12444	<b>INLET VALVE</b>	5—18	6	

## SECTION 5

## CYLINDER HEAD

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.21942	<b>EXHAUST VALVE</b>	5—19	6	
C.7137	<b>VALVE SPRING, INNER</b>	5—20	12	
C.7136	<b>VALVE SPRING, OUTER</b>	5—21	12	
C.2181	Seat, for Valve Springs	5—22	12	
C.2159	Collar, at top of Valve Springs	5—23	12	
C.430	Cotter, retaining Collar to Valve Stems	5—24	24	
C.7213/1	<b>TAPPET</b>	5—25	12	
<b>VALVE ADJUSTING PADS</b>				
C.2243/A	Adjusting Pad (.085" thick)	5—26	12	} <b>SELECTIVE SIZES</b>
C.2243/B	Adjusting Pad (.086" thick)	5—26	12	
C.2243/C	Adjusting Pad (.087" thick)	5—26	12	
C.2243/D	Adjusting Pad (.088" thick)	5—26	12	
C.2243/E	Adjusting Pad (.089" thick)	5—26	12	
C.2243/F	Adjusting Pad (.090" thick)	5—26	12	
C.2243/G	Adjusting Pad (.091" thick)	5—26	12	
C.2243/H	Adjusting Pad (.092" thick)	5—26	12	
C.2243/I	Adjusting Pad (.093" thick)	5—26	12	
C.2243/J	Adjusting Pad (.094" thick)	5—26	12	
C.2243/K	Adjusting Pad (.095" thick)	5—26	12	
C.2243/L	Adjusting Pad (.096" thick)	5—26	12	
C.2243/M	Adjusting Pad (.097" thick)	5—26	12	
C.2243/N	Adjusting Pad (.098" thick)	5—26	12	
C.2243/O	Adjusting Pad (.099" thick)	5—26	12	
C.2243/P	Adjusting Pad (.100" thick)	5—26	12	
C.2243/Q	Adjusting Pad (.101" thick)	5—26	12	
C.2243/R	Adjusting Pad (.102" thick)	5—26	12	
C.2243/S	Adjusting Pad (.103" thick)	5—26	12	
C.2243/T	Adjusting Pad (.104" thick)	5—26	12	
C.2243/U	Adjusting Pad (.105" thick)	5—26	12	
C.2243/V	Adjusting Pad (.106" thick)	5—26	12	
C.2243/W	Adjusting Pad (.107" thick)	5—26	12	
C.2243/X	Adjusting Pad (.108" thick)	5—26	12	
C.2243/Y	Adjusting Pad (.109" thick)	5—26	12	
C.2243/Z	Adjusting Pad (.110" thick)	5—26	12	
C.14985	<b>INLET CAMSHAFT</b>	5—27	1	
C.13081	<b>EXHAUST CAMSHAFT</b>	5—28	1	
C.2288	Bearing, for Camshafts	5—29	16 halves	
C.2324	<b>OIL THROWER, AT REAR END OF EXHAUST CAMSHAFT</b>	5—30	1	
UFS.137/4R	Screw, Set, securing Oil Thrower to Exhaust Camshaft	5—31	1	
FW.106/E	Washer (Copper) on Setscrew	5—32	1	

# SECTION 5

## CYLINDER HEAD

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.19043	<b>FLANGED SEALING PLUG, L.H., AT REAR OF CYLINDER HEAD</b>	5—33	1	
C.19044 UCS.125/5R FW.104/E	<b>'O' Ring</b> , on Flanged Sealing Plug <b>Screw</b> , Set, securing Flanged Sealing Plug <b>Washer</b> (Copper) on Setscrews	5—34	1 2 2	
C.14991	<b>SEAL, BETWEEN REAR BEARING CAP AND INLET CAMSHAFT COVER</b>	5—35	1	
C.26773	<b>FLANGED SEALING PLUG, R.H., AT REAR OF CYLINDER HEAD</b>	5—36	1	
C.14990 UCS.125/5R FW.104/E	<b>'O' Ring</b> , on Sealing Plug <b>Screw</b> , Set, securing Flanged Plug <b>Washer</b> (Copper) on Setscrews	5—37	1 2 2	
UFS.137/4R FW.106/E	<b>Screw</b> , Set, in rear end of Inlet Camshaft <b>Washer</b> (Copper) on Setscrew	5—38 5—39	1 1	
C.27497	<b>COVER FOR INLET CAMSHAFT</b>	5—40	1	
C.14988/1	<b>Gasket</b> , between Inlet Camshaft Cover and Cylinder Head	5—41	1	
C.27277	<b>COVER FOR EXHAUST CAMSHAFT</b>	5—42	1	
C.6735/1	<b>Gasket</b> , between Exhaust Camshaft Cover and Cylinder Head	5—43	1	
C.2327 FW.104/E	<b>Dome Nut</b> , securing Camshaft Covers to Cylinder Head <b>Washer</b> (Copper) under Dome Nuts	5—44 5—45	22 22	
C.27278	<b>OIL FILLER CAP, ON EXHAUST CAMSHAFT COVER</b>	5—46	1	
C.25480 C.27756	<b>'O' Ring</b> , on Oil Filler Cap <b>Washer</b> (Fibre) on Oil Filler Cap	5—47	1 1	FOR USE AS REQUIRED
C.25619	<b>OIL PIPE, FROM CYLINDER BLOCK TO REAR OF CYLINDER HEAD</b>	5—48	1	
C.5846	<b>Banjo Bolt</b> , securing Oil Pipe to Cylinder Head and Block	5—49	3	
C.4146	<b>Washer</b> (Copper) on Banjo Bolts, at each side of Banjos	5—50	6	
C.26706	<b>FRONT COVER AND BREATHER HOUSING ASSEMBLY</b>	5—51	1	
C.18604/1 C.2227 C.2327 FG.104/X	<b>Gauze Filter Assembly</b> , behind Front Cover <b>Gasket</b> , at front and rear of Filter <b>Dome Nut</b> , securing Front Cover to Cylinder Head <b>Washer</b> , Spring, under Dome Nuts	5—52 5—53 5—54 5—55	1 2 4 4	

## SECTION 5

## CYLINDER HEAD

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.26774	<b>BREATHER PIPE FROM BREATHER HOUSING TO AIR CLEANER</b>	5—56	1	
C.26775	<b>HOSE, CONNECTING BREATHER PIPE TO BREATHER HOUSING AND AIR CLEANER</b>	5—57	2	
C.15886/8	Clip, securing Hoses	5—58	4	
C.18398	<b>EXHAUST MANIFOLD, FRONT</b>	5—59	1	
C.18399	<b>EXHAUST MANIFOLD, REAR</b>	5—60	1	
C.2318	Gasket, between Exhaust Manifolds and Cylinder Head	5—61	2	} See also Exhaust System
C.23040	Clip, under Exhaust Manifold Nuts, retaining Dipstick	5—62	1	
C.19706	Distance Piece, under Clip	5—63	2	
C.2369	Stud, in Outlet Flange of Exhaust Manifolds, for attachment of Exhaust Down Pipes	5—64	8	
C.17916	Nut, Special, securing Exhaust Down Pipes to Manifolds		8	
FW.106/T	Washer, Plain, under Nuts		8	
C.18405/1	Sealing Ring, between Exhaust Manifolds and Exhaust Down Pipes	5—65	2	
C.26857	<b>INLET MANIFOLD ASSEMBLY</b>	5—66	1	
C.23232/1	Gasket, between Inlet Manifold and Cylinder Head	5—67	1	
C.2496	Stud, in Inlet Manifold, for Water Outlet Pipe	5—68	3	
C.6570	Stud, in Inlet Manifold, for Carburetters	5—69	8	
C.11649	Pivot Pin, in Inlet Manifold, for Accelerator Control Connecting Link	5—70	1	
FG.105/X	Washer, Spring, on Pivot Pin		1	
C.17421	<b>ADAPTOR, AT REAR OF INLET MANIFOLD, FOR HEATER WATER FEED</b>	5—71	1	
C.2296/1	Washer (Copper) on Adaptor	5—72	1	
C.26420	<b>R.H. MANIFOLD STARTING PIPE ASSEMBLY</b>	5—73	1	
C.26419	<b>L.H. MANIFOLD STARTING PIPE ASSEMBLY</b>	5—74	1	
C.26714	<b>STARTING PIPE ASSEMBLY FROM FRONT CARBURETTER TO MANIFOLD PIPES</b>	5—75	1	

## SECTION 5 CYLINDER HEAD

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.14683	<b>TUBE (NEOPRENE) CONNECTING STARTING PIPES</b>	5—76	2	
C.2905/1	<b>Clip, securing Connecting Tubes</b>	5—77	4	
C.26823	<b>WATER OUTLET PIPE</b>	5—78	1	
C.23234 UFN.131/L FG.105/X	<b>Gasket, between Water Outlet Pipe and Inlet Manifold</b> <b>Nut, securing Water Outlet Pipe to Inlet Manifold</b> <b>Washer, Spring, under Nuts</b>	5—79	1 3 3	
C.20766	<b>THERMOSTAT, IN INLET MANIFOLD (OPENING TEMPERATURE 159° TO 168°F. — 70° TO 75°C.)</b>	5—80	1	
C.20766/1	<b>THERMOSTAT, IN INLET MANIFOLD (OPENING TEMPERATURE 174° TO 183°F. — 79° TO 84°C.)</b>	5—80	1	<b>FOR USE ONLY IN COLD CLIMATES</b>
C.22516	<b>THERMOSTAT, IN INLET MANIFOLD, OPERATING CARBURETTER AUTOMATIC CHOKE</b>	5—81	1	
C.2475 C.7134/1 C.723/A	<b>Gasket, under Thermostat</b> <b>Screw, Set, securing Thermostat</b> <b>Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews</b>	5—82	1 3 3	
N.11Y	<b>SPARKING PLUG (CHAMPION)</b>		6	
5520/1	<b>HIGH TENSION SPARKING PLUG LEAD (21 FEET LONG)</b>		1	
C.18285	<b>INSULATING SLEEVE (RUBBER) FOR SPARKING PLUG TERMINALS</b>		6	
C.27494	<b>SPARKING PLUG TERMINAL (INCORPORATING SUPPRESSOR)</b>		6	
C.25127	<b>CLIP, RETAINING SPARKING PLUG LEADS TO INLET MANIFOLD</b>		1	
3204	<b>Grommet, in Clip</b>		1	



**SECTION 5****CYLINDER HEAD**

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.19889	SLEEVE (P.V.C.) ON SPARKING PLUG LEADS AT FRONT OF CYLINDER HEAD		1	
C.24126	CONDUIT, ALONG CENTRE OF CYLINDER HEAD, ENCLOSING SPARKING PLUG LEADS		1	

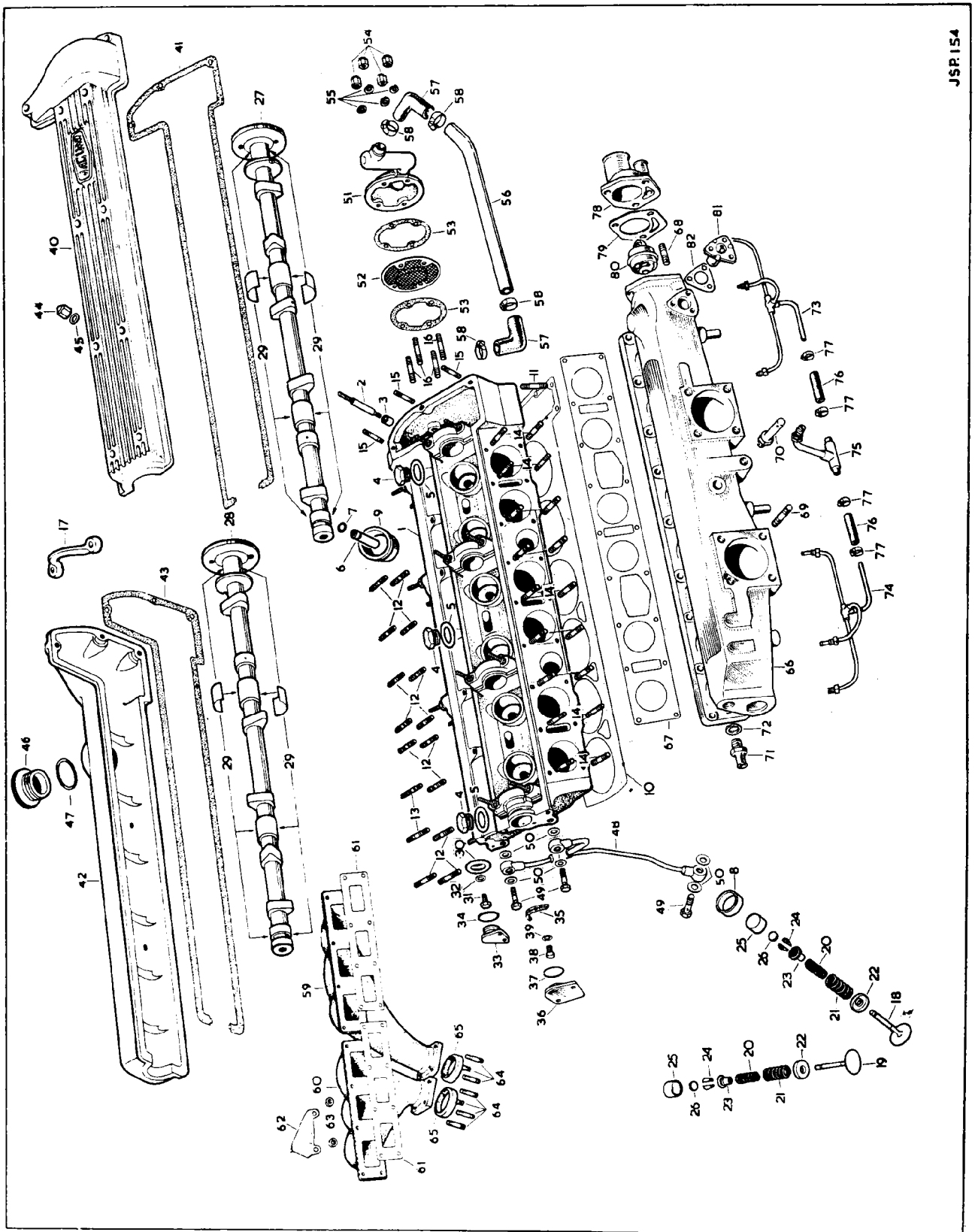


PLATE 5

## SECTION 6

# TIMING GEAR

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.24686	<b>SPROCKET FOR CAMSHAFTS</b>	6—1	2	
1003	<b>Adjusting Plate</b> , inside Camshaft Sprockets (complete with Clamping Plate)	6—2	2	
C.2193	<b>Circlip</b> , retaining Adjusting Plates in Sprockets	6—3	2	
C.2178	<b>Guide Pin</b> , through Adjusting Plates	6—4	2	
C.2194	<b>Star Washer</b> , on Guide Pins, behind Adjusting Plates	6—5	2	
C.2261	<b>Circlip</b> , retaining Guide Pins	6—6	2	
C.2310	<b>Screw</b> , Set, securing Adjusting Plates and Sprockets to Camshafts		4	
C.4128/1	<b>FRONT BRACKET, MOUNTING TIMING GEAR</b>	6—7	1	
C.21703	<b>REAR BRACKET, MOUNTING TIMING GEAR</b>	6—8	1	
C.2182	<b>Stud</b> , fixing front and rear Mounting Brackets		4	
UFN.125/L	<b>Nut</b> , on Studs		4	
C.724	<b>Washer</b> , Shakeproof, under Nuts		4	
UFB.131/27R	<b>Bolt</b> , securing Brackets to Cylinder Block		4	
C.740	<b>Washer</b> , Shakeproof, on Bolts		4	
C.26740	<b>IDLER SPROCKET ASSEMBLY (21 TEETH) BETWEEN MOUNTING BRACKETS</b>	6—9	1	
C.2319	<b>Bush</b> , for Idler Sprocket		1	
C.27189	<b>ECCENTRIC SHAFT, THROUGH IDLER SPROCKET, FOR ADJUSTMENT OF UPPER TIMING CHAIN</b>	6—10	1	
C.2282	<b>Plug</b> , in end of Eccentric Shaft		1	
C.4404	<b>MICRO - ADJUSTMENT PLATE, ON FACE OF FRONT MOUNTING BRACKET, FOR UPPER TIMING CHAIN</b>	6—11	1	
C.3338/4	<b>Nut</b> , securing Adjustment Plate to Eccentric Shaft		1	
C.742	<b>Washer</b> , Shakeproof, under Nut		1	
C.4405	<b>Plunger Pin</b> , in Front Mounting Bracket, locking Adjustment Plate	6—12	1	
C.2297	<b>Spring</b> , behind Plunger Pin	6—13	1	
C.25275	<b>INTERMEDIATE SPROCKET ASSEMBLY AT TOP OF LOWER TIMING CHAIN</b>	6—14	1	
C.2320	<b>Bush</b> , for Sprocket		1	

## SECTION 6

## TIMING GEAR

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.26608	<b>SHAFT, HOLDING INTERMEDIATE SPROCKET</b>	6—15	1	
C.16626 C.2335	<b>Shim</b> , for adjustment of End Float on Shaft <b>Circlip</b> , retaining Shaft	6—16 6—17	As req'd 1	
C.2256	<b>UPPER TIMING CHAIN</b>	6—18	1	
C.13617	<b>R.H. DAMPER ASSEMBLY FOR UPPER TIMING CHAIN</b>	6—19	1	
C.13616	<b>L.H. DAMPER ASSEMBLY FOR UPPER TIMING CHAIN</b>	6—20	1	
C.21734 C.25819	<b>Distance Piece</b> , for Upper Timing Chain Dampers <b>Retainer</b> , for Upper Timing Chain	6—21 6—22	4 1	
C.2255	<b>LOWER TIMING CHAIN</b>	6—23	1	
C.21815	<b>INTERMEDIATE DAMPER ASSEMBLY FOR LOWER TIMING CHAIN</b>	6—24	1	
UFS.131/5R	<b>Screw</b> , Set, securing Intermediate Damper to Cylinder Block		2	
C.21831	<b>Tab Washer</b> , on Setscrews	6—25	1	
C.13614/1	<b>VIBRATION DAMPER FOR LOWER TIMING CHAIN</b>	6—26	1	
UFS.131/5R	<b>Screw</b> , Set, securing Vibration Damper to Cylinder Block		2	
C.20397	<b>Tab Washer</b> , on Setscrews	6—27	1	
C.10332	<b>HYDRAULIC TENSIONER ASSEMBLY, FOR LOWER TIMING CHAIN</b>	6—28	1	
6029	<b>Tab Washer</b> , retaining Adjuster Plug		1	
C.9766 UFB.125/11R	<b>Shim</b> , for adjustment of Hydraulic Chain Tensioner <b>Bolt</b> , securing Hydraulic Chain Tensioner to Cylinder Block	6—29	As req'd 2	
C.10333	<b>Tab Washer</b> , retaining Bolts	6—30	1	
6265	<b>REPAIR KIT, FOR HYDRAULIC CHAIN TENSIONER (SD.1042)</b>		1	
C.13457	<b>FILTER GAUZE, IN CYLINDER BLOCK, BEHIND HYDRAULIC CHAIN TENSIONER</b>	6—31	1	

## SECTION 6

# TIMING GEAR

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.8614/1	<b>FRONT TIMING COVER</b>	6—32	1	
C.8615	<b>Gasket</b> , between Timing Cover and Cylinder Block	6—33	2 halves	
C.24611/1	<b>Oil Seal</b> , between Timing Cover and Oil Sump	6—34	1	
C.2183	<b>Stud</b> , in Front Timing Cover, fixing Cylinder Head		2	
C.2184	<b>Stud</b> , in Front Timing Cover, fixing Water Pump		2	<b>NOT REQUIRED WHEN AIR CONDITIONING IS FITTED</b>
C.23229	<b>Stud</b> , in Front Timing Cover, fixing Water Pump		1	
C.2325	<b>Stud</b> , in Front Timing Cover, fixing Oil Sump		4	
C.23226	<b>Stud</b> , in Cylinder Block, fixing Front Timing Cover and Water Pump		2	
UFN.131/L	<b>Nut</b> , on Studs		9	
FG.105/X	<b>Washer</b> , Spring, under Nuts securing Cylinder Head and Water Pump		4	
C.725	<b>Washer</b> , Shakeproof, under Nuts securing Oil Sump		4	
UFN.131/L	<b>Nut</b> , on Studs in Cylinder Block, securing Front Timing Cover and Water Pump		2	
FG.105/X	<b>Washer</b> , Spring, under Nuts		2	
UFB.131/9R	<b>Bolt</b> , securing Front Timing Cover to Cylinder Block		1	
UFB.131/14R	<b>Bolt</b> , securing Front Timing Cover to Cylinder Block		1	<b>NOT REQUIRED WHEN AIR CONDITIONING IS FITTED</b>
UFB.131/21R	<b>Bolt</b> , securing Front Timing Cover and Water Pump to Cylinder Block		4	
UFB.131/22R	<b>Bolt</b> , securing Front Timing Cover and Cable Clips to Cylinder Block		1	
FG.105/X	<b>Washer</b> , Spring, under Nuts		6	
UFB.137/11R	<b>Bolt</b> , securing Front Timing Cover to Cylinder Block		3	<b>REQUIRED ONLY WHEN POWER ASSISTED STEERING IS FITTED</b> <b>NOT REQUIRED WHEN POWER ASSISTED STEERING IS FITTED</b>
UFB.137/14R	<b>Bolt</b> , securing Front Timing Cover to Cylinder Block		3	
UFB.137/12R	<b>Bolt</b> , securing Front Timing Cover and Alternator Adjusting Bracket to Cylinder Block		2	
FG.106/X	<b>Washer</b> , Spring, on Bolts		5	
FW.105/E	<b>Washer</b> (Copper) under Nuts at Cylinder Head to Front Timing Cover fixings		2	
C.24646	<b>BRACKET ASSEMBLY, FOR ALTERNATOR ADJUSTING STRAP</b>	6—35	1	
C.27062	<b>IDLER PULLEY ASSEMBLY, TENSIONING WATER PUMP BELT</b>	6—36	1	<b>NOT REQUIRED WHEN POWER-ASSISTED STEERING IS FITTED</b>
C.3968/2	<b>Nut</b> , Self-Locking, securing Pulley to Pivot Arm		1	
C.27409	<b>PIVOT ARM FOR IDLER PULLEY</b>	6—37	1	
UFB.143/16R	<b>Bolt</b> , securing Pivot Arm to Bracket		1	
C.727	<b>Washer</b> , Shakeproof, on Bolt		1	
C.27713	<b>Belleville Washer</b> , between Pivot Arm and Bracket	6—38	1	
C.26943	<b>BRACKET, MOUNTING PIVOT ARM TO FRONT TIMING COVER</b>	6—39	1	

## SECTION 6

## TIMING GEAR

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.24776	<b>BRACKET ASSEMBLY, ON POWER STEERING OIL PUMP, FOR AUTOMATIC WATER PUMP BELT TENSIONER</b>		1	}
UCS.137/5R	<b>Screw, Set, securing Bracket to Power Steering Oil Pump</b>		2	
FG.106/X	<b>Washer, Spring, on Setscrews</b>		2	
C.18447	<b>TORSION SPRING FOR AUTOMATIC ADJUSTMENT OF WATER PUMP BELT</b>		1	} <b>REQUIRED ONLY WHEN POWER-ASSISTED STEERING IS FITTED</b>
C.21330	<b>CARRIER FOR JOCKEY PULLEY</b>		1	
C.8737/2	<b>Nut, Self-Locking, securing Carrier to Bracket</b>		1	
C.25876	<b>Washer and Limiting Stop, under Nut</b>		1	
C.18733	<b>JOCKEY PULLEY ASSEMBLY, APPLYING TENSION TO WATER PUMP BELT</b>		1	} <b>REQUIRED ONLY WHEN POWER-ASSISTED STEERING IS FITTED</b>
C.3968/2	<b>Locknut, securing Jockey Pulley to Carrier</b>		1	
C.24781	<b>Washer, under Locknut</b>		1	

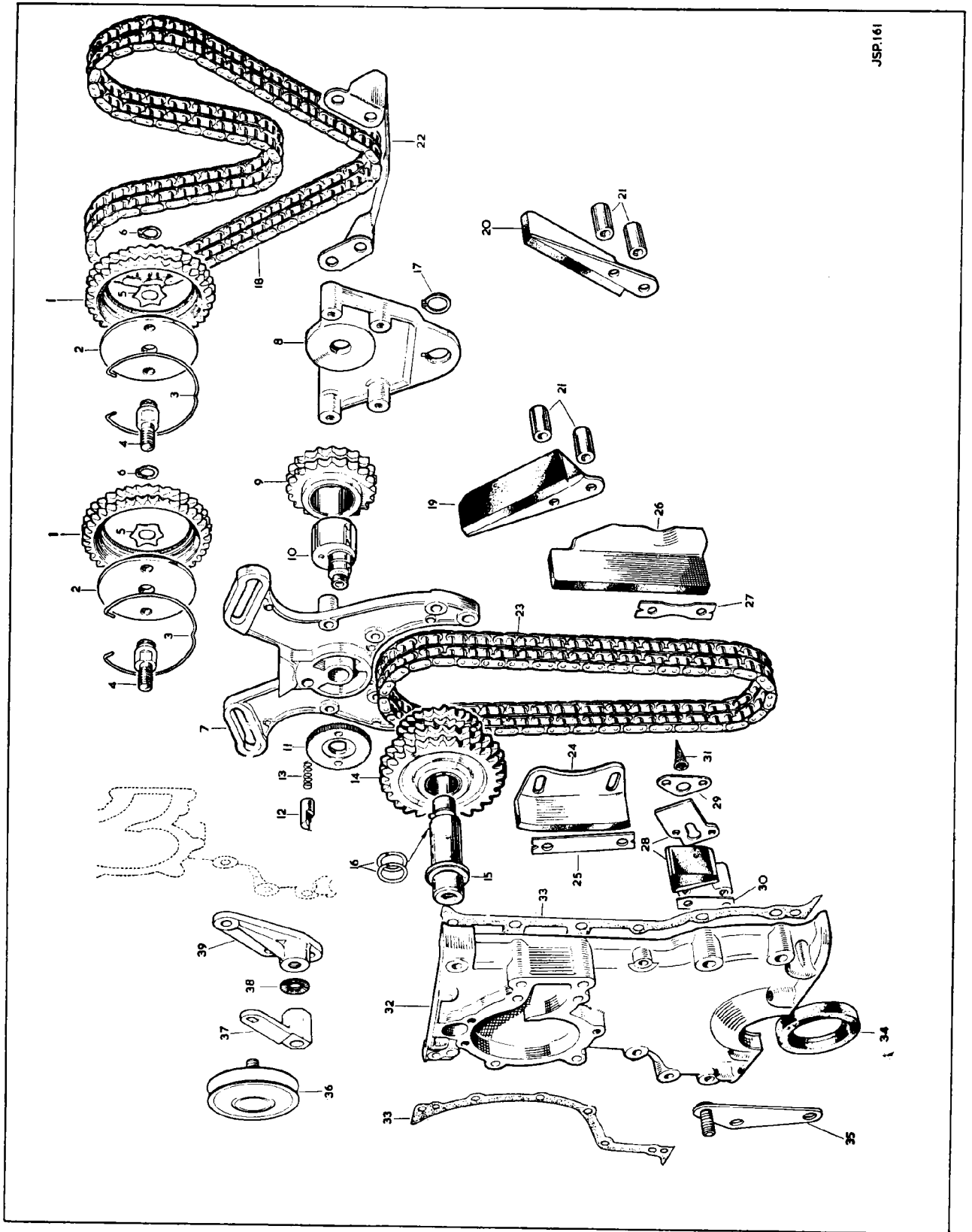


PLATE 6

## SECTION 7

## CARBURETTERS AND PETROL FILTER

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.26717	<b>FRONT CARBURETTER ASSEMBLY (HD.8) (AUC.9359)</b>	7—1	1	
10338	<b>Body Assembly only</b> (AUD.9171)	7—2	1	
11394	<b>Throttle Spindle</b> (AUD.2899)	7—3	1	
11395	<b>Bush</b> , for Throttle Spindle (AUD.2424)	7—4	2	
11396	<b>Retaining Ring</b> , Inner, for Bushes (AUD.2500)	7—5	2	
11397	<b>Retaining Ring</b> , Outer, for Bushes (AUD.2243)	7—6	2	
7016	<b>Throttle Disc</b> (Butterfly) (AUC.4890)	7—7	1	
7046	<b>Screw</b> , securing Throttle Disc to Spindle (AUC.1358)		2	
7090	<b>Adaptor</b> , for Ignition Union (AUC.2044)	7—8	1	
7091	<b>Gasket</b> , under Adaptor (AUC.2014)	7—9	1	
5618	<b>Screw</b> , securing Adaptor (AUC.2175)		2	
7105	<b>Washer</b> , Shakeproof, on Screws (LWN.403)		2	
7106	<b>Ignition Union</b> (AUC.4490)	7—10	1	
9449	<b>Suction Chamber and Piston Assembly</b> (AUC.8066)	7—11	1	
7093	<b>Screw</b> , holding Jet Needle in Position (AUC.2057)		1	
7870	<b>Damper Assembly</b> , in Suction Chamber (AUC.8110)	7—12	1	
7095	<b>Washer</b> , for Damper (AUC.4900)	7—13	1	
7871	<b>Spring</b> , assisting return of Piston (AUC.2107)	7—14	1	
5618	<b>Screw</b> , securing Suction Chamber to Carburetter Body (AUC.2175)		4	
5980	<b>Jet Needle</b> (UM)	7—15	1	
7860	<b>Jet Assembly</b> (comprising Jet Unit with Diaphragm and Cup) (AUC.8157)	7—16	1	
6958	<b>Jet Bearing</b> (AUC.2001)	7—17	1	
6959	<b>Nut</b> , locking Jet Bearing (AUC.2002)	7—18	1	
6960	<b>Spring</b> , under Jet Diaphragm (AUC.2006)	7—19	1	
7873	<b>Jet Housing Assembly</b> (AUC.8221)	7—20	1	
7114	<b>Float Chamber Assembly</b> (AUC.2088)	7—21	1	
7115	<b>Bolt</b> , securing Float Chamber and Jet Housing to Carburetter Body (AUC.2110)		4	
7105	<b>Washer</b> , Shakeproof, on Bolts (LWN.403)		4	
10026	<b>Lid</b> , for Float Chamber (AUD.2284)	7—22	1	
1090	<b>Float</b> (AUC.1123)	7—23	1	
10532	<b>Needle and Seat</b> (Viton) controlling Petrol Flow to Float Chamber (AUD.9585)	7—24	1	
10027	<b>Lever</b> , operating Float Needle (AUD.2285)	7—25	1	
1153	<b>Knurled Pin</b> , securing Lever to Float Chamber Lid (AUC.1152)	7—26	1	
7119	<b>Gasket</b> , under Float Chamber Lid (AUC.1147)	7—27	1	
5832	<b>Cap Nut</b> , securing Lid to Float Chamber (AUC.1867)	7—28	1	
1298	<b>Serrated Washer</b> (Fibre) on Cap Nut, adjacent to Lid (AUC.1928)	7—29	1	
7120	<b>Washer</b> (Aluminium) on Cap Nut (AUC.1557)	7—30	1	
479	<b>Filter</b> , in Inlet Connection on Float Chamber Lid (AUC.2139)	7—31	1	
C.11488	<b>Banjo Bolt</b> , securing Feed Pipe to Float Chamber (AUC.2698)	7—32	1	} See also Fuel System
C.11489	<b>Washer</b> (Fibre) on Banjo Bolt (AUC.2141)	7—33	2	
6971	<b>Thermostat Body Assembly</b> (AUC.8160)	7—34	1	
6875	<b>Acceleration Needle Assembly</b> (AUC.8121)	7—35	1	
6956	<b>Spring</b> , for Acceleration Needle (AUC.1041)	7—36	1	
7121	<b>Jet</b> , for Acceleration Needle (AUC.4759)	7—37	1	
7123	<b>Spring Finger</b> , holding Acceleration Needle after adjustment (AUC.3139)	7—38	1	
6955	<b>Dust Shield</b> , for Thermostat Body (AUC.1054)	7—39	1	
7124	<b>Screw</b> , securing Acceleration Needle to Thermostat Body (AUA.1453)	7—40	2	
7105	<b>Washer</b> , Shakeproof, on Screws (LWN.403)	7—41	2	
10536	<b>Solenoid Assembly</b> , for Acceleration Needle (AUD.9490)	7—42	1	
7125	<b>Bracket</b> , mounting Thermostat Body to Carburetter (AUC.2085)	7—43	1	
7126	<b>Connecting Arm</b> , between Thermostat Body and Carburetter (AUC.2087)	7—44	1	
C.11488	<b>Banjo Bolt</b> , securing Connecting Arm and Bracket to Thermostat Body (AUC.2698)	7—45	1	
7129	<b>Washer</b> (Fibre) at each side of Bracket (AUC.4753)	7—46	2	
C.11489	<b>Washer</b> (Fibre) under head of Banjo Bolt (AUC.2141)	7—47	1	



# SECTION 7

## CARBURETTERS AND PETROL FILTER

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
<b>FRONT CARBURETTER ASSEMBLY</b>				
<b>(Continued)</b>				
7127	Banjo Bolt, securing Connecting Arm to Carburetter (AUC.2086)	7—48	1	
7128	Washer (Fibre) between Connecting Arm and Carburetter (AUC.2089)	7—49	1	
7120	Washer (Aluminium) under head of Banjo Bolt (AUC.1557)	7—50	1	
6967	Valve, for Slow-running Adjustment (AUC.2028)	7—51	1	
6966	Spring, for Slow-run Valve (AUC.2027)	7—52	1	
6968	Gland Washer (Neoprene) for Slow-run Valve (AUC.2029)	7—53	1	
6969	Dished Washer (Brass) at top of Gland Washer (AUC.2030)	7—54	1	
C.26718	<b>REAR CARBURETTER ASSEMBLY (HD.8) (AUC.9397)</b>	7—55	1	<b>FOR CARS FITTED WITH STANDARD OR OVERDRIVE TRANSMISSION</b>
10339	Body Assembly only (AUD.9127)		1	
11398	Throttle Spindle (AUD.2900)		1	
7101	Stop, for Throttle (AUC.2079)		1	
7050	Taper Pin, securing Stop to Throttle Spindle (AUC.2106)		1	
6993	Float Chamber Assembly (AUC.2009)		1	
10025	Lid, for Float Chamber (AUD.2283)		1	
All other items are as for Front Carburetter Assembly C.26717 except that Thermostat Body 6971 and its associated items are not fitted.				
C.27017	<b>REAR CARBURETTER ASSEMBLY (HD.8) (AUC.9360)</b>		1	<b>FOR CARS FITTED WITH AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION</b>
10339	Body Assembly only (AUD.9172)		1	
11398	Throttle Spindle (AUD.2900)		1	
7101	Stop, for Throttle (AUC.2079)		1	
7050	Taper Pin, securing Stop to Throttle Spindle (AUC.2106)		1	
C.27386	Lever, on Throttle Spindle, for Kick-Down Operation		1	
C.20722/8	Roll Pin, securing Lever		1	
6993	Float Chamber Assembly (AUC.2009)		1	
10025	Lid, for Float Chamber (AUD.2283)		1	
All other items are as for Front Carburetter Assembly C.26717 except that Thermostat Body 6971 and its associated items are not fitted.				
UFN.131/L FG.105/X	Nut, securing Carburetters to Inlet Manifold		8	
	Washer, Spring, under Nuts		8	
10338	<b>BODY ASSEMBLY FOR FRONT CARBURETTER (AUD.9171)</b>		1	
7862	Piston Lift Pin (AUC.2065)		1	
7863	Spring, for Lift Pin (AUC.2066)		1	
6964	Seating Washer, for Lift Pin (AUC.2098)		1	
7865	Washer (Brass) above Seating Washer (AUC.4944)		1	
7866	Circlip, retaining Washers and Spring on Lift Pin (AUC.1250)		1	
10339	<b>BODY ASSEMBLY FOR REAR CARBURETTER (AUD.9172)</b>		1	
Individual items are as for Body Assembly 10338				

## SECTION 7

**CARBURETTERS AND PETROL FILTER**

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
11252	<b>CARBURETTER SERVICE KIT (AUE.503)</b>		2	
10267	<b>CARBURETTER THERMOSTAT SERVICE KIT (AUE.17)</b>		1	
7107	<b>CONNECTING ROD BETWEEN CARBURETTERS (AUC.2411)</b>	7—56	1	
4833	<b>COUPLING BETWEEN CONNECTING RODS AND THROTTLE SPINDLES (AUC.4334)</b>	7—57	2	
5801	<b>Bolt, securing Couplings (AUC.2669)</b>		4	
673	<b>Nut, on Bolts (AUC.2673)</b>		4	
4612	<b>Washer, under Nuts (AUC.4612)</b>		4	
C.14371	<b>LEVER, ON FRONT CARBURETTER SPINDLE, FOR THROTTLE RETURN SPRING (AUC.8405)</b>	7—58	1	
C.15546	<b>LEVER, ON REAR CARBURETTER SPINDLE, OPERATING THROTTLES (AUC.8444)</b>	7—59	1	
5803	<b>Bolt, through Levers (AUC.2694)</b>		2	
5614	<b>Nut, on Bolts (AJD.8012)</b>		2	
7966	<b>Washer, under Nuts (AUC.8396)</b>		2	
C.8486	<b>INSULATOR BETWEEN CARBURETTERS AND INLET MANIFOLD</b>	7—60	2	
C.7221	<b>Gasket, at each side of Insulators</b>	7—61	4	
C.12280	<b>OVERFLOW PIPE, FROM FLOAT CHAMBER LID</b>	7—62	2	
C.15992	<b>Clip, securing Overflow Pipes</b>	7—63	1	
C.21576	<b>SUCTION PIPE FROM FRONT CARBURETTER TO DISTRIBUTOR VACUUM UNIT</b>	7—64	1	
C.21573	<b>Elbow (P.V.C.) connecting Suction Pipe to Vacuum Unit</b>	7—65	1	
C.26906	<b>PETROL FEED PIPE ASSEMBLY LINKING CARBURETTERS</b>	7—66	1	

# SECTION 7

## CARBURETTERS AND PETROL FILTER

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.26389	<b>PETROL FILTER ASSEMBLY (AC.7971136)</b>	7—67	1	
11450	Filter Casting (7971137)	7—68	1	
7298	Sealing Washer, between Filter Casting and Glass Bowl (5593321)	7—69	1	
11451	Filter Gauze (7971138)	7—70	1	
7300	Glass Bowl (1523620)	7—71	1	
7301	Retaining Strap Assembly (5592050)	7—72	1	
UFS.131/6R	Screw, Set, securing Petrol Filter to Wing Valance		2	
FG.105/X	Washer, Spring, on Setscrews		2	
C.15549	<b>BRACKET ASSEMBLY, ON FRONT CARBURETTER, ANCHORING RETURN SPRING</b>	7—73	1	
C.14366	<b>THROTTLE RETURN SPRING, FROM LEVER ON FRONT CARBURETTER TO ANCHOR BRACKET</b>	7—74	1	
C.13355	<b>THROTTLE RETURN SPRING, FROM INTERMEDIATE THROTTLE LEVER TO BRACKET ON OIL CLEANER</b>	7—75	1	
C.18065	Bracket, on Oil Cleaner, anchoring Return Spring	7—76	1	
C.26716	<b>THROTTLE STOP BRACKET ASSEMBLY</b>	7—77	1	
C.15548	Dowel Bolt, securing Stop Bracket to Carburetters	7—78	2	See also Air Cleaner
UFN.131/L	Nut, on Dowel Bolts		2	
FG.105/X	Washer, Spring, under Nuts		2	
UFS.319/7H	Screw, Set, in Bracket, for Throttle Stop Adjustment		1	
UFN.119/L	Nut, locking Setscrew		1	
C.15538	<b>INTERMEDIATE THROTTLE LEVER, ON THROTTLE STOP BRACKET</b>	7—79	1	
C.26443	Clevis Pin, pivoting Intermediate Throttle Lever	7—80	1	
BD.18193	Circlip, retaining Clevis Pin	7—81	1	
C.15540	<b>INTERMEDIATE THROTTLE LINK BETWEEN INTERMEDIATE LEVER AND LEVER ON REAR CARBURETTER SPINDLE</b>	7—82	2	
C.26445	Clevis Pin, retaining Links to Lever on Rear Carburetter Spindle	7—83	1	
FW.104/T	Washer, Plain, on Clevis Pin, between Jaws of Carburetter Lever		1	
BD.18193	Circlip, retaining Clevis Pin	7—84	1	

## SECTION 7

**CARBURETTERS AND PETROL FILTER**

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.15541	<b>TRUNNION, JOINING INTERMEDIATE THROTTLE LINKS TO LEVER AND FOR CONNECTION OF THROTTLE LINK ROD</b>	7—85	1	
C.26444	<b>Clevis Pin, through Trunnion</b>	7—86	2	
BD.18193	<b>Circlip, retaining Clevis Pins</b>	7—87	2	
C.15543	<b>THROTTLE LINK ROD ASSEMBLY FOR CONNECTION OF ACCELERATOR BELL CRANK LEVER</b>	7—88	1	

7-6

## SECTION 8

## AIR CLEANER

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.26903	<b>AIR CLEANER ASSEMBLY (7972024)</b>		1	
10075	Shell Assembly, for Air Cleaner (7964880)	8—1	1	
11448	End Plate and Element Bracket Assembly (7972087)	8—2	1	
C.19530	Paper Element (A.6035)	8—3	1	
C.20711	Gasket, seating Element (7955245)	8—4	2	
10073	Plate, retaining Element (7955774)	8—5	1	
6818	Wing Nut, securing Retaining Plate (1527211)	8—6	1	
10072	Washer, under Wing Nut (1521476)	8—7	1	
C.12734	Wing Nut, securing Air Cleaner to Support Bracket	8—8	2	
FW.105/T	Washer, Plain, under Wing Nuts	8—9	2	
10075	<b>SHELL ASSEMBLY, FOR AIR CLEANER (7964880)</b>	8—1	1	
6465	Clip, securing End Plate (7222462)		2	
C.23088	<b>BRACKET ASSEMBLY, SUPPORTING AIR CLEANER</b>	8—10	1	
C.19735	<b>SEAL (RUBBER) CONNECTING AIR CLEANER TO AIR INTAKE</b>	8—11	1	
C.26961	<b>AIR INTAKE ASSEMBLY</b>	8—12	1	
C.26723	Gasket, between Air Intake and Carburetters	8—13	2	See also Carburetters and Petrol Filter
C.15548	Dowel Bolt, positioning Air Intake to Carburetters	8—14	2	
C.8243	Adaptor, in Air Intake, for Drain Tubes	8—15	2	
UCS.131/8R	Screw, Set, securing Air Intake to Carburetters		2	
FG.105/X	Washer, Spring, on Setscrews		2	
C.8244	<b>DRAIN TUBE ASSEMBLY FOR AIR INTAKE (COMPLETE WITH P.V.C. RINGS)</b>	8—16	1	
C.1040/26	Clip, securing Drain Tubes	8—17	1	
C.23533	<b>AIR CLEANER INTAKE HOSE</b>	8—18	1	
C.23432	Bracket, supporting Intake Hose	8—19	1	} NOT REQUIRED WHEN AIR CONDITIONING IS FITTED
C.23532	Clip, securing Intake Hose to Bracket	8—20	1	
UFS.125/6R	Screw, Set, securing Clip to Bracket		1	
UFN.125/L	Nut, on Setscrew		1	
FG.104/X	Washer, Spring, under Nut		1	
C.23100	<b>SEAL (RUBBER) CONNECTING INTAKE HOSE TO AIR CLEANER</b>	8—21	1	

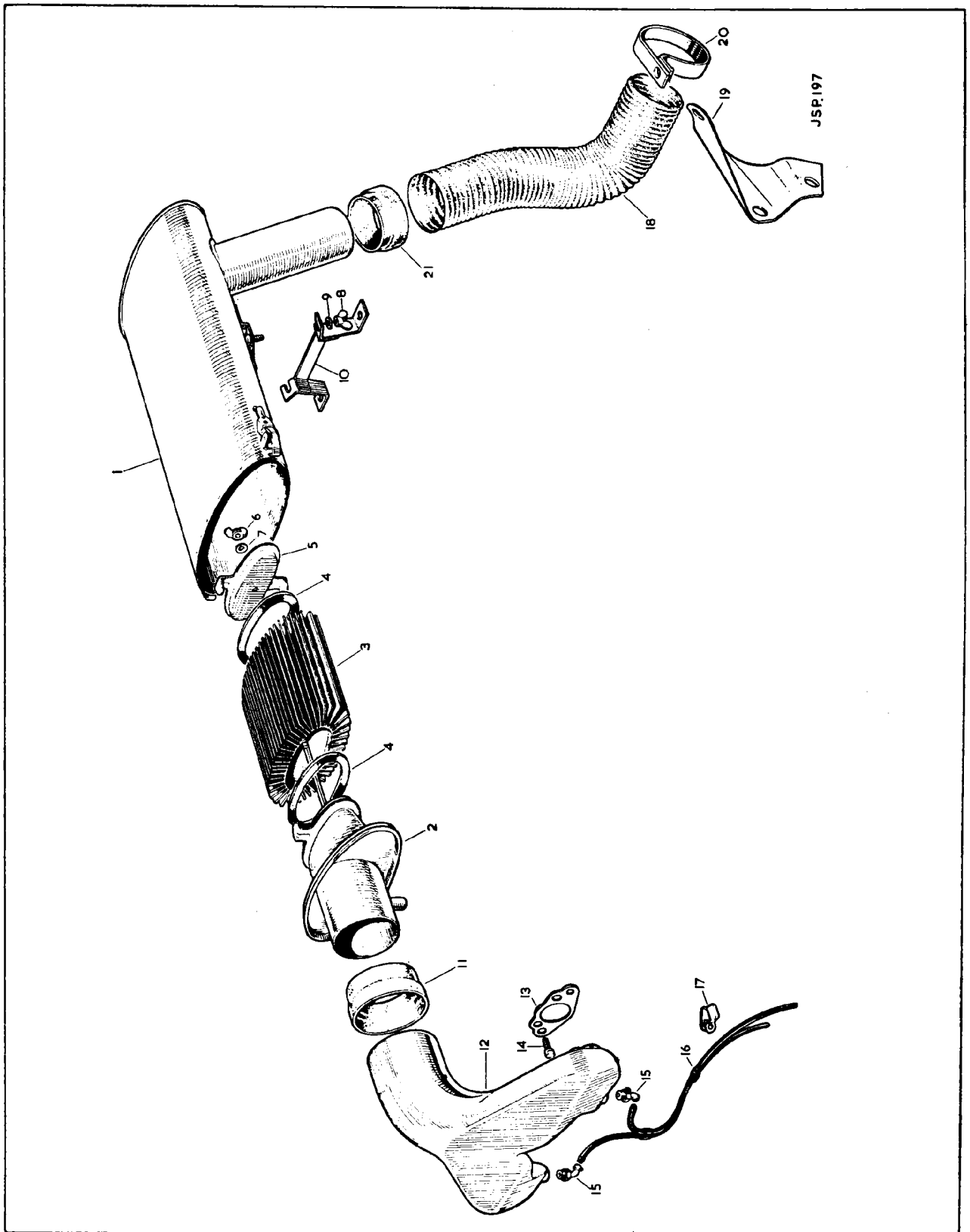


PLATE 8

**ACCELERATOR CONTROLS****STANDARD OR OVERDRIVE TRANSMISSION (R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY)**

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.13622	<b>ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY</b>	9—1	1	
UFS.125/11R	<b>Screw</b> , Set, restricting Pedal Travel	9—2	1	
UFN.125/L	<b>Nut</b> , on Setscrew	9—3	1	
C.3479	<b>Felt Washer</b> , at each side of Pedal	9—4	2	
C.23477	<b>BRACKET ASSEMBLY, MOUNTING ACCELERATOR PEDAL TO FLOOR</b>	9—5	1	
C.11908	<b>Distance Piece</b> , under Mounting Bracket	9—6	4	
BD.8291/4	<b>Screw</b> , Set, securing Mounting Bracket to Floor		4	
FG.104/X	<b>Washer</b> , Spring, on Setscrews		4	
C.6969	<b>Fulcrum Pin</b> , securing Accelerator Pedal to Mounting Bracket	9—7	1	
C.8737/1	<b>Nut</b> , Self-locking, on Fulcrum Pin		1	
FW.104/T	<b>Washer</b> , Plain, under Nut		1	
C.11671	<b>PAD (RUBBER) ON ACCELERATOR PEDAL</b>	9—8	1	
C.13532	<b>ACCELERATOR PEDAL SHAFT ASSEMBLY</b>	9—9	1	
C.12486	<b>Roller</b> , on Accelerator Pedal Shaft	9—10	1	
L.102.5/8U	<b>Split Pin</b> , securing Roller to Shaft	9—11	1	
C.386	<b>Washer</b> , Special, behind Split Pin	9—12	1	
C.10940/1	<b>RUBBER BUSH, IN DASH, MOUNTING ACCELERATOR PEDAL SHAFT</b>	9—13	1	
C.11678	<b>Bearing</b> , inside Rubber Bush	9—14	2	
C.386	<b>Washer</b> , Special, behind Bush	9—15	1	
L.102.5/8U	<b>Split Pin</b> , retaining Washer	9—16	1	
C.13316	<b>Distance Washer</b> , at front end of Rubber Bush	9—17	1	
C.13545	<b>Distance Collar</b> , behind Washer	9—18	1	
C.13537	<b>Split Collar</b> , at end of Pedal Shaft	9—19	1	
C.750	<b>Key</b> , retaining Split Collar on Pedal Shaft	9—20	1	
BD.1708/2	<b>Washer</b> , Double Coil Spring, behind Split Collar	9—21	1	
C.386	<b>Washer</b> , Special, at end of Pedal Shaft	9—22	1	
L.102.5/8U	<b>Split Pin</b> , through Pedal Shaft	9—23	1	
C.11672	<b>BRACKET, ON DASH, MOUNTING ACCELERATOR PEDAL SHAFT</b>	9—24	1	
C.13395	<b>Spacer</b> , for Mounting Bracket	9—25	2	
UFS.125/9R	<b>Screw</b> , Set, securing Mounting Bracket to Dash		2	
FG.104/X	<b>Washer</b> , Spring, on Setscrews		2	
C.8016	<b>Grommet</b> (Rubber) in Mounting Bracket	9—26	1	
C.11678	<b>Bearing</b> , in Rubber Grommet	9—27	1	

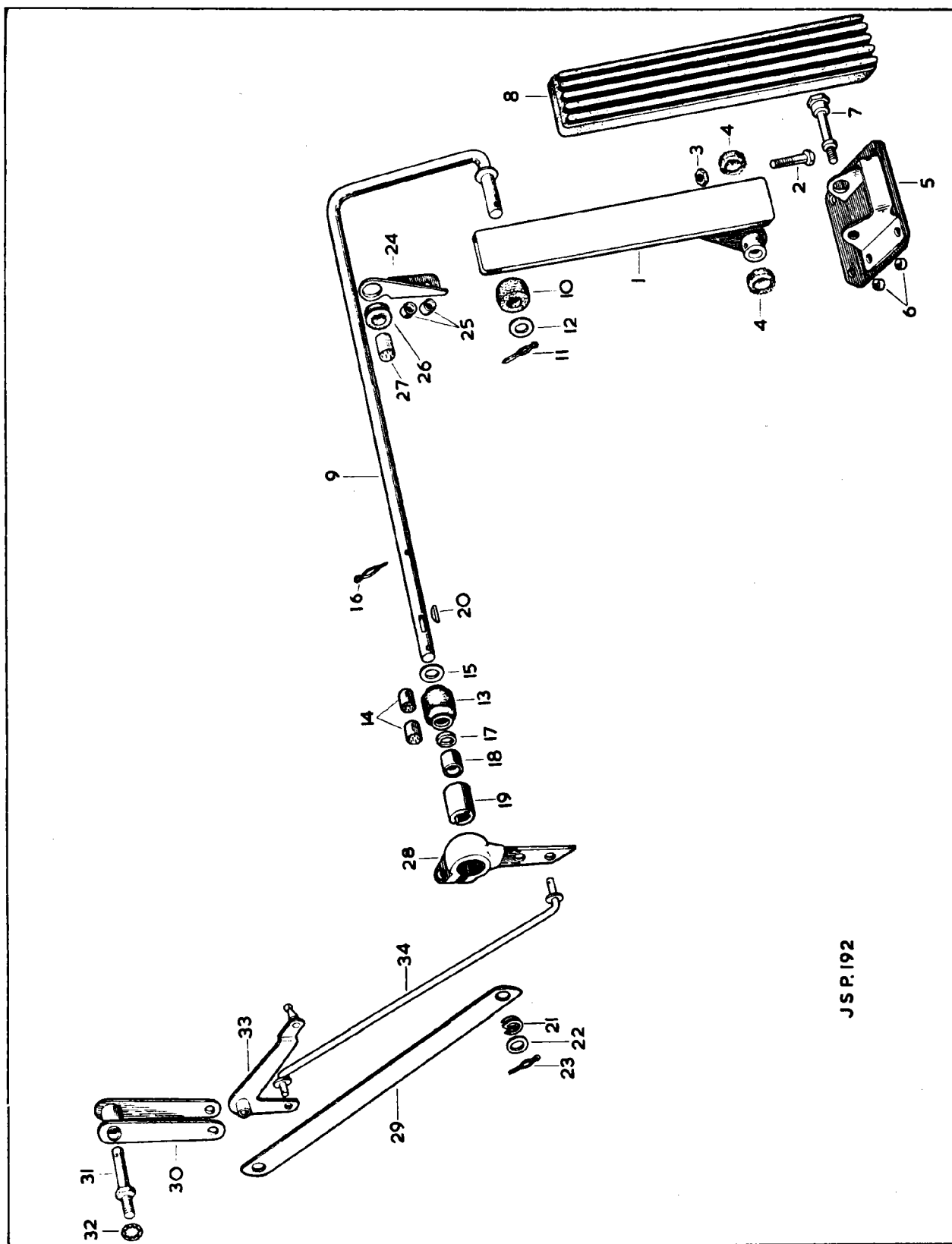


## SECTION 9

**ACCELERATOR CONTROLS**

STANDARD OR OVERDRIVE TRANSMISSION (R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY)

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.13536	<b>OPERATING LEVER AT END OF ACCELERATOR PEDAL SHAFT</b>	9—28	1	
UFS.131/7R	<b>Screw</b> , Set, clamping Lever to Split Collar on Pedal Shaft		1	
FG.105/X	<b>Washer</b> , Spring, on Setscrew		1	
C.26413	<b>STEADY BAR BETWEEN ACCELERATOR PEDAL SHAFT AND CONNECTING LINK</b>	9—29	1	
C.11651	<b>CONNECTING LINK ASSEMBLY</b>	9—30	1	
C.11649	<b>Pivot Pin</b> , in Inlet Manifold, holding connecting Link	9—31	1	
C.725	<b>Washer</b> , Shakeproof, behind Pivot Pin	9—32	1	
L.102.5/8U	<b>Split Pin</b> , securing Connecting Link to Pivot Pin		1	
FW.105/T	<b>Washer</b> , Plain, behind Split Pin		1	
BD.1708/1	<b>Washer</b> , Double Coil Spring, behind Plain Washer		1	
C.15499	<b>BELL CRANK LEVER ASSEMBLY</b>	9—33	1	
UFB.125/8R	<b>Bolt</b> , securing Bell Crank Lever and Steady Bar in Connecting Link		1	
C.13561	<b>Spacing Washer</b> , between Bell Crank Lever and Steady Bar		1	
C.8667/1	<b>Nut</b> , Self-locking on Bolt		1	
C.26411	<b>CONTROL ROD ASSEMBLY, LINKING OPERATING LEVER AND BELL CRANK LEVER</b>	9—34	1	
L.103/7U	<b>Split Pin</b> , securing Control Rod to Levers		2	
FW.104/T	<b>Washer</b> , Plain, behind Split Pin		2	
BD.1708/5	<b>Washer</b> , Double Coil Spring, behind Plain Washer		2	



J S P. 192

PLATE 9

# ACCELERATOR CONTROLS

## STANDARD OR OVERDRIVE TRANSMISSION (L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY)

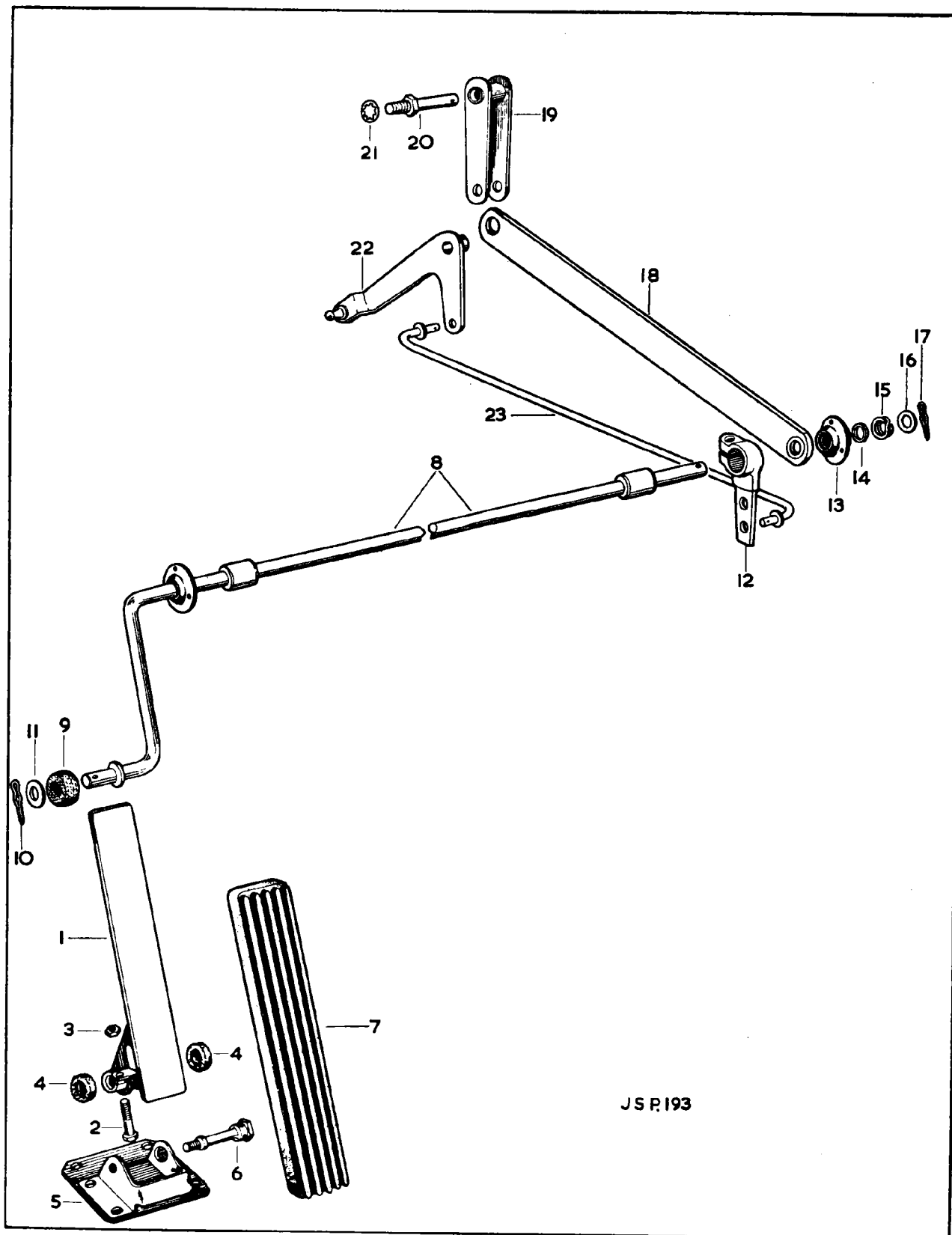
Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.13934	<b>ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY</b>	10—1	1	
UFS.125/11R	<b>Screw, Set, restricting Pedal Travel</b>	10—2	1	
UFN.125/L	<b>Nut, on Setscrew</b>	10—3	1	
C.3479	<b>Felt Washer, at each side of Pedal Boss</b>	10—4	2	
C.13387	<b>BRACKET ASSEMBLY, MOUNTING ACCELERATOR PEDAL TO FLOOR</b>	10—5	1	
BD.8291/2	<b>Screw, Set, securing Mounting Bracket to Floor</b>		4	
FG.104/X	<b>Washer, Spring, on Setscrews</b>		4	
C.6969	<b>Fulcrum Pin, securing Accelerator Pedal to Mounting Bracket</b>	10—6	1	
C.8737/1	<b>Nut, Self-locking, on Fulcrum Pin</b>		1	
FW.104/T	<b>Washer, Plain, under Nut</b>		1	
C.11671	<b>PAD (RUBBER) ON ACCELERATOR PEDAL</b>	10—7	1	
C.22246	<b>ACCELERATOR PEDAL SHAFT ASSEMBLY</b>	10—8	1	
C.12486	<b>Roller, on Accelerator Pedal Shaft</b>	10—9	1	
L.102.5/8U	<b>Split Pin, securing Roller to Shaft</b>	10—10	1	
C.386	<b>Washer, Special, behind Split Pin</b>	10—11	1	
BD.1814/6	<b>Pop Rivet, securing Pedal Housing to L.H. side of Dash</b>		3	
C.13536	<b>OPERATING LEVER AT END OF ACCELERATOR PEDAL SHAFT</b>	10—12	1	
UFS.131/7R	<b>Screw, Set, clamping Lever to Pedal Shaft</b>		1	
FG.105/X	<b>Washer, Spring, on Setscrew</b>		1	
C.13308	<b>SPHERICAL BEARING ASSEMBLY, ON R.H. SIDE OF DASH, FOR ACCELERATOR PEDAL SHAFT</b>	10—13	1	
BD.1814/6	<b>Pop Rivet, securing Spherical Bearing</b>		3	
C.13316	<b>Distance Piece, behind Bearing on Pedal Shaft</b>	10—14	1	
BD.1708/2	<b>Washer, Double Coil Spring, behind Distance Piece</b>	10—15	1	
FW.106/T	<b>Washer, Plain, behind Spring Washer</b>	10—16	1	
L.102.5/6U	<b>Split Pin, through Pedal Shaft</b>	10—17	1	
C.27706	<b>STEADY BAR ASSEMBLY, BETWEEN ACCELERATOR PEDAL SHAFT AND CONNECTING LINK</b>	10—18	1	

## SECTION 10

**ACCELERATOR CONTROLS**

STANDARD OR OVERDRIVE TRANSMISSION (L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY)

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.11651	<b>CONNECTING LINK ASSEMBLY</b>	10—19	1	
C.11649	<b>Pivot Pin</b> , in Inlet Manifold, holding Connecting Link	10—20	1	
C.725	<b>Washer</b> , Shakeproof, behind Pivot Pin	10—21	1	
L.102.5/8U	<b>Split Pin</b> , securing Connecting Link to Pivot Pin		1	
FW.105/T	<b>Washer</b> , Plain, behind Split Pin		1	
BD.1708/1	<b>Washer</b> , Double Coil Spring, behind Plain Washer		1	
C.15499	<b>BELL CRANK LEVER ASSEMBLY</b>	10—22	1	
UFB.125/BR	<b>Bolt</b> , securing Bell Crank Lever and Steady Bar in Connecting Link		1	
C.13561	<b>Spacing Washer</b> , between Bell Crank Lever and Steady Bar		1	
C.8667/1	<b>Nut</b> , Self-locking, on Bolt		1	
C.27705	<b>CONTROL ROD ASSEMBLY, LINKING OPERATING LEVER AND BELL CRANK LEVER</b>	10—23	1	
L.103/7U	<b>Split Pin</b> , securing Control Rod to Levers		2	
FW.104/T	<b>Washer</b> , Plain, behind Split Pin		2	
BD.1708/5	<b>Washer</b> , Double Coil Spring, behind Plain Washers		2	



J S P. 193

PLATE 10

## SECTION 11

**ACCELERATOR CONTROLS**

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION (R. H. DRIVE CARS ONLY)

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.13622	<b>ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY</b>	11—1	1	
UFS.125/11R	<b>Screw, Set, restricting Pedal Travel</b>	11—2	1	
UFN.125/L	<b>Nut, on Setscrew</b>	11—3	1	
C.3479	<b>Felt Washer, at each side of Pedal Boss</b>	11—4	2	
C.23477	<b>BRACKET ASSEMBLY, MOUNTING ACCELERATOR PEDAL TO FLOOR</b>	11—5	1	
C.11908	<b>Distance Piece, under Mounting Bracket</b>	11—6	4	
BD.8291/4	<b>Screw, Set, securing Mounting Brackets to Floor</b>		4	
FG.104/X	<b>Washer, Spring, on Setscrews</b>		4	
C.6969	<b>Fulcrum Pin, securing Accelerator Pedal to Mounting Brackets</b>	11—7	1	
C.8737/1	<b>Nut, Self-locking, on Fulcrum Pin</b>		1	
FW.104/T	<b>Washer, Plain, under Nut</b>		1	
C.11671	<b>PAD (RUBBER) ON ACCELERATOR PEDAL</b>	11—8	1	
C.13532	<b>ACCELERATOR PEDAL SHAFT ASSEMBLY</b>	11—9	1	
C.12486	<b>Roller, on Accelerator Pedal Shaft</b>	11—10	1	
L.102.5/8U	<b>Split Pin, securing Roller to Shaft</b>	11—11	1	
C.386	<b>Washer, Special, behind Split Pin</b>	11—12	1	
C.10940/1	<b>RUBBER BUSH, IN DASH, MOUNTING ACCELERATOR PEDAL SHAFT</b>	11—13	1	
C.11678	<b>Bearing, inside Rubber Bush</b>	11—14	2	
C.386	<b>Washer, Special, behind Bush</b>	11—15	1	
L.102.5/8U	<b>Split Pin, retaining Washer</b>	11—16	1	
C.13316	<b>Distance Washer, at front end of Rubber Bush</b>	11—17	1	
C.13545	<b>Distance Collar, behind Washer</b>	11—18	1	
C.13537	<b>Split Collar, at end of Pedal Shaft</b>	11—19	1	
C.750	<b>Key, retaining Split Collar on Pedal Shaft</b>	11—20	1	
BD.1708/2	<b>Washer, Double Coil Spring, behind Split Collar</b>	11—21	1	
C.386	<b>Washer, Special, at end of Pedal Shaft</b>	11—22	1	
L.102.5/8U	<b>Split Pin, through Pedal Shaft</b>	11—23	1	
C.11672	<b>BRACKET, ON DASH, MOUNTING ACCELERATOR PEDAL SHAFT</b>	11—24	1	
C.13395	<b>Spacer, for Mounting Bracket</b>	11—25	2	
UFS.125/9R	<b>Screw, Set, securing Mounting Bracket to Dash</b>		2	
FG.104/X	<b>Washer, Spring, on Setscrews</b>		2	
C.8016	<b>Grommet (Rubber) in Mounting Bracket</b>	11—26	1	
C.11678	<b>Bearing, in Rubber Grommet</b>	11—27	1	

# ACCELERATOR CONTROLS

## AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION (R. H. DRIVE CARS ONLY)

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.13536	<b>OPERATING LEVER, AT END OF ACCELERATOR PEDAL SHAFT</b>	11—28	1	
UFS.131/7R	<b>Screw</b> , Set, clamping Lever to Split Collar on Pedal Shaft		1	
FG.105/X	<b>Washer</b> , Spring, on Setscrew		1	
C.26413	<b>STEADY BAR, BETWEEN ACCELERATOR PEDAL SHAFT AND CONNECTING LINK</b>	11—29	1	
C.11651	<b>CONNECTING LINK ASSEMBLY</b>	11—30	1	
C.11649	<b>Pivot Pin</b> , in Inlet Manifold, holding Connecting Link	11—31	1	
C.725	<b>Washer</b> , Shakeproof, behind Pivot Pin	11—32	1	
L.102.5/8U	<b>Split Pin</b> , securing Connecting Link to Pivot Pin		1	
FW.105/T	<b>Washer</b> , Plain, behind Split Pin		1	
BD.1708/1	<b>Washer</b> , Double Coil Spring, behind Plain Washer		1	
C.15499	<b>BELL CRANK LEVER ASSEMBLY</b>	11—33	1	
UFB.125/8R	<b>Bolt</b> , securing Bell Crank Lever and Steady Bar in Connecting Link		1	
C.13561	<b>Spacing Washer</b> , between Bell Crank Lever and Steady Bar		1	
C.8667/1	<b>Nut</b> , Self-Locking, on Bolt		1	
C.26411	<b>CONTROL ROD ASSEMBLY, LINKING OPERATING LEVER AND BELL CRANK LEVER</b>	11—34	1	
L.103/7U	<b>Split Pin</b> , securing Control Rod to Levers		2	
FW.104/T	<b>Washer</b> , Plain, behind Split Pin		2	
BD.1708/5	<b>Washer</b> , Double Coil Spring, behind Plain Washer		2	
C.27383	<b>CONTROL ROD, LINKING KICK-DOWN RELAY SHAFT LEVER AND LEVER ON REAR CARBURETTER</b>	11—35	1	
C.27385	<b>Trunnion</b> , in Lever on Rear Carburetter	11—36	1	
C.27384	<b>Sleeve Nut</b> , in Trunnion	11—37	1	
C.27389	<b>Circlip</b> , retaining Sleeve Nut in Trunnion	11—38	1	
UFN.119/L	<b>Nut</b> , locking Control Rod in Sleeve Nut	11—39	1	
C.13824	<b>Clip</b> , securing Control Rod to Lever on Kickdown Relay Shaft	11—40	1	
C.27751	<b>SUPPORT BRACKET AND KICK-DOWN RELAY SHAFT ASSEMBLY</b>	11—41	1	
C.27753	<b>Relay Shaft Assembly</b>		1	
C.24334	<b>Relay Lever</b> , operating Kickdown Cable		1	
422524/08	<b>Pin</b> , securing Relay Lever to Relay Shaft		1	

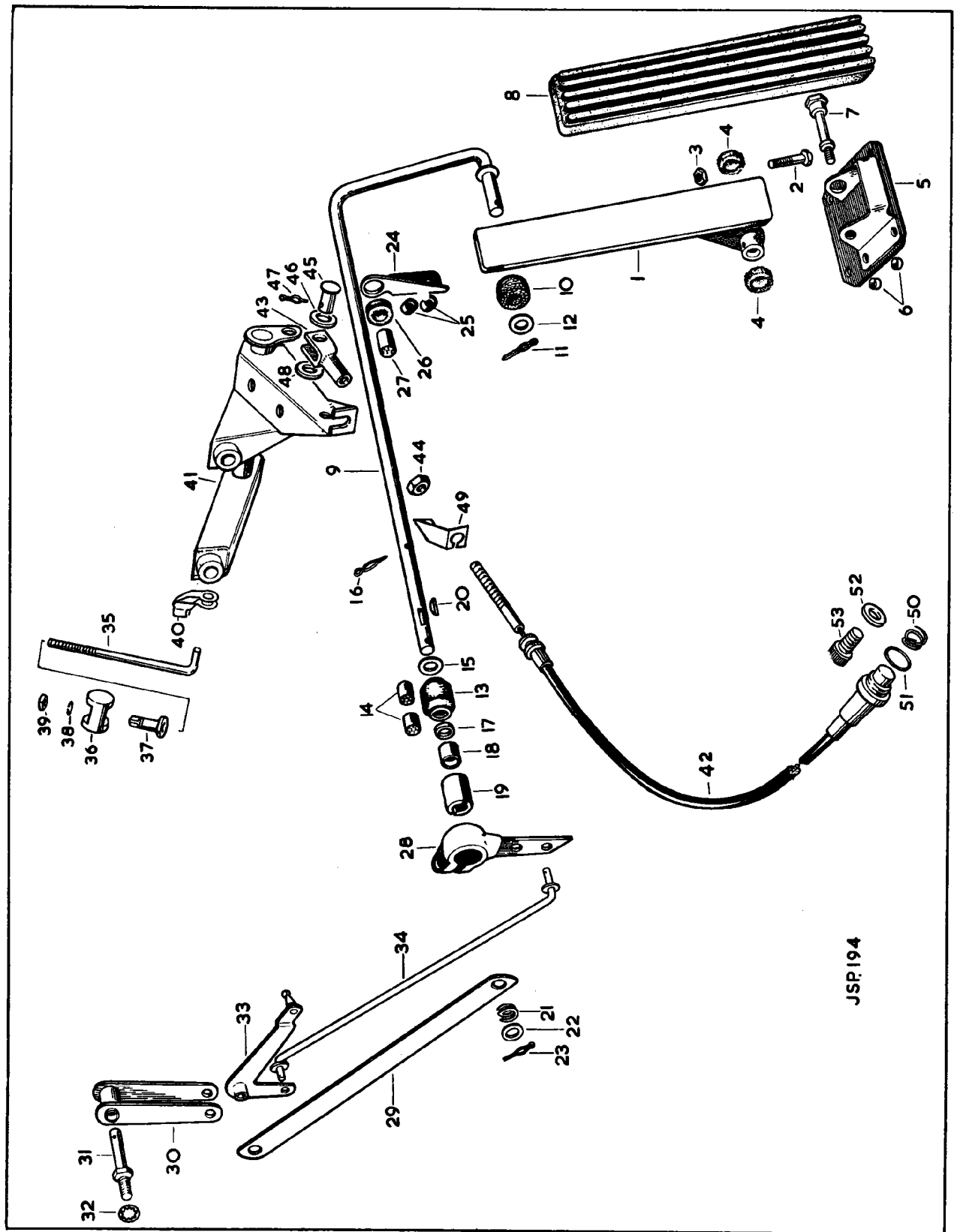
## SECTION 11

**ACCELERATOR CONTROLS**

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION (R. H. DRIVE CARS ONLY)

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.26756/3	<b>KICKDOWN CABLE ASSEMBLY</b>	11—42	1	
C.24026	<b>Fork End</b> , connecting Inner Cable to Relay Lever	11—43	1	
UFN.119/L	<b>Nut</b> , locking Fork End on Cable	11—44	1	
J.103/8S	<b>Clevis Pin</b> , securing Fork End to Relay Lever	11—45	1	
BD.541/28	<b>Washer</b> , Special, under head of Clevis Pin	11—46	1	
L.102/4U	<b>Split Pin</b> , securing Clevis Pin in Fork End	11—47	1	
C.15830	<b>Washer</b> , Special, behind Split Pin	11—48	1	
C.25801	<b>Location Bracket</b> , retaining Kick-down Cable to Support Bracket	11—49	1	
UFS.119/3R	<b>Screw</b> , Set, securing Location Bracket to Support Bracket		1	
C.8667/17	<b>Nut</b> , Self-Locking, on Setscrew		1	
C.25100	<b>Spring Clip</b> , securing Inner Cable to Kick-down Mechanism	11—50	1	
C.24039	<b>" O " Ring</b> , on Cable Stop at Transmission Unit	11—51	1	
FW.104/T	<b>Washer</b> , Plain, retaining Cable Assembly to Transmission Unit	11—52	1	
C.25031	<b>Screw</b> , Socket, securing Washer to Transmission Unit	11—53	1	





JSP 194

## SECTION 12

**ACCELERATOR CONTROLS**

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION (L. H. DRIVE CARS ONLY)

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.13934	<b>ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY</b>	12—1	1	
UFS.125/11R	Screw, Set, restricting Pedal Travel	12—2	1	
UFN.125/L	Nut, on Setscrew	12—3	1	
C.3479	Felt Washer, at each side of Pedal Boss	12—4	2	
C.13387	<b>BRACKET ASSEMBLY, MOUNTING ACCELERATOR PEDAL TO FLOOR</b>	12—5	1	
BD.8291/2	Screw, Set, securing Mounting Bracket to Floor		4	
FG.104/X	Washer, Spring, on Setscrews		4	
C.6969	Fulcrum Pin, securing Accelerator Pedal to Mounting Bracket	12—6	1	
C.8737/1	Nut, Self-locking, on Fulcrum Pin		1	
FW.104/T	Washer, Plain, under Nut		1	
C.11671	<b>PAD (RUBBER) ON ACCELERATOR PEDAL</b>	12—7	1	
C.22246	<b>ACCELERATOR PEDAL SHAFT ASSEMBLY</b>	12—8	1	
C.12486	Roller, on Accelerator Pedal Shaft	12—9	1	
L.102.5/8U	Split Pin, securing Roller to Shaft	12—10	1	
C.386	Washer, Special, behind Split Pin	12—11	1	
BD.1814/2	Pop Rivet, securing Spherical Bearing on Pedal Shaft to L.H. side of Dash		3	
C.13536	<b>OPERATING LEVER AT END OF ACCELERATOR PEDAL SHAFT</b>	12—12	1	
UFS.131/7R	Screw, Set, clamping Lever to Pedal Shaft		1	
FG.105/X	Washer, Spring, on Setscrew		1	
C.13308	<b>SPHERICAL BEARING ASSEMBLY FOR ACCELERATOR PEDAL SHAFT AT R.H. SIDE OF DASH</b>	12—13	1	
BD.1814/6	Pop Rivet, securing Spherical Bearing to R.H. Side of Dash		3	
C.13316	Distance Washer, behind Bearing on Pedal Shaft at R.H. side of Dash	12—14	1	
BD.1708/2	Washer, Double Coil Spring, behind Distance Washer	12—15	1	
FW.106/T	Washer, Plain, behind Spring Washer	12—16	1	
L.102.5/6U	Split Pin, through Pedal Shaft	12—17	1	
C.27706	<b>STEADY BAR ASSEMBLY BETWEEN ACCELERATOR PEDAL SHAFT AND CONNECTING LINK</b>	12—18	1	

# ACCELERATOR CONTROLS

## AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION (L. H. DRIVE CARS ONLY)

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.11651	<b>CONNECTING LINK ASSEMBLY</b>	12—19	1	
C.11649	<b>Pivot Pin</b> , in Inlet Manifold, holding Connecting Link	12—20	1	
C.725	<b>Washer</b> , Shakeproof, behind Pivot Pin	12—21	1	
L.102.5/8U	<b>Split Pin</b> , securing Connecting Link to Pivot Pin		1	
FW.105/T	<b>Washer</b> , Plain, behind Split Pin		1	
BD.1708/1	<b>Washer</b> , Double Coil Spring, behind Spring Washer		1	
C.15499	<b>BELL CRANK LEVER ASSEMBLY</b>	12—22	1	
UFB.125/8R	<b>Bolt</b> , securing Bell Crank Lever and Steady Bar in Connecting Link		1	
C.13561	<b>Spacing Washer</b> , between Bell Crank Lever and Steady Bar		1	
C.8667/1	<b>Nut</b> , Self-Locking, on Bolt		1	
C.27705	<b>CONTROL ROD ASSEMBLY, LINKING OPERATING LEVER AND BELL CRANK LEVER</b>	12—23	1	
L.103/7U	<b>Split Pin</b> , securing Control Rod to Levers		2	
FW.104/T	<b>Washer</b> , Plain, behind Split Pins		2	
BD.1708/5	<b>Washer</b> , Double Coil Spring, behind Plain Washers		2	
C.27383	<b>CONTROL ROD, LINKING KICK-DOWN RELAY SHAFT LEVER AND LEVER ON REAR CARBURETTER</b>	12—24	1	
C.27385	<b>Trunnion</b> , in Lever on Rear Carburetter	12—25	1	
C.27384	<b>Sleeve Nut</b> , in Trunnion	12—26	1	
C.27389	<b>Circlip</b> , retaining Sleeve Nut in Trunnion	12—27	1	
UFN.119/L	<b>Nut</b> , locking Control Rod in Sleeve Nut	12—28	1	
C.13824	<b>Clip</b> , securing Control Rod to Lever on Kick-Down Relay Shaft	12—29	1	
C.27751	<b>SUPPORT BRACKET AND KICK-DOWN RELAY SHAFT ASSEMBLY</b>	12—30	1	
C.27753	<b>Relay Shaft Assembly</b>		1	
C.24334	<b>Relay Lever</b> , operating Kick-Down Cable		1	
422524/08	<b>Pin</b> , securing Relay Lever to Relay Shaft		1	

## SECTION 12

**ACCELERATOR CONTROLS****AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION (L. H. DRIVE CARS ONLY)**

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.26756/3	<b>KICK-DOWN CABLE ASSEMBLY</b>	12—31	1	
C.24026	<b>Fork End</b> , connecting Inner Cable to Relay Lever	12—32	1	
UFN.119/L	<b>Nut</b> , locking Fork End to Cable	12—33	1	
J.103/8S	<b>Clevis Pin</b> , securing Fork End to Relay Lever	12—34	1	
BD.541/28	<b>Washer</b> , Special, under head of Clevis Pin	12—35	1	
L.102/4U	<b>Split Pin</b> , securing Clevis Pin in Fork End	12—36	1	
C.15830	<b>Washer</b> , Special, behind Split Pin	12—37	1	
C.25801	<b>Location Bracket</b> , retaining Kick-down Cable to Support Bracket	12—38	1	
UFS.119/3R	<b>Screw</b> , Set, securing Location Bracket to Support Bracket		1	
C.8667/17	<b>Nut</b> , Self-Locking, on Setscrew		1	
C.25100	<b>Spring Clip</b> , securing Inner Cable to Kick-down Mechanism	12—39	1	
C.24039	<b>" O " Ring</b> , on Cable Stop at Transmission Unit	12—40	1	
FW.104/T	<b>Washer</b> , Plain, retaining Cable Assembly to Transmission Unit	12—41	1	
C.25031	<b>Screw</b> , Socket, securing Washer to Transmission Unit	12—42	1	

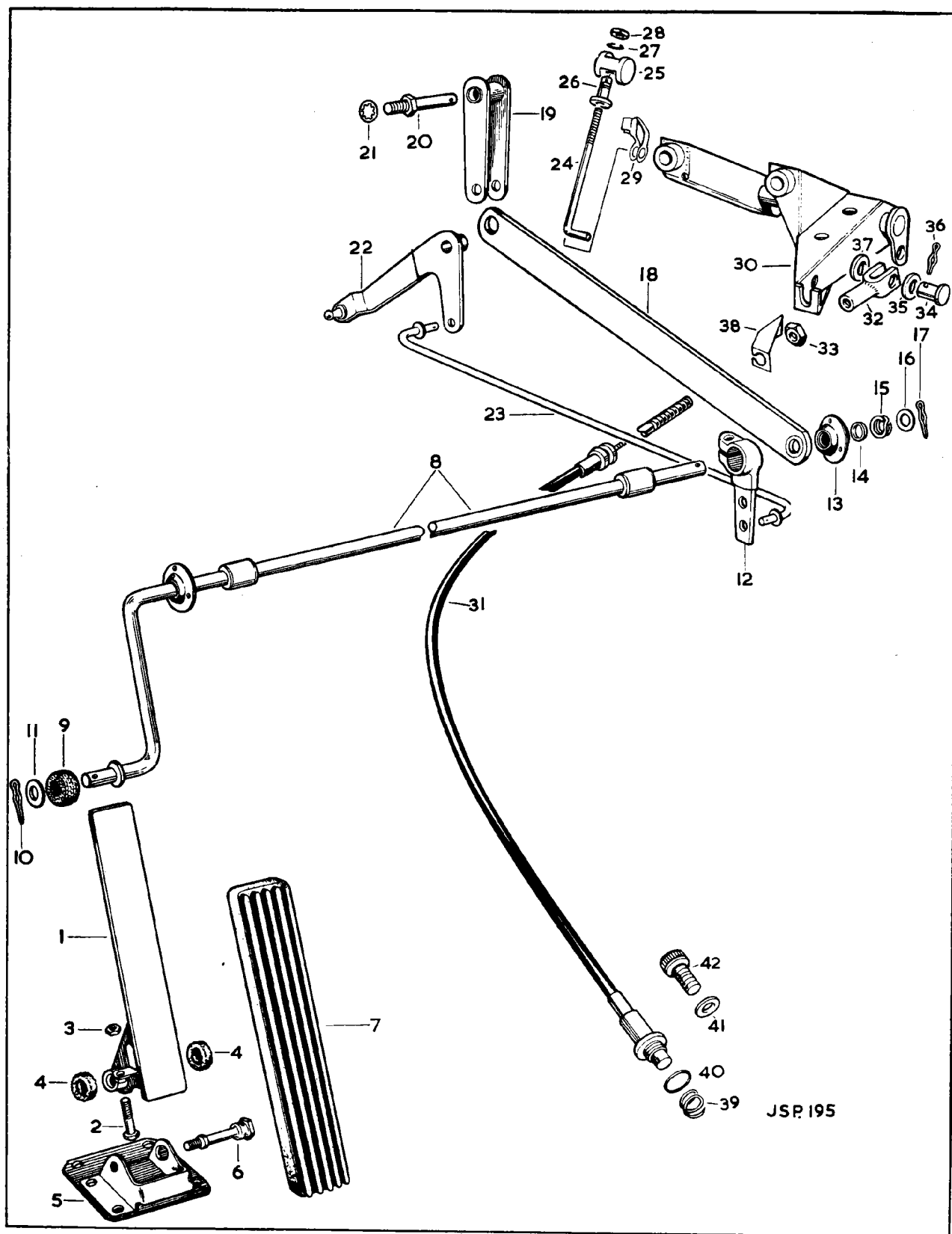


PLATE 12

## SECTION 42

# FUEL SYSTEM

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.22470	<b>R.H. PETROL TANK ASSEMBLY</b>	44—1	1	
C.990/1	<b>Petrol Filter Assembly</b> , at bottom of Petrol Tank	44—2	1	
C.26310	<b>Washer</b> , on Petrol Filter	46—3	1	
C.23005/3	<b>Sleeve</b> , connecting Front Vent Pipe to Filler Neck		1	
C.22469	<b>L.H. PETROL TANK ASSEMBLY</b>	44—4	1	
C.990/1	<b>Petrol Filter Assembly</b> , at bottom of Petrol Tank	44—5	1	
C.26310	<b>Washer</b> , on Petrol Filter	44—6	1	
C.23005/3	<b>Sleeve</b> , connecting Front Vent Pipe to Filler Neck		1	
C.25089/1	<b>TUBE CONNECTING FRONT AND REAR VENT PIPES</b>	44—7	2	
C.23601	<b>PETROL FILLER CAP ASSEMBLY</b>	44—8	2	
C.23603	<b>Sealing Ring</b> , in Filler Cap	44—9	2	
C.23604	<b>Spring Clip</b> , locking Filler Caps to Petrol Filler Necks		2	
UCS.819/3H	<b>Screw</b> , Set, securing Spring Clips to Filler Caps		2	
AG.102/X	<b>Washer</b> , Spring, on Setscrews		2	
C.26211	<b>PETROL GAUGE ELEMENT UNIT IN R.H. PETROL TANK (TBS.5114/001)</b>	44—10	1	} See also Electrical Equipment
C.26212	<b>PETROL GAUGE ELEMENT UNIT IN L.H. PETROL TANK (TBS.5114/000)</b>	44—11	1	
C.22054	<b>Rubber Seal</b> , between Element Units and Petrol Tanks (31-781-538)	44—12	2	
C.22053	<b>Locking Ring</b> , securing Element Units to Petrol Tanks (31-634-583-01)	44—13	2	
C.22642	<b>Cover Plate</b> , over Element Unit Apertures	44—14	2	
C.26213	<b>Sealing Pad</b> , under Cover Plates	44—15	2	
C.26214	<b>Spacer</b> , under Cover Plates	44—16	2	
C.23026	<b>Nyloc Cap Nut</b> , securing Cover Plates	44—17	2	
BD.5453	<b>Washer (Fibre)</b> under Cap Nuts	44—18	2	
C.23035	<b>Grommet</b> , over Electrical Cables in Cover Plates	44—19	2	
BD.25253	<b>CRADLE ASSEMBLY SUPPORTING R.H. PETROL TANK AT FRONT</b>	44—20	1	
BD.25255	<b>CRADLE ASSEMBLY SUPPORTING R.H. PETROL TANK AT REAR</b>	44—21	1	
BD.25254	<b>CRADLE ASSEMBLY SUPPORTING L.H. PETROL TANK AT FRONT</b>	44—22	1	

# SECTION 42

## FUEL SYSTEM

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.25256	<b>CRADLE ASSEMBLY SUPPORTING L.H. PETROL TANK AT REAR</b>	44—23	1	
BD.9604/5 FG.106/X C.410	Screw, Set, securing Cradles to Body Washer, Spring, on Setscrews Washer, Special Plain, under Spring Washers		4 4 4	
BD.28139/1	<b>LOCATING PAD, BETWEEN PETROL TANKS AND BODY</b>	44—24	6	
C.22615	<b>SEALING RING, ON PETROL FEED PIPES, BETWEEN TANKS AND BODY</b>	44—25	2	
C.22458	<b>PETROL PUMP ASSEMBLY (AUF.301)</b>	44—26	2	} See also Electrical Equipment
C.22547	<b>CLIP, AROUND PETROL PUMPS</b>	44—27	2	
C.23361	Packing (Rubber) inside Clips	44—28	2	
UFB.125/10R	Bolt, through Clips		2	
C.8667/1	Nut, Self-Locking, on Bolts		2	
C.24792	Mounting (Rubber) fixing Petrol Pump Clips to Body	44—29	4	
UFN.125/L	Nut, securing Clips to Rubber Mountings		4	
C.724	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts		4	
FW.104/T	Washer, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		4	
C.22617	<b>PETROL PIPE ASSEMBLY FROM PETROL TANKS TO PETROL PUMPS</b>	44—30	2	
C.11488	Banjo Bolt, securing Pipes to Petrol Pumps (AUC.2698)	44—31	2	
C.11489	Washer (Fibre) at each side of Banjos (AUC.2141)	44—32	4	
C.22901	<b>PETROL PIPE ASSEMBLY FROM R.H. PETROL PUMP TO T-PIECE</b>	44—33	1	
C.22905	<b>PETROL PIPE ASSEMBLY FROM L.H. PETROL PUMP TO T-PIECE</b>	44—34	1	
C.11488	Banjo Bolt, securing Pipes to Petrol Pumps (AUC.2698)	44—35	2	
C.11489	Washer (Fibre) at each side of Banjos (AUC.2141)	44—36	4	
C.1040/6	Clip, securing Petrol Pipes in Boot (187004)	44—37	5	
DZZ.410/10C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Clips		5	
C.21868	<b>T-PIECE, CONNECTING PETROL PIPES (A.94063)</b>	44—38	1	

## SECTION 42

# FUEL SYSTEM

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.26950	<b>PETROL PIPE ASSEMBLY, FROM T-PIECE TO PETROL FILTER</b>	44—39	1	
C.1040/6	Clip, securing Petrol Pipe in Boot and to Longitudinal Member and Valance	44—40	5	
DZZ.410/6C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Clips		5	
C.17432	Grommet, for Petrol Pipe, through Boot Floor and Rear Cross Member (863123)	44—41	2	
C.26389	<b>PETROL FILTER ASSEMBLY (AC.7971136)</b>	44—42	1	
11450	Filter Casting (7971137)	44—43	1	
7298	Sealing Washer, between Filter Casting and Glass Bowl (5593321)	44—44	1	
11451	Filter Gauze (7971138)	44—45	1	
7300	Glass Bowl (1523620)	44—46	1	
7301	Retaining Strap Assembly (5592050)	44—47	1	
UFS.131/6R	Screw, Set, securing Petrol Filter to Valance		2	
FG.105/X	Washer, Spring, on Setscrews		2	
C.26906	<b>FEED PIPE ASSEMBLY, LINKING PETROL FILTER WITH CARBURETTORS</b>	44—48	1	} See also Carburettors and Petrol Filter
C.11488	Banjo Bolt, securing Feed Pipe to Float Chambers (AUC.2698)	44—49	2	
C.11489	Washer (Fibre) at each side of Banjos (AUC.2141)	44—50	4	





## SECTION 41

## EXHAUST SYSTEM

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.22311	<b>FRONT DOWN PIPE ASSEMBLY FROM MANIFOLD TO SILENCER</b>	43—1	1	
C.1759	<b>Flexible Pipe</b> , on Down Pipe (12" long)	43—1A	1	
C.18401	<b>Flange</b> , on Down Pipe		1	
C.22313	<b>REAR DOWN PIPE ASSEMBLY FROM MANIFOLD TO SILENCER</b>	43—2	1	
C.1759	<b>Flexible Pipe</b> , on Down Pipe (12" long)	43—2A	1	
C.18401	<b>Flange</b> , on Down Pipe		1	
C.18405/1	<b>Sealing Ring</b> , between Down Pipes and Exhaust Manifolds	43—3	2	} See also Cylinder Head
C.17916	<b>Nut</b> , Special, securing Down Pipes to Exhaust Manifolds		8	
FW.106/T	<b>Washer</b> , Plain, under Nuts		8	
UFN.131/L	<b>Nut</b> , securing Down Pipe to Clutch Housing Support Bracket		1	
C.725	<b>Washer</b> , Shakeproof, under Nut		1	
FW.105/T	<b>Washer</b> , Plain, under Shakeproof Washer		1	
UFS.131/6R	<b>Screw</b> , Set, securing Front Down Pipe to Rear Down Pipe		1	
UFN.131/L	<b>Nut</b> , on Setscrew		1	
C.725	<b>Washer</b> , Shakeproof, under Nut		1	
FW.105/T	<b>Washer</b> , Plain, under Shakeproof Washer		1	
C.13063	<b>CLIP, SECURING DOWN PIPES TO FRONT SILENCER</b>	43—4	2	
UFB.131/22R	<b>Bolt</b> , through Clips		2	
UFN.131/L	<b>Nut</b> , on Bolts		2	
FW.105/T	<b>Washer</b> , Plain, on Bolts		4	
C.22800	<b>FRONT SILENCER ASSEMBLY</b>	43—5	1	
C.23585	<b>Shield</b> , protecting Body from Exhaust Heat		1	
UFS.125/4R	<b>Screw</b> , Set, securing Heat Shield to Body		3	
C.724	<b>Washer</b> , Shakeproof, on Setscrews		3	
DAZ.410/8C	<b>Screw</b> , Self-Tapping, securing Heat Shield to Body		3	
C.22322	<b>FRONT INTERMEDIATE PIPE ASSEMBLY, R.H.</b>	43—6	1	
C.22324	<b>FRONT INTERMEDIATE PIPE ASSEMBLY, L.H.</b>	43—7	1	
C.13063	<b>CLIP, SECURING FRONT INTERMEDIATE PIPES TO FRONT AND MAIN SILENCERS</b>	43—8	4	
UFB.131/22R	<b>Bolt</b> , through Clips		4	
UFN.131/L	<b>Nut</b> , on Bolts		4	
FW.105/T	<b>Washer</b> , Plain, under Nuts		8	

# SECTION 41

## EXHAUST SYSTEM

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
1363	<b>RUBBER MOUNTING FOR SUSPENSION OF FRONT INTERMEDIATE PIPES TO BODY</b>	43—9	2	
UFS.131/5R	Screw, Set, securing Rubber Mountings to Body		4	
UFN.131/L	Nut, on Setscrews		4	
C.725	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts		4	
FW.105/T	Washer, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		4	
UFB.131/10R	Bolt, securing Front Intermediate Pipes to Rubber Mountings		2	
C.19977	Heat Shield, protecting R.H. Rubber Mounting	43—10	1	
C.19978	Heat Shield, protecting L.H. Rubber Mounting	43—11	1	
BD.541/37	Washer, Special, on Bolts		2	
C.19979	Washer (Insulating) on Bolts	43—12	4	
C.19980	Distance Collar (Insulating) on Bolts	43—13	2	
C.8667/2	Nut, Self-locking, on Bolts		2	
FW.105/T	Washer, Plain, under Nuts		2	
C.22801	<b>MAIN SILENCER ASSEMBLY, R.H.</b>	43—14	1	
C.22802	<b>MAIN SILENCER ASSEMBLY, L.H.</b>	43—15	1	
C.19632	<b>RUBBER MOUNTING, FIXING MAIN SILENCERS TO REAR SUSPENSION CROSS MEMBER</b>	43—16	2	
C.19631	Bracket, retaining Rubber Mounting	43—17	2	
UFS.125/5R	Screw, Set, securing Brackets to Rear Suspension Cross Member		4	
UFN.125/L	Nut, on Setscrews		4	
C.724	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts		4	
C.26559	<b>REAR SILENCER AND TAIL PIPE ASSEMBLY, R.H.</b>	43—18	1	
C.22331	Rear Intermediate Pipe, R.H.	43—19	1	
C.22803	Rear Silencer	43—20	1	
C.24299	Tail Pipe Assembly	43—21	1	
C.26560	<b>REAR SILENCER AND TAIL PIPE ASSEMBLY, L.H.</b>	43—22	1	
C.22332	Rear Intermediate Pipe, L.H.	43—23	1	
C.22803	Rear Silencer	43—24	1	
C.24299	Tail Pipe Assembly	43—25	1	
C.13063	<b>CLIP, SECURING REAR SILENCER AND TAIL PIPE ASSEMBLY TO MAIN SILENCER</b>	43—26	2	
UFB.131/22R	Bolt, through Clips		2	
UFN.131/L	Nut, on Bolts		2	
FW.105/T	Washer, Plain, under Nuts		4	

## SECTION 41

**EXHAUST SYSTEM**

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.22410	<b>RUBBER MOUNTING, UNDER BOOT FLOOR, FIXING REAR SILENCER AND TAIL PIPE ASSEMBLY</b>	43—27	2	
C.23262	<b>Ring Bracket, for Rubber Mountings</b>	43—28	2	
UFS.131/5R	<b>Screw, Set, securing Ring Brackets to Boot Floor</b>		4	
FG.105/X	<b>Washer, Spring, on Setscrews</b>		4	
C.26561	<b>TAIL PIPE EXTENSION (CHROME PLATED)</b>	43—29	2	
DA.406/6S	<b>Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Extensions to Tail Pipes</b>		4	



## SECTION 40

## COOLING SYSTEM

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.26755	<b>RADIATOR BLOCK ASSEMBLY</b>	42—1	1	
C.8975	Mounting Pad (Rubber) for Radiator	42—2	4	
C.8976	Distance Tube, through Rubber Pads	42—3	2	
UFB.137/10R	Bolt, securing Radiator at bottom		2	
C.410	Washer, Special, on Bolts	42—4	2	
C.27033	<b>R.H. BRACKET, MOUNTING RADIATOR AT TOP</b>	42—5	1	
C.27034	<b>L.H. BRACKET, MOUNTING RADIATOR AT TOP</b>	42—6	1	
C.975	Grommet, in Mounting Brackets	42—7	2	
C.22149/1	Distance Tube, through Grommets	42—8	2	
C.8737/2	Nut, Self-Locking, securing Mounting Brackets to Radiator		2	
BD.541/1	Washer, Special, under Nuts	42—9	2	
UFS.131/4R	Screw, Set, securing Brackets to Body		2	
C.725	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		2	
FW.105/T	Washer, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		2	
C.27049	<b>DRAIN TAP ASSEMBLY FOR RADIATOR BLOCK</b>	42—10	1	
C.981	Washer (Fibre) on Drain Tap	42—11	As req'd	
C.19798/4	Tube (Rubber) on Drain Tap	42—12	1	
C.1040/2	Clip, at R.H. Engine Support Bracket, securing Rubber Tube	42—13	1	
C.27051	<b>CONTROL ROD ASSEMBLY, OPERATING DRAIN TAP</b>	42—14	1	
C.1042	Grommet, on Control Rod	42—15	1	
L.103/7U	Split Pin, securing Control Rod to Drain Tap	42—16	1	
C.26871	<b>RADIATOR HEADER TANK ASSEMBLY</b>	44—17	1	
C.18460	Filler Cap (4 lb Pressure)	42—18	1	<b>NOT REQUIRED WHEN AIR CONDITIONING IS FITTED</b>
C.19798/3	Overflow Pipe (Rubber) for Header Tank	42—19	1	
C.1040/12	Clip, at fixings of R.H. Fan Cowl, securing Overflow Pipe	42—20	2	
UFS.125/6R	Screw, Set, securing Header Tank to Radiator		4	
FG.104/X	Washer, Spring, on Setscrews		4	
C.27759	Packing (Aluminium) under Header Tank	42—21	2	
C.26876	<b>FAN COWL, R.H.</b>	42—22	1	
C.26875	<b>FAN COWL, L.H.</b>	42—23	1	
UFS.119/6R	Screw, Set, securing Fan Cows together		1	
C.8667/17	Nut, Self-Locking, on Setscrew		1	

**SECTION 40**  
**COOLING SYSTEM**

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.541/13	Washer, Plain, on Setscrew		2	
UFS.125/5R 1861	Screw, Set, securing Fan Cowls to Radiator Washer, Plain, on Setscrews		4 4	
BD.30396/1	<b>SEAL (RUBBER) AT TOP OF RADIATOR</b>	42—24	1	
C.27192	Support Strip, for Seal	42—25	1	
C.27193	<b>SEAL (CANVAS/RUBBER) AT BOTTOM OF RADIATOR</b>	42—26	1	
BD.30454	Clip, securing Seal to Radiator	42—27	4	
BD.30441	<b>SEAL (CANVAS/RUBBER) AT SIDES OF RADIATOR</b>	42—28	2	
BD.22686	Stud, securing Side Seals to Body	42—29	8	
C.26853	<b>BY-PASS WATER HOSE</b>	42—30	1	
C.2905/8	Clip, securing By-Pass Hose	42—31	2	
C.25701	<b>HOSE FROM ENGINE WATER OUT-LET PIPE TO R.H. SIDE OF RADIATOR</b>	42—32	1	
C.2905/4	Clip, securing Hose to Water Outlet Pipe	42—33	1	
C.2905/12	Clip, securing Hose to Radiator	42—34	1	
C.26951	<b>HOSE FROM HEADER TANK TO L.H. SIDE OF RADIATOR</b>	42—35	1	
C.2905/12	Clip, securing Hose	42—36	2	
C.26879	<b>BOTTOM WATER PIPE</b>	42—37	1	<b>NOT REQUIRED WHEN AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION IS FITTED</b>
C.26878	<b>BOTTOM WATER PIPE (INCORPORATING OIL COOLER)</b>	42—38	1	<b>REQUIRED ONLY WHEN AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION IS FITTED</b>
DAZ.114/12C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Water Pipe to Underframe		2	
C.2352	Drain Plug, in Bottom Water Pipe	42—39	1	
C.784	Washer (Fibre) on Drain Plug	42—40	1	

# SECTION 40

## COOLING SYSTEM

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.27035	<b>HOSE FROM L.H. SIDE OF RADIATOR TO BOTTOM WATER PIPE</b>	42—41	1	
C.2905/5	Clip, securing Hose	42—42	2	
C.27036	<b>HOSE FROM BOTTOM WATER PIPE TO WATER PUMP</b>	42—43	1	
C.2905/5	Clip, securing Hose to Bottom Water Pipe	42—44	1	
C.2905/7	Clip, securing Hose to Water Pump	42—45	1	



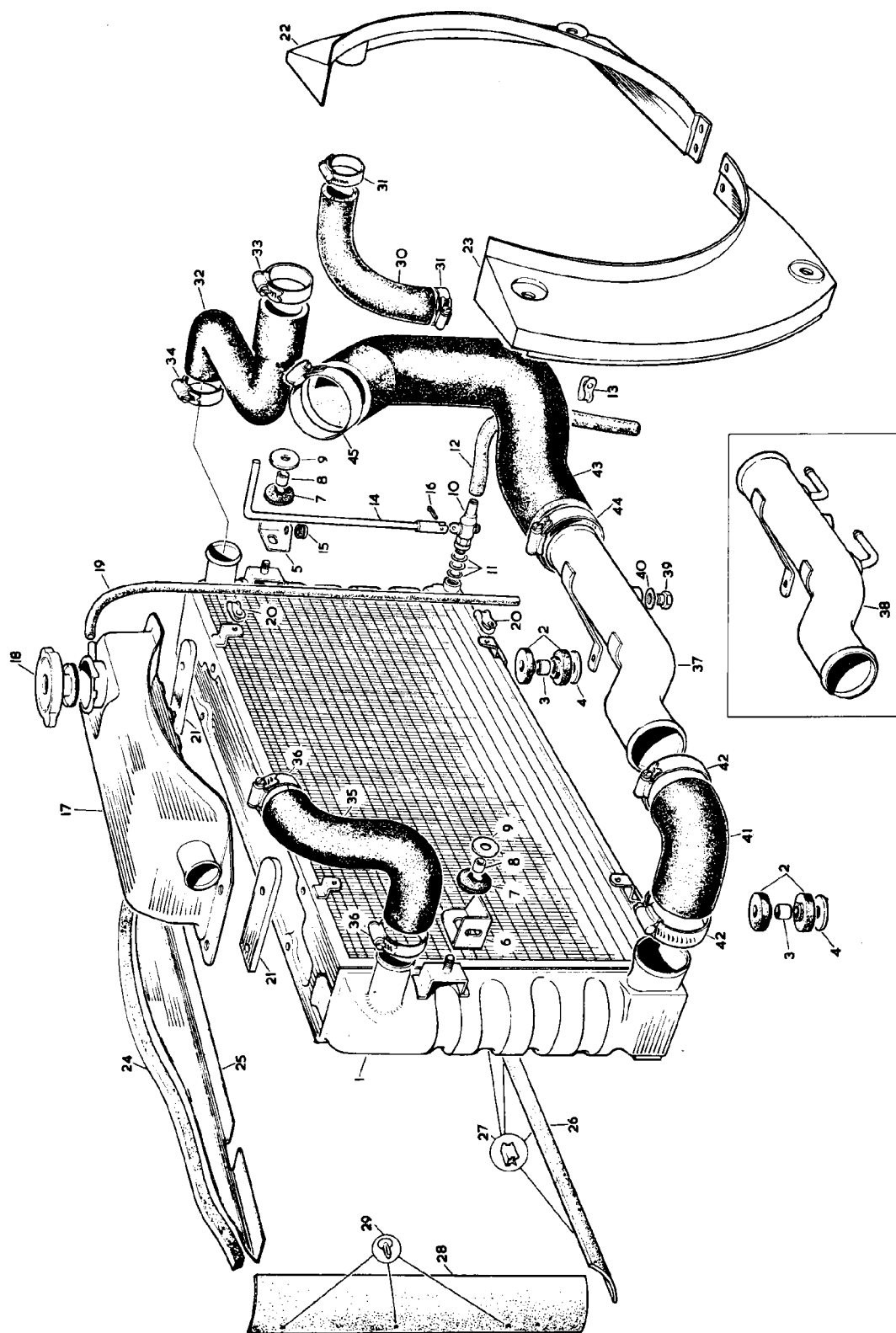


PLATE 42

## SECTION 13

## CLUTCH UNIT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.27019	<b>CLUTCH COVER ASSEMBLY (BB.75620/20)</b>	13—1	1	
11253	Diaphragm Spring (75026/10)	13—2	1	
11254	Fulcrum Ring, at each side of Diaphragm Spring (75027)	13—3	2	
11255	Rivet (Shouldered) locating Diaphragm Spring (75690/12)	13—4	6	
11259	Rivet (Shouldered) locating Diaphragm Spring (75328)	13—5	3	
11297	Release Plate (75578)	13—6	1	
11299	Sleeve, retaining Release Plate to Diaphragm Spring (75621)	13—7	1	
11298	Belleville Washer, on Sleeve (75581)	13—8	1	
11260	Pressure Plate (75312)	13—9	1	
11261	Clip, retaining Pressure Plate to Diaphragm Spring (75309)	13—10	3	
11262	Bolt, securing Clips and Drive Straps to Pressure Plate (75387)	13—11	3	
11263	Tab Washer, locking Bolts (75104)	13—12	3	
11264	Balance Weight (.85 grammes) for Clutch Cover Assembly (75062)	13—13	As req'd	SELECTIVE WEIGHTS
11265	Balance Weight (2.13 grammes) for Clutch Cover Assembly (75063)	13—13	As req'd	
11266	Balance Weight (4.26 grammes) for Clutch Cover Assembly (75064)	13—13	As req'd	
11267	Balance Weight (5.38 grammes) for Clutch Cover Assembly (75065)	13—13	As req'd	
11268	Balance Weight (6.51 grammes) for Clutch Cover Assembly (75066)	13—13	As req'd	
11269	Balance Weight (7.56 grammes) for Clutch Cover Assembly (75067)	13—13	As req'd	
11270	Balance Weight (9.57 grammes) for Clutch Cover Assembly (75068)	13—13	As req'd	
11271	Balance Weight (11.57 grammes) for Clutch Cover Assembly (75069)	13—13	As req'd	
11272	Pop Rivet, securing Balance Weights to Clutch (75061)	13—14	As req'd	
C.23575	<b>RELEASE BEARING AND CUP ASSEMBLY (75258)</b>	13—15	1	
4163	Retainer, holding Cup to Operating Fork (41628)	13—16	2	
C.25874	<b>DRIVEN PLATE ASSEMBLY (53009/11)</b>	13—17	1	
11273	Facings Package (comprising Clutch Linings and Rivets) (SSC.75925)		1	
C.8631	Dowel, locating Clutch Cover to Flywheel	13—18	3	
UFS.131/6.5 R FG.105/X	Screw, Set, securing Clutch Unit to Flywheel Washer, Spring, on Setscrews		6 6	
C.23965/1	Balance Weight (.036" thick) for Clutch	13—19	As req'd	SELECTIVE WEIGHTS
C.23965/2	Balance Weight (.064" thick) for Clutch	13—19	As req'd	
C.23965/3	Balance Weight (.104" thick) for Clutch	13—19	As req'd	
C.23965/4	Balance Weight (.128" thick) for Clutch	13—19	As req'd	

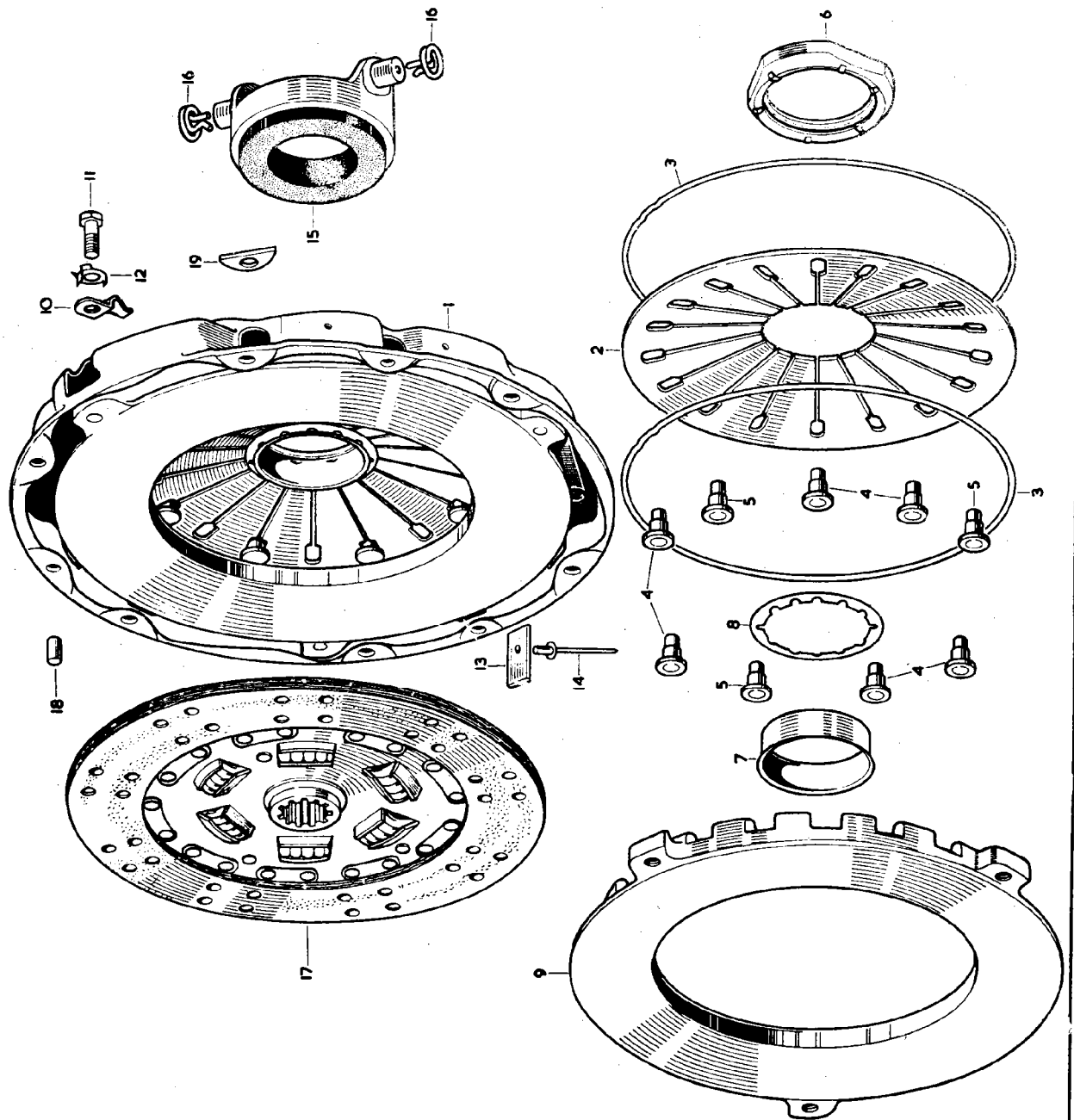


PLATE 13

SECTION 14

## CLUTCH CONTROLS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.13246	<b>CLUTCH PEDAL (COMPLETE WITH BUSHES)</b>	14—1	1	<b>R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY</b>
C.20955/4	Bush, in Clutch Pedal Boss		2	
C.13248	<b>CLUTCH PEDAL (COMPLETE WITH BUSHES)</b>		1	<b>L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY</b>
C.20955/4	Bush, in Clutch Pedal Boss		2	
C.23410	<b>PAD ASSEMBLY (STEEL) ON CLUTCH PEDAL</b>	14—2	1	<b>R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY</b>
C.14852	<b>PAD ASSEMBLY (STEEL) ON CLUTCH PEDAL</b>		1	<b>L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY</b>
C.8667/2	Nut, Self-Locking, securing Pad to Pedal		1	
C.8969	<b>PAD (RUBBER) FOR CLUTCH PEDAL</b>	14—3	1	
C.26829	<b>PEDAL HOUSING</b>	14—4	1	<b>R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY</b> See also Brake Controls
C.26766	<b>PEDAL HOUSING</b>		1	<b>L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY</b> See also Brake Controls
C.8954	Stud, mounting Housing to Scuttle	14—5	5	
C.18203	Stud, mounting Housing to Scuttle	14—6	2	
UFN.131/L	Nut, on Studs		7	
C.725	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts		7	
C.8957	Gasket, between Housing and Scuttle	14—7	1	
C.8958	<b>SHAFT, IN HOUSING, SUPPORTING CLUTCH (AND BRAKE) PEDAL</b>	14—8	1	See also Brake Controls
C.8962	Washer (Fibre) on Shaft, at each side of Clutch Pedal Boss	14—9	2	
C.8963	Return Spring, on Shaft, for Clutch Pedal	14—10	1	
C.8967	Bolt, securing Shaft in Housing	14—11	1	
C.8737/1	Nut, Self-Locking, on Bolt		1	
FW.104/T	Washer, Plain, under Nut		1	

## SECTION 14

## CLUTCH CONTROLS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.26960	<b>CLUTCH MASTER CYLINDER (4223-078)</b>	14—12	1	<b>R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY</b>
11443	<b>Barrel and Tank Assembly (4221-517)</b>	14—13	1	
11447	<b>Filler Cap (3847-218)</b>	14—14	1	
6459	<b>Return Spring (85844)</b>	14—15	1	
9025	<b>Retainer, at bottom of Return Spring (92118)</b>	14—16	1	
6449	<b>Seal (85641)</b>	14—17	1	
9026	<b>Disc, between Seal and Piston (90897)</b>	14—18	1	
6446	<b>Piston (85486)</b>	14—19	1	
6447	<b>Secondary Seal (37374)</b>	14—20	1	
11444	<b>Push Rod Assembly (4115-602)</b>	14—21	1	
9028	<b>Circlip, retaining Push Rod (K.19710)</b>	14—22	1	
6445	<b>Rubber Boot, over end of Master Cylinder (39994)</b>	14—23	1	
C.26768	<b>CLUTCH MASTER CYLINDER (4223-079)</b>		1	<b>L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY</b>
11445	<b>Barrel and Tank Assembly (4221-518)</b>		1	
11446	<b>Push Rod Assembly (4115-604)</b>		1	
	<b>All other items are as for Clutch Master Cylinder C.26960</b>			
C.8956	<b>Stud, mounting Clutch Master Cylinder to top of Pedal Housing</b>	14—24	2	
UFN.131/L	<b>Nut, on Studs</b>		2	
C.725	<b>Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts</b>		2	
J.105/10S	<b>Clevis Pin, connecting Clutch Master Cylinder Push Rod to Clutch Pedal</b>	14—25	1	
L.103/7U	<b>Split Pin, retaining Clevis Pin</b>		1	
FW.105/T	<b>Washer, Plain, behind Split Pin</b>		1	
6593	<b>REPAIR KIT FOR SERVICING CLUTCH MASTER CYLINDER (KL.71534)</b>		1	
	<b>NOTE: The Repair Kit shown above is suitable for Clutch Master Cylinder C.26960 or C.26768</b>			
C.13070	<b>COVER PLATE, BLANKING REDUNDANT HOLE FOR CLUTCH MASTER CYLINDER IN PEDAL HOUSING</b>		1	<b>REQUIRED ONLY WHEN AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION IS FITTED</b>
UCS.131/4R	<b>Screw, Set, securing Cover Plate to Pedal Housing</b>		2	
C.725	<b>Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews</b>		2	
C.27123	<b>PIPE ASSEMBLY, FROM CLUTCH MASTER CYLINDER TO FLEXIBLE HOSE (T.50/31B)</b>	14—26	1	<b>R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY</b>
C.27124	<b>PIPE ASSEMBLY FROM CLUTCH MASTER CYLINDER TO FLEXIBLE HOSE (T.50/30B)</b>		1	<b>L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY</b>

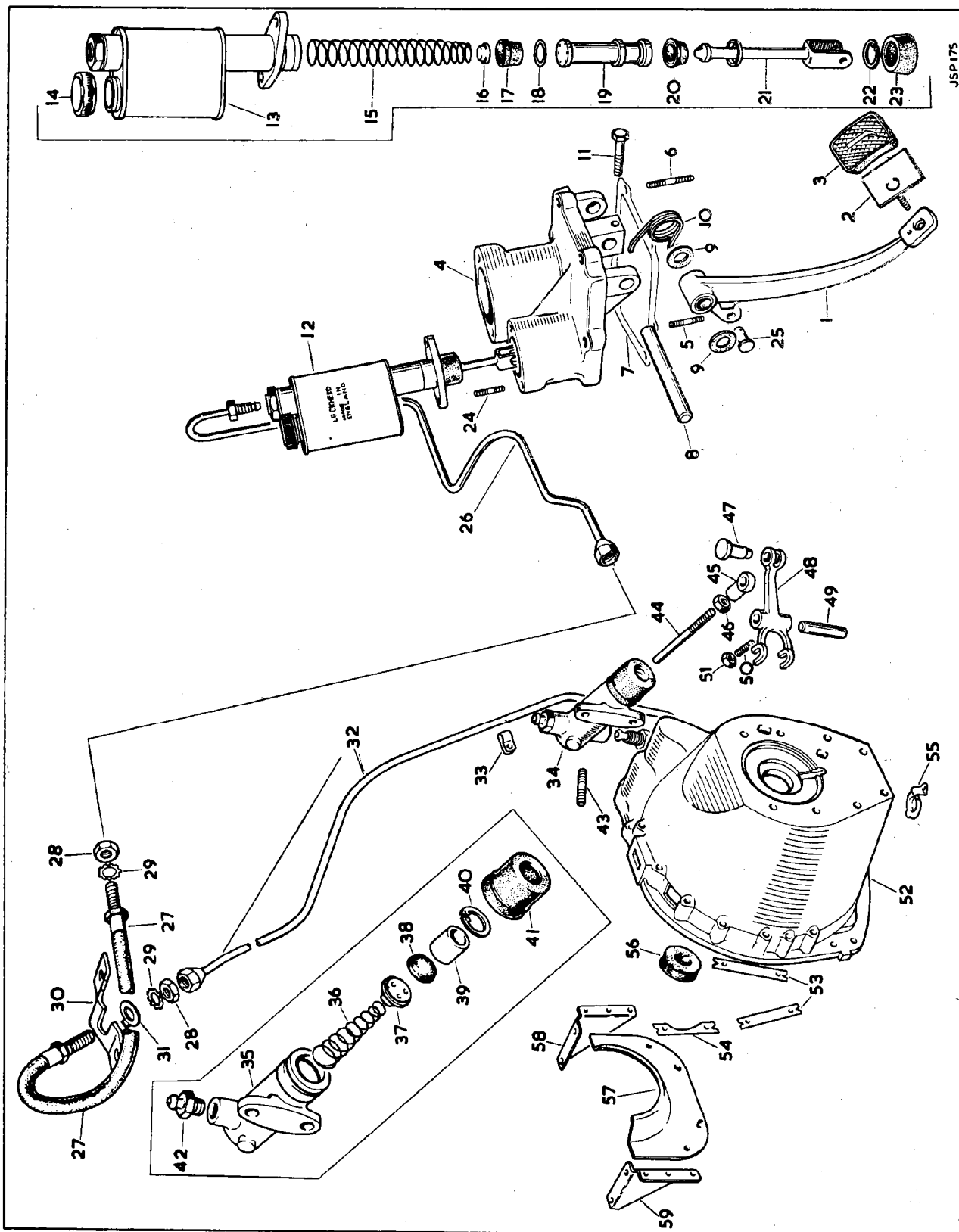
SECTION 14  
**CLUTCH CONTROLS**

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.11603	<b>FLEXIBLE HOSE CONNECTING PIPES</b>	14—27	1	
UFN.237/L	<b>Nut</b> , securing Flexible Hose to Dash and Cylinder Head Brackets	14—28	2	
C.741	<b>Washer</b> , Shakeproof, under Nuts	14—29	2	
C.12731	<b>Bracket</b> , on rear Cylinder Head Studs, supporting Flexible Hose	14—30	1	
C.17454	<b>Tab Washer</b> , locating Hose in Bracket	14—31	1	
C.25718	<b>PIPE ASSEMBLY FROM FLEXIBLE HOSE TO SLAVE CYLINDER</b>	14—32	1	<b>R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY</b>
C.25625	<b>PIPE ASSEMBLY FROM FLEXIBLE HOSE TO SLAVE CYLINDER</b>		1	<b>L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY</b>
C.11674	<b>Clip</b> , securing Pipe to Clutch Housing	14—33	1	
C.24145	<b>SLAVE CYLINDER FOR CLUTCH OPERATION (4252-374)</b>	14—34	1	
C.24157	<b>Body only</b> (3232/648)	14—35	1	
10441	<b>Spring</b> (100479)	14—36	1	
6139	<b>Cup Filler</b> , at top of Spring (87575)	14—37	1	
8591	<b>Seal</b> , behind Piston (27526)	14—38	1	
8592	<b>Piston</b> (103439)	14—39	1	
8337	<b>Circlip</b> , retaining Piston in Slave Cylinder Body (K.19714)	14—40	1	
10943	<b>Rubber Boot</b> , over end of Slave Cylinder (24978)	14—41	1	
6096	<b>Bleed Screw</b> , in Slave Cylinder (28696)	14—42	1	
C.9858	<b>Stud</b> , mounting Slave Cylinder to Clutch Housing	14—43	2	
UFN.137/L	<b>Nut</b> , on Studs		2	
FG.106/X	<b>Washer</b> , Spring, under Nuts		2	
10944	<b>REPAIR KIT FOR SERVICING CLUTCH SLAVE CYLINDER (SSB.608)</b>		1	
C.25881	<b>OPERATING ROD, BETWEEN SLAVE CYLINDER AND CLUTCH FORK</b>	14—44	1	
C.24147	<b>ADJUSTER ASSEMBLY FOR OPERATING ROD</b>	14—45	1	
C.9800	<b>Bush</b> , for Adjuster		1	
UFN.231/L	<b>Nut</b> , locking Adjuster to Operating Rod	14—46	1	
C.9801	<b>Pivot Pin</b> , connecting Adjuster to Clutch Operating Fork	14—47	1	
L.103/7U	<b>Split Pin</b> , retaining Pivot Pin		1	
FW.105/T	<b>Washer</b> , Plain, behind Split Pin		1	
BD.1708/1	<b>Washer</b> , Double Coil Spring, behind Plain Washer		1	

## SECTION 14

## CLUTCH CONTROLS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.9797	<b>FORK, OPERATING CLUTCH RELEASE BEARING</b>	14—48	1	
C.9857	<b>SHAFT, HOLDING OPERATING FORK IN CLUTCH HOUSING</b>	14—49	1	
C.8011	Screw (Socket Head) securing Clutch Operating Fork to Shaft	14—50	1	
UFN.125/L	Nut, locking Screw	14—51	1	
C.22623	<b>CLUTCH HOUSING (COMPLETE WITH BUSHES)</b>	14—52	1	
C.10025	Bush, for Throw-Out Shaft		2	
UFB.143/13R	Bolt, securing Clutch Housing to Gearbox		6	
C.587	Plate, locking Bolts	14—53	2	
C.5073	Plate, locking Bolts	14—54	1	
C.20334	Bolt, securing Clutch Housing to Gearbox		1	
C.20335	Screw, Set, securing Clutch Housing to Gearbox		1	
FVV.107/T	Washer, Plain, on Bolt and Setscrew		2	
C.3262	Wire, locking Bolt and Setscrew		As req'd	
UFB.137/23R	Bolt, securing Clutch Housing to Cylinder Block		9	} 8 required at Engine No. 7F.2629 and subs.
C.726	Washer, Shakeproof, on Bolts		9	
C.1221/1	Split Pin, in Oil Drain Hole at bottom of Clutch Housing		1	
C.11910	Cover, over Timing Aperture at bottom of Clutch Housing	14—55	1	
BD.524/2	Rivet, securing Cover to Clutch Housing		1	
C.18739	<b>OIL SEAL, IN REAR OF CLUTCH HOUSING, FOR GEARBOX CONSTANT PINION SHAFT</b>	14—56	1	
C.5072	<b>COVER PLATE AT FRONT OF CLUTCH HOUSING</b>	14—57	1	
UCS.125/4R	Screw, Set, securing Cover Plate		4	
C.724	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		4	
C.4795	<b>SUPPORT BRACKET AT R.H. SIDE OF CLUTCH HOUSING</b>	14—58	1	
C.11942	<b>SUPPORT BRACKET AT L.H. SIDE OF CLUTCH HOUSING</b>	14—59	1	
UFB.131/9R	Bolt, securing Support Brackets to Cylinder Block		4	
UFN.131/L	Nut, on Bolts		4	
FG.105/X	Washer, Spring, under Nuts		4	
UFB.137/11R	Bolt, securing Support Brackets to Clutch Housing		4	
UFB.137/23R	Bolt, securing Support Brackets to Clutch Housing		2	
UFN.137/L	Nut, on Bolts		6	
C.726	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts		6	



JSP175

PLATE 14



**SECTION 15**  
**GEARBOX**  
**FOR STANDARD TRANSMISSION**

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.20018	<b>GEARBOX ASSEMBLY ('JD' SERIES)</b>		1	<b>STANDARD RATIO GEARS</b>
C.26305	<b>GEARBOX ASSEMBLY ('JD' SERIES)</b>		1	<b>CLOSE RATIO GEARS. SUPPLIED TO SPECIAL ORDERS ONLY.</b>
C.20019	<b>GEARBOX CASE</b>	15—1	1	
C.19543	Oil Drain Plug (Magnetic) at bottom of Case	15—2	1	
C.799	Oil Filler Plug, at L.H. side of Case	15—3	1	
C.785	Washer (Fibre) on Plugs	15—4	2	
C.1845/1	Ball Bearing, for Mainshaft (MS.12½K)	15—5	1	
C.1855	Circlip, around Ball Bearing	15—6	1	
C.20491	Ball Bearing, for Constant Pinion Shaft (MS.13½K) (complete with Circlip C.20492)	15—7	1	
C.20492	Circlip, around Ball Bearing	15—8	1	
C.20494	Collar, between Circlip and Gearbox Case	15—9	1	
C.920	Blanking Disc (Fibre) in Case, at front of Countershaft	15—10	1	
C.22837	Filter Gauze, in rear of Gearbox Case	15—11	1	
C.20658	Gasket, between Gearbox and Clutch Housing	15—12	1	
C.21306	<b>OIL PUMP BODY AT REAR OF GEAR- BOX CASE</b>	15—13	1	
C.21308	Inner Gear, for Oil Pump	15—14	1	
C.21307	Outer Gear, for Oil Pump	15—15	1	
C.21309	Pin, on Mainshaft, driving Oil Pump	15—16	1	
UCS.519/5H	Screw, Set, securing Oil Pump Body to Rear End Cover		3	
C.22950	<b>REAR END COVER</b>	15—17	1	
C.20020	Gasket, between Rear End Cover and Gearbox Case	15—18	1	
UFS.131/9R	Screw, Set, securing Rear End Cover to Gearbox Case		7	
FG.105/X	Washer, Spring, on Setscrews		7	
UCS.131/3R	Plug, at top of Rear End Cover	15—19	1	
FW.105/E	Washer (Copper) on Plug	15—20	1	
C.18719	Ball Bearing, in Rear End Cover, supporting Mainshaft	15—21	1	
C.23392	<b>SPEEDOMETER DRIVEN GEAR</b>	15—22	1	
C.21312	<b>BEARING ASSEMBLY FOR SPEEDO- METER DRIVEN GEAR</b>	15—23	1	
C.12377/1	Oil Seal, in Bearing, for Speedometer Driven Gear	15—24	1	
C.9177	'O' Ring, around Bearing	15—25	1	
C.22999	Screw, locking Bearing in Rear End Cover	15—26	1	
FG.105/X	Washer, Spring, on locking Screw	15—27	1	
C.23394	<b>OIL SEAL AT END OF REAR COVER</b>	15—28	1	

## SECTION 15

**GEARBOX****FOR STANDARD TRANSMISSION**

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
11122	<b>REMOTE CONTROL, COMPLETE (SD.1148)</b>	15—29	1	
	<b>(COMPRISING TOP COVER, STRIKING RODS, CHANGE-SPEED LEVER, FORKS, SELECTOR LEVER, ETC.)</b>			
	<b>STRIKING GEAR</b>			
C.24915	Striking Rod, 1st/2nd Gears	15—30	1	
C.24914	Striking Rod, 3rd/Top Gears	15—31	1	
C.21478	Striking Rod, Reverse Gear	15—32	1	
C.20060	'O' Ring, on Striking Rods	15—33	3	
C.20315	Stop, for 1st/2nd Striking Rod	15—34	1	
C.20316	Stop, for 3rd/Top Striking Rod	15—35	1	
C.21572	Change-Speed Fork, for 1st/2nd and 3rd/Top Gears	15—36	2	
C.21616	Change-Speed Fork, for Reverse Gear	15—37	1	
C.22925	Locating Arm, on Reverse Striking Rod	15—38	1	
C.25468	Plunger, in Change-Speed Fork, for Reverse Selection	15—39	1	
C.9849	Spring, behind Plunger	15—40	1	
C.1319	Ball, locking Reverse Plunger	15—41	1	
C.20065	Spring, loading Locking Ball	15—42	1	
UFS.131/5R	Screw, Set, adjusting Spring Tension	15—43	1	
UFN.231/L	Nut, locking Setscrew	15—44	1	
C.20314	Dowel Screw, securing Change-Speed Forks and Locating Arm on Striking Rods	15—45	4	
C.837	Wire, locking Dowel Screws		As req'd	
C.20066	Roller, in 1st/2nd Striking Rod, for Interlock	15—46	1	
C.922	Ball, between Striking Rods, for Interlock	15—47	2	
C.20056	<b>TOP COVER</b>	15—48	1	
C.1083	Switch, in Top Cover, operating Reversing Lamp (31542-SS.10/1)	15—49	1	} See also Electrical Equipment
C.4531	Gasket, for Switch (163682)	15—50	1	
C.7379	Plug, in Top Cover, sealing redundant hole for Top Gear Switch	15—51	1	
C.2296/1	Washer (Copper) on Plug	15—52	1	
C.20057	Gasket, between Top Cover and Gearbox Case	15—53	1	
UFS.131/8R	Screw, Set, securing Top Cover to Gearbox Case		6	
UFB.131/13R	Bolt, securing Top Cover to Gearbox Case		4	
C.16816	Washer, Spring, on Setscrews and Bolts		10	
OD.105/6H	Dowel, locating Top Cover on Gearbox Case	15—54	2	
C.1319	Ball, engaging Reverse Striking Rod	15—55	1	
C.13334	Plunger, holding Ball	15—56	1	
C.845	Spring, at top of Ball	15—57	1	
C.9840	Welch Washer, $\frac{7}{8}$ " diameter, at L.H. side of Top Cover	15—58	1	
C.26113	Welch Washer, $\frac{1}{2}$ " diameter, at front of Top Cover (end of Striking Rods)	15—59	3	
C.841	Breather, in Top Cover	15—60	1	
C.930	Washer (Fibre) on Breather	15—61	1	
C.21104	<b>PIVOT JAW, HOUSING SELECTOR LEVER</b>	15—62	1	
C.1907	Bush, in Top Cover, for Pivot Jaw	15—63	1	
C.1894	Washer (Tufnol) at front and rear of Bush	15—64	2	
C.8737/4	Nut, Self-Locking, retaining Pivot Jaw to Top Cover	16—65	1	
C.1905	Washer, Spring (Double Coil) under Nut	15—66	1	
C.1914	'D' Washer, between Spring Washer and Fibre Washer	15—67	1	

SECTION 15  
**GEARBOX**  
FOR STANDARD TRANSMISSION

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.20067	<b>SELECTOR LEVER ON END OF CHANGE-SPEED LEVER</b>	15—68	1	
C.1906	Bush, in Selector Lever	15—69	1	
C.1908	Washer (Tufnol) at each side of Selector Lever	15—70	2	
C.1929	Washer, Spring (Double Coil) between Pivot Jaw and Tufnol Washer	15—71	1	
C.21110	Pivot Pin, mounting Selector Lever in Pivot Jaw	15—72	1	
C.8737/4	Nut, Self-Locking, securing Pivot Pin	15—73	1	
C.23169	<b>CHANGE-SPEED LEVER</b>	15—74	1	
C.23007	Knob, on Change-Speed Lever	15—75	1	
C.23006	Cone, locking Knob to Lever	15—76	1	
C.22394	<b>UPPER BUSH, HOUSING CHANGE-SPEED LEVER IN SELECTOR LEVER</b>	15—77	1	
C.22395	Washer, Special, at top of Upper Bush	15—78	1	
C.21921	<b>LOWER BUSH, HOUSING CHANGE-SPEED LEVER IN SELECTOR LEVER</b>	15—79	1	
C.8737/2	Nut, Self-Locking, securing Change-Speed Lever	15—80	1	
C.26595	Washer, Special, under Nut	15—81	1	
C.885	<b>FLANGE, ON MAINSHAFT, FOR UNIVERSAL JOINT</b>	16—1	1	
C.840	Nut, Slotted, securing Flange to Mainshaft	16—2	1	
C.23168	Washer, Special, under Slotted Nut	16—3	1	
L.104/12U	Split Pin, securing Slotted Nut	16—4	1	
C.19827	Bolt, connecting Flange to Propeller Shaft	16—5	4	See also Propeller Shaft
C.22879	<b>MAINSHAFT</b>	16—6	1	
C.23337	Speedometer Driving Gear	16—7	1	
C.23336	Distance Tube, between Mainshaft Support Bearing and Distance Piece	16—8	1	
C.21301	Distance Piece, between Distance Tube and Mainshaft Bearing (in Case)	16—9	1	
C.21098	Reverse Gear, on Mainshaft	16—10	1	
C.21096	1st Speed Gear, on Mainshaft	16—11	1	
C.21095	Bearing Sleeve, for 1st Speed Gear	16—12	1	
C.23109/1	Needle Roller, in 1st Speed Gear (3 mm.—.0001" —.0000")	16—13	120	} USE ROLLERS OF ONE GRADE IN INDIVIDUAL GEAR ASSEMBLIES
C.23109/2	Needle Roller, in 1st Speed Gear (3 mm.—.0000" —.0001")	16—13	120	
C.23109/3	Needle Roller, in 1st Speed Gear (3 mm.—.0001" —.0002")	16—13	120	
C.23097	Spacer, for Needle Rollers in 1st Speed Gear	16—14	1	
C.24638	Synchro Hub, for 1st/2nd Speeds	16—15	1	
C.24640	Operating Sleeve, for 1st/2nd Speeds	16—16	1	
C.24641	Thrust Member, between Sleeve and Synchro Hub	16—17	3	
C.21088	Plunger, under Thrust Members	16—18	3	
C.27491	Spring, under Plungers	16—19	3	
C.1319	Detent Ball, between Sleeve and Synchro Hub	16—20	3	
C.24181	Spring, under Balls	16—21	3	
C.22391	Synchro Ring, for 1st and 2nd Speeds	16—22	2	

## SECTION 15

**GEARBOX****FOR STANDARD TRANSMISSION**

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.21092	2nd Speed Gear, on Mainshaft	16—23	1	<b>STANDARD RATIO GEARS CLOSE RATIO GEARS. SUPPLIED TO SPECIAL ORDER ONLY</b>
C.21082	3rd Speed Gear, on Mainshaft		1	
C.20498	3rd Speed Gear, on Mainshaft	16—24	1	
C.23109/1	Needle Roller, in 2nd and 3rd Speed Gears (3 mm. + .0001" — .0000")	16—25	212	<b>USE ROLLERS OF ONE GRADE IN INDIVIDUAL GEAR ASSEMBLIES</b>
C.23109/2	Needle Roller, in 2nd and 3rd Speed Gears (3 mm. + .0000" — .0001")	16—25	212	
C.23109/3	Needle Roller, in 2nd and 3rd Speed Gears (3 mm. — .0001" — .0002")	16—25	212	
C.23098	Spacer, for Needle Rollers in 2nd Speed Gear	16—26	1	
C.23099	Spacer, for Needle Rollers in 3rd Speed Gear	16—27	1	
C.24639	Synchro Hub, for 3rd/Top Speeds	16—28	1	
C.24640	Operating Sleeve, for 3rd/Top Speeds	16—29	1	
C.24641	Thrust Member, between Sleeve and Synchro Hub	16—30	3	
C.21088	Plunger, under Thrust Members	16—31	3	
C.27491	Spring, under Plungers	16—32	3	
C.1319	Detent Ball, between Sleeve and Synchro Hub	16—33	3	
C.24181	Spring, under Balls	16—34	3	
C.22391	Synchro Ring, for 3rd and Top Speeds	16—35	2	
C.21617	Nut, retaining 3rd Gear and 3rd/Top Synchro Hub on Mainshaft	16—36	1	
C.21618	Tab Washer, locking Nut	16—37	1	
C.20027	Plug, in end of Mainshaft	16—38	1	
C.25436	<b>CONSTANT PINION SHAFT</b>		1	<b>STANDARD RATIO GEARS</b>
C.25435	<b>CONSTANT PINION SHAFT</b>	16—39	1	<b>CLOSE RATIO GEARS. SUPPLIED TO SPECIAL ORDER ONLY</b>
C.25424	Roller Bearing, inside Constant Pinion Shaft	16—40	1	
C.20493	Oil Thrower, on Constant Pinion Shaft	16—41	1	
C.21617	Nut, securing Constant Pinion Shaft in Bearing	16—42	1	
C.21618	Tab Washer, locking Nut	16—43	1	
C.20052	<b>REVERSE SPINDLE</b>	16—44	1	
C.753	Key, locking Spindle in Gearbox Case	16—45	1	
C.20313	Reverse Idler Gear, complete with Bushes	16—46	1	
C.21198	Lever Assembly, operating Reverse Gear	16—47	1	
UFS.137/8R	Screw, Set, pivoting Lever	16—48	1	
C.930	Washer (Fibre) on Setscrew	16—49	1	
C.21200	Tab Washer, locking Setscrew	16—50	1	
C.866	Reverse Slipper	16—51	1	
L.103/8U	Split Pin, retaining Reverse Slipper to Operating Lever	16—52	1	
C.25437	<b>COUNTERSHAFT</b>	16—53	1	
C.753	Key, locking Countershaft in Gearbox Case	16—54	1	
C.20712	<b>GEAR UNIT (CLUSTER) ON COUNTERSHAFT</b>		1	<b>STANDARD RATIO GEARS</b>

SECTION 15  
**GEARBOX**  
FOR STANDARD TRANSMISSION

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.20500	<b>GEAR UNIT (CLUSTER) ON COUNTERSHAFT</b>	16—55	1	CLOSE RATIO GEARS. SUPPLIED TO SPECIAL ORDER ONLY
C.918/1	Needle Roller, in Gear Unit (3 mm. $+.0001''$ — $.0000''$ )	16—56	58	} USE ROLLERS OF ONE GRADE IN INDIVIDUAL GEAR UNIT ASSEMBLIES
C.918/2	Needle Roller, in Gear Unit (3 mm. $+.0000''$ — $.0001''$ )	16—56	58	
C.918/3	Needle Roller, in Gear Unit (3 mm. $-.0001''$ — $.0002''$ )	16—56	58	
C.21099	Retaining Ring, at rear of Front Needle Rollers and at each end of Rear Needle Rollers	16—57	3	
C.21100	Thrust Washer Assembly, at rear of Gear Unit	16—58	1	
C.1861	Thrust Washer Assembly, Inner, at front of Gear Unit	16—59	1	
C.1862	Thrust Washer, Outer, at front of Gear Unit (.156" thick)	16—60	1	} SELECTIVE SIZES. USE AS NECESSARY TO OBTAIN .004"/.006" END FLOAT
C.1862/1	Thrust Washer, Outer, at front of Gear Unit (.159" thick)	16—60	1	
C.1862/2	Thrust Washer, Outer, at front of Gear Unit (.162" thick)	16—60	1	
C.1862/3	Thrust Washer, Outer, at front of Gear Unit (.152" thick)	16—60	1	
C.1862/4	Thrust Washer, Outer, at front of Gear Unit (.164" thick)	16—60	1	

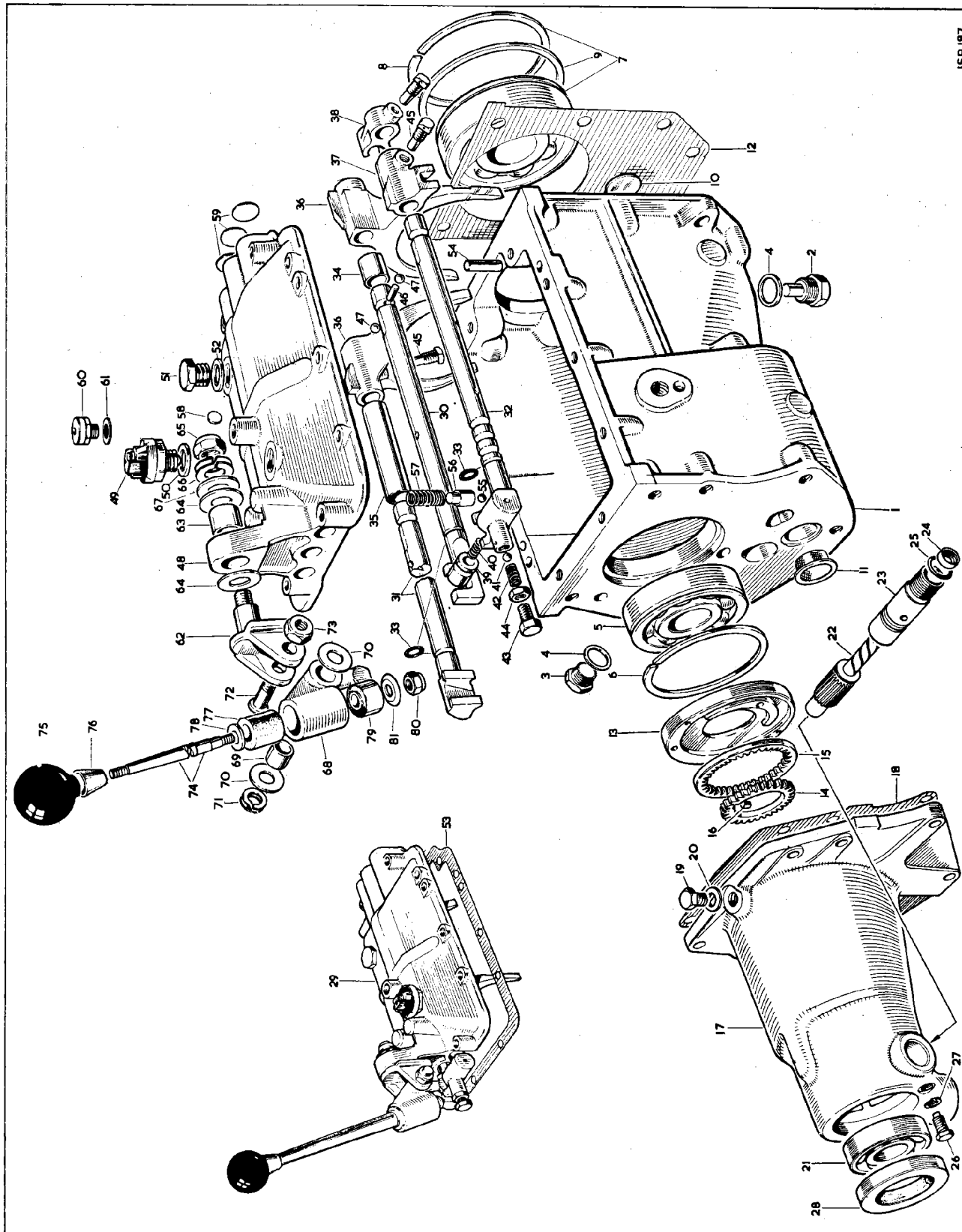
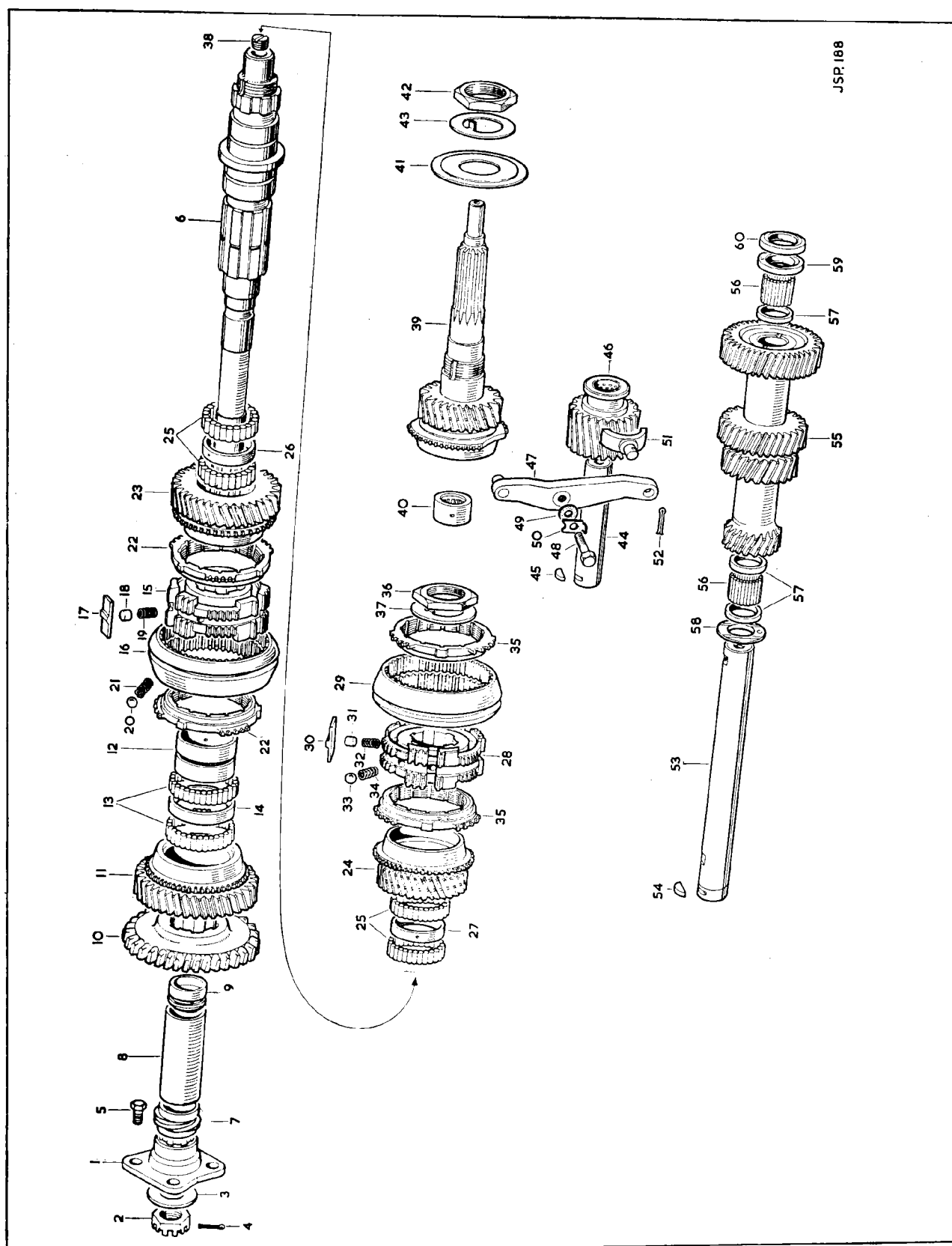


PLATE 15



JSP 188

PLATE 16

## SECTION 16

**GEARBOX****FOR OVERDRIVE TRANSMISSION**

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.24883	<b>GEARBOX ASSEMBLY ('JDN' SERIES)</b>		1	<b>STANDARD RATIO GEARS</b>
C.26308	<b>GEARBOX ASSEMBLY ('JDN' SERIES)</b>		1	<b>CLOSE RATIO GEARS. SUPPLIED TO SPECIAL ORDER ONLY</b>
C.20019	<b>GEARBOX CASE</b>	17—1	1	
C.19543	Oil Drain Plug (Magnetic) at bottom of Case	17—2	1	
C.799	Oil Filler Plug, at L.H. side of Case	17—3	1	
C.785	Washer (Fibre) on Plugs	17—4	2	
C.1845/1	Ball Bearing, for Mainshaft (MS.12½K)	17—5	1	
C.1855	Circlip, around Ball Bearing	17—6	1	
C.20491	Ball Bearing, for Constant Pinion Shaft (MS.13½K) (Complete with Circlip C.20492)	17—7	1	
C.20492	Circlip, around Ball Bearing	17—8	1	
C.20494	Collar, between Circlip and Gearbox Case	17—9	1	
C.920	Blanking Disc (Fibre) in Gearbox Case, at front of Countershaft	17—10	1	
C.20658	Gasket, between Gearbox Case and Clutch Housing	17—11	1	
C.22605	Gasket, between Gearbox Case and Overdrive Unit	17—12	1	
UFS.131/7R FG.105/X	Screw, Set, securing Overdrive Unit to Gearbox		7	
	Washer, Spring, on Setscrews		7	
10755	<b>REMOTE CONTROL COMPLETE (S.D.1146)</b> <b>(COMPRISING TOP COVER, STRIKING RODS, CHANGE-SPEED LEVER, FORKS, SELECTOR LEVER, ETC.)</b>	17—13	1	
<b>STRIKING GEAR</b>				
C.24915	Striking Rod, 1st/2nd Gears	17—14	1	
C.24914	Striking Rod, 3rd/Top Gears	17—15	1	
C.21478	Striking Rod, Reverse Gear	17—16	1	
C.20060	'O' Ring, on Striking Rods	17—17	3	
C.20315	Stop, for 1st/2nd Striking Rod	17—18	1	
C.20316	Stop, for 3rd/Top Striking Rod	17—19	1	
C.21572	Change-Speed Fork, for 1st/2nd and 3rd/Top Gears	17—20	2	
C.21616	Change-Speed Fork, for Reverse Gear	17—21	1	
C.22925	Locating Arm, on Reverse Striking Rod	17—22	1	
C.25468	Plunger, in Change-Speed Fork, for Reverse Selection	17—23	1	
C.9849	Spring, behind Plunger	17—24	1	
C.1319	Ball, locking Reverse Plunger	17—25	1	
C.20065	Spring, loading Locking Ball	17—26	1	
UFS.131/5R	Screw, Set, adjusting Spring Tension	17—27	1	
UFN.231/L	Nut, locking Setscrew	17—28	1	
C.20314	Dowel Screw, securing Change-Speed Forks and Locating Arm on Striking Rods	17—29	4	
C.837	Wire, locking Dowel Screws		As req'd	
C.20066	Roller, in 1st/2nd Striking Rod, for Interlock	17—30	1	
C.922	Ball, between Striking Rods, for Interlock	17—31	2	
C.20056	<b>TOP COVER</b>	17—32	1	
C.1083	Switch, in Top Cover, operating Reversing Lamp and Top Gear Circuit (31542-SS.10/1)	17—33	2	} <b>See also Electrical Equipment</b>
C.4531	Gasket, for Reversing Lamp Switch (163682)	17—34	1	
C.4531	Gasket, for adjustment of Top Gear Switch (163682)		As req'd	
C.26377	Gasket, for adjustment of Top Gear Switch (.020" thick)		As req'd	



**SECTION 16**  
**GEARBOX**  
**FOR OVERDRIVE TRANSMISSION**

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.20057	<b>Gasket</b> , between Top Cover and Gearbox Case	17—35	1	
UFS.131/8R	<b>Screw</b> , Set, securing Top Cover to Gearbox Case		6	
UFB.131/13R	<b>Bolt</b> , securing Top Cover to Gearbox Case		4	
C.16816	<b>Washer</b> , Spring, on Setscrews and Bolts		10	
OD.105/6H	<b>Dowel</b> , locating Top Cover on Gearbox Case	17—36	2	
C.1319	<b>Ball</b> , engaging Reverse Striking Rod	17—37	1	
C.13334	<b>Plunger</b> , holding Ball	17—38	1	
C.845	<b>Spring</b> , at top of Plunger	17—39	1	
C.9840	<b>Welch Washer</b> , $\frac{7}{8}$ " diameter, at L.H. side of Top Cover	17—40	1	
C.26113	<b>Welch Washer</b> , $\frac{3}{4}$ " diameter, at front of Top Cover (end of Striking Rods)	17—41	3	
C.841	<b>Breather</b> , in Top Cover	17—42	1	
C.930	<b>Washer</b> (Fibre) on Breather	17—43	1	
C.21104	<b>PIVOT JAW, HOUSING SELECTOR LEVER</b>	17—44	1	
C.1907	<b>Bush</b> (Tufnol) in Top Cover, for Pivot Jaw	17—45	1	
C.1894	<b>Washer</b> (Tufnol) at front and rear of Bush	17—46	2	
C.8737/4	<b>Nut</b> , Self-Locking, retaining Pivot Jaw to Top Cover	17—47	1	
C.1905	<b>Washer</b> , Double Coil Spring, under Nut	17—48	1	
C.1914	<b>'D' Washer</b> , between Spring Washer and Tufnol Washer	17—49	1	
C.20067	<b>SELECTOR LEVER, ON END OF CHANGE-SPEED LEVER</b>	17—50	1	
C.1906	<b>Bush</b> (Tufnol) in Selector Lever	17—51	1	
C.1908	<b>Washer</b> (Tufnol) at each side of Selector Lever	17—52	2	
C.1929	<b>Washer</b> , Double Coil Spring, between Pivot Jaw and Tufnol Washer	17—53	1	
C.21110	<b>Pivot Pin</b> , mounting Selector Lever in Pivot Jaw	17—54	1	
C.8737/4	<b>Nut</b> , Self-Locking, securing Pivot Pin	17—55	1	
C.23169	<b>CHANGE-SPEED LEVER</b>	17—56	1	
C.23007	<b>Knob</b> , on Change-Speed Lever	17—57	1	
C.23006	<b>Cone</b> , locking Knob to Lever	17—58	1	
C.22394	<b>UPPER BUSH, HOUSING CHANGE-SPEED LEVER IN SELECTOR LEVER</b>	17—59	1	
C.22395	<b>Washer</b> , at top of Upper Bush	17—60	1	
C.21921	<b>LOWER BUSH, HOUSING CHANGE-SPEED LEVER IN SELECTOR LEVER</b>	17—61	1	
C.8737/2	<b>Nut</b> , Self-Locking, securing Change Speed Lever in Selector Lever	17—62	1	
C.26595	<b>Washer</b> , Special, under Nut	17—63	1	

## SECTION 16

**GEARBOX****FOR OVERDRIVE TRANSMISSION**

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.21939	<b>MAINSHAFT</b>	18—1	1	
C.20036	Nut, securing Mainshaft in Bearing	18—2	1	
C.20037	Tab Washer, locking Nut	18—3	1	
C.21098	Reverse Gear, on Mainshaft	18—4	1	
C.21096	1st Speed Gear, on Mainshaft	18—5	1	
C.21095	Bearing Sleeve, for 1st Speed Gear	18—6	1	
C.23109/1	Needle Roller, in 1st Speed Gear (3 mm. +.0001" —.0000")	18—7	120	} <b>USE ROLLERS OF ONE GRADE IN INDIVIDUAL GEAR ASSEMBLIES</b>
C.23109/2	Needle Roller, in 1st Speed Gear (3 mm. +.0000" —.0001")	18—7	120	
C.23109/3	Needle Roller, in 1st Speed Gear (3 mm. —.0001" —.0002")	18—7	120	
C.23097	Spacer, for Needle Rollers in 1st Speed Gear	18—8	1	
C.24638	Synchro Hub, for 1st/2nd Speeds	18—9	1	
C.24640	Operating Sleeve, for 1st/2nd Speeds	18—10	1	
C.24641	Thrust Member, between Sleeve and Synchro Hub	18—11	3	
C.21088	Plunger, under Thrust Members	18—12	3	
C.27491	Spring, under Plungers	18—13	3	
C.1319	Detent Ball, between Sleeve and Synchro Hub	18—14	3	
C.24181	Spring, under Detent Balls	18—15	3	
C.22391	Synchro Ring, for 1st and 2nd Speeds	18—16	2	
C.21092	2nd Speed Gear, on Mainshaft	18—17	1	
C.21082	3rd Speed Gear, on Mainshaft	18—18	1	} <b>STANDARD RATIO GEARS CLOSE RATIO GEARS. SUPPLIED TO SPECIAL ORDERS ONLY</b>
C.20498	3rd Speed Gear, on Mainshaft	18—18	1	
C.23109/1	Needle Roller, in 2nd and 3rd Speed Gears (3 mm. —.0001" —.0000")	18—19	212	} <b>USE ROLLERS OF ONE GRADE IN INDIVIDUAL GEAR ASSEMBLIES</b>
C.23109/2	Needle Roller, in 2nd and 3rd Speed Gears (3 mm. —.0000" —.0001")	18—19	212	
C.23109/3	Needle Roller, in 2nd and 3rd Speed Gears (3 mm. —.0001" —.0002")	18—19	212	
C.23098	Spacer, for Needle Rollers in 2nd Speed Gear	18—20	1	
C.23099	Spacer, for Needle Rollers in 3rd Speed Gear	18—21	1	
C.24639	Synchro Hub, for 3rd/Top Speeds	18—22	1	
C.24640	Operating Sleeve, for 3rd/Top Speeds	18—23	1	
C.24641	Thrust Member, between Sleeve and Synchro Hub	18—24	3	
C.21088	Plunger, under Thrust Members	18—25	3	
C.27491	Spring, under Plungers	18—26	3	
C.1319	Detent Ball, between Sleeve and Synchro Hub	18—27	3	
C.24181	Spring, under Balls	18—28	3	
C.22391	Synchro Ring, for 3rd and Top Speeds	18—29	2	
C.21617	Nut, retaining 3rd Gear and 3rd/Top Synchro Hub on Mainshaft	18—30	1	
C.21618	Tab Washer, locking Nut	18—31	1	
C.20027	Plug, in end of Mainshaft	18—32	1	
C.25436	<b>CONSTANT PINION SHAFT</b>	18—33	1	<b>STANDARD RATIO GEARS</b>
C.25435	<b>CONSTANT PINION SHAFT</b>		1	<b>CLOSE RATIO GEARS SUPPLIED TO SPECIAL ORDER ONLY</b>
C.25424	Roller Bearing, inside Constant Pinion Shaft	18—34	1	
C.20493	Oil Thrower, on Constant Pinion Shaft	18—35	1	
C.21617	Nut, securing Constant Pinion Shaft in Bearing	18—36	1	
C.21618	Tab Washer, locking Nut	18—37	1	
C.20052	<b>REVERSE SPINDLE</b>	18—38	1	
C.753	Key, locking Spindle in Gearbox Case	18—39	1	
C.20313	Reverse Idler Gear, complete with Bushes	18—40	1	
C.21198	Lever Assembly, operating Reverse Gear	18—41	1	
UFS.137/8R	Screw, Set, pivoting Lever	18—42	1	
C.930	Washer (Fibre) on Setscrew	18—43	1	
C.21200	Tab Washer, locking Setscrew	18—44	1	
C.866	Reverse Slipper	18—45	1	
L.103/8U	Split Pin, retaining Reverse Slipper to Operating Lever	18—46	1	

SECTION 16  
**GEARBOX**  
FOR OVERDRIVE TRANSMISSION

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.25437	<b>COUNTERSHAFT</b>	18—47	1	
C.753	Key, locking Countershaft in Gearbox Case	18—48	1	
C.20712	<b>GEAR UNIT (CLUSTER) ON COUNTERSHAFT</b>	18—49	1	<b>STANDARD RATIO GEARS</b>
C.20500	<b>GEAR UNIT (CLUSTER) ON COUNTERSHAFT</b>		1	<b>CLOSE RATIO GEARS. SUPPLIED TO SPECIAL ORDER ONLY</b>
C.918/1	Needle Roller, in Gear Unit (3 mm. +.0001"—.0000")	18—50	58	} <b>USE ROLLERS OF ONE GRADE IN INDIVIDUAL GEAR UNIT ASSEMBLIES</b>
C.918/2	Needle Roller, in Gear Unit (3 mm. +.0000"—.0001")	18—50	58	
C.918/3	Needle Roller, in Gear Unit (3 mm.—.0001"—.0002")	18—50	58	
C.21099	Retaining Ring, at rear of Front Needle Rollers and at each end of Rear Needle Rollers	18—51	3	
C.21100	Thrust Washer Assembly, at rear of Gear Unit	18—52	1	} <b>SELECTIVE SIZES. USE AS NECESSARY TO OBTAIN .004"/.006" END FLOAT</b>
C.1861	Thrust Washer Assembly, Inner, at Front of Gear Unit	18—53	1	
C.1862	Thrust Washer, Outer, at front of Gear Unit (.156" thick)	18—54	1	
C.1862/1	Thrust Washer, Outer, at front of Gear Unit (.159" thick)	18—54	1	
C.1862/2	Thrust Washer, Outer, at front of Gear Unit (.162" thick)	18—54	1	
C.1862/3	Thrust Washer, Outer, at front of Gear Unit (.152" thick)	18—54	1	
C.1862/4	Thrust Washer, Outer, at front of Gear Unit (.164" thick)	18—54	1	

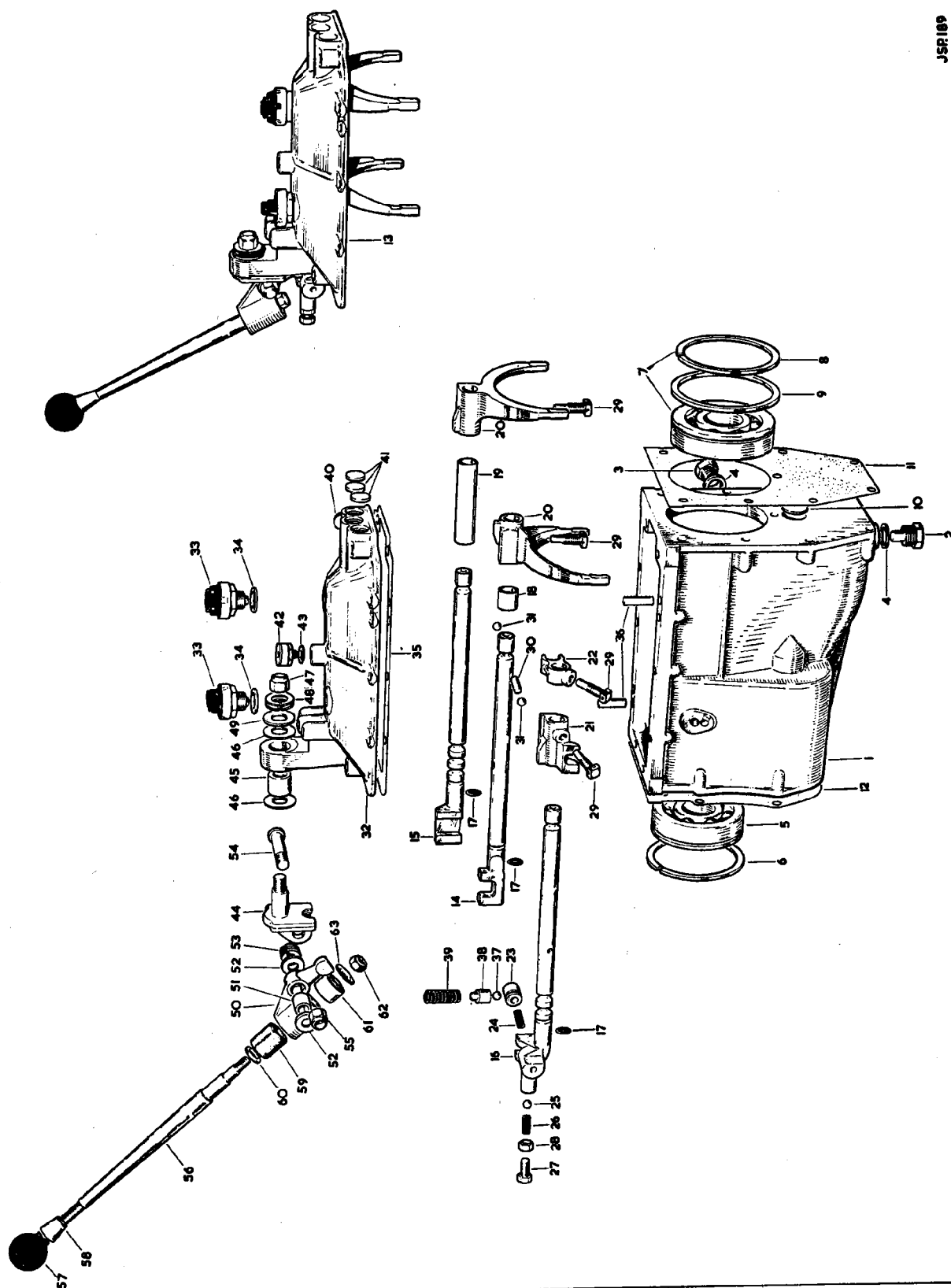
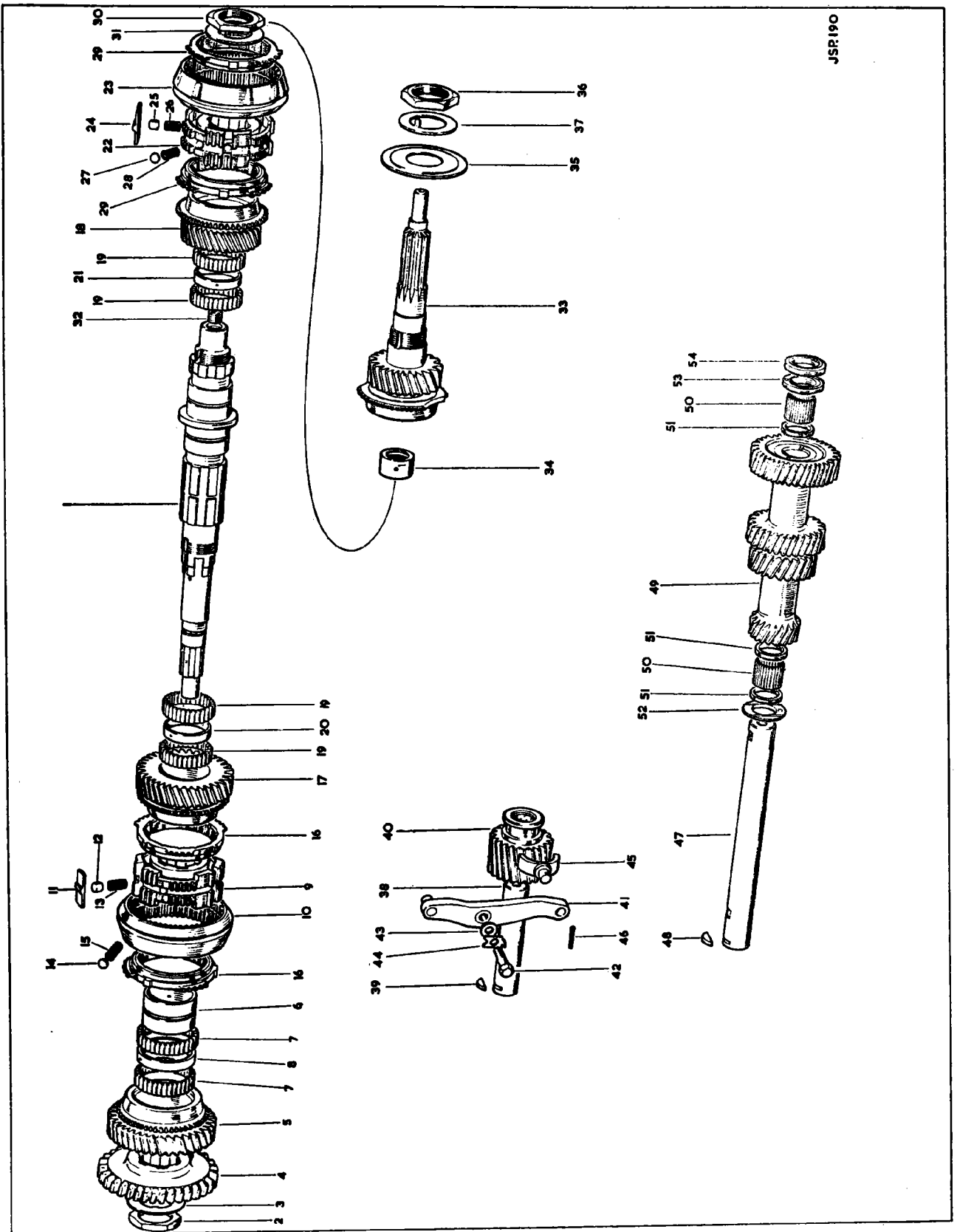


PLATE 17



JSP 190

PLATE 18

# SECTION 17

## OVERDRIVE UNIT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.22409	<b>OVERDRIVE UNIT, COMPLETE</b> (28/60552)		1	
10811	<b>ADAPTOR PLATE FOR ATTACHMENT OF OVERDRIVE UNIT TO GEARBOX</b> (60439)	19—1	1	
10812	Gasket, between Adaptor Plate and Front Casing (60456)	19—2	1	
10813	Stud, fixing Adaptor Plate to Front Casing (63603/2)	19—3	4	
10814	Stud, fixing Adaptor Plate to Rear Casing (60395)	19—4	2	
UFN.131/L	Nut, on Studs (127/2/A)		6	
FG.105/X	Washer, Spring, under Nuts (1402)		6	
10815	<b>FRONT CASING ASSEMBLY (65904)</b>	19—5	1	
10816	Shaft, for Main Operating Valve (60388)	19—6	1	
10817	Cam, on Shaft (60595)	19—7	1	
10818	Lever, on Shaft (60387)	19—8	1	
10819	Roll Pin, securing Cam and Lever to Shaft (138/39)	19—9	2	
C.10378	'O' Ring, on Shaft, between Lever and Casing (64486)	19—10	1	
10820	Welch Washer, sealing aperture in front face of Casing (144/9)	19—11	1	
C.5675	Stop (Rubber) for Solenoid (64283)	19—12	1	
C.5671	Breather, at top of Casing (64370)	19—13	1	
10822	Stud, fixing Front Casing to Rear Casing (60393)	19—14	2	
UFN.131/L	Nut, on Studs of Front Casing (127/2/A)		2	
FG.105/X	Washer, Spring, under Nuts (1402)		2	
10968	<b>MAIN OPERATING VALVE (60686)</b>	19—15	1	
C.5922	Ball, $\frac{1}{8}$ " diameter, at bottom of Valve (9809)	19—16	1	
C.5919	Plunger, below Ball (60036)	19—17	1	
7972	Spring, under Plunger (60440)	19—18	1	
10824	Plug, retaining Valve Parts (60385)	19—19	1	
C.5903	Washer (Copper) on Plug (60024)	19—20	1	
10825	<b>OIL PUMP PLUNGER ASSEMBLY IN FRONT CASING (65906)</b>	19—21	1	
10826	Body, for Oil Pump (60450)	19—22	1	
C.5938	Spring, tensioning Oil Pump Plunger (60536)	19—23	1	
10827	Screw, retaining Oil Pump Body in Front Casing (60399)	19—24	1	
10828	Washer (Fibre) on Screw (1678)	19—25	1	
10829	'O' Ring, around Oil Pump Body (131/3)	19—26	1	
10830	<b>NON-RETURN VALVE KIT (65851)</b>		1	
	Comprising:-			
11090	Body, for Non Return Valve (64548)	19—27	1	
C.9818	Ball, $\frac{1}{8}$ " diameter, for Non-Return Valve (9811)	19—28	1	
10831	Spring, for Non-Return Valve (60334)	19—29	1	
11089	Support Rod, for Spring (6662)	19—30	1	
10832	Plug, retaining Valve Parts (60452)	19—31	1	
10833	Washer (Copper) on Plug (60453)	19—32	1	

## SECTION 17

## OVERDRIVE UNIT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
10834	OIL FILTER, IN FRONT CASING (60525)	19—33	1	
10835	MAGNETIC RING, AT EACH END OF FILTER (65902) (SET OF FOUR RINGS)	19—34	1 set	
10836	PLUG, RETAINING FILTER (60524)	19—35	1	
10837	Washer, on Plug (60531)	19—36	1	
C.23406	CAM, OPERATING OIL PUMP (60447)	19—37	1	
10838	OPERATING PISTON ASSEMBLY, IN FRONT CASING (65905)	19—38	2	
7949	'O' Ring, on Operating Pistons (61647)	19—39	2	
10839	Bridge Piece, retaining Operating Pistons (60357)	19—40	2	
UFN.125/L	Nut, securing Bridge Pieces (65285)	19—41	4	
C.5965	Tab Washer, locking Nuts (65300)	19—42	4	
10840	ACCUMULATOR PISTON ASSEMBLY, COMPLETE WITH RINGS (65896)	19—43	1	
C.5677	Ring, on Piston (60814)	19—44	2	
10969	SPRING, FOR ACCUMULATOR PISTON (60792)	19—45	1	
10841	Support Rod, inside Accumulator Spring (60582)	19—46	1	
11334	Packing Washer (.128" thick) at bottom of Accumulator Spring (64648/1)	19—47	As req'd	} SELECTIVE SIZES
11335	Packing Washer (.056" thick) at bottom of Accumulator Spring (64648/2)	19—47	As req'd	
11336	Packing Washer (.020" thick) at bottom of Accumulator Spring (64648/3)	19—47	As req'd	
11337	Packing Washer (.104" thick) at bottom of Accumulator Spring (64648/4)	19—47	As req'd	
11338	Packing Washer (.160" thick) at bottom of Accumulator Spring (64648/5)	19—47	As req'd	
11339	Packing Washer (.048" thick) at bottom of Accumulator Spring (64648/6)	19—47	As req'd	
10842	Plug, retaining Accumulator Spring (61345)	19—48	1	
11128	Washer, on Plug (61347)	19—49		
10002	SOLENOID (76522/F-11S) (65210)	19—50	1	
9240	Gasket, between Solenoid and Front Casing (60121)	19—51	1	
UFS.119/4R	Screw, Set, securing Solenoid to Front Casing		2	
AG.102/X	Washer, Spring, on Setscrews		2	
C.8737/1	Nut, for Solenoid Plunger Adjustment (5721)	19—52	1	
10844	Gasket, under Solenoid Inspection Cover (Name Plate) (60397)	19—53	1	
UFS.119/4R	Screw, Set, securing Inspection Cover to Front Casing		4	
C.723/A	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		4	

# SECTION 17

## OVERDRIVE UNIT

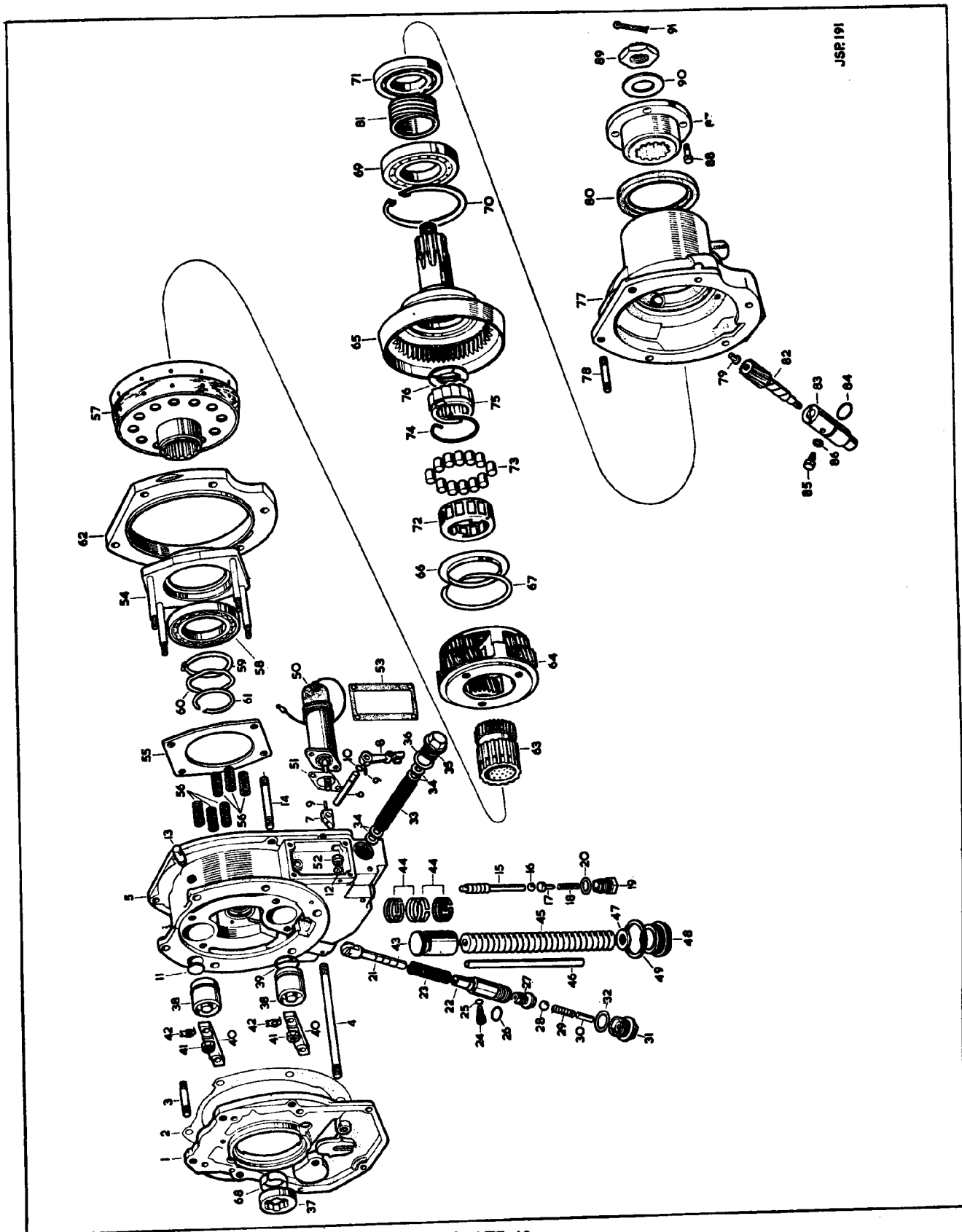
Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
10845	<b>THRUST RING ASSEMBLY FOR CLUTCH (65899)</b>	19—54	1	
10846	Plate, retaining Thrust Ring to Bearing on Sliding Member (60372)	19—55	1	
11303	<b>SPRING, ON PINS OF THRUST RING (65966) (SUPPLIED ONLY IN SETS OF SIX SPRINGS)</b>	19—56	1 set	
10848	<b>SLIDING MEMBER ASSEMBLY, FOR CLUTCH (65920)</b>	19—57	1	
C.5968	Ball Bearing, on Sliding Member (65024)	19—58	1	
C.5977	Circlip (12" External) securing Ball Bearing (9003)	19—59	1	
9152	Corrugated Washer, on Sun Wheel, forward of Sliding Member (63616)	19—60	1	
10849	Snap Ring, retaining Sliding Member to Sun Wheel (60375)	19—61	1	
10850	<b>BRAKE RING (60438)</b>	19—62	1	
10851	<b>SUN WHEEL ASSEMBLY (65900)</b>	19—63	1	
10852	<b>PLANETARY CARRIER ASSEMBLY (65901)</b>	19—64	3	
10853	Shaft, for Planetary Bearings (60380)		3	
10854	Mills Pin, securing Shafts (6380)		3	
10855	Bearing (Torrington) inside Planetary Gears (62555)		6	
11125	Spacing Collar, between Bearings (63743)		3	
7979	Thrust Washer, behind Planetary Gears (65336)		3	
10856	<b>ANNULUS ASSEMBLY (65897)</b>	19—65	1	
10857	Oil Thrower, in Annulus (63714)	19—66	1	
9117	Spring Ring, securing Oil Thrower (61619)	19—67	1	
C.18957	Spring Clip, preventing forward movement of Annulus and Planetary Carrier	19—68	1	
10858	<b>BALL BEARING, ON SHAFT, ADJACENT TO ANNULUS (45×85×11 mm.) (186/53)</b>	19—69	1	
10859	Circlip, retaining Ball Bearing in Rear Casing (9142)	19—70	1	
9178	<b>BALL BEARING, AT REAR END OF ANNULUS SHAFT (40×80×11 mm.) (186/60)</b>	19—71	1	



## SECTION 17

**OVERDRIVE UNIT**

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.5956	<b>CAGE FOR UNI-DIRECTIONAL CLUTCH (64011)</b>	19—72	1	
C.5967	Roller, for Cage (12 rollers per set) (65534)	19—73	1 set	
9116	Spring, for Cage (60676)	19—74	1	
C.5957	<b>INNER MEMBER FOR UNI-DIRECTIONAL CLUTCH (FREE WHEEL) (64010)</b>	19—75	1	
C.5942	Thrust Washer, behind Inner Member (60634)	19—76	1	
10860	<b>REAR CASING ASSEMBLY (65907)</b>	19—77	1	
10861	Stud, fixing Rear Casing to Front Casing (60489)	19—78	2	
10862	Thrust Button, for Speedometer Driven Gear (64698)	19—79	1	
UFN.131/L	Nut, on Studs of Rear Casing (127/2/A)		2	
FG.105/X	Washer, Spring, under Nuts (1402)		2	
10863	<b>OIL SEAL AT END OF REAR CASING (9231)</b>	19—80	1	
10864	<b>SPEEDOMETER DRIVING GEAR (60491)</b>	19—81	1	
10865	<b>SPEEDOMETER DRIVEN GEAR (60490)</b>	19—82	1	
10866	<b>BEARING ASSEMBLY FOR SPEEDOMETER DRIVEN GEAR (65606)</b>	19—83	1	
C.11211	'O' Ring, around Bearing (64564)	19—84	1	
C.5680	Screw, retaining Bearing in Rear Casing (61082)	19—85	1	
7978	Washer (Copper) on Screw (64941)	19—86	1	
10867	<b>FLANGE, CONNECTING OVERDRIVE UNIT TO PROPELLER SHAFT (60376)</b>	19—87	1	
C.19827	Bolt, in Flange, for connection of Propeller Shaft	19—88	4	
9121	Nut, Slotted, securing Flange to Annulus Shaft (63575)	19—89	1	
9122	Washer, under Slotted Nut (63576)	19—90	1	
L.104/12U	Split Pin, locking Slotted Nut (6022)	19—91	1	



JSP 191

PLATE 19

## SECTION 18

**AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION UNIT**

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.26900	<b>AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION ASSEMBLY (MODEL 8) (AS4-8G) LESS CONVERTER</b>		1	
C.22781	<b>CONVERTER ASSEMBLY (8EG-1A.368)</b>	20—1	1	
10563	<b>TRANSMISSION CASE ASSEMBLY (8G-2A1)</b>	20—2	1	
10564	Plug, sealing holes in Transmission Case Flange (3-111)	20—3	2	
10565	Dowel, for Front Servo (3-279)	20—4	1	
10566	Plug, for Pressure Test (X1516H)	20—5	1	
10567	Oil Seal, for Manual Control Shaft (3-107A)	20—6	1	
10568	Screw, for Rear Servo Adjustment (4626E)	20—7	1	
10569	Nut, locking Screw (4775F)	20—8	1	
C.23415	Union, for Oil Outlet Pipe (116341)	20—9	1	
C.23414	Union, for Oil Return Pipe (137422)	20—10	1	
10570	Breather Assembly, on Transmission Case (4740A)	20—11	1	
C.25691	Manual Control Shaft Assembly, in Transmission Case (8K-76)	20—12	1	
C.25817	Selector Lever, on Manual Control Shaft	20—12A	1	
C.8737/3	Nut, Self-Locking, securing Selector Lever		1	
C.25917	Spacer, under Self-Locking Nut		1	
10571	Lever Assembly, on Shaft, for Manual Valve Detent (8H-A78)	20—13	1	
10572	Locknut, retaining Lever to Shaft (4775A)		1	
9874	Ball, $\frac{3}{8}$ ", positioning Detent Lever (453593)	20—14	1	
10573	Spring, tensioning Ball (8H-83)	20—15	1	
10574	Link, connecting Detent Lever to Torsion Lever (3-266)	20—16	1	
9875	Clip, retaining Link (4857A)	20—17	2	
9876	Torsion Lever, for Parking Brake Linkage (3-261)	20—18	1	
9877	Spring, providing tension between Torsion Lever and Forked Lever (3-264A)	20—19	1	
9878	Forked Lever, engaging Ball Pin in Toggle Lever (3-A262)	20—20	1	
9879	Clip, retaining Torsion Lever, Forked Lever, and Spring (4743A)	20—21	1	
9890	Washer, Plain, under Clip (3-321)	20—22	1	
9880	Toggle Lever, for Parking Brake Pawl (3-272)	20—23	1	
10575	Toggle Pin (shouldered) pivoting Toggle Lever (3-276)	20—24	1	
10576	Plug, retaining Toggle Pin (4572J)	20—25	1	
10577	Ball Pin, securing Link to Toggle Lever (8-274)	20—26	1	
10578	Spring, on Ball Pin, tensioning Parking Brake Pawl (8-271)	20—27	1	
9888	Link, connecting Toggle Lever to Parking Brake Pawl (3-273)	20—28	1	
10579	Pawl, for Parking Brake (3-268)	20—29	1	
10580	Pivot Pin, for Parking Brake Pawl (3-269)	20—30	1	
9889	Pin, securing Pawl to Link (3-275)	20—31	1	
10581	<b>EXTENSION CASE ASSEMBLY (8G-A107)</b>	20—32	1	
10582	Cover Plate, sealing Governor Inspection Aperture (3-74A)	20—33	1	
10583	Gasket, under Cover Plate (3-73A)	20—34	1	
10584	Screw and Lockwasher Assembly, securing Cover Plate (4789/8)		2	
10586	Gasket, between Extension Case and Rear Pump Flange (3-146)	20—35	1	
10587	Bolt, $\frac{3}{8}$ " x $1\frac{1}{2}$ ", securing Extension Case and Rear Pump to Transmission Case (179841)		2	

## AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION UNIT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
10588	Bolt, $\frac{3}{8}$ " $\times$ $3\frac{1}{2}$ ", securing Extension Case and Rear Pump to Transmission Case (446641)		1	
C.25692	Stud, Special, securing Extension Case and Rear Pump to Transmission Case and fixing Gear Control Cable Abutment Bracket (4302G)		2	See also Automatic Transmission Control
9910	Lockwasher, on Bolts and Studs (X2978DR)		5	
10589	Bearing, at rear of Extension Case, for Mainshaft (3220G)	20—36	1	
10590	Snap Ring, around Mainshaft Bearing (T.90A-64)	20—37	1	
10591	Spacing Washer, between Bearing and Oil Collector Sleeve (3F-71)	20—38	1	
C.22852	<b>HOUSING FOR SPEEDOMETER DRIVEN GEAR (8G-7)</b>	20—39	1	
10592	Gasket, between Housing and Extension Case (T87D-1454C)	20—40	1	
10587	Bolt, $\frac{3}{8}$ " $\times$ $1\frac{1}{2}$ ", securing Housing to Extension Case (179841)		2	
8435	Bolt, $\frac{3}{8}$ " $\times$ 1", securing Housing to Extension Case (179839)		3	
8427	Lockwasher, on Bolts (JGM.103321)		5	
10593	Oil Seal Assembly, at rear of Housing (SH-110)	20—41	1	
C.22348	<b>SPEEDOMETER DRIVEN GEAR</b>	20—42	1	
C.21297	<b>BEARING FOR SPEEDOMETER DRIVEN GEAR</b>	20—42A	1	
C.12377/1	Oil Seal, at bottom of Bearing	20—42B	1	
C.21058	'O' Ring, around Bearing	20—43	1	
C.21073	Plate, retaining Gear in Housing	20—44	1	
UCS.125/4R	Screw, Set, securing Plate		2	
FG.104/X	Washer, Spring, on Setscrews		2	
C.22782	<b>FLANGE, CONNECTING TRANSMISSION UNIT TO PROPELLER SHAFT (4644-AW)</b>	20—45	1	
10594	Nut, securing Flange to Mainshaft (T2-508)	20—46	1	
10595	Lockwasher, under Nut (103335)	20—47	1	
10596	Washer (Special) under Lockwasher (FW6-504P)	20—48	1	
10597	<b>FRONT PUMP ASSEMBLY (3-6A60C)</b>	20—49	1	
10598	Oil Seal Assembly, for Front Pump (3-62)	20—50	1	
10599	Sealing Ring, between Front Pump and Transmission Case (3-61)	20—51	1	
10600	Bolt, $\frac{1}{2}$ " $\times$ 2", securing Front Pump to Transmission Case (X807)		4	

## SECTION 18

**AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION UNIT**

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
10601	<b>FRONT CLUTCH ASSEMBLY (5AB-3A70)</b>		1	
10602	Piston Assembly, for Front Clutch (10A-A35)	20—52	1	
10603	Cylinder, for Front Clutch (5AB-70)	20—53	1	
10604	Sealing Ring, Inner, for Piston (3-34)	20—54	1	
10605	Sealing Ring, Outer, for Piston (5L-36)	20—55	1	
10606	Split Ring, seating Front Clutch Spring (5C-33)	20—56	1	
10607	Spring, for Front Clutch (3-37)	20—57	1	
10608	Snap Ring, retaining Front Clutch Spring (4755)	20—58	1	
10609	Pressure Plate, for Front Clutch (5C-175A)	20—59	1	} NOT SUPPLIED SEPARATELY. USE SERVICE KIT ON Page 18—8
10610	Clutch Plate (Drive) for Front Clutch (3-176)	20—60	3	
10611	Clutch Plate (Friction) for Front Clutch (3-A66B)	20—61	4	
10612	Hub, carrying Front Clutch Plates (5C-40)	20—62	1	
10613	Thrust Washer (Fibre) between Hub and Input Shaft (5C-17)	20—63	1	
10614	Input Shaft Assembly (5C-A16)	20—64	1	
10615	Thrust Washer, between Input Shaft and Transmission Case (5C-15)	20—65	1	
10616	Snap Ring, retaining Input Shaft (4751)	20—66	1	
11546	<b>REAR CLUTCH AND FRONT DRUM ASSEMBLY (7B-4A50)</b>		1	
11547	Front Drum Assembly (7B-1A50)	20—67	1	
11548	Piston Assembly, for Rear Clutch (8G-A45)	20—68	1	
10620	Sealing Ring, Inner, for Piston (3-44)	20—69	1	
10621	Sealing Ring, Outer, for Piston (3-46)	20—70	1	
10622	Spring, for Rear Clutch (3-47A)	20—71	1	
10623	Seat, for Rear Clutch Spring (3-48A)	20—72	1	
10624	Snap Ring, retaining Spring Seat (4753)	20—73	1	
10625	Clutch Plate (Friction) for Rear Clutch (7A-A66)	20—74	5	} NOT SUPPLIED SEPARATELY. USE SERVICE KIT ON PAGE 18—8
10626	Clutch Plate (Drive) for Rear Clutch (3-65)	20—75	5	
10627	Pressure Plate, for Rear Clutch (5L-67)	20—76	1	
10616	Snap Ring, retaining Rear Clutch Plates in Front Drum (4751)	20—77	1	
10628	Thrust Washer (Bronze) between Front Clutch Cylinder and Front Drum (3-18)	20—78	1	
10629	Thrust Washer (Steel) at rear of Bronze Thrust Washer (3-21)	20—79	1	
11547	<b>FRONT DRUM ASSEMBLY (7B-1A50)</b>	20—67	1	
9786	Needle Bearing, in Front Drum (4804Q)	20—80	1	
10631	<b>BRAKE BAND FOR FRONT DRUM (7-5A55)</b>	20—81	1	
10632	Strut (Servo) operating Brake Band (3-57A)	20—82	1	

## AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION UNIT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
10633	<b>FRONT SERVO ASSEMBLY (6-5A120)</b>		1	
10634	Body, for Front Servo (6-120)	20—83	1	
10635	Lever, operating Front Servo Strut (3-127A)	20—84	1	
10636	Pivot Pin, for Operating Lever (3-118)	20—85	1	
9902	Roll Pin, securing Pivot Pin in Servo Body (3-138)	20—86	1	
10637	Screw, for Front Servo Adjustment (4626B)	20—87	1	
9904	Nut, locking Screw (114503)	20—88	1	
10638	Return Spring, for Front Servo Piston (5AB-125)	20—89	1	
10639	Piston Assembly, for Front Servo (3H-A121)	20—90	1	
10640	'O' Ring (Small) on Piston (3-129)	20—91	1	
10641	'O' Ring (Large) on Piston (3-122)	20—92	1	
10642	Piston Sleeve, for Front Servo (3-119)	20—93	1	
10643	Sealing Ring, for Piston Sleeve (3-124)	20—94	1	
10644	Snap Ring, retaining Piston and Sleeve in Body (4749)	20—95	1	
10587	Bolt, $\frac{3}{8}$ " x $1\frac{1}{2}$ ", securing Front Servo to Transmission Case (179841)		1	
8427	Lockwasher, on Bolt (JGM.103321)		1	
10645	<b>FORWARD SUN GEAR ASSEMBLY (7D-A104)</b>	20—96	1	
10646	Sealing Ring, at front of Forward Sun Gear Shaft (3-32)	20—97	2	
10647	Sealing Ring, at centre of Forward Sun Gear Shaft (3-27)	20—98	2	
10648	Sealing Ring, at rear of Forward Sun Gear Shaft (3-31A)	20—99	2	
10649	Thrust Bearing (Needle) between Forward Sun Gear and Planetary Carrier (4830A)	20—100	1	
10650	Race, for Thrust Bearing (7D-20)	20—101	1	
10651	Thrust Washer (Bronze) between Forward and Reverse Sun Gears (3-19)	20—102	1	
10652	<b>CENTRE SUPPORT ASSEMBLY (8-A75)</b>	20—103	1	
10653	Screw, securing Centre Support in Transmission Case (4626)	20—104	2	
9910	Lockwasher, on Screws (X2978DR)		2	
10654	<b>PLANETARY GEARS AND REAR DRUM ASSEMBLY (8-3A150)</b>	20—105	1	
10655	Outer Race, for One-Way Clutch (8-148)	20—106	1	
10656	Snap Ring, retaining Outer Race (4820)	20—107	1	
10657	Thrust Washer, between Planetary Carrier and Main-shaft (.061"/.063" thick) (5C-24)	20—108	1	} SELECTIVE SIZES. USE AS NECESSARY TO MAINTAIN CORRECT END FLOAT
10658	Thrust Washer, between Planetary Carrier and Main-shaft (.067"/.069" thick) (5C-24A)	20—108	1	
10659	Thrust Washer, between Planetary Carrier and Main-shaft (.074"/.076" thick) (5C-24B)	20—108	1	
10660	Thrust Washer, between Planetary Carrier and Main-shaft (.081"/.083" thick) (5C-24C)	20—108	1	
10661	Thrust Washer, between Planetary Carrier and Main-shaft (.092"/.094" thick) (5C-24D)	20—108	1	
10662	Thrust Washer, between Planetary Carrier and Main-shaft (.105"/.107" thick) (5C-24E)	20—108	1	
10663	<b>ONE-WAY CLUTCH ASSEMBLY IN REAR DRUM (8-275B)</b>	20—109	1	

## SECTION 18

## AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION UNIT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
10664	<b>BRAKE BAND FOR REAR DRUM (5C-A155)</b>	20—110	1	
10665	Strut (Servo) operating Brake Band (3-156)	20—111	1	
10666	Anchor Strut, for Rear Brake Band (3-157)	20—112	1	
1 567	<b>REAR SERVO ASSEMBLY (5C-4A130)</b>		1	
10668	Body Assembly, for Rear Servo (5C-1A130)	20—113	1	
10669	Lever, operating Rear Servo Strut (5C-137)	20—114	1	
10670	Shaft, for Lever (7B-136)	20—115	1	
9902	Roll Pin, securing Shaft in Body (3-138)	20—116	1	
10671	Piston, for Rear Servo (8-131)	20—117	1	
10672	"O" Ring, on Piston (3-132)	20—118	1	
10673	Return Spring, for Rear Servo Piston (3-135)	20—119	1	
10674	Plate, retaining Return Spring (5-134)	20—120	1	
10675	Snap Ring, securing Plate (4748)	20—121	1	
10676	Screw, securing Rear Servo to Transmission Case (4626A)		1	
10677	Bolt, $\frac{7}{8}$ " $\times$ $1\frac{1}{8}$ ", securing Rear Servo to Transmission Case (X724)		1	
10678	Lockwasher, on Screw and Bolt (103322)		2	
10679	<b>RING GEAR, DRIVING MAINSHAFT (5-6)</b>	20—122	1	
10680	<b>MAINSHAFT ASSEMBLY (8A-A2)</b>	20—123	1	
10681	Snap Ring, retaining Mainshaft in Ring Gear (4756)	20—124	1	} SELECTIVE SIZES
10682	Snap Ring, retaining Mainshaft in Ring Gear (4756A)	20—124	1	
10683	Snap Ring, retaining Mainshaft in Ring Gear (4756B)	20—124	1	
10684	<b>REAR PUMP ASSEMBLY (5L-4A160)</b>	20—125	1	
10685	Plate, retaining Rear Pump Gears (3-165C)	20—126	1	
10686	Screw, $\frac{1}{2}$ ", and Lockwasher Assembly, securing Plate (4789)		5	
10965	Screw, No. 10, and Lockwasher Assembly, securing Plate (4789A)		1	
10690	Key, in Mainshaft, driving Rear Pump (103905)	20—127	1	
10691	Gasket, between Rear Pump and Transmission Case (3-161)	20—128	1	
10692	Oil Inlet Tube, for Rear Pump (3-187)	20—129	1	
10693	"O" Ring, on Oil Inlet Tube (3-191)	20—130	1	
10694	Oil Outlet Tube, for Rear Pump (3-189)	20—131	1	
10695	"O" Ring, on Oil Outlet Tube (3-188)	20—132	1	

**AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION UNIT**

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
10696	<b>GOVERNOR ASSEMBLY (5G-7A95B)</b>	20—133	1	
10697	Governor Body (5G-95B)	20—134	1	
10698	Screw, securing Body to Sleeve (114361)		2	
8426	Lockwasher, on Screws (JGM.103319)		2	
10699	Governor Weight (5G-97A)	20—135	1	
10700	Governor Valve (8-96B)	20—136	1	
10701	Spring, for Governor (7B-99)	20—137	1	
10702	Retainer, holding Spring on Governor Weight (5G-98)	20—138	1	
10703	Cover Plate, at side of Governor Body (7B-93)	20—139	1	
10704	Screw, securing Cover Plate (X2380BL)		2	
9922	Ball, $\frac{1}{2}$ " locating Governor on Mainshaft (147485)	20—140	1	
10705	Snap Ring, retaining Governor on Mainshaft (4752)	20—141	1	
10706	<b>OIL COLLECTOR SLEEVE (7B-90A)</b>	20—142	1	
9920	Piston Ring, on Mainshaft, for Oil Collector Sleeve (3-86)	20—143	4	
10708	Oil Collector Tube, Front (7B-92)	20—144	1	
10709	Oil Collector Tube, Intermediate (7B-88)	20—145	1	
10710	Oil Collector Tube, Rear (7B-98)	20—146	1	
C.22347	<b>DRIVE GEAR, FOR SPEEDOMETER (8G-169)</b>	20—147	1	
10711	<b>VALVE BODIES ASSEMBLY (8-5A200C)</b>	21—1	1	
10945	Spring, for Rear Pump Check Valve (3-228A)		1	
10946	Spring, for Front Servo Release Orifice Valve (5AB-223)		1	
10947	Spring, for 1st/2nd Shift Valve (5H-256)		1	
10948	Return Spring, for Throttle Cam (8G-85)		1	
10949	Spring, for D1/D2 Control Valve (5-113)		1	
10950	Spring, for Transition Valve (8-292A)		1	
10951	Spring, for Servo Orifice Control Valve (5-296)		2	
10952	Leaf Spring, for Throttle Valve Return (5-238)		1	
10953	Spring, Inner, for 2nd/3rd Valve (8G-223)		1	
10955	Spring, Outer, for 2nd/3rd Valve (5H-222)		1	
10956	Spring, at inner end of Throttle Modulator Valve (5-288)		1	
10957	Spring, at outer end of Throttle Modulator Valve (8G-215)		1	
10958	Spring, Inner, for Compensator (5H-214A)		1	
10959	Spring, Outer, for Compensator (8G-212)		1	
10960	Throttle Spring (3-208)		1	
10961	Bolt, $\frac{1}{2}$ " x $2\frac{1}{4}$ ", for Assembly of Valve Bodies (179807)		1	
8426	Lockwasher, on Bolts (JGM.103319)		4	
10962	Screw, Cheese Head, and Lockwasher, for Assembly of Valve Bodies (189384)		15	
10963	Screw, Cheese Head, and Lockwasher, for Assembly of Valve Bodies (189385)		2	
10964	Screw, Cheese Head, and Lockwasher, for Assembly of Valve Bodies (189386)		3	
10965	Screw, Pan Head, and Lockwasher, for Assembly of Valve Bodies (4789A)		1	
10704	Screw, Countersunk Head, for Assembly of Valve Bodies (X2380BL)		2	
10712	Bolt, securing Valve Bodies Assembly to Transmission Case (179802)		3	
8426	Lockwasher, on Bolts (JGM.103319)		3	
11244	Control Rod, operating Kick-down Cam (8K-82)	21—2	1	



## SECTION 18

**AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION UNIT**

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
10714	<b>REGULATOR ASSEMBLY (5G-3A240)</b>	21—3	1	
10715	Spring, for Primary Valve (5-247)		1	
10716	Seat, for Primary Valve Spring (5-248)		1	
10717	Spring, for Secondary Valve (5G-246)		1	
10718	Spacer, for Secondary Valve (5-258)		1	
10719	Plate, retaining Valve Springs (5-249)		1	
10720	Screw, $\frac{1}{8}$ " $\times$ $\frac{3}{8}$ ", securing Regulator to Transmission Case (4626D)		2	
5908	Lockwasher, on Screws (JGM.103320)		2	
<b>OIL TUBES</b>				
10721	Oil Tube, Front Brake Band Lubrication (7A-186)	21—4	1	
10722	Oil Tube, connecting Rear Pump to Regulator (5C-182)	21—5	1	
10723	Oil Tube (Compensator) connecting Valve Body to Regulator (5-183)	21—6	1	
10724	Oil Tube (Control Pressure) connecting Valve Body to Regulator (5-184)	21—7	1	
10725	Oil Tube (Apply and Release) connecting Valve Body to Front Servo (5-185)	21—8	2	
10726	<b>OIL FILTER ASSEMBLY (5X-A190A)</b>	21—9	1	
10727	Clip, retaining Oil Filter (5-177)	21—10	1	
C.25690	<b>OIL PAN ASSEMBLY (8G-A180A)</b>	21—11	1	
10728	Gasket, between Oil Pan and Transmission Case (5C-181)	21—12	1	
10729	Bolt Assembly, securing Oil Pan to Transmission Case (4776L)		14	
10970	<b>OIL SEAL AND 'O' RING KIT (8EA-500)</b>		1	
	consisting of:—			
	Oil Seal, Transmission Case	1		
	Oil Seal, Front Pump	1		
	Oil Seal, Speedometer Gear Housing	1		
	Sealing Ring, Rear Clutch Piston (Inner)	1		
	Sealing Ring, Rear Clutch Piston (Outer)	1		
	Sealing Ring, Front Clutch Piston (Inner)	1		
	Sealing Ring, Front Clutch Piston (Outer)	1		
	'O' Ring, Front Servo (Small)	1		
	'O' Ring, Front Servo (Large)	1		
	Sealing Ring, Front Clutch Piston Sleeve	1		
	'O' Ring, Rear Pump Inlet Tube	1		
	'O' Ring, Rear Servo	1		
	Sealing Ring, Front Pump	1		
	'O' Ring, Rear Pump Outlet Tube	1		
10971	<b>GASKETS KIT (8EA-501)</b>		1	
	consisting of:—			
	Gasket, Rear Pump	1		
	Gasket, Extension Case Cover	1		
	Gasket, Extension Case	1		
	Gasket, Oil Pan	1		
	Gasket, Speedometer Gear Housing	1		

# SECTION 18

## AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION UNIT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
10972	<b>PISTON RING AND METAL SEALING RING KIT (8EA-503)</b>		1	
	consisting of:—			
	Piston Ring, Mainshaft		4	
	Sealing Ring, Forward Sun Gear, Front		2	
	Sealing Ring, Forward Sun Gear, Centre		2	
	Sealing Ring, Forward Sun Gear, Rear		2	
10973	<b>THRUST WASHER KIT (8EG-504)</b>		1	
	consisting of:—			
	Thrust Washer, Front Clutch Hub		1	
	Thrust Washer, Input Shaft		1	
	Thrust Washer, Front Clutch Cylinder		1	
	Thrust Washer, Front Clutch Cylinder		1	
	Thrust Washer, Forward/Reverse Sun Gear		1	
	Thrust Washer, Planetary Carrier/Mainshaft		1	
	Thrust Washer, Planetary Carrier/Mainshaft		1	
	Thrust Washer, Planetary Carrier/Mainshaft		1	
	Thrust Washer, Planetary Carrier/Mainshaft		1	
	Thrust Washer, Planetary Carrier/Mainshaft		1	
	Thrust Washer, Planetary Carrier/Mainshaft		1	
10974	<b>FRONT CLUTCH PLATES KIT (8EA-505)</b>		1	
	consisting of:—			
	Pressure Plate		1	
	Drive Plate		3	
	Friction Plate		4	
	Sealing Ring, Inner		1	
	Sealing Ring, Outer		1	
10975	<b>REAR CLUTCH PLATES KIT</b>		1	
	consisting of:—			
	Pressure Plate		1	
	Drive Plate		5	
	Friction Plate		5	
	Sealing Ring, Inner		1	
	Sealing Ring, Outer		1	

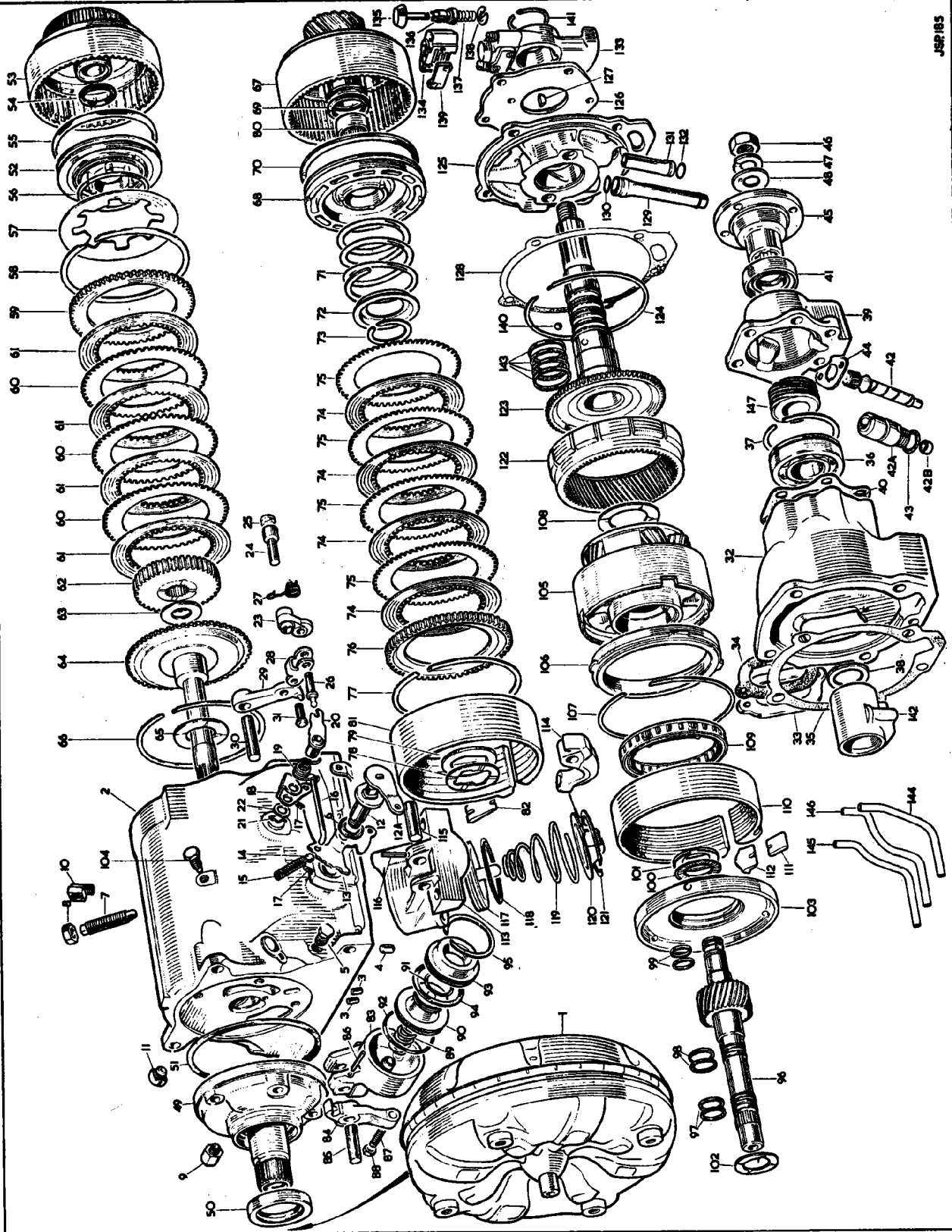
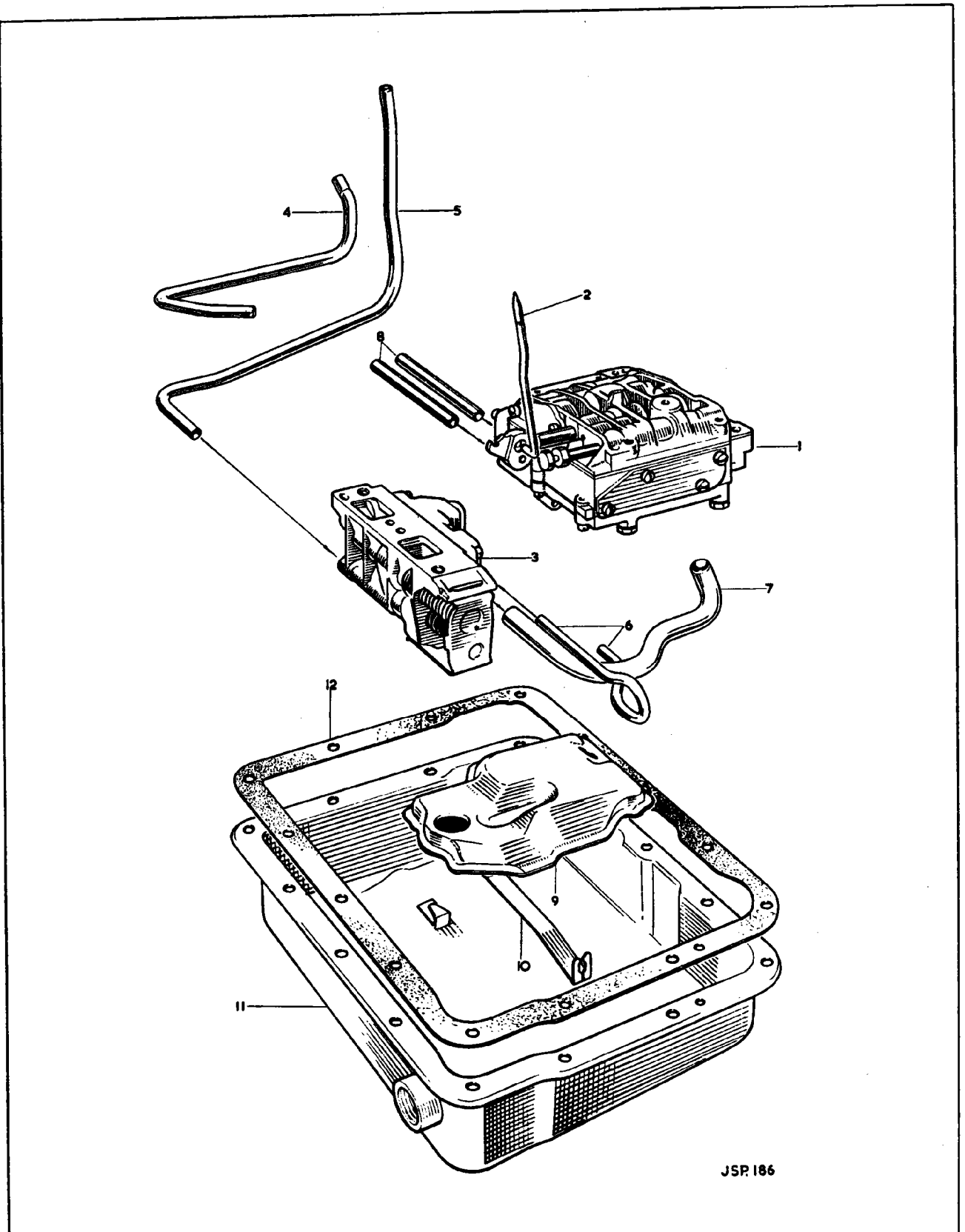


PLATE 20



JSP 186

PLATE 21

18-10

SECTION 19

## MOUNTING DETAILS

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.26702	<b>CONVERTER HOUSING</b>	22—1	1	
UFB.137/32R C.726	Bolt, securing Converter Housing to Cylinder Block Washer, Shakeproof, on Bolts		9 9	
C.6866 UFN.143/L C.727	Stud, mounting Transmission Unit to Converter Housing Nut, on Studs Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	22—2	4 4 4	
C.22947	Stoneguard Assembly, over Apertures at sides of Converter Housing	22—3	3	
UCS.119/4R C.723/A AW.102/T	Screw, Set, securing Stoneguards Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews Washer, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		4 4 4	
C.22361	<b>COVER AT BOTTOM OF CONVERTER HOUSING</b>	22—4	1	
C.6874	<b>COVER, AT FRONT OF CONVERTER HOUSING</b>	22—5	1	
UCS.125/4R C.724	Screw, Set, securing Covers Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		8 8	
C.4795	<b>R.H. SUPPORT BRACKET</b>	22—6	1	
C.11942	<b>L.H. SUPPORT BRACKET ASSEMBLY</b>	22—7	1	
UFB.131/10R UFN.131/L FG.105/X	Bolt, securing Support Brackets to Cylinder Block Nut, on Bolts Washer, Spring, under Nuts		4 4 4	
UFB.137/32R UFN.137/L FG.106/X	Bolt, securing Support Brackets to Converter Housing Nut, on Bolts Washer, Spring, under Nuts		6 6 6	
C.25412	<b>DRIVE PLATE ASSEMBLY, ON CRANK-SHAFT, FOR ATTACHMENT OF TORQUE CONVERTER</b>	22—8	1	
C.2313 C.4855 C.4810	Dowel, locating Drive Plate on Crankshaft Screw, Set, securing Drive Plate to Crankshaft Plate, locking Setscrews	22—9 22—10 22—11	2 10 1	
C.16682 C.25446	Screw, Set, securing Torque Converter to Drive Plate Tab Washer, locking Setscrews	22—12 22—13	4 4	
C.25943	<b>BRACKET ASSEMBLY FOR REAR ENGINE MOUNTING</b>	22—14	1	
C.12335 C.12265	Spring Seat (Rubber) inside Bracket Centre Bush (Rubber)		1 1	
UFB.131/10R C.12027 FG.105/X FW.105/T	Bolt, securing Mounting Bracket to Body Spacer, on Bolts, between Mounting Bracket and Body Washer, Spring, on Bolts Washer, Plain, under Spring Washers	22—15	4 4 4 4	

## SECTION 19

**MOUNTING DETAILS****AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION**

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.24217	<b>COIL SPRING, FOR REAR ENGINE MOUNTING</b>	22—16	1	
C.21932	Retainer, at top of Coil Spring	22—17	1	
C.12335	Spring Seat (Rubber) inside Retainer	22—18	1	
C.19276	Pin Assembly, securing Retainer to Transmission Unit and locating Support Bracket	22—19	1	
C.27057	<b>OIL OUTLET PIPE, FROM FRONT CONNECTION ON TRANSMISSION UNIT TO FLEXIBLE HOSE</b>	22—20	1	
C.25971/2	<b>FLEXIBLE HOSE, FROM OIL OUTLET PIPE TO BOTTOM WATER PIPE (12" LONG)</b>	22—21	1	
C.25971/5	<b>FLEXIBLE HOSE, FROM BOTTOM WATER PIPE TO OIL RETURN PIPE (9" LONG)</b>	22—22	1	
C.2905/2	Clip, securing Hoses	22—23	4	
C.27058	<b>OIL RETURN PIPE, FROM FLEXIBLE HOSE TO REAR CONNECTION ON TRANSMISSION UNIT</b>	22—24	1	
C.27087	<b>BRACKET, ON OIL SUMP BOLT, SUPPORTING OIL PIPES AND HOSES AT FRONT</b>	22—25	1	
C.24549	<b>BRACKET, ON OIL SUMP BOLT, SUPPORTING OIL PIPES AT REAR</b>	22—26	1	
C.21390	<b>CLAMP SUPPORTING OIL PIPES</b>	22—27	1	
C.24599	Clip, holding Oil Pipes to Brackets and Clamp	22—28	3	
UFS.119/3R	Screw, Set, securing Clips		3	
UFN.119/L	Nut, on Setscrews		3	
AG.102/X	Washer, Spring, under Nuts		3	
C.27085	<b>TRANSMISSION DIPSTICK ASSEMBLY</b>	22—29	1	
C.27083	<b>TUBE ASSEMBLY, HOUSING DIPSTICK</b>	22—30	1	
C.27153	Clip, retaining Dipstick Tube	22—31	1	
C.27086	Support Bar, on Exhaust Manifold Stud, for Clip	22—32	1	
UFS.131/SR	Screw, Set, securing Clip to Support Bar		1	
FG.105/X	Washer, Spring, on Setscrew		1	

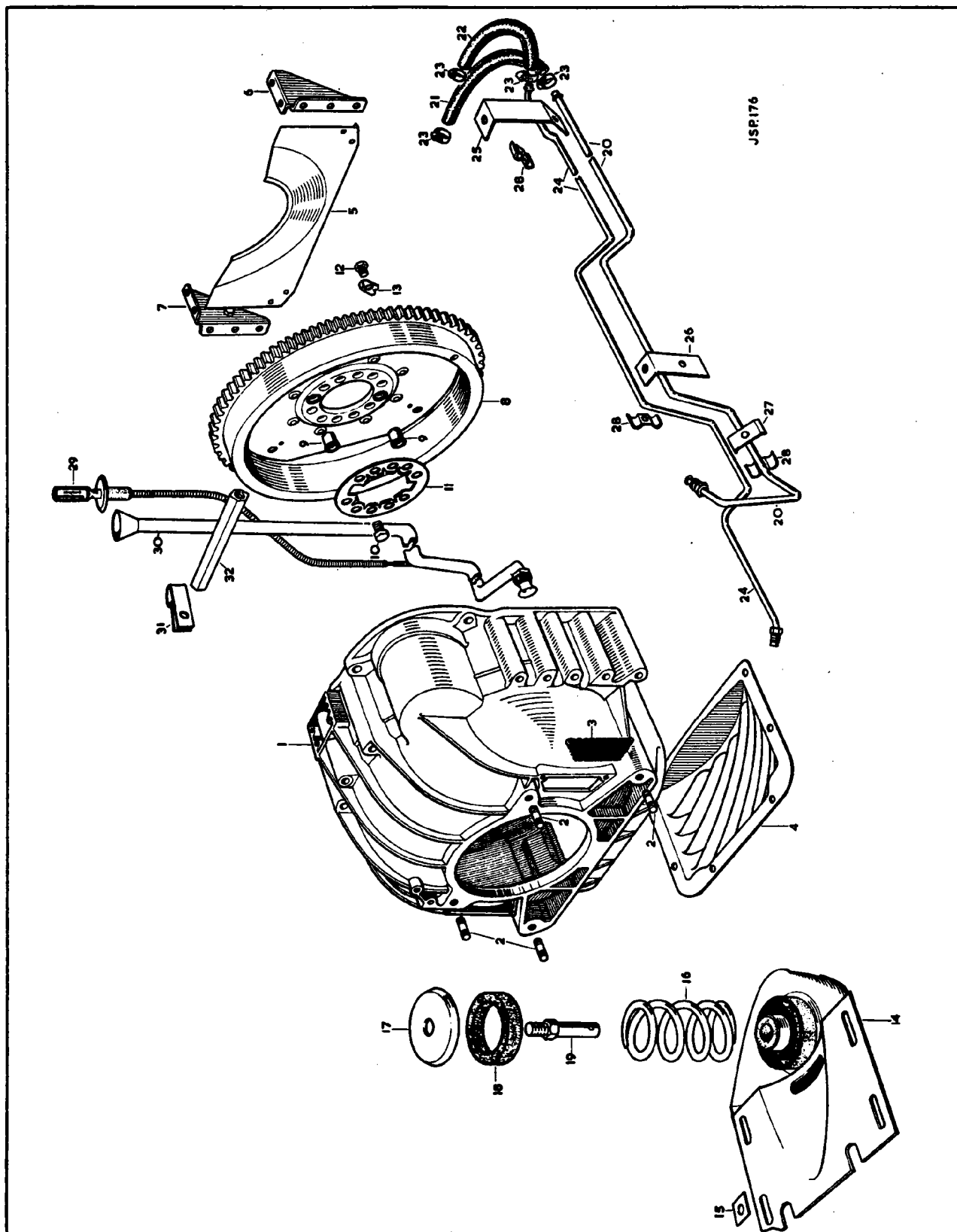


PLATE 22

## SECTION 18

**AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION UNIT**

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.26900	<b>AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION ASSEMBLY (MODEL 8) (AS4-8G) LESS CONVERTER</b>		1	
C.22781	<b>CONVERTER ASSEMBLY (8EG-1A.368)</b>	20—1	1	
10563	<b>TRANSMISSION CASE ASSEMBLY (8G-2A1)</b>	20—2	1	
10564	Plug, sealing holes in Transmission Case Flange (3-111)	20—3	2	
10565	Dowel, for Front Servo (3-279)	20—4	1	
10566	Plug, for Pressure Test (X1516H)	20—5	1	
10567	Oil Seal, for Manual Control Shaft (3-107A)	20—6	1	
10568	Screw, for Rear Servo Adjustment (4626E)	20—7	1	
10569	Nut, locking Screw (4775F)	20—8	1	
C.23415	Union, for Oil Outlet Pipe (116341)	20—9	1	
C.23414	Union, for Oil Return Pipe (137422)	20—10	1	
10570	Breather Assembly, on Transmission Case (4740A)	20—11	1	
C.25691	Manual Control Shaft Assembly, in Transmission Case (8K-76)	20—12	1	
C.25817	Selector Lever, on Manual Control Shaft	20—12A	1	
C.8737/3	Nut, Self-Locking, securing Selector Lever		1	
C.25917	Spacer, under Self-Locking Nut		1	
10571	Lever Assembly, on Shaft, for Manual Valve Detent (8H-A78)	20—13	1	
10572	Locknut, retaining Lever to Shaft (4775A)		1	
9874	Ball, $\frac{3}{8}$ ", positioning Detent Lever (453593)	20—14	1	
10573	Spring, tensioning Ball (8H-83)	20—15	1	
10574	Link, connecting Detent Lever to Torsion Lever (3-266)	20—16	1	
9875	Clip, retaining Link (4857A)	20—17	2	
9876	Torsion Lever, for Parking Brake Linkage (3-261)	20—18	1	
9877	Spring, providing tension between Torsion Lever and Forked Lever (3-264A)	20—19	1	
9878	Forked Lever, engaging Ball Pin in Toggle Lever (3-A262)	20—20	1	
9879	Clip, retaining Torsion Lever, Forked Lever, and Spring (4743A)	20—21	1	
9890	Washer, Plain, under Clip (3-321)	20—22	1	
9880	Toggle Lever, for Parking Brake Pawl (3-272)	20—23	1	
10575	Toggle Pin (shouldered) pivoting Toggle Lever (3-276)	20—24	1	
10576	Plug, retaining Toggle Pin (4572J)	20—25	1	
10577	Ball Pin, securing Link to Toggle Lever (8-274)	20—26	1	
10578	Spring, on Ball Pin, tensioning Parking Brake Pawl (8-271)	20—27	1	
9888	Link, connecting Toggle Lever to Parking Brake Pawl (3-273)	20—28	1	
10579	Pawl, for Parking Brake (3-268)	20—29	1	
10580	Pivot Pin, for Parking Brake Pawl (3-269)	20—30	1	
9889	Pin, securing Pawl to Link (3-275)	20—31	1	
10581	<b>EXTENSION CASE ASSEMBLY (8G-A107)</b>	20—32	1	
10582	Cover Plate, sealing Governor Inspection Aperture (3-74A)	20—33	1	
10583	Gasket, under Cover Plate (3-73A)	20—34	1	
10584	Screw and Lockwasher Assembly, securing Cover Plate (4789/8)		2	
10586	Gasket, between Extension Case and Rear Pump Flange (3-146)	20—35	1	
10587	Bolt, $\frac{3}{8}$ " x $1\frac{1}{2}$ ", securing Extension Case and Rear Pump to Transmission Case (179841)		2	



**AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION UNIT**

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
10588	Bolt, $\frac{3}{8}$ " $\times$ $3\frac{1}{2}$ ", securing Extension Case and Rear Pump to Transmission Case (446641)		1	
C.25692	Stud, Special, securing Extension Case and Rear Pump to Transmission Case and fixing Gear Control Cable Abutment Bracket (4302G)		2	<b>See also Automatic Transmission Control</b>
9910	Lockwasher, on Bolts and Studs (X2978DR)		5	
10589	Bearing, at rear of Extension Case, for Mainshaft (3220G)	20—36	1	
10590	Snap Ring, around Mainshaft Bearing (T.90A-64)	20—37	1	
10591	Spacing Washer, between Bearing and Oil Collector Sleeve (3F-71)	20—38	1	
C.22852	<b>HOUSING FOR SPEEDOMETER DRIVEN GEAR (8G-7)</b>	20—39	1	
10592	Gasket, between Housing and Extension Case (T87D-1454C)	20—40	1	
10587	Bolt, $\frac{3}{8}$ " $\times$ $1\frac{1}{2}$ ", securing Housing to Extension Case (179841)		2	
8435	Bolt, $\frac{3}{8}$ " $\times$ 1", securing Housing to Extension Case (179839)		3	
8427	Lockwasher, on Bolts (JGM.103321)		5	
10593	Oil Seal Assembly, at rear of Housing (SH-110)	20—41	1	
C.22348	<b>SPEEDOMETER DRIVEN GEAR</b>	20—42	1	
C.21297	<b>BEARING FOR SPEEDOMETER DRIVEN GEAR</b>	20—42A	1	
C.12377/1	Oil Seal, at bottom of Bearing	20—42B	1	
C.21058	'O' Ring, around Bearing	20—43	1	
C.21073	Plate, retaining Gear in Housing	20—44	1	
UCS.125/4R	Screw, Set, securing Plate		2	
FG.104/X	Washer, Spring, on Setscrews		2	
C.22782	<b>FLANGE, CONNECTING TRANSMISSION UNIT TO PROPELLER SHAFT (4644-AW)</b>	20—45	1	
10594	Nut, securing Flange to Mainshaft (T2-508)	20—46	1	
10595	Lockwasher, under Nut (103335)	20—47	1	
10596	Washer (Special) under Lockwasher (FW6-504P)	20—48	1	
10597	<b>FRONT PUMP ASSEMBLY (3-6A60C)</b>	20—49	1	
10598	Oil Seal Assembly, for Front Pump (3-62)	20—50	1	
10599	Sealing Ring, between Front Pump and Transmission Case (3-61)	20—51	1	
10600	Bolt, $\frac{1}{2}$ " $\times$ 2", securing Front Pump to Transmission Case (X807)		4	

## SECTION 18

**AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION UNIT**

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
10601	<b>FRONT CLUTCH ASSEMBLY (5AB-3A70)</b>		1	
10602	Piston Assembly, for Front Clutch (10A-A35)	20—52	1	
10603	Cylinder, for Front Clutch (5AB-70)	20—53	1	
10604	Sealing Ring, Inner, for Piston (3-34)	20—54	1	
10605	Sealing Ring, Outer, for Piston (5L-36)	20—55	1	
10606	Split Ring, seating Front Clutch Spring (5C-33)	20—56	1	
10607	Spring, for Front Clutch (3-37)	20—57	1	
10608	Snap Ring, retaining Front Clutch Spring (4755)	20—58	1	
10609	Pressure Plate, for Front Clutch (5C-175A)	20—59	1	} NOT SUPPLIED SEPARATELY. USE SERVICE KIT ON Page 18—8
10610	Clutch Plate (Drive) for Front Clutch (3-176)	20—60	3	
10611	Clutch Plate (Friction) for Front Clutch (3-A66B)	20—61	4	
10612	Hub, carrying Front Clutch Plates (5C-40)	20—62	1	
10613	Thrust Washer (Fibre) between Hub and Input Shaft (5C-17)	20—63	1	
10614	Input Shaft Assembly (5C-A16)	20—64	1	
10615	Thrust Washer, between Input Shaft and Transmission Case (5C-15)	20—65	1	
10616	Snap Ring, retaining Input Shaft (4751)	20—66	1	
11546	<b>REAR CLUTCH AND FRONT DRUM ASSEMBLY (7B-4A50)</b>		1	
11547	Front Drum Assembly (7B-1A50)	20—67	1	
11548	Piston Assembly, for Rear Clutch (8G-A45)	20—68	1	
10620	Sealing Ring, Inner, for Piston (3-44)	20—69	1	
10621	Sealing Ring, Outer, for Piston (3-46)	20—70	1	
10622	Spring, for Rear Clutch (3-47A)	20—71	1	
10623	Seat, for Rear Clutch Spring (3-48A)	20—72	1	
10624	Snap Ring, retaining Spring Seat (4753)	20—73	1	
10625	Clutch Plate (Friction) for Rear Clutch (7A-A66)	20—74	5	} NOT SUPPLIED SEPARATELY. USE SERVICE KIT ON PAGE 18—8
10626	Clutch Plate (Drive) for Rear Clutch (3-65)	20—75	5	
10627	Pressure Plate, for Rear Clutch (5L-67)	20—76	1	
10616	Snap Ring, retaining Rear Clutch Plates in Front Drum (4751)	20—77	1	
10628	Thrust Washer (Bronze) between Front Clutch Cylinder and Front Drum (3-18)	20—78	1	
10629	Thrust Washer (Steel) at rear of Bronze Thrust Washer (3-21)	20—79	1	
11547	<b>FRONT DRUM ASSEMBLY (7B-1A50)</b>	20—67	1	
9786	Needle Bearing, in Front Drum (4804Q)	20—80	1	
10631	<b>BRAKE BAND FOR FRONT DRUM (7-5A55)</b>	20—81	1	
10632	Strut (Servo) operating Brake Band (3-57A)	20—82	1	

## AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION UNIT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
10633	<b>FRONT SERVO ASSEMBLY (6-5A120)</b>		1	
10634	Body, for Front Servo (6-120)	20—83	1	
10635	Lever, operating Front Servo Strut (3-127A)	20—84	1	
10636	Pivot Pin, for Operating Lever (3-118)	20—85	1	
9902	Roll Pin, securing Pivot Pin in Servo Body (3-138)	20—86	1	
10637	Screw, for Front Servo Adjustment (4626B)	20—87	1	
9904	Nut, locking Screw (114503)	20—88	1	
10638	Return Spring, for Front Servo Piston (5AB-125)	20—89	1	
10639	Piston Assembly, for Front Servo (3H-A121)	20—90	1	
10640	'O' Ring (Small) on Piston (3-129)	20—91	1	
10641	'O' Ring (Large) on Piston (3-122)	20—92	1	
10642	Piston Sleeve, for Front Servo (3-119)	20—93	1	
10643	Sealing Ring, for Piston Sleeve (3-124)	20—94	1	
10644	Snap Ring, retaining Piston and Sleeve in Body (4749)	20—95	1	
10587	Bolt, $\frac{3}{8}$ " $\times$ $1\frac{1}{2}$ ", securing Front Servo to Transmission Case (179841)		1	
8427	Lockwasher, on Bolt (JGM.103321)		1	
10645	<b>FORWARD SUN GEAR ASSEMBLY (7D-A104)</b>	20—96	1	
10646	Sealing Ring, at front of Forward Sun Gear Shaft (3-32)	20—97	2	
10647	Sealing Ring, at centre of Forward Sun Gear Shaft (3-27)	20—98	2	
10648	Sealing Ring, at rear of Forward Sun Gear Shaft (3-31A)	20—99	2	
10649	Thrust Bearing (Needle) between Forward Sun Gear and Planetary Carrier (4830A)	20—100	1	
10650	Race, for Thrust Bearing (7D-20)	20—101	1	
10651	Thrust Washer (Bronze) between Forward and Reverse Sun Gears (3-19)	20—102	1	
10652	<b>CENTRE SUPPORT ASSEMBLY (8-A75)</b>	20—103	1	
10653	Screw, securing Centre Support in Transmission Case (4626)	20—104	2	
9910	Lockwasher, on Screws (X2978DR)		2	
10654	<b>PLANETARY GEARS AND REAR DRUM ASSEMBLY (8-3A150)</b>	20—105	1	
10655	Outer Race, for One-Way Clutch (8-148)	20—106	1	
10656	Snap Ring, retaining Outer Race (4820)	20—107	1	
10657	Thrust Washer, between Planetary Carrier and Main-shaft (.061"/.063" thick) (5C-24)	20—108	1	} SELECTIVE SIZES. USE AS NECESSARY TO MAINTAIN CORRECT END FLOAT
10658	Thrust Washer, between Planetary Carrier and Main-shaft (.067"/.069" thick) (5C-24A)	20—108	1	
10659	Thrust Washer, between Planetary Carrier and Main-shaft (.074"/.076" thick) (5C-24B)	20—108	1	
10660	Thrust Washer, between Planetary Carrier and Main-shaft (.081"/.083" thick) (5C-24C)	20—108	1	
10661	Thrust Washer, between Planetary Carrier and Main-shaft (.092"/.094" thick) (5C-24D)	20—108	1	
10662	Thrust Washer, between Planetary Carrier and Main-shaft (.105"/.107" thick) (5C-24E)	20—108	1	
10663	<b>ONE-WAY CLUTCH ASSEMBLY IN REAR DRUM (8-275B)</b>	20—109	1	

## SECTION 18

## AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION UNIT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
10664	<b>BRAKE BAND FOR REAR DRUM (5C-A155)</b>	20—110	1	
10665	Strut (Servo) operating Brake Band (3-156)	20—111	1	
10666	Anchor Strut, for Rear Brake Band (3-157)	20—112	1	
1 567	<b>REAR SERVO ASSEMBLY (5C-4A130)</b>		1	
10668	Body Assembly, for Rear Servo (5C-1A130)	20—113	1	
10669	Lever, operating Rear Servo Strut (5C-137)	20—114	1	
10670	Shaft, for Lever (7B-136)	20—115	1	
9902	Roll Pin, securing Shaft in Body (3-138)	20—116	1	
10671	Piston, for Rear Servo (8-131)	20—117	1	
10672	"O" Ring, on Piston (3-132)	20—118	1	
10673	Return Spring, for Rear Servo Piston (3-135)	20—119	1	
10674	Plate, retaining Return Spring (5-134)	20—120	1	
10675	Snap Ring, securing Plate (4748)	20—121	1	
10676	Screw, securing Rear Servo to Transmission Case (4626A)		1	
10677	Bolt, $\frac{7}{8}$ " $\times$ $1\frac{1}{8}$ ", securing Rear Servo to Transmission Case (X724)		1	
10678	Lockwasher, on Screw and Bolt (103322)		2	
10679	<b>RING GEAR, DRIVING MAINSHAFT (5-6)</b>	20—122	1	
10680	<b>MAINSHAFT ASSEMBLY (8A-A2)</b>	20—123	1	
10681	Snap Ring, retaining Mainshaft in Ring Gear (4756)	20—124	1	} SELECTIVE SIZES
10682	Snap Ring, retaining Mainshaft in Ring Gear (4756A)	20—124	1	
10683	Snap Ring, retaining Mainshaft in Ring Gear (4756B)	20—124	1	
10684	<b>REAR PUMP ASSEMBLY (5L-4A160)</b>	20—125	1	
10685	Plate, retaining Rear Pump Gears (3-165C)	20—126	1	
10686	Screw, $\frac{1}{2}$ ", and Lockwasher Assembly, securing Plate (4789)		5	
10965	Screw, No. 10, and Lockwasher Assembly, securing Plate (4789A)		1	
10690	Key, in Mainshaft, driving Rear Pump (103905)	20—127	1	
10691	Gasket, between Rear Pump and Transmission Case (3-161)	20—128	1	
10692	Oil Inlet Tube, for Rear Pump (3-187)	20—129	1	
10693	"O" Ring, on Oil Inlet Tube (3-191)	20—130	1	
10694	Oil Outlet Tube, for Rear Pump (3-189)	20—131	1	
10695	"O" Ring, on Oil Outlet Tube (3-188)	20—132	1	

## AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION UNIT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
10696	<b>GOVERNOR ASSEMBLY (5G-7A95B)</b>	20—133	1	
10697	Governor Body (5G-95B)	20—134	1	
10698	Screw, securing Body to Sleeve (114361)		2	
8426	Lockwasher, on Screws (JGM.103319)		2	
10699	Governor Weight (5G-97A)	20—135	1	
10700	Governor Valve (8-96B)	20—136	1	
10701	Spring, for Governor (7B-99)	20—137	1	
10702	Retainer, holding Spring on Governor Weight (5G-98)	20—138	1	
10703	Cover Plate, at side of Governor Body (7B-93)	20—139	1	
10704	Screw, securing Cover Plate (X2380BL)		2	
9922	Ball, $\frac{1}{2}$ " locating Governor on Mainshaft (147485)	20—140	1	
10705	Snap Ring, retaining Governor on Mainshaft (4752)	20—141	1	
10706	<b>OIL COLLECTOR SLEEVE (7B-90A)</b>	20—142	1	
9920	Piston Ring, on Mainshaft, for Oil Collector Sleeve (3-86)	20—143	4	
10708	Oil Collector Tube, Front (7B-92)	20—144	1	
10709	Oil Collector Tube, Intermediate (7B-88)	20—145	1	
10710	Oil Collector Tube, Rear (7B-98)	20—146	1	
C.22347	<b>DRIVE GEAR, FOR SPEEDOMETER (8G-169)</b>	20—147	1	
10711	<b>VALVE BODIES ASSEMBLY (8-5A200C)</b>	21—1	1	
10945	Spring, for Rear Pump Check Valve (3-228A)		1	
10946	Spring, for Front Servo Release Orifice Valve (5AB-223)		1	
10947	Spring, for 1st/2nd Shift Valve (5H-256)		1	
10948	Return Spring, for Throttle Cam (8G-85)		1	
10949	Spring, for D1/D2 Control Valve (5-113)		1	
10950	Spring, for Transition Valve (8-292A)		1	
10951	Spring, for Servo Orifice Control Valve (5-296)		2	
10952	Leaf Spring, for Throttle Valve Return (5-238)		1	
10953	Spring, Inner, for 2nd/3rd Valve (8G-223)		1	
10955	Spring, Outer, for 2nd/3rd Valve (5H-222)		1	
10956	Spring, at inner end of Throttle Modulator Valve (5-288)		1	
10957	Spring, at outer end of Throttle Modulator Valve (8G-215)		1	
10958	Spring, Inner, for Compensator (5H-214A)		1	
10959	Spring, Outer, for Compensator (8G-212)		1	
10960	Throttle Spring (3-208)		1	
10961	Bolt, $\frac{1}{2}$ " x $2\frac{1}{4}$ ", for Assembly of Valve Bodies (179807)		1	
8426	Lockwasher, on Bolts (JGM.103319)		4	
10962	Screw, Cheese Head, and Lockwasher, for Assembly of Valve Bodies (189384)		15	
10963	Screw, Cheese Head, and Lockwasher, for Assembly of Valve Bodies (189385)		2	
10964	Screw, Cheese Head, and Lockwasher, for Assembly of Valve Bodies (189386)		3	
10965	Screw, Pan Head, and Lockwasher, for Assembly of Valve Bodies (4789A)		1	
10704	Screw, Countersunk Head, for Assembly of Valve Bodies (X2380BL)		2	
10712	Bolt, securing Valve Bodies Assembly to Transmission Case (179802)		3	
8426	Lockwasher, on Bolts (JGM.103319)		3	
11244	Control Rod, operating Kick-down Cam (8K-82)	21—2	1	

## SECTION 18

**AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION UNIT**

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
10714	<b>REGULATOR ASSEMBLY (5G-3A240)</b>	21—3	1	
10715	Spring, for Primary Valve (5-247)		1	
10716	Seat, for Primary Valve Spring (5-248)		1	
10717	Spring, for Secondary Valve (5G-246)		1	
10718	Spacer, for Secondary Valve (5-258)		1	
10719	Plate, retaining Valve Springs (5-249)		1	
10720	Screw, $\frac{1}{8}$ " $\times$ $\frac{3}{8}$ ", securing Regulator to Transmission Case (4626D)		2	
5908	Lockwasher, on Screws (JGM.103320)		2	
<b>OIL TUBES</b>				
10721	Oil Tube, Front Brake Band Lubrication (7A-186)	21—4	1	
10722	Oil Tube, connecting Rear Pump to Regulator (5C-182)	21—5	1	
10723	Oil Tube (Compensator) connecting Valve Body to Regulator (5-183)	21—6	1	
10724	Oil Tube (Control Pressure) connecting Valve Body to Regulator (5-184)	21—7	1	
10725	Oil Tube (Apply and Release) connecting Valve Body to Front Servo (5-185)	21—8	2	
10726	<b>OIL FILTER ASSEMBLY (5X-A190A)</b>	21—9	1	
10727	Clip, retaining Oil Filter (5-177)	21—10	1	
C.25690	<b>OIL PAN ASSEMBLY (8G-A180A)</b>	21—11	1	
10728	Gasket, between Oil Pan and Transmission Case (5C-181)	21—12	1	
10729	Bolt Assembly, securing Oil Pan to Transmission Case (4776L)		14	
10970	<b>OIL SEAL AND 'O' RING KIT (8EA-500)</b>		1	
	consisting of:—			
	Oil Seal, Transmission Case	1		
	Oil Seal, Front Pump	1		
	Oil Seal, Speedometer Gear Housing	1		
	Sealing Ring, Rear Clutch Piston (Inner)	1		
	Sealing Ring, Rear Clutch Piston (Outer)	1		
	Sealing Ring, Front Clutch Piston (Inner)	1		
	Sealing Ring, Front Clutch Piston (Outer)	1		
	'O' Ring, Front Servo (Small)	1		
	'O' Ring, Front Servo (Large)	1		
	Sealing Ring, Front Clutch Piston Sleeve	1		
	'O' Ring, Rear Pump Inlet Tube	1		
	'O' Ring, Rear Servo	1		
	Sealing Ring, Front Pump	1		
	'O' Ring, Rear Pump Outlet Tube	1		
10971	<b>GASKETS KIT (8EA-501)</b>		1	
	consisting of:—			
	Gasket, Rear Pump	1		
	Gasket, Extension Case Cover	1		
	Gasket, Extension Case	1		
	Gasket, Oil Pan	1		
	Gasket, Speedometer Gear Housing	1		

# SECTION 18

## AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION UNIT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
10972	<b>PISTON RING AND METAL SEALING RING KIT (8EA-503)</b>		1	
	consisting of:—			
	Piston Ring, Mainshaft		4	
	Sealing Ring, Forward Sun Gear, Front		2	
	Sealing Ring, Forward Sun Gear, Centre		2	
	Sealing Ring, Forward Sun Gear, Rear		2	
10973	<b>THRUST WASHER KIT (8EG-504)</b>		1	
	consisting of:—			
	Thrust Washer, Front Clutch Hub		1	
	Thrust Washer, Input Shaft		1	
	Thrust Washer, Front Clutch Cylinder		1	
	Thrust Washer, Front Clutch Cylinder		1	
	Thrust Washer, Forward/Reverse Sun Gear		1	
	Thrust Washer, Planetary Carrier/Mainshaft		1	
	Thrust Washer, Planetary Carrier/Mainshaft		1	
	Thrust Washer, Planetary Carrier/Mainshaft		1	
	Thrust Washer, Planetary Carrier/Mainshaft		1	
	Thrust Washer, Planetary Carrier/Mainshaft		1	
	Thrust Washer, Planetary Carrier/Mainshaft		1	
10974	<b>FRONT CLUTCH PLATES KIT (8EA-505)</b>		1	
	consisting of:—			
	Pressure Plate		1	
	Drive Plate		3	
	Friction Plate		4	
	Sealing Ring, Inner		1	
	Sealing Ring, Outer		1	
10975	<b>REAR CLUTCH PLATES KIT</b>		1	
	consisting of:—			
	Pressure Plate		1	
	Drive Plate		5	
	Friction Plate		5	
	Sealing Ring, Inner		1	
	Sealing Ring, Outer		1	

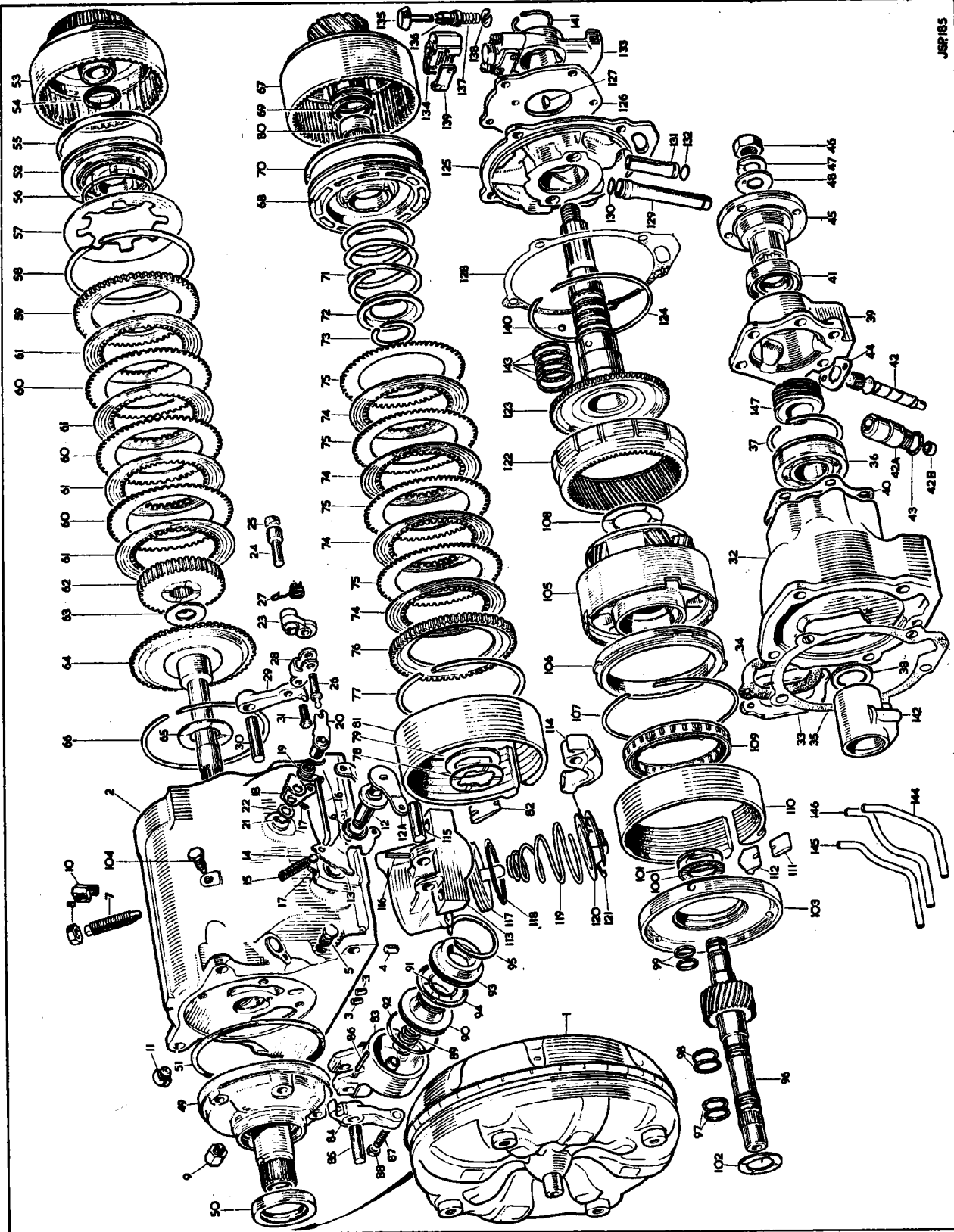
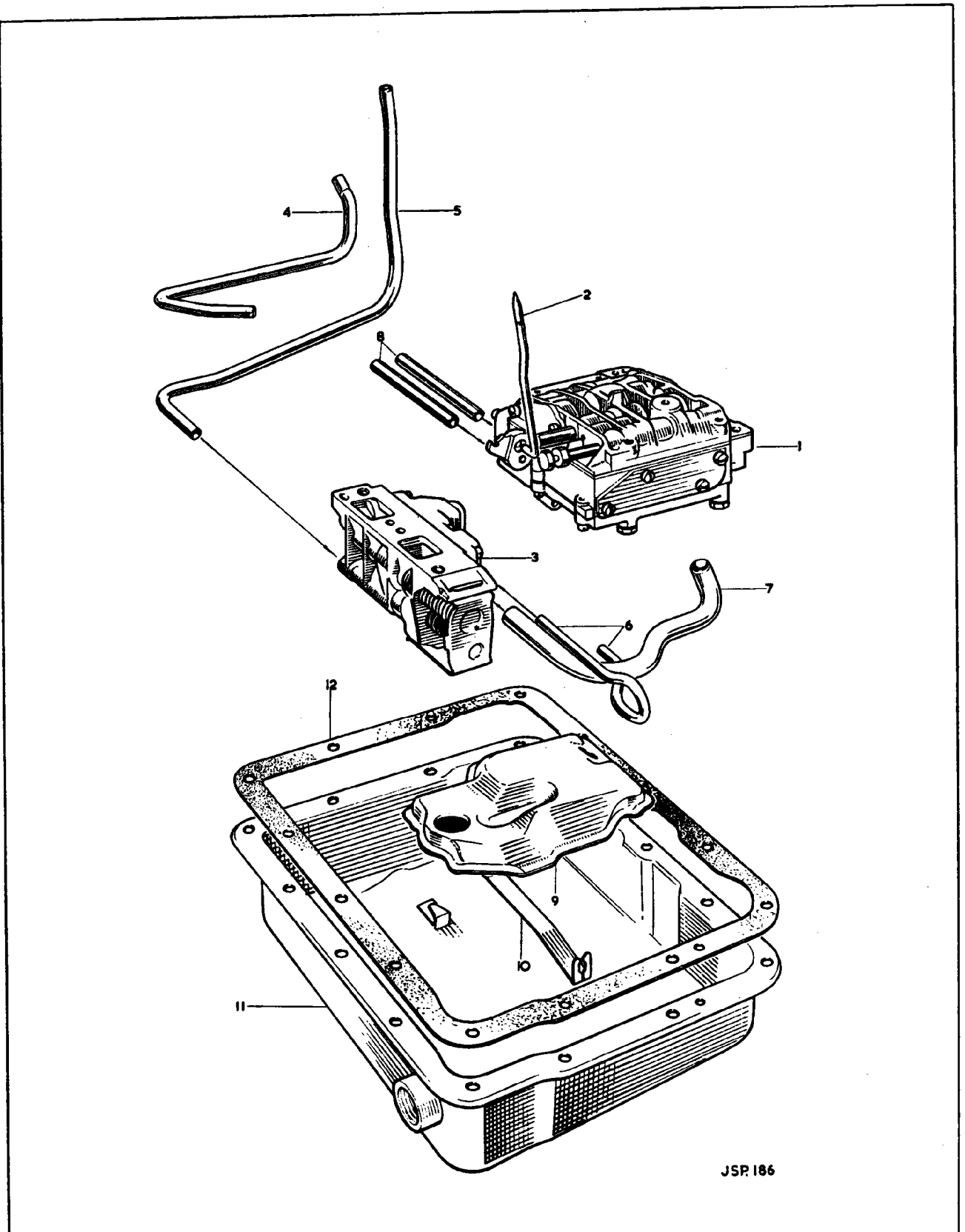


PLATE 20





JSP 186

PLATE 21

18-10

SECTION 19

## MOUNTING DETAILS

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.26702	<b>CONVERTER HOUSING</b>	22—1	1	
UFB.137/32R C.726	Bolt, securing Converter Housing to Cylinder Block Washer, Shakeproof, on Bolts		9 9	
C.6866 UFN.143/L C.727	Stud, mounting Transmission Unit to Converter Housing Nut, on Studs Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts	22—2	4 4 4	
C.22947	Stoneguard Assembly, over Apertures at sides of Converter Housing	22—3	3	
UCS.119/4R C.723/A AW.102/T	Screw, Set, securing Stoneguards Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews Washer, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		4 4 4	
C.22361	<b>COVER AT BOTTOM OF CONVERTER HOUSING</b>	22—4	1	
C.6874	<b>COVER, AT FRONT OF CONVERTER HOUSING</b>	22—5	1	
UCS.125/4R C.724	Screw, Set, securing Covers Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		8 8	
C.4795	<b>R.H. SUPPORT BRACKET</b>	22—6	1	
C.11942	<b>L.H. SUPPORT BRACKET ASSEMBLY</b>	22—7	1	
UFB.131/10R UFN.131/L FG.105/X	Bolt, securing Support Brackets to Cylinder Block Nut, on Bolts Washer, Spring, under Nuts		4 4 4	
UFB.137/32R UFN.137/L FG.106/X	Bolt, securing Support Brackets to Converter Housing Nut, on Bolts Washer, Spring, under Nuts		6 6 6	
C.25412	<b>DRIVE PLATE ASSEMBLY, ON CRANK-SHAFT, FOR ATTACHMENT OF TORQUE CONVERTER</b>	22—8	1	
C.2313 C.4855 C.4810	Dowel, locating Drive Plate on Crankshaft Screw, Set, securing Drive Plate to Crankshaft Plate, locking Setscrews	22—9 22—10 22—11	2 10 1	
C.16682 C.25446	Screw, Set, securing Torque Converter to Drive Plate Tab Washer, locking Setscrews	22—12 22—13	4 4	
C.25943	<b>BRACKET ASSEMBLY FOR REAR ENGINE MOUNTING</b>	22—14	1	
C.12335 C.12265	Spring Seat (Rubber) inside Bracket Centre Bush (Rubber)		1 1	
UFB.131/10R C.12027 FG.105/X FW.105/T	Bolt, securing Mounting Bracket to Body Spacer, on Bolts, between Mounting Bracket and Body Washer, Spring, on Bolts Washer, Plain, under Spring Washers	22—15	4 4 4 4	

## SECTION 19

**MOUNTING DETAILS****AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION**

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.24217	<b>COIL SPRING, FOR REAR ENGINE MOUNTING</b>	22—16	1	
C.21932	Retainer, at top of Coil Spring	22—17	1	
C.12335	Spring Seat (Rubber) inside Retainer	22—18	1	
C.19276	Pin Assembly, securing Retainer to Transmission Unit and locating Support Bracket	22—19	1	
C.27057	<b>OIL OUTLET PIPE, FROM FRONT CONNECTION ON TRANSMISSION UNIT TO FLEXIBLE HOSE</b>	22—20	1	
C.25971/2	<b>FLEXIBLE HOSE, FROM OIL OUTLET PIPE TO BOTTOM WATER PIPE (12" LONG)</b>	22—21	1	
C.25971/5	<b>FLEXIBLE HOSE, FROM BOTTOM WATER PIPE TO OIL RETURN PIPE (9" LONG)</b>	22—22	1	
C.2905/2	Clip, securing Hoses	22—23	4	
C.27058	<b>OIL RETURN PIPE, FROM FLEXIBLE HOSE TO REAR CONNECTION ON TRANSMISSION UNIT</b>	22—24	1	
C.27087	<b>BRACKET, ON OIL SUMP BOLT, SUPPORTING OIL PIPES AND HOSES AT FRONT</b>	22—25	1	
C.24549	<b>BRACKET, ON OIL SUMP BOLT, SUPPORTING OIL PIPES AT REAR</b>	22—26	1	
C.21390	<b>CLAMP SUPPORTING OIL PIPES</b>	22—27	1	
C.24599	Clip, holding Oil Pipes to Brackets and Clamp	22—28	3	
UFS.119/3R	Screw, Set, securing Clips		3	
UFN.119/L	Nut, on Setscrews		3	
AG.102/X	Washer, Spring, under Nuts		3	
C.27085	<b>TRANSMISSION DIPSTICK ASSEMBLY</b>	22—29	1	
C.27083	<b>TUBE ASSEMBLY, HOUSING DIPSTICK</b>	22—30	1	
C.27153	Clip, retaining Dipstick Tube	22—31	1	
C.27086	Support Bar, on Exhaust Manifold Stud, for Clip	22—32	1	
UFS.131/SR	Screw, Set, securing Clip to Support Bar		1	
FG.105/X	Washer, Spring, on Setscrew		1	

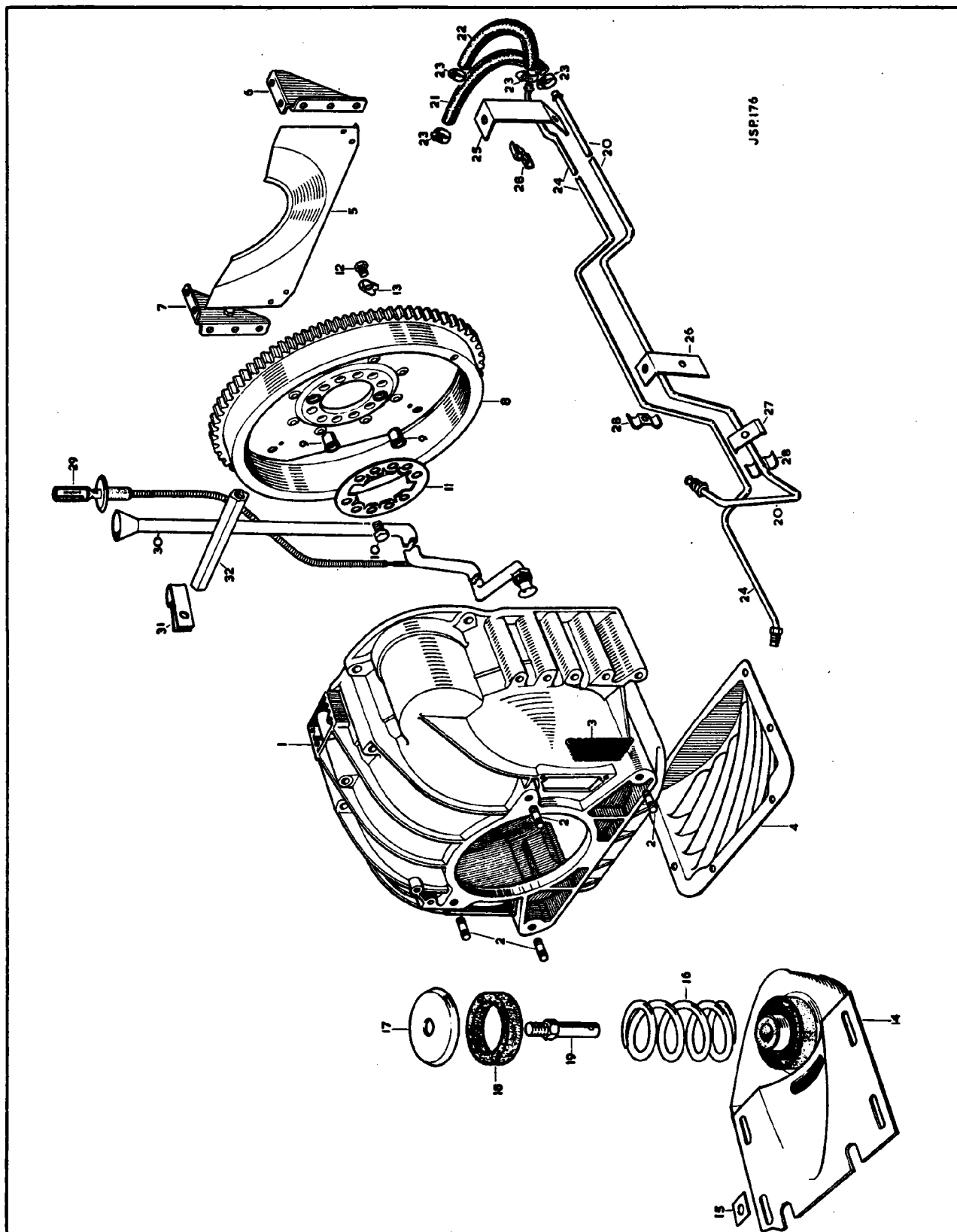


PLATE 22

# AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION CONTROL

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.25117	UPPER SWITCH COVER ASSEMBLY AT CENTRE OF STEERING WHEEL (WITH INDICATOR INSCRIBED P R N D2 D1 L)	41—1	1	
C.20792	LOWER SWITCH COVER AT CENTRE OF STEERING WHEEL	41—2	1	
C.16460	Screw, Set, clamping Upper and Lower Covers together		2	
C.15830	Washer, Plain, on Setscrews		2	
BD.13713/2	Screw, Set, securing Lower Cover to Upper Steering Column		3	
C.15830	Washer, Plain, on Setscrews		3	
C.26242	HOUSING AND SHAFT ASSEMBLY FOR SELECTOR LEVER	41—3	1	
C.15639	Grommet, in Selector Housing, for Indicator Arm Connecting Link	41—4	1	
C.15862	Circlip, securing Selector Housing and Shaft to Bracket on Steering Column	41—5	1	
C.15896	Washer, Special, behind Circlip	41—6	1	
C.24940	GATE, POSITIONING SELECTOR LEVER	41—7	1	
UFS.119/6R	Screw, Set, securing Gate to Mounting Bracket on Steering Column Tube		2	
UFN.119/L	Nut, on Setscrews		2	
C.723/A	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts		2	
C.16541	Distance Piece, at mounting of Gate	41—8	2	
C.27523	LEVER ASSEMBLY OPERATING SELECTOR (COMPLETE WITH KNOB)	41—9	1	
C.26745	Pivot Pin, securing Lever to Selector Housing and Shaft	41—10	1	
FW.104/T	Washer, Plain, on Pivot Pin		1	
L.102/4U	Split Pin, retaining Pivot Pin		1	
C.900	Spring, in Selector Housing, tensioning Lever	41—11	1	
C.903	Shim, under Spring	41—12	As req'd	
C.16578	BRACKET (NYLON) FOR INDICATOR ARM	41—13	1	
UFS.119/4R	Screw, Set, securing Bracket		1	
UFN.119/L	Nut, on Setscrew		1	
AW.102/T	Washer, Plain, under Nut		1	

## SECTION 39

**AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION CONTROL**

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.20734	<b>LINK, CONNECTING INDICATOR ARM AND SELECTOR LEVER</b>	41—14	1	
C.15637	<b>ARM ASSEMBLY FOR GEAR INDICATOR</b>	41—15	1	
C.15639	Grommet, in Indicator Arm, for Connecting Link	41—16	1	
C.26229	<b>LEVER ASSEMBLY, ON SELECTOR SHAFT, OPERATING GEAR CONTROL CABLE AND SWITCH</b>	41—17	1	} <b>R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY</b>
C.16637	Locking Screw (Square Head) securing Lever to Selector Shaft	41—18	1	
C.26230	<b>LEVER ASSEMBLY, ON SELECTOR SHAFT, OPERATING GEAR CONTROL CABLE</b>		1	} <b>L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY</b>
C.26232	<b>LEVER ASSEMBLY, ON SELECTOR SHAFT, OPERATING SWITCH</b>		1	
C.16637	Locking Screw (Square Head) securing Levers to Selector Shaft		2	
C.22717	<b>LINK, CONNECTING LEVER TO SWITCH FOR REVERSE LAMP AND STARTER CUT-OUT</b>	41—19	1	
C.15639	Grommet, for Connecting Link	41—20	2	
C.23291	<b>SWITCH, FOR REVERSE LAMP AND STARTER CUT-OUT</b>	41—21	1	
C.26235	Half Clip (Upper) holding Switch	41—22	1	
C.26236	Half Clip (Lower) holding Switch	41—23	1	
UFS.119/7R	Screw, Set, securing Clips to Steering Column		1	
UFS.119/12R	Screw, Set, securing Switch in Clips		1	
C.723/A	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		2	
C.22712	<b>TRANSFER LEVER ASSEMBLY FOR OPERATION OF GEAR CONTROL CABLE</b>	41—24	1	} <b>R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY</b>
C.22715	Bracket, mounting Transfer Lever to Dash	41—25	1	
C.22716	Nut Plate Assembly, fixing Bracket	41—26	1	
UFS.131/6R	Screw, Set, securing Bracket to Dash		2	
FG.105/X	Washer, Spring, on Setscrews		2	
FW.105/T	Washer, Plain, under Spring Washers		2	

## AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION CONTROL

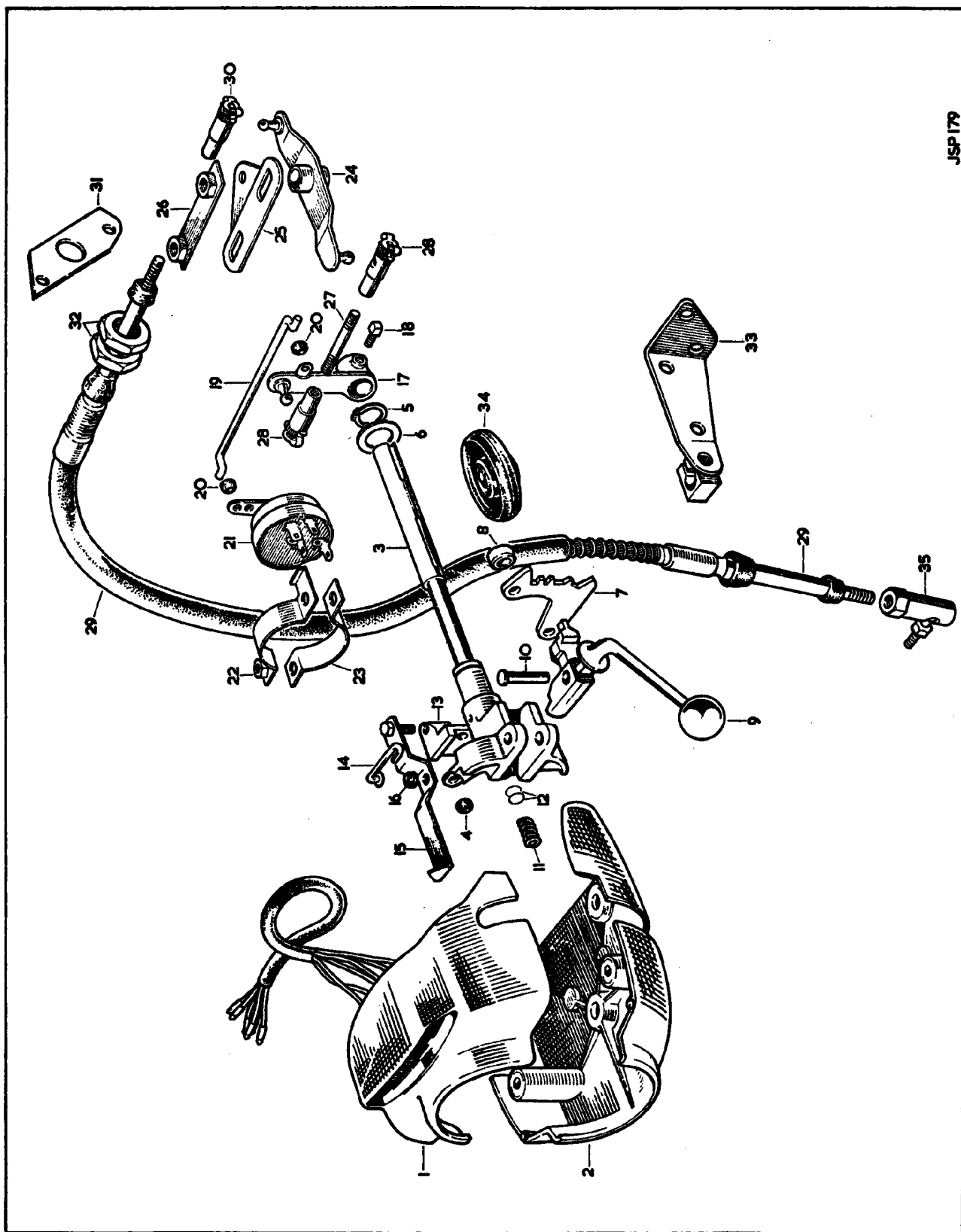
Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.26239	<b>TRANSFER LEVER ASSEMBLY FOR OPERATION OF GEAR CONTROL CABLE</b>		1	} <b>L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY</b>
C.26243	Bracket, mounting Transfer Lever to Dash		1	
C.22716	Nut Plate Assembly, fixing Bracket		1	
UFS.131/6R	Screw, Set, securing Bracket to Dash		1	
FG.105/X	Washer, Spring, on Setscrews		1	
UFB.131/11R	Bolt, through Bracket, pivoting Transfer Lever		1	} <b>R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY</b>
C.15814	Distance Tube, on Bolt		1	
UFN.131/L	Nut, on Bolt		1	
FG.105/X	Washer, Spring, on Bolt		1	
C.15829	Washer, Plain, under Spring Washer		1	
C.16810	<b>LINK, CONNECTING LEVER ON SELECTOR SHAFT TO TRANSFER LEVER</b>	41—27	1	} <b>R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY</b>
C.16809	Ball Joint (Amal) connecting Link to operating Lever and Transfer Lever	41—28	2	
UFN.125/L	Nut, locking Ball Joints to Link		2	
C.27584	<b>LINK, CONNECTING LEVER ON SELECTOR SHAFT TO TRANSFER LEVER</b>		1	} <b>L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY</b>
C.16809	Ball Joint (Amal) connecting Link to Operating Lever		1	
C.25152	End Fitting, securing Link to Transfer Lever		1	
UFN.125/L	Nut, locking Ball Joint and End Fitting to Link		2	
C.26249	<b>GEAR CONTROL CABLE FROM TRANSFER LEVER TO TRANSMISSION UNIT</b>	41—29	1	<b>R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY</b>
C.26250	<b>GEAR CONTROL CABLE FROM TRANSFER LEVER TO TRANSMISSION UNIT</b>		1	<b>L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY</b>
C.16809	Ball Joint (Amal) connecting Cable to Transfer Lever	41—30	1	
UFN.125/L	Nut, locking Ball Joint to Cable		1	
C.26238	<b>ABUTMENT PLATE, ON DASH, LOCATING GEAR CONTROL CABLE</b>	41—31	1	
UFS.125/6R	Screw, Set, securing Abutment Plate to Dash		1	
C.724	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrew		1	
FW.104/T	Washer, Plain, under Shakeproof Washer		1	
C.12690	Nut, locking Gear Control Cable to Abutment Plate	41—32	2	

## SECTION 39

**AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION CONTROL**

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.26233	<b>ABUTMENT BRACKET ASSEMBLY ON CONVERTER HOUSING</b>	41—33	1	
UFS.131/6R	<b>Screw, Set, securing Abutment Bracket to Converter Housing</b>		2	
C.725	<b>Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews</b>		2	
UFS.131/7R	<b>Screw, Set, securing Cable to Abutment Bracket</b>		1	
C.725	<b>Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrew</b>		1	
C.12425	<b>Grommet, in Transmission Tunnel, for Gear Control Cable (745475)</b>	41—34	1	
C.25157	<b>END FITTING, SECURING GEAR CONTROL CABLE TO LEVER ON TRANSMISSION UNIT</b>	41—35	1	
UFN.125/L	<b>Nut, locking End Fitting on Gear Control Cable</b>		1	
UFN.125/L	<b>Nut, securing End Fitting to Control Lever</b>		1	
C.724	<b>Washer, Shakeproof, under Nut</b>		1	





JSP 179

PLATE 41

## SECTION 20

**PROPELLER SHAFT**

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.26578	<b>PROPELLER SHAFT, COMPLETE</b>		1	<b>ALTERNATIVE TO C.23044</b>
8404	Flange Yoke (K.2-2-329/C)	23—1	2	
9409	Journal Assembly, connecting Flange Yokes to Propeller Shaft (K.5-GB.162)	23—2	2	
9410	Sleeve Yoke Assembly (K.2-3-GB.3758)	23—3	1	
9411	Gaiter, for Sliding Joint (94-GB.4007)	23—4	1	
9412	Ring (Rubber) retaining Gaiter to Shaft (K.3-86-GB.139)	23—5	2	
9413	Ring (Steel) retaining Gaiter to Sleeve Yoke (94-GB.3951)	23—6	1	
9409	<b>JOURNAL ASSEMBLY, CONNECTING FLANGE YOKES TO PROPELLER SHAFT (K.5-GB.162)</b>	23—2	2	
19	Circlip, retaining Journal Bearings (K.2-7-GB.19)	23—7	8	
C.19827	Bolt, securing Propeller Shaft to Flanges on Transmission and Final Drive Unit	23—8	8	
C.8737/3	Nut, Self-Locking, on Bolts	23—9	8	

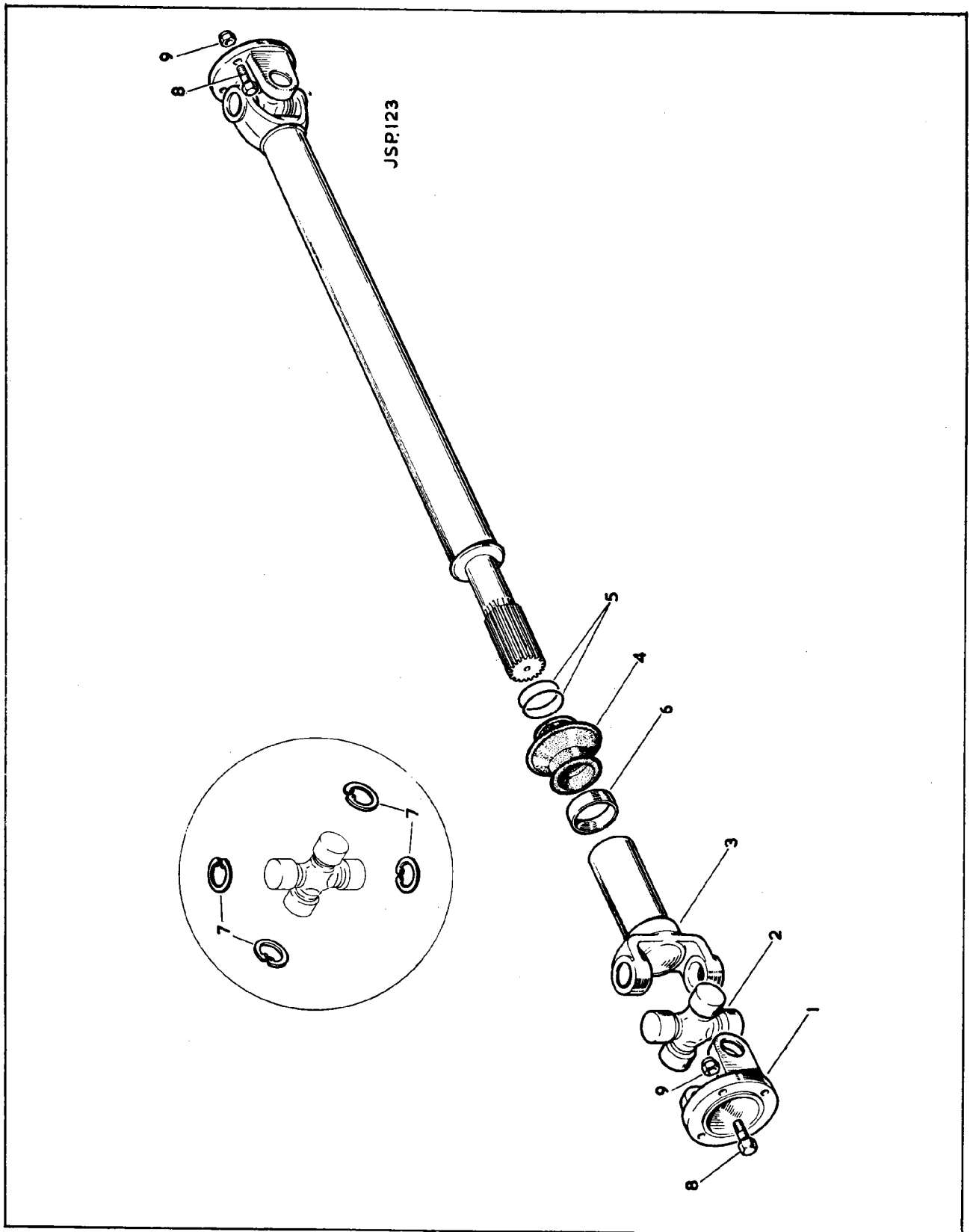


PLATE 23

## SECTION 21

**PROPELLER SHAFT**

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.23044	<b>PROPELLER SHAFT, COMPLETE</b>		1	<b>ALTERNATIVE TO C.26578</b>
10064	<b>Flange Yoke</b> (04/202007)	24—1	2	
10065	<b>Journal Assembly</b> , connecting Flange Yokes to Propeller Shaft (04/500068)	24—2	2	
10070	<b>Sleeve Yoke</b> (04/501189)	24—3	1	
1007	<b>Clip</b> , retaining Gaiter to Sleeve Yoke (04/245640)	24—4	1	
10065	<b>JOURNAL ASSEMBLY, CONNECTING YOKES TO PROPELLER SHAFT</b> (04/500068)	24—2	2	
19	<b>Circlip</b> , retaining Journal Bearings (K.2-7-GB.19)	24—5	8	
C.19827	<b>Bolt</b> , securing Propeller Shaft to Flanges on Transmission and Final Drive Unit	24—6	8	
C.8737/3	<b>Nut</b> , Self-Locking, on Bolts	24—7	8	

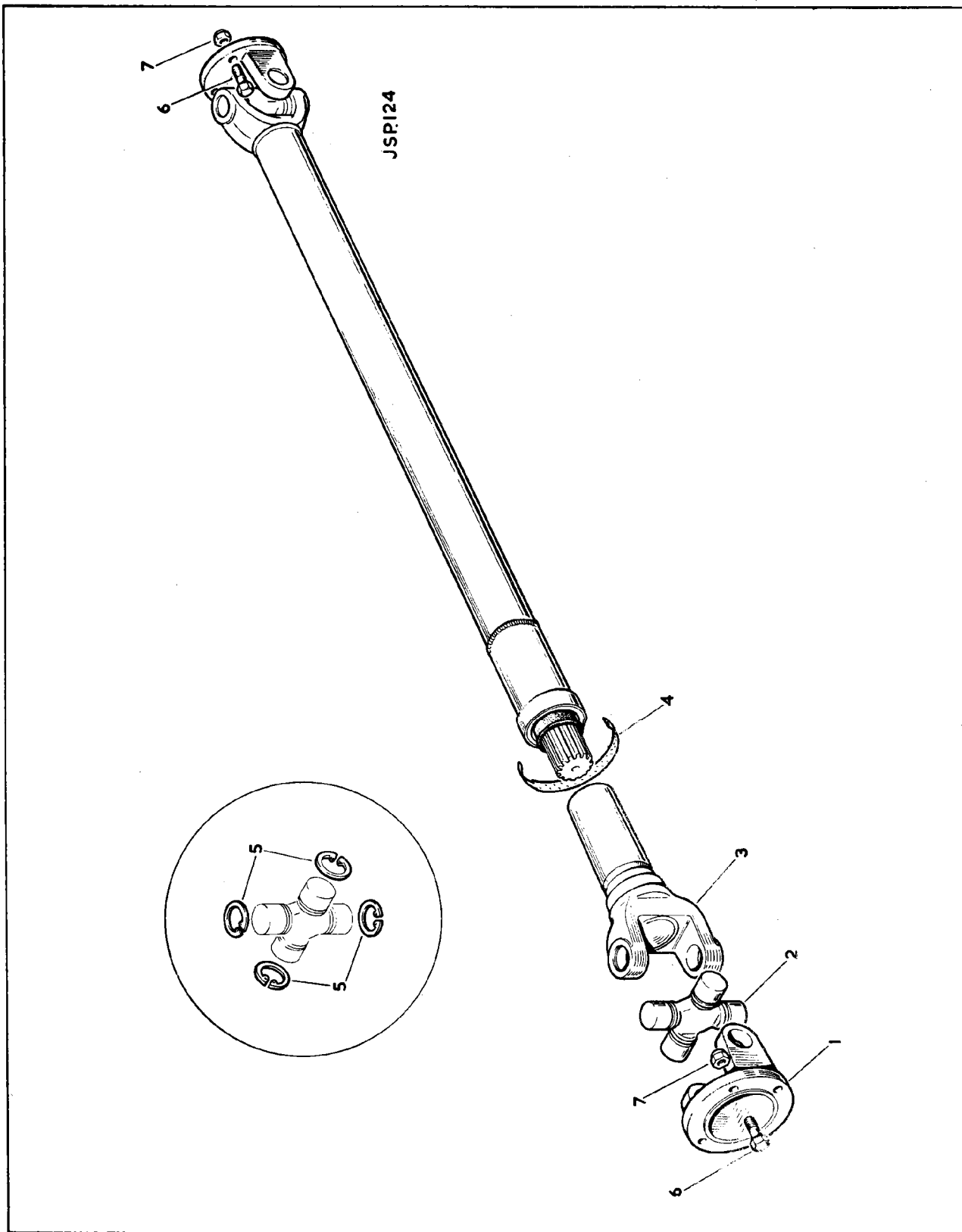


PLATE 24

# FINAL DRIVE UNIT

## STANDARD OR AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.25840	<b>FINAL DRIVE UNIT ASSEMBLY</b> <b>(4HU-001/35) (RATIO 3.31 : 1)</b>		1	
9752	<b>Gear Carrier Sub-Assembly</b> (4HU-061/12)	25—1	1	
6114	<b>Screw</b> , Set, securing Differential Bearing Caps (8B-NC.36)	25—2	4	
8489	<b>Lockwasher</b> , on Setscrews (8LW-115)	25—3	4	
8507	<b>Cover</b> , for Carrier (4HA-010/9)	25—4	1	
3823	<b>Plug</b> , for Filler and Drain Apertures (HA-059)	25—5	2	
3931	<b>Gasket</b> , under Cover (4HA-026)	25—6	1	
8509	<b>Elbow</b> , in Cover (4HA-098/1)	25—7	1	
CS.131/5D	<b>Screw</b> , Set, securing Cover to Carrier (5B-NC.10)	25—9	10	
47	<b>Lockwasher</b> , on Setscrews (5LW-95)	25—10	10	
8488	<b>Differential Case Assembly</b> (4HU-082/10)		1	
3845	<b>Roller Bearing</b> , on Differential Case (Timken 25577-25523) (2HA-024)	25—11	2	
6304	<b>Crown Wheel and Pinion</b> (Ratio 3.31 : 1) (4HA-105/8A)	25—12	1	
6301	<b>Screw</b> , Set, securing Crown Wheel to Differential Case (3HA-075/6)	25—13	10	
7384	<b>Lock Strap</b> , securing Crown Wheel Setscrews (4HA-074/4)	25—14	5	
3844	<b>Roller Bearing</b> , at inner end of Pinion (Timken 31593-31520) (2HA-023)	25—15	1	
3860	<b>Shim</b> , inner, adjusting Pinion (.003" thick) (2HA-043)	25—16	As req'd	} <b>SELECTIVE SIZES</b>
3861	<b>Shim</b> , inner, adjusting Pinion (.005" thick) (2HA-044)	25—16	As req'd	
3862	<b>Shim</b> , inner, adjusting Pinion (.010" thick) (2HA-045)	25—16	As req'd	
8029	<b>Distance Washer</b> , behind Outer Pinion Shims (4HA-115)	25—17	1	
3856	<b>Shim</b> , outer, adjusting Pinion (.003" thick) (2HA-039)	25—18	As req'd	} <b>SELECTIVE SIZES</b>
3857	<b>Shim</b> , outer, adjusting Pinion (.005" thick) (2HA-040)	25—18	As req'd	
3858	<b>Shim</b> , outer, adjusting Pinion (.010" thick) (2HA-041)	25—18	As req'd	
3859	<b>Shim</b> , outer, adjusting Pinion (.030" thick) (2HA-042)	25—18	As req'd	
3843	<b>Roller Bearing</b> , at outer end of Pinion (Timken 02872-02820) (2HA-022)	25—19	1	
3934	<b>Oil Slinger</b> , on Pinion (4HA-036)	25—20	1	
3840	<b>Oil Seal</b> , on Pinion (2HA-019)	25—21	1	
3841	<b>Gasket</b> , for Pinion Oil Seal (2HA-020)	25—22	1	
11098	<b>Companion Flange</b> (4HA-102/12)	25—23	1	
11099	<b>Nut</b> , securing Companion Flange to Pinion (12LN-NF.9B)	25—24	1	
6128	<b>Washer</b> , under Nut (12W-24)	25—25	1	
11100	<b>Drive Shaft and Flange</b> (4HU-005/8)	25—26	2	
11101	<b>Roller Bearing</b> , on Drive Shafts (4HU-025/1)	25—27	4	
11102	<b>Spacing Collar</b> , between Roller Bearings (4HU-018/2)	25—28	2	
11103	<b>Shim</b> , adjusting Bearings (.003" thick) (4HU-116/3)	25—29	As req'd	} <b>SELECTIVE SIZES</b>
11104	<b>Shim</b> , adjusting Bearings (.005" thick) (4HU-116/4)	25—29	As req'd	
11105	<b>Shim</b> , adjusting Bearings (.010" thick) (4HU-116/5)	25—29	As req'd	
11106	<b>Housing</b> , for Drive Shaft Bearings (4HU-014/5)	25—30	2	
8950	<b>O' Ring</b> , on Housings (4HA-079/2)	25—31	2	
11107	<b>Nut</b> , securing Drive Shafts in Bearings (4HU-089/2)	25—32	2	
11108	<b>Tab Washer</b> , locking Nuts (4HU-091/2)	25—33	2	
9754	<b>Shim</b> , under Bearing Housings, for adjustment of Differential (.003" thick) (4HU-050/7)	25—34	As req'd	} <b>SELECTIVE SIZES</b>
9755	<b>Shim</b> , under Bearing Housings, for adjustment of Differential (.005" thick) (4HU-051/7)	25—34	As req'd	
9756	<b>Shim</b> , under Bearing Housings, for adjustment of Differential (.010" thick) (4HU-052/7)	25—34	As req'd	
9757	<b>Shim</b> , under Bearing Housings, for adjustment of Differential (.030" thick) (4HU-053/7)	25—34	As req'd	
8505	<b>Bolt</b> , securing Bearing Housings to Gear Carrier (7B-NC.24)	25—35	4	
9758	<b>Bolt</b> , securing Bearing Housings and Adaptor Plates to Gear Carrier (7B-NC.28)	25—36	6	
8506	<b>Lockwasher</b> , on Bolts (7LW-13)	25—37	10	
8436/A	<b>Oil Seal</b> , in Bearing Housings, for Driving Flange (4HA-079/4)	25—38	2	
8510	<b>Bolt</b> , in Flanges, for attachment of Brake Discs and Half Shafts (4HU-055/4)	25—39	8	
C.15349	<b>Nut</b> , Self-Locking, on Bolts (7LN-NF.75)	25—40	8	
C.17024	<b>Bolt</b> , securing Final Drive Unit to Rear Suspension Cross Member		4	
C.837	<b>Wire</b> , locking Bolts		As req'd	
C.25716	<b>Breather</b> , for Final Drive Unit	25—41	1	

## SECTION 22

**FINAL DRIVE UNIT****STANDARD OR AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION**

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
8488	<b>DIFFERENTIAL CASE ASSEMBLY (4HU-082/10)</b>		1	
7887	<b>Case only</b> , for Differential (4HA-006/9)	25—42	2 halves	
7683	<b>Friction Plate</b> (flat) (4HA-111/3)	25—43	4	
8397	<b>Friction Plate</b> (dished) (4HA-111/4)	25—44	2	
7684	<b>Friction Disc</b> (4HA-112)	25—45	4	
7682	<b>Ring</b> , for Side Gears (4HA-109/1)	25—46	2	
7681	<b>Side Gear</b> (4HA-007/1)	25—47	2	
7685	<b>Pinion Mate Gear</b> (4HA-008)	25—48	4	
7686	<b>Shaft</b> , for Pinion Mate Gears (4HA-012/1)	25—49	2 halves	
7680	<b>Bolt</b> , securing Differential Casing (6B-NC.44)	25—50	8	

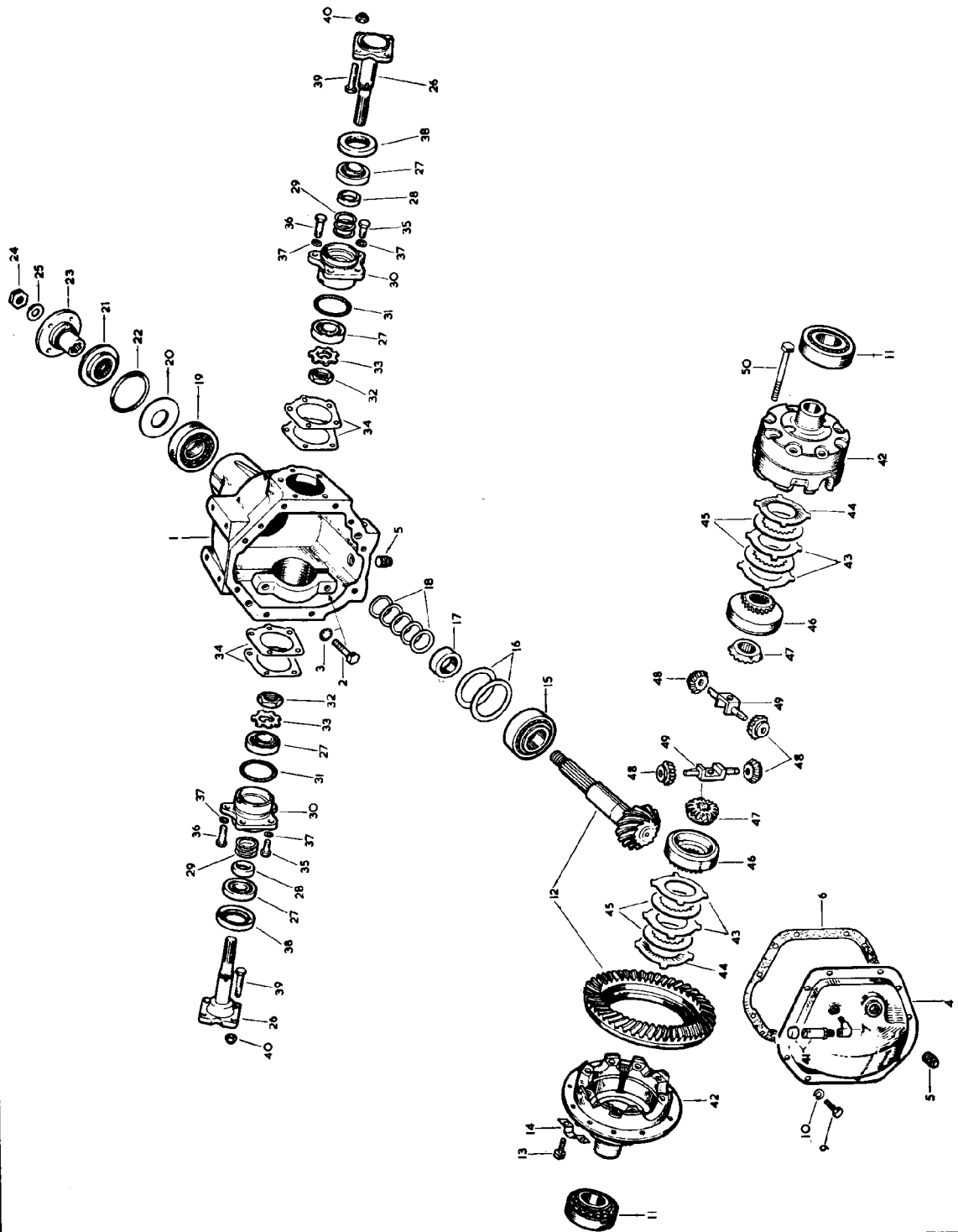


PLATE 25



SECTION 23

# FINAL DRIVE UNIT

## OVERDRIVE TRANSMISSION

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.25842	<b>FINAL DRIVE UNIT ASSEMBLY (4HU-001/35B) (RATIO 3.77 : 1)</b>		1	
9752	<b>Gear Carrier Sub-Assembly (4HU-061/12)</b>	26—1	1	
6114	<b>Screw, Set, securing Differential Bearing Caps (8B-NC.36)</b>	26—2	4	
8489	<b>Lockwasher, on Setscrews (8LW-115)</b>	26—3	4	
8507	<b>Cover, for Carrier (4HA-010/9)</b>	26—4	1	
3823	<b>Plug, for Filler and Drain Apertures (HA-059)</b>	26—5	2	
3931	<b>Gasket, under Cover (4HA-026)</b>	26—6	1	
8509	<b>Elbow, in Cover (4HA-098/1)</b>	26—7	1	
CS.131/5D	<b>Screw, Set, securing Cover to Carrier (5B-NC.10)</b>	26—9	10	
47	<b>Lockwasher, on Setscrews (5LW-95)</b>	26—10	10	
9208	<b>Differential Case Assembly (4HU-082/11)</b>		1	
3845	<b>Roller Bearing, on Differential Case (Timken 25577-25523) (2HA-024)</b>	26—11	2	
6306	<b>Crown Wheel and Pinion (Ratio 3.77 : 1) (4HA-105/7A)</b>	26—12	1	
6301	<b>Screw, Set, securing Crown Wheel to Differential Case (3HA-075/6)</b>	26—13	10	
7384	<b>Lock Strap, securing Crown Wheel Setscrews (4HA-074/4)</b>	26—14	5	
3844	<b>Roller Bearing, at inner end of Pinion (Timken 31593-31520) (2HA-023)</b>	26—15	1	
3860	<b>Shim, inner, adjusting Pinion (.003" thick) (2HA-043)</b>	26—16	As req'd	} <b>SELECTIVE SIZES</b>
3861	<b>Shim, inner, adjusting Pinion (.005" thick) (2HA-044)</b>	26—16	As req'd	
3862	<b>Shim, inner, adjusting Pinion (.010" thick) (2HA-045)</b>	26—16	As req'd	
8029	<b>Distance Washer, behind Outer Pinion Shims (4HA-115)</b>	26—17	1	
3856	<b>Shim, outer, adjusting Pinion (.003" thick) (2HA-039)</b>	26—18	As req'd	} <b>SELECTIVE SIZES</b>
3857	<b>Shim, outer, adjusting Pinion (.005" thick) (2HA-040)</b>	26—18	As req'd	
3858	<b>Shim, outer, adjusting Pinion (.010" thick) (2HA-041)</b>	26—18	As req'd	
3859	<b>Shim, outer, adjusting Pinion (.030" thick) (2HA-042)</b>	26—18	As req'd	
3843	<b>Roller Bearing, at outer end of Pinion (Timken 02872-02820) (2HA-022)</b>	26—19	1	
3934	<b>Oil Slinger, on Pinion (4HA-036)</b>	26—20	1	
3840	<b>Oil Seal, on Pinion (2HA-019)</b>	26—21	1	
3841	<b>Gasket, for Pinion Oil Seal (2HA-020)</b>	26—22	1	
11098	<b>Companion Flange (4HA-102/12)</b>	26—23	1	
11099	<b>Nut, securing Companion Flange to Pinion (12LN-NF.9B)</b>	26—24	1	
6128	<b>Washer, under Nut (12W-24)</b>	26—25	1	
11100	<b>Drive Shaft and Flange (4HU-005/8)</b>	26—26	2	
11101	<b>Roller Bearing, on Drive Shafts (4HU-025/1)</b>	26—27	4	
11102	<b>Spacing Collar, between Roller Bearings (4HU-018/2)</b>	26—28	2	
11103	<b>Shim, adjusting Bearings (.003" thick) (4HU-116/3)</b>	26—29	As req'd	} <b>SELECTIVE SIZES</b>
11104	<b>Shim, adjusting Bearings (.005" thick) (4HU-116/4)</b>	26—29	As req'd	
11105	<b>Shim, adjusting Bearings (.010" thick) (4HU-116/5)</b>	26—29	As req'd	
11106	<b>Housing, for Drive Shaft Bearings (4HU-014/5)</b>	26—30	2	
8950	<b>'O' Ring, on Housing (4HA-079/2)</b>	26—31	2	
11107	<b>Nut, securing Drive Shaft in Bearings (4HU-089/2)</b>	26—32	2	
11108	<b>Tab Washer, locking Nuts (4HU-091/2)</b>	26—33	2	
9754	<b>Shim, under Bearing Housings, for adjustment of Differential (.003" thick) (4HU-050/7)</b>	26—34	As req'd	} <b>SELECTIVE SIZES</b>
9755	<b>Shim, under Bearing Housings, for adjustment of Differential (.005" thick) (4HU-051/7)</b>	26—34	As req'd	
9756	<b>Shim, under Bearing Housings, for adjustment of Differential (.010" thick) (4HU-052/7)</b>	26—34	As req'd	
9757	<b>Shim, under Bearing Housings, for adjustment of Differential (.030" thick) (4HU-053/7)</b>	26—34	As req'd	
8505	<b>Bolt, securing Bearing Housings to Gear Carrier (7B-NC.24)</b>	26—35	4	
9758	<b>Bolt, securing Bearing Housings and Adaptor Plates to Gear Carrier (7B-NC.28)</b>	26—36	3	
8506	<b>Lockwasher, on Bolts (7LW-13)</b>	26—37	10	
8436/A	<b>Oil Seal, in Bearing Housings, for Driving Flange (4HA-079/4)</b>	26—38	2	
8510	<b>Bolt, in Flanges, for attachment of Brake Discs and Half-Shafts (4HU-055/4)</b>	26—39	8	
C.15349	<b>Nut, Self-Locking, on Bolts (7LN-NF.75)</b>	26—40	8	
C.17024	<b>Bolt, securing Final Drive Unit to Rear Suspension Cross Member</b>		4	
C.837	<b>Wire, locking Bolts</b>		As req'd	
C.25716	<b>Breather, for Final Drive Unit</b>	26—41	1	

## SECTION 23

# FINAL DRIVE UNIT

## OVERDRIVE TRANSMISSION

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
9208	<b>DIFFERENTIAL CASE ASSEMBLY (4HU-082/11)</b>		1	
7888	Case only, for Differential (4HA-006/10)	26—42	2 halves	
7683	Friction Plate (flat) (4HA-111/3)	26—43	4	
8397	Friction Plate (dished) (4HA-111/4)	26—44	2	
7684	Friction Disc (4HA-112)	26—45	4	
7682	Ring, for Side Gears (4HA-109/1)	26—46	2	
7681	Side Gear (4HA-007/1)	26—47	2	
7685	Pinion Mate Gear (4HA-008)	26—48	4	
7686	Shaft, for Pinion Mate Gears (4HA-012/1)	26—49	2 halves	
7680	Bolt, securing Differential Casing (6B-NC.44)	26—50	8	

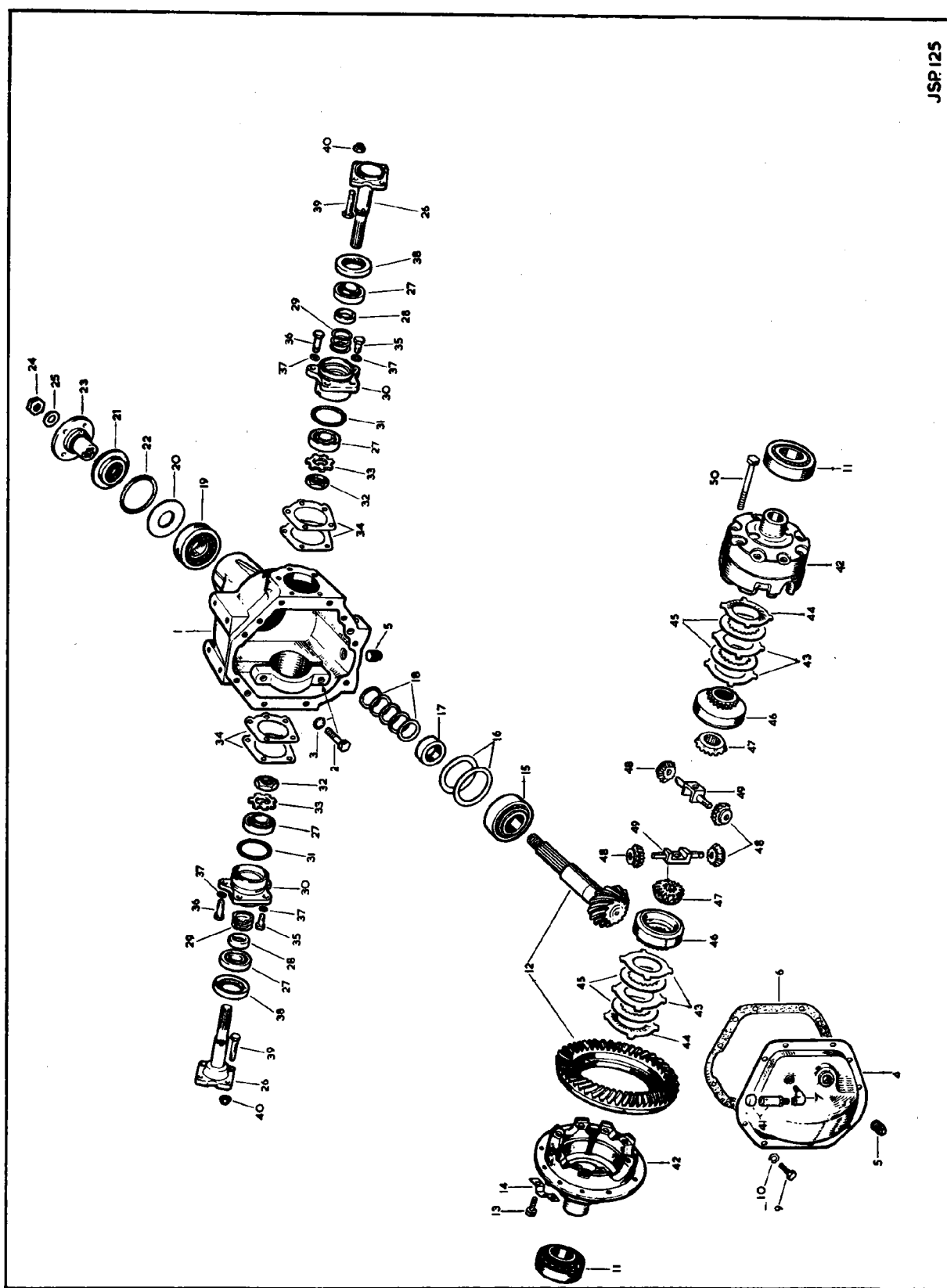


PLATE 26

## SECTION 24

# FRONT SUSPENSION

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.26975	FRONT SUSPENSION ASSEMBLY, R.H.		1	} FOR USE WHEN DISC ROAD WHEELS ARE FITTED
C.26976	FRONT SUSPENSION ASSEMBLY, L.H.		1	
C.26977	FRONT SUSPENSION ASSEMBLY, R.H.		1	} FOR USE WHEN WIRE SPOKE WHEELS ARE FITTED
C.26978	FRONT SUSPENSION ASSEMBLY, L.H.	27—1	1	
C.15353	FRONT SUSPENSION CROSS MEMBER ASSEMBLY	27—2	1	NOT REQUIRED WHEN POWER ASSISTED STEERING IS FITTED
11293	Tapped Plate, receiving Fixing Bolts for Upper Wishbone Fulcrum Shafts		4	
11292	Screw, Set, securing Tapped Plates		4	
C.26599	FRONT SUSPENSION CROSS MEMBER ASSEMBLY		1	FOR R.H. DRIVE CARS EQUIPPED WITH POWER-ASSISTED STEERING
11293	Tapped Plate, receiving Fixing Bolts for Upper Wishbone Fulcrum Shafts		4	
11292	Screw, Set, securing Tapped Plates		4	
C.26600	FRONT SUSPENSION CROSS MEMBER ASSEMBLY		1	FOR L.H. DRIVE CARS EQUIPPED WITH POWER-ASSISTED STEERING
11293	Tapped Plate, receiving Fixing Bolts for Upper Wishbone Fulcrum Shafts		4	
11292	Screw, Set, securing Tapped Plates		4	
BD.10341	Plug (Rubber) sealing Tooling Holes in top of Front Suspension Cross Member	27—3	2	
C.23549	MOUNTING (RUBBER) AT FRONT OF SUSPENSION CROSS MEMBER	27—4	2	
C.8737/4	Nut, Self-locking, securing Front Mounting to Cross Member		2	
C.3337	Washer, Special, under Nuts		2	
UFS.137/7R	Screw, Set, securing Front Mountings to Body		4	
C.8737/3	Nut, Self-locking, on Setscrews		4	
FW.106/T	Washer, Plain, under Nuts		4	
C.23421	BUMP STOP (RUBBER) ON TURRET OF FRONT SUSPENSION CROSS MEMBER	27—5	2	
UFS.131/6R	Screw, Set, securing Bump Stops		4	
C.8667/2	Nut, Self-locking, on Setscrews		4	

## SECTION 24

## FRONT SUSPENSION

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.9004	<b>MOUNTING (RUBBER) AT REAR OF FRONT SUSPENSION CROSS MEMBER</b>	27—6	2	
C.8737/3	<b>Nut</b> , Self-locking, securing Rear Mountings to Cross Member		4	
FW.106/T	<b>Washer</b> , Plain, under Nuts		4	
UFB.137/26R	<b>Bolt</b> , securing Rear Mountings to Body		2	
C.8737/3	<b>Nut</b> , Self-locking on Bolts		2	
C.24568	<b>UPPER WISHBONE ASSEMBLY, L.H.</b>	27—7	1	
C.17177	<b>Upper Wishbone Lever</b> , L.H. Front	27—8	1	
C.17176	<b>Upper Wishbone Lever</b> , L.H. Rear	27—9	1	
C.15319	<b>Fulcrum Shaft</b> , mounting Upper Wishbone Levers	27—10	1	
C.8675	<b>Distance Washer</b> , on Fulcrum Shaft	27—11	1	
C.8672	<b>Bush</b> (Rubber) on Fulcrum Shaft	27—12	2	
NN.750/L	<b>Slotted Nut</b> , securing Upper Wishbone Levers to Fulcrum Shaft	27—13	2	
C.8676	<b>Washer</b> , Special, under Slotted Nuts	27—14	2	
L.104/10/L	<b>Split Pin</b> , retaining Slotted Nuts	27—15	2	
C.23024	<b>Ball Joint Assembly</b> , for Upper Wishbone Levers	27—16	1	
C.4740	<b>Distance Piece</b> , between Ball Joints and inner face of Upper Wishbone Levers	27—17	1	
C.15308	<b>Shim</b> , for adjustment of Castor Angle	27—18	5	
C.15903	<b>Bolt</b> (Short) securing Ball Joint to Upper Wishbone Levers		1	
C.17171	<b>Bolt</b> (long) securing Ball Joint to Upper Wishbone Levers		1	
C.8667/3	<b>Nut</b> , Self-locking on Bolts		2	
FW.106/T	<b>Washer</b> , Plain, under Nuts		2	
C.17172	<b>Rebound Stop</b> (Rubber) on Upper Wishbone Levers	27—19	1	
C.17170	<b>Bolt</b> , securing Rebound Stop		2	
FG.106/X	<b>Washer</b> , Spring, on Bolts		2	
C.24567	<b>UPPER WISHBONE ASSEMBLY, R.H.</b>		1	
C.17176	<b>Upper Wishbone Lever</b> , R.H. Front		1	
C.17177	<b>Upper Wishbone Lever</b> , R.H. Rear		1	
	All other items are as for L.H. Upper Wishbone Assembly C.24568			
C.8918/1	<b>SHIM, FOR ADJUSTMENT OF CAMBER ANGLE (.064" THICK)</b>	27—20	As req'd	
C.8918/2	<b>SHIM, FOR ADJUSTMENT OF CAMBER ANGLE (.048" THICK)</b>	27—20	As req'd	SELECTIVE SIZES
C.8918/3	<b>SHIM, FOR ADJUSTMENT OF CAMBER ANGLE (.036" THICK)</b>	27—20	As req'd	
C.17078	<b>Bolt</b> (Short) securing Upper Fulcrum Shaft to Front Suspension Cross Member at top	27—21	4	
C.17079	<b>Bolt</b> (Long) securing Upper Fulcrum Shaft to Front Suspension Cross Member at bottom	27—22	4	
FG.106/X	<b>Washer</b> , Spring, on Bolts		8	

SECTION 24  
**FRONT SUSPENSION**

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.23024	<b>BALL JOINT ASSEMBLY FOR UPPER WISHBONE LEVERS</b>	27—16	2	
C.22967	Gaiter (Rubber) at bottom of Ball Joints		2	
C.22970	Insert, between Ball Joint Assembly and Gaiter		2	
C.22969	Ring, securing Gaiters to Ball Joints		2	
C.9048	Grease Nipple, at top of Ball Joints (Tecalemit NA.6626)		2	
C.22971	Washer (Nylon) under Grease Nipples		2	
C.8737/5	Nut, Self-locking, securing Ball Joints to Stub Axle Carriers		2	
FW.108/T	Washer, Plain, under Nuts		2	
C.15328	<b>LOWER WISHBONE LEVER</b>	27—23	2	
C.8673	Bush (Rubber) in Lower Wishbone Levers	27—24	4	
C.10778	<b>FULCRUM SHAFT, MOUNTING LOWER WISHBONE LEVERS TO FRONT SUSPENSION CROSS MEMBER</b>	27—25	2	
C.8693	Washer, Special, on Fulcrum Shafts	27—26	4	
NN.756/1	Slotted Nut, securing Lower Wishbone Levers to Fulcrum Shaft		4	
L.104/10U	Split Pin, retaining Slotted Nuts		4	
C.15699	<b>R.H. SEAT ASSEMBLY FOR FRONT SUSPENSION COIL SPRING</b>		1	
C.15700	<b>L.H. SEAT ASSEMBLY FOR FRONT SUSPENSION COIL SPRING</b>	27—27	1	
C.11917	Screw, Set, securing Spring Seats to Lower Wishbone Levers		10	
C.11923	Screw, Set, securing Spring Seats to Lower Wishbone Levers		2	
FG.106/X	Washer, Spring, on Setscrews		12	
C.21958	<b>FRONT SUSPENSION COIL SPRING</b>	27—28	2	
C.11874	Packing Ring ( $\frac{1}{4}$ " Thick) at top of Spring	27—29	As req'd	
C.11874/1	Packing Ring ( $\frac{1}{4}$ " Thick) at top of Spring	27—29	As req'd	

**NOTE:—** Packing Rings are used in accordance with the free length of Springs. A patch of coloured paint on the Spring Coils indicates the packing required. The table below shows the co-relation of Colour Code to Packing Rings.  
This table does not apply to cars fitted with Air Conditioning.

Colour Code of Spring	Packing Required	
Red	$\frac{1}{4}$ "	} FOR R.H. SPRING ON R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
Yellow	$\frac{1}{4}$ "	
Purple	$\frac{1}{4}$ "	
Red	$\frac{1}{4}$ "	} FOR L.H. SPRING ON R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
Yellow	$\frac{1}{4}$ "	
Purple	None required	

## SECTION 24

## FRONT SUSPENSION

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
	Red Yellow Purple	$\frac{1}{4}$ " $\frac{1}{2}$ " None required	} L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY	
C.8689	<b>BRACKET, UNDER SPRING SEAT, MOUNTING FRONT SHOCK ABSORBERS</b>	27—30	2	
C.11916	<b>Screw, Set, securing Shock Absorber Bracket to Spring Seats</b>	27—31	8	
C.8690	<b>Tab Washer (Long) retaining Setscrews</b>	27—32	2	
C.8677	<b>Tab Washer (Short) retaining Setscrews</b>	27—33	2	
C.24953	<b>FRONT SHOCK ABSORBER (NFP.64054607B)</b>	27—34	2	
8299	<b>Rubber Buffer, at top of Shock Absorbers (64539036)</b>	27—35	4	
6744	<b>Inner Washer, between Rubber Buffers (9046/934)</b>	27—36	4	
8298	<b>Outer Washer, at top and bottom of Rubber Buffers (64539035)</b>	27—37	4	
7695	<b>Spacing Collar, at top of Shock Absorbers (9046/1170)</b>	27—38	2	
UFN.137/L	<b>Nut, securing Shock Absorber at top</b>	27—39	2	
UFN.237/L	<b>Locknut, for Shock Absorbers</b>	27—40	2	
C.8925	<b>Bolt, securing Shock Absorbers to Bracket on Spring Seats</b>		2	
C.8737/4	<b>Nut, Self-locking, on Bolts</b>		2	
FW.107/T	<b>Washer, Plain, under Self-locking Nuts</b>		2	
C.386	<b>Washer, Plain, at upper fixing of Shock Absorbers</b>		2	
C.15337	<b>BALL PIN, IN STUB AXLE CARRIER, FOR ATTACHMENT OF LOWER WISHBONE LEVERS</b>	27—41	2	
C.22974	<b>Spigot, retaining Ball Pins in Stub Axle Carriers</b>	27—42	2	
C.23018	<b>Ball Socket, supporting Ball Pins</b>	27—43	2	
C.15341	<b>Shim (.002" thick) between Stub Axle Carrier and Cap</b>	27—44	As req'd	} SELECTIVE SIZES
C.15342	<b>Shim (.004" thick) between Stub Axle Carrier and Cap</b>	27—44	As req'd	
C.17175	<b>Shim (.010" thick) between Stub Axle Carrier and Cap</b>	27—44	As req'd	
C.24222	<b>Cap, under Ball Pins</b>	27—45	2	
C.15344	<b>Bolt, securing Caps to Stub Axle Carriers</b>	27—46	8	
C.15343	<b>Tab Washer, securing Bolts</b>	27—47	4	
C.3044/1	<b>Grease Nipple, in Cap, for lubrication of Lower Ball Pins</b>	27—48	2	
C.22971	<b>Washer (Nylon) under Grease Nipples</b>	27—49	2	
C.22967	<b>GAITER ASSEMBLY, FOR LOWER BALL PINS</b>	27—50	2	
C.22970	<b>Insert, between Stub Axle Carrier and Gaiter</b>	27—51	2	
C.22969	<b>Ring, securing Gaiters to Stub Axle Carriers</b>	27—52	2	
C.8737/6	<b>Nut, Self-locking, securing Ball Pins to Lower Wishbone Levers</b>		2	
C.794	<b>Washer, Special, under Self-locking Nuts</b>		2	
C.26849	<b>STUB AXLE CARRIER</b>	27—53	2	
C.18843	<b>Water Deflector, on Stub Axle Carrier, for protection of Front Hub Oil Seals</b>	27—54	2	

## SECTION 24

# FRONT SUSPENSION

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.19423	<b>STUB AXLE SHAFT</b>	27—55	8	
C.8667/7	<b>Nut</b> , Self-locking, securing Stub Axle Shafts and Tie Rod Levers to Stub Axle Carriers		2	
C.15350	<b>OIL SEAL FOR STUB AXLE SHAFTS</b>	27—56	2	
C.18842	<b>Water Deflector</b> , on Hubs, for Protection of Front Hub Oil Seals	27—57	2	
C.15351	<b>INNER BEARING, ON STUB AXLE SHAFTS, FOR HUBS</b> (TIMKEN LM.67048-LM.67010)	27—58	2	
C.15352	<b>OUTER BEARING, ON STUB AXLE SHAFTS, FOR HUBS</b> (TIMKEN LM.11949-LM.11910)	27—59	2	
C.23436	<b>FRONT HUB ASSEMBLY</b>		2	} <b>FOR USE WHEN DISC ROAD WHEELS ARE FITTED</b>
C.13365	<b>Stud</b> , in Hubs, fixing Road Wheels		10	
C.3044/1	<b>Grease Nipple</b> , in Hubs		2	
C.3039	<b>CAP IN END OF FRONT HUBS</b>		2	
C.19225	<b>R.H. FRONT HUB</b>		1	} <b>FOR USE WHEN WIRE SPOKE ROAD WHEELS ARE FITTED</b>
C.19226	<b>L.H. FRONT HUB</b>	27—60	1	
C.3076/1	<b>Grease Nipple</b> , in Hubs	27—61	2	
NN.756/L	<b>Slotted Nut</b> , securing Front Hubs on Stub Axle Shafts		2	
C.3400	<b>'D' Washer</b> , under Nuts		2	
L.104/10U	<b>Split Pin</b> , securing Nuts		2	
C.1102	<b>R.H. HUB CAP</b>		1	} <b>FOR USE WHEN WIRE SPOKE ROAD WHEELS ARE FITTED. NOT REQUIRED FOR CARS EXPORTED TO GERMANY, JAPAN, OR SWITZERLAND</b>
C.1103	<b>L.H. HUB CAP</b>	27—62	1	



## SECTION 24

## FRONT SUSPENSION

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.14891	R.H. HUB CAP		1	REQUIRED ONLY WHEN WIRE SPOKE ROAD WHEELS ARE FITTED ON CARS EXPORTED TO GERMANY, JAPAN, OR SWITZERLAND
C.14892	L.H. HUB CAP	27—63	1	
C.14927	TOOL FOR REMOVING AND FITTING HUB CAPS	27—64	1	
C.26930	R.H. FRONT BRAKE CALIPER ASSEMBLY (64032479)		1	See also Front Brakes
C.26931	L.H. FRONT BRAKE CALIPER ASSEMBLY (64032478)		1	
C.26932	Bolt, securing Front Calipers and Upper Disc Shields to Stub Axle Carriers		2	
FG.107/X	Washer, Spring, on Bolts		2	
FW.107/T	Washer, Plain, under Spring Washers		2	
C.27024	DISC ASSEMBLY FOR FRONT BRAKE CALIPERS		2	
C.13546	Bolt, securing Discs to Hubs		10	
C.24119/4	Nut, Cleveloc, on Bolts		10	
C.26855	R.H. TIE ROD LEVER		1	
C.26856	L.H. TIE ROD LEVER	27—65	1	
C.27176	Bolt, securing Front Calipers and Tie Rod Levers to Stub Axle Carriers		2	SELECTIVE SIZES
FG.107/X	Washer, Spring, on Bolts		2	
C.837	Wire, locking Bolts		As req'd	
C.27177/1	Shim (.004" thick) between Tie Rod Levers and Brake Calipers		As req'd	
C.27177/2	Shim (.010" thick) between Tie Rod Levers and Brake Calipers		As req'd	
C.27177/3	Shim (.030" thick) between Tie Rod Levers and Brake Calipers		As req'd	

# SECTION 24

## FRONT SUSPENSION

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.22679	<b>L.H. OUTER TIE ROD ASSEMBLY</b>	27—66	1	<b>NOT REQUIRED FOR CARS EQUIPPED WITH POWER- ASSISTED STEERING</b>
C.9048	<b>Grease Nipple</b> , for lubrication of Ball Joints in Tie Rod Ends		2	
C.22976	<b>Washer</b> , Plain, under Grease Nipples		2	
C.22975	<b>Washer</b> (Rubber) under Plain Washers		2	
C.22683	<b>Gaiter</b> , over Ball Joints		2	
C.22685	<b>Ring</b> , securing Gaiters		2	
C.8737/5	<b>Nut</b> , Self-locking, securing Outer Tie Rod to Tie Rod Lever and Centre Tie Rod End		2	
C.791	<b>Washer</b> , Special, under Nuts		2	
C.22678	<b>R.H. OUTER TIE ROD ASSEMBLY</b>		1	
	Individual items are as for L.H. Outer Tie Rod C.22679			
C.26098	<b>OUTER TIE ROD ASSEMBLY, FOR ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING TRACK</b>		2	<b>REQUIRED ONLY FOR CARS EQUIPPED WITH POWER-ASSISTED STEERING</b>
C.26101	<b>Tie Rod Tube</b>		2	
C.3165	<b>Clamp</b> , securing Tube to Tie Rod Ends		4	
UFB.131/11R	<b>Bolt</b> , through Clamps		4	
UFN.131/L	<b>Nut</b> , on Bolts		4	
FG.105/X	<b>Washer</b> , Spring, under Nuts		4	
FW.105/T	<b>Washer</b> , Plain, under Spring Washers		4	
C.26099	<b>End Assembly</b> (R.H. Thread) for Outer Tie Rods		2	
C.26100	<b>End Assembly</b> (L.H. Thread) for Outer Tie Rods		2	
C.26099	<b>END ASSEMBLY (R.H. THREAD) FOR OUTER TIE RODS</b>		2	<b>REQUIRED ONLY FOR CARS EQUIPPED WITH POWER-ASSISTED STEERING</b>
C.9048	<b>Grease Nipple</b> , for lubrication of Ball Joint in Tie Rod End		2	
C.22976	<b>Washer</b> , Plain, under Grease Nipple		2	
C.22975	<b>Washer</b> (Rubber) under Plain Washer		2	
C.22683	<b>Gaiter</b> , over Ball Joints		2	
C.22685	<b>Ring</b> , securing Gaiters		2	
C.8737/5	<b>Nut</b> , Self-Locking, securing Outer Tie Rod to Tie Rod Lever and to Centre Tie Rod End		2	
C.791	<b>Washer</b> , Special, under Self-locking Nuts		2	
C.26100	<b>END ASSEMBLY (L.H. THREAD) FOR OUTER TIE RODS</b>		2	
	Individual items are as for End Assembly C.26099			
C.17179	<b>CENTRE TIE ROD ASSEMBLY, FOR ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING TRACK</b>		1	<b>NOT REQUIRED FOR CARS EQUIPPED WITH POWER-ASSISTED STEERING</b>
C.8720	<b>Tie Rod Tube</b>	27—67	1	
C.3165	<b>Clamp</b> , securing Tube to Tie Rod Ends	27—68	2	
UFB.131/11R	<b>Bolt</b> , securing Clamps		2	
UFN.131/L	<b>Nut</b> , on Bolts		2	
FG.105/X	<b>Washer</b> , Spring, on Bolts		2	
FW.105/T	<b>Washer</b> , Plain, under Spring Washers		2	
C.17100	<b>End Assembly</b> , at R.H. side of Centre Tie Rod		1	
C.17101	<b>End Assembly</b> , at L.H. side of Centre Tie Rod	27—69	1	
C.8737/5	<b>Nut</b> , Self-locking, securing Tie Rod Ends to Drop Arm and Idler Lever	27—70	2	
C.791	<b>Washer</b> , Special, under Self-locking Nuts	27—71	2	

## SECTION 24

## FRONT SUSPENSION

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.17100	END ASSEMBLY, AT R.H. SIDE OF CENTRE TIE ROD		1	} NOT REQUIRED FOR CARS EQUIPPED WITH POWER-ASSISTED STEERING
C.17099	Pin and Bush Assembly		1	
C.17101	END ASSEMBLY, AT L.H. SIDE OF CENTRE TIE ROD	27—69	1	
C.17099	Pin and Bush Assembly		1	
C.26393	CENTRE TIE ROD ASSEMBLY		1	REQUIRED ONLY FOR CARS EQUIPPED WITH POWER-ASSISTED STEERING
C.23329	Tie Rod Tube		1	NOTE: C.26393 is assembled with identical parts as for C.23382 used on other models. C.26393 is, however, built to a critical dimension and it is ESSENTIAL THAT ONLY THIS CONDITION SHOULD BE USED FOR REPLACEMENTS
C.3165	Clamp, securing Tube to Tie Rod Ends		2	
UFB.131/11R	Bolt, securing Clamps		2	
UFN.131/L	Nut, on Bolts		2	
FG.105/X	Washer, Spring, under Nuts		2	
FW.105/T	Washer, Plain, under Spring Washers		2	
C.19057	End Assembly, at R.H. side of Centre Tie Rod		1	
C.19059	End Assembly, at L.H. side of Centre Tie Rod		1	
C.8737/5	Nut, Self-Locking, securing Tie Rod Ends to Drop Arm and Idler Lever		2	
C.791	Washer, Special, under Self-Locking Nuts		2	
C.19057	END ASSEMBLY, AT R.H. SIDE OF CENTRE TIE ROD		1	} REQUIRED ONLY FOR CARS EQUIPPED WITH POWER-ASSISTED STEERING
C.17099	Pin and Bush Assembly		1	
C.19059	END ASSEMBLY, AT L.H. SIDE OF CENTRE TIE ROD		1	
C.17099	Pin and Bush Assembly		1	
C.14035	ANTI-ROLL BAR (HEAVY DUTY)	27—72	1	
C.3054	Bracket, supporting Anti-Roll Bar	27—73	2	
C.14983	Bush (Rubber) inside Support Brackets	27—74	2	
C.18303	Keeper Plate, for Rubber Bushes	27—75	2	
C.20898	Packing Block, between Keeper Plate and Body Underframe	27—76	2	
UFS.137/13R	Screw, Set, securing Support Brackets		4	
FG.106/X	Washer, Spring, on Setscrews		4	
C.20764	LINK BETWEEN ANTI-ROLL BAR AND COIL SPRING SEATS	27—77	2	
C.10940	Bush (Rubber) in Eye of Links	27—78	2	
UFB.143/14R	Bolt, securing Links through Eye ends		2	
C.8737/4	Nut, Self-locking, on Bolts		2	

## SECTION 24

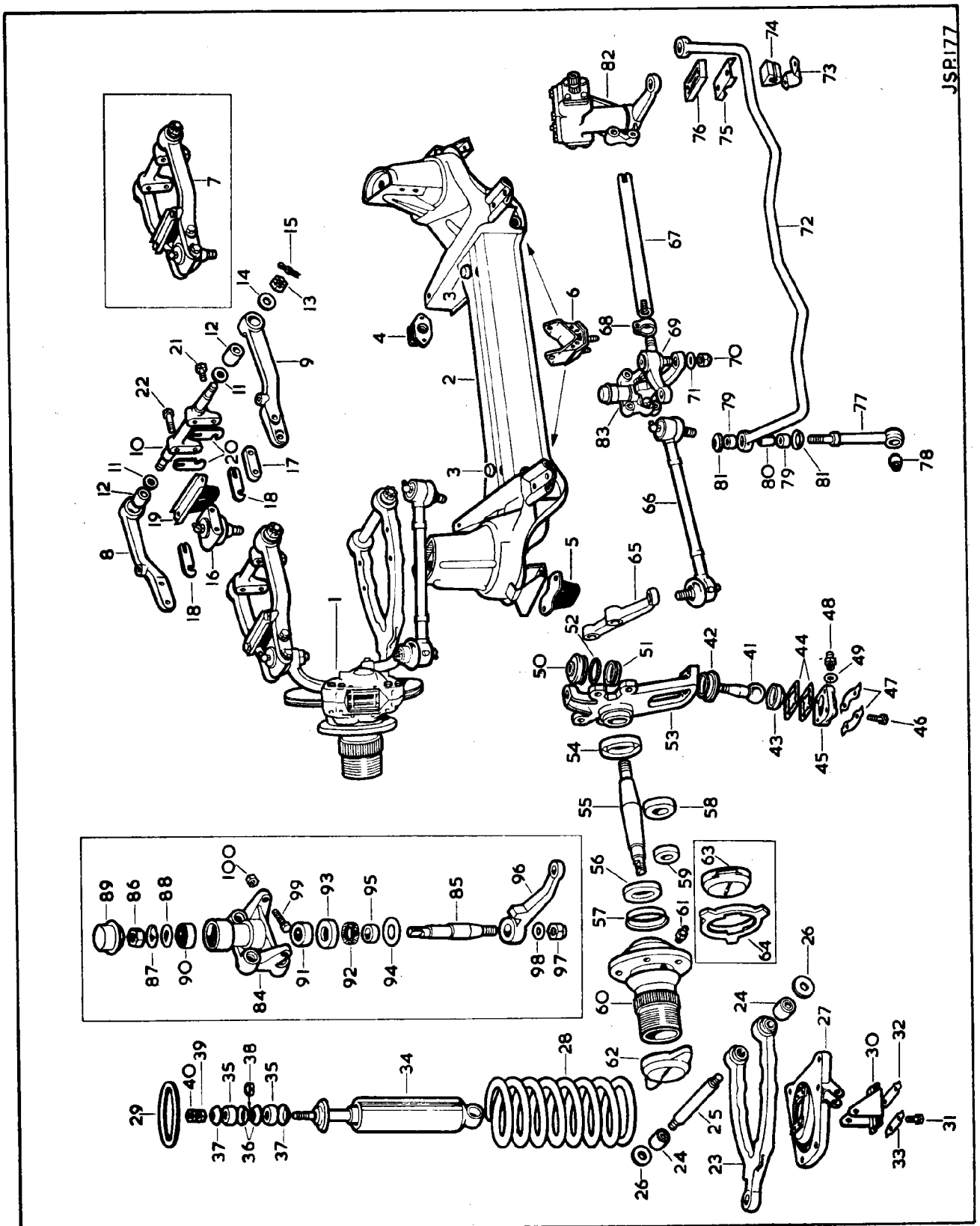
# FRONT SUSPENSION

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.10996	<b>RUBBER PAD, AT TOP OF ANTI-ROLL BAR LINKS</b>	27—79	4	
C.11047	Distance Tube, through Rubber Pads	27—80	2	
C.11045	Retaining Washer, for Rubber Pads	27—81	4	
C.8737/3	Nut, Self-locking, securing Links to Anti-roll Bar		2	
C.14845	<b>STEERING BOX ASSEMBLY</b>	27—82	1	<b>STANDARD FITMENT ON R.H. DRIVE CARS</b>
C.14847	Drop Arm, on Steering Box		1	
C.14846	<b>STEERING BOX ASSEMBLY</b>		1	<b>STANDARD FITMENT ON L.H. DRIVE CARS</b>
C.14847	Drop Arm, on Steering Box		1	
C.8927	<b>HIGH RATIO STEERING BOX ASSEMBLY</b>		1	<b>SUPPLIED TO SPECIAL ORDER ON R.H. DRIVE CARS</b>
6429	Drop Arm, on Steering Box		1	
C.8928	<b>HIGH RATIO STEERING BOX ASSEMBLY</b>		1	<b>SUPPLIED TO SPECIAL ORDER ON L.H. DRIVE CARS</b>
6429	Drop Arm, on Steering Box		1	
C.11919	Bolt (Long) securing Steering Box to Front Suspension Cross Member		2	} <b>NOT REQUIRED WHEN POWER-ASSISTED STEERING IS FITTED</b>
C.11920	Bolt (Short) securing Steering Box to Front Suspension Cross Member		2	
C.11958	Tab Washer, locking Bolts		2	
C.26998	<b>POWER - ASSISTED STEERING BOX ASSEMBLY</b>		1	<b>R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY</b>
C.25973	Drop Arm, on Steering Box		1	
C.26999	<b>POWER - ASSISTED STEERING BOX ASSEMBLY</b>		1	<b>L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY</b>
C.25974	Drop Arm, on Steering Box		1	
C.26604	Bolt, securing Power-Assisted Steering Box to Front Suspension Cross Member		1	
C.26605	Bolt, securing Power-Assisted Steering Box to Front Suspension Cross Member		2	
FG.106/X	Washer, Spring, on Bolts		3	
C.22440	<b>STEERING IDLER ASSEMBLY</b>	27—83	1	<b>NOT REQUIRED WHEN POWER-ASSISTED STEERING IS FITTED. FOR USE ONLY WITH STEERING BOX C.14845 OR C.14846</b>
C.22441	Bracket, mounting Idler	27—84	1	
C.19665	Idler Spindle	27—85	1	
UFN.150/L	Nut, at top of Spindle	27—86	1	
C.4490	Tab Washer, locking Nut	27—87	1	
C.16032	'D' Washer, under Tab Washer	27—88	1	

## SECTION 24

## FRONT SUSPENSION

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
<b>STEERING IDLER ASSEMBLY (cont'd)</b>				
C.4219	End Cap	27—89	1	
C.16030	Bearing, at top of Idler Spindle (Timken 00050-00152X)	27—90	1	
C.16029	Bearing, at bottom of Idler Spindle (Timken 03062-03162)	27—91	1	
C.16035	Seal (Felt) on Spindle	27—92	1	
C.16034	Retainer, for Felt Seal	27—93	1	
C.16033	Abutment Washer	27—94	1	
C.16116	Abutment Ring	27—95	1	
C.22442	Idler Lever	27—96	1	
C.8737/4	Nut, Self-locking, securing Idler Lever to Spindle	27—94	1	
C.789	Washer, Special, under Self-locking Nut	27—98	1	
UFS.137/9R	Screw, Set, controlling Steering Lock	27—99	2	
UFN.237/L	Nut, locking Setscrews	27—100	2	
C.22445	<b>STEERING IDLER ASSEMBLY</b>		1	<b>NOT REQUIRED WHEN POWER-ASSISTED STEERING IS FITTED. FOR USE ONLY WITH STEERING BOX C.8927 OR C.8928</b>
C.22444	Idler Lever		1	
All other items are as for Steering Idler C.22440				
C.11919	Bolt (long) securing Steering Idler to Front Suspension Cross Member		2	<b>NOT REQUIRED WHEN POWER-ASSISTED STEERING IS FITTED</b>
C.11920	Bolt (Short) securing Steering Idler to Front Suspension Cross Member		2	
FG.106/X	Washer, Spring, on Bolts		4	
C.16022	<b>STEERING IDLER ASSEMBLY</b>		1	<b>FOR R.H. DRIVE CARS EQUIPPED WITH POWER-ASSISTED STEERING</b>
C.16024	Bracket, mounting Idler		1	
C.16028	Idler Spindle		1	
UFN.150/L	Nut, at top of Spindle		1	
C.4490	Tab Washer, locking Nut		1	
C.16032	'D' Washer, under Tab Washer		1	
C.4219	End Cap		1	
C.16030	Bearing, at top of Idler Spindle (Timken 00050-00152X)		1	
C.16029	Bearing, at bottom of Idler Spindle (Timken 03062-03162)		1	
C.16035	Seal (Felt) on Spindle		1	
C.16034	Retainer, for Felt Seal		1	
C.16033	Abutment Washer		1	
C.16116	Abutment Ring		1	
C.16026	Idler Lever		1	
C.8737/4	Nut, Self-locking, securing Idler Lever to Spindle		1	
C.789	Washer, Special, under Self-locking Nut		1	
C.16023	<b>STEERING IDLER ASSEMBLY</b>		1	<b>FOR L.H. DRIVE CARS EQUIPPED WITH POWER-ASSISTED STEERING</b>
C.16025	Bracket, mounting Idler		1	
C.16027	Idler Lever		1	
All other items are as for Steering Idler C.16022				
C.11920	Bolt, securing Steering Idler to Front Suspension Cross Member		2	<b>REQUIRED ONLY WHEN POWER-ASSISTED STEERING IS FITTED</b>
FG.106/X	Washer, Spring, on Bolts		2	
C.16038	Bolt, securing Steering Idler to Front Suspension Cross Member		1	
C.8737/3	Nut, Self-locking, on Bolt		1	
FW.106/T	Washer, Plain, under Self-locking Nut		1	



JSR177

PLATE 27

## SECTION 25

## REAR SUSPENSION

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.21393	<b>REAR SUSPENSION CROSS MEMBER ASSEMBLY</b>	28—1	1	
C.17198	<b>RUBBER MOUNTING, FOR ATTACHMENT OF CROSS MEMBER TO BODY</b>	28—2	4	
UFS.131/7R	Screw, Set, securing Rubber Mounting to Cross Member		8	
C.8667/2	Nut, Self-locking, on Screws and on Studs of Rubber Mountings		10	
C.8737/2	Nut, Self-locking, on Studs of Rubber Mountings		2	
FW.105/T	Washer, Plain, on Studs of Rubber Mountings		4	
UFB.131/25R	Bolt, securing Rubber Mountings to Body		8	
C.8737/2	Nut, Self-locking, on Bolts		8	
C.21977	<b>MOUNTING, FOR INNER FULCRUM SHAFT</b>	28—3	2	
C.17009	Screw, Set (Long) securing Fulcrum Mountings to Final Drive at rear		2	
C.17010	Screw, Set (Short) securing Fulcrum Mountings to Final Drive at front		2	
C.17722	Shim, under Fulcrum Mountings for Fulcrum Shaft alignment (.005" thick)	28—4	As req'd	} SELECTIVE SIZES
C.17723	Shim, under Fulcrum Mountings for Fulcrum Shaft alignment (.007" thick)	28—4	As req'd	
C.837	Wire, locking Setscrews		As req'd	
C.20651	<b>PLATE, BRACING LOWER FACE OF CROSS MEMBER AT CENTRE</b>	28—5	1	
UFS.131/5R	Screw, Set, securing Plate to Cross Member Flanges and Inner Fulcrum Mountings		14	
FG.105/X	Washer, Spring, on Setscrews, at fixings to Inner Fulcrum Mountings		8	
C.8737/2	Nut, Self-locking, on Setscrews, at fixings to Flanges		6	
C.20297	<b>R.H. WISHBONE ASSEMBLY</b>	28—6	1	
C.20298	<b>L.H. WISHBONE ASSEMBLY</b>		1	
C.17008	<b>FULCRUM SHAFT, FOR INNER MOUNTING OF WISHBONES</b>	28—7	8	
C.17663/1	Distance Tube, on Fulcrum Shafts	28—8	2	
C.17168/1	Bearing Tube, on Fulcrum Shafts	28—9	4	
C.17167	Needle Bearing, on Tubes, for Wishbones	28—10	8	
C.17166	Thrust Washer, inner, at each end of Bearing Tubes	28—11	8	
C.17213	Sealing Ring, on Inner Thrust Washers	28—12	8	
C.17936	Retainer, for Sealing Rings	28—13	8	
C.17165	Thrust Washer, outer, on Fulcrum Shafts	28—14	8	
C.8667/5	Nut, Self-locking, on Fulcrum Shafts		4	
C.3044/1	Grease Nipple, for lubrication of Inner Fulcrum Shaft Bearing (Tecalmit NA.6625)	28—15	4	

# SECTION 25

## REAR SUSPENSION

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.16624	<b>FULCRUM SHAFT, MOUNTING WISH-BONES TO HUB CARRIERS</b>	28—16	2	
C.16623	Sleeve, on Fulcrum Shafts	28—17	4	} <b>SELECTIVE SIZES</b>
C.16626	Shim, between Sleeves, adjusting Bearing End Float (.004" thick)	28—18	As req'd	
C.16626/3	Shim, between Sleeves, adjusting Bearing End Float (.007" thick)	28—18	As req'd	
C.16029	Bearing (Taper Roller) on Fulcrum Shafts (Timken 03062-03162)	28—19	4	
C.16628	Seating Ring, on Fulcrum Shafts, for Oil Seals	28—20	4	
C.20178	Oil Seal (Felt) on Fulcrum Shafts	28—21	4	
C.20179	Container, for Oil Seals	28—22	4	
C.20180	Spacer, between Bearings and Oil Seal Containers	28—23	4	
C.20182	Retaining Washer, on Seating Rings, for Oil Seals	28—24	4	
C.16626/1	Shim, on Fulcrum Shafts, for centralisation of Hub Carriers in Wishbone Forks (.004" thick)	28—25	As req'd	} <b>SELECTIVE SIZES</b>
C.16626/2	Shim, on Fulcrum Shafts, for centralisation of Hub Carriers in Wishbone Forks (.007" thick)	28—25	As req'd	
C.8667/7	Nut, Self-locking, on Fulcrum Shafts		4	
C.26700	<b>HUB CARRIER</b>	28—26	2	
C.9048	Grease Nipple, in Carriers, for lubrication of Fulcrum Shaft Bearings (Tecalemit NA.6626)	28—27	2	<b>FOR USE WHEN DISC TYPE ROAD WHEELS ARE FITTED</b>
C.3044/1	Grease Nipple, in Carriers, for lubrication of Fulcrum Shaft Bearings (Tecalemit NA.6625)		2	<b>FOR USE WHEN WIRE SPOKE ROAD WHEELS ARE FITTED</b>
C.18124	Grease Retaining Cap, at top of Hub Carriers	28—28	2	
C.20835	<b>REAR HUB ASSEMBLY</b>	28—29	2	<b>FOR USE WHEN DISC TYPE ROAD WHEELS ARE FITTED</b>
C.13365	Stud, in Hubs, fixing Road Wheels		10	
C.20813	Water Thrower, on Rear Hubs		2	
C.20889	<b>R.H. REAR HUB ASSEMBLY</b>		1	} <b>FOR USE WHEN WIRE SPOKE WHEELS ARE FITTED</b>
C.20813	Water Thrower, on Rear Hub		1	
C.20890	<b>L.H. REAR HUB ASSEMBLY</b>		1	
C.20813	Water Thrower, on Rear Hub		1	
C.1102	<b>R.H. HUB CAP</b>		1	} <b>FOR USE WHEN WIRE SPOKE WHEELS ARE FITTED. NOT REQUIRED FOR CARS EXPORTED TO GERMANY JAPAN, OR SWITZERLAND</b>
C.1103	<b>L.H. HUB CAP</b>		1	



## SECTION 25

## REAR SUSPENSION

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.14891	R.H. HUB CAP		1	FOR USE WHEN WIRE SPOKE WIRE WHEELS ARE FITTED TO CARS EXPORTED TO GERMANY, JAPAN, OR SWITZERLAND
C.14892	L.H. HUB CAP		1	
C.14927	TOOL FOR REMOVING AND FITTING HUB CAPS		1	
C.24789	OIL SEAL (OUTER) FOR HUBS	28—30	2	
C.24791	Seating Ring, on Hubs, for Outer Oil Seal	28—31	2	
C.19066	OUTER BEARING (TAPER ROLLER) FOR HUBS (TIMKEN 18690-18620)	28—32	2	
C.15230	INNER BEARING (TAPER ROLLER) FOR HUBS (TIMKEN 18590-18520)	28—33	2	
C.19110/A	Spacer, on Half-Shaft Splined Yoke, for Hub Bearing Adjustment (.109" thick)	28—34	2	SELECTIVE SIZES
C.19110/B	Spacer, on Half-Shaft Splined Yoke, for Hub Bearing Adjustment (.112" thick)	28—34	2	
C.19110/C	Spacer, on Half-Shaft Splined Yoke, for Hub Bearing Adjustment (.115" thick)	28—34	2	
C.19110/D	Spacer, on Half-Shaft Splined Yoke, for Hub Bearing Adjustment (.118" thick)	28—34	2	
C.19110/E	Spacer, on Half-Shaft Splined Yoke, for Hub Bearing Adjustment (.121" thick)	28—34	2	
C.19110/F	Spacer, on Half-Shaft Splined Yoke, for Hub Bearing Adjustment (.124" thick)	28—34	2	
C.19110/G	Spacer, on Half-Shaft Splined Yoke, for Hub Bearing Adjustment (.127" thick)	28—34	2	
C.19110/H	Spacer, on Half-Shaft Splined Yoke, for Hub Bearing Adjustment (.130" thick)	28—34	2	
C.19110/J	Spacer, on Half-Shaft Splined Yoke, for Hub Bearing Adjustment (.133" thick)	28—34	2	
C.19110/K	Spacer, on Half-Shaft Splined Yoke, for Hub Bearing Adjustment (.136" thick)	28—34	2	
C.19110/L	Spacer, on Half-Shaft Splined Yoke, for Hub Bearing Adjustment (.139" thick)	28—34	2	
C.19110/M	Spacer, on Half-Shaft Splined Yoke, for Hub Bearing Adjustment (.142" thick)	28—34	2	
C.19110/P	Spacer, on Half-Shaft Splined Yoke, for Hub Bearing Adjustment (.145" thick)	28—34	2	
C.19110/Q	Spacer, on Half-Shaft Splined Yoke, for Hub Bearing Adjustment (.148" thick)	28—34	2	
C.19110/R	Spacer, on Half-Shaft Splined Yoke, for Hub Bearing Adjustment (.151" thick)	28—34	2	
C.15231	OIL SEAL (INNER) FOR HUBS	28—35	2	
C.15232	Seating Ring, on Half-Shaft Splined Yoke, for Inner Oil Seal	28—36	2	

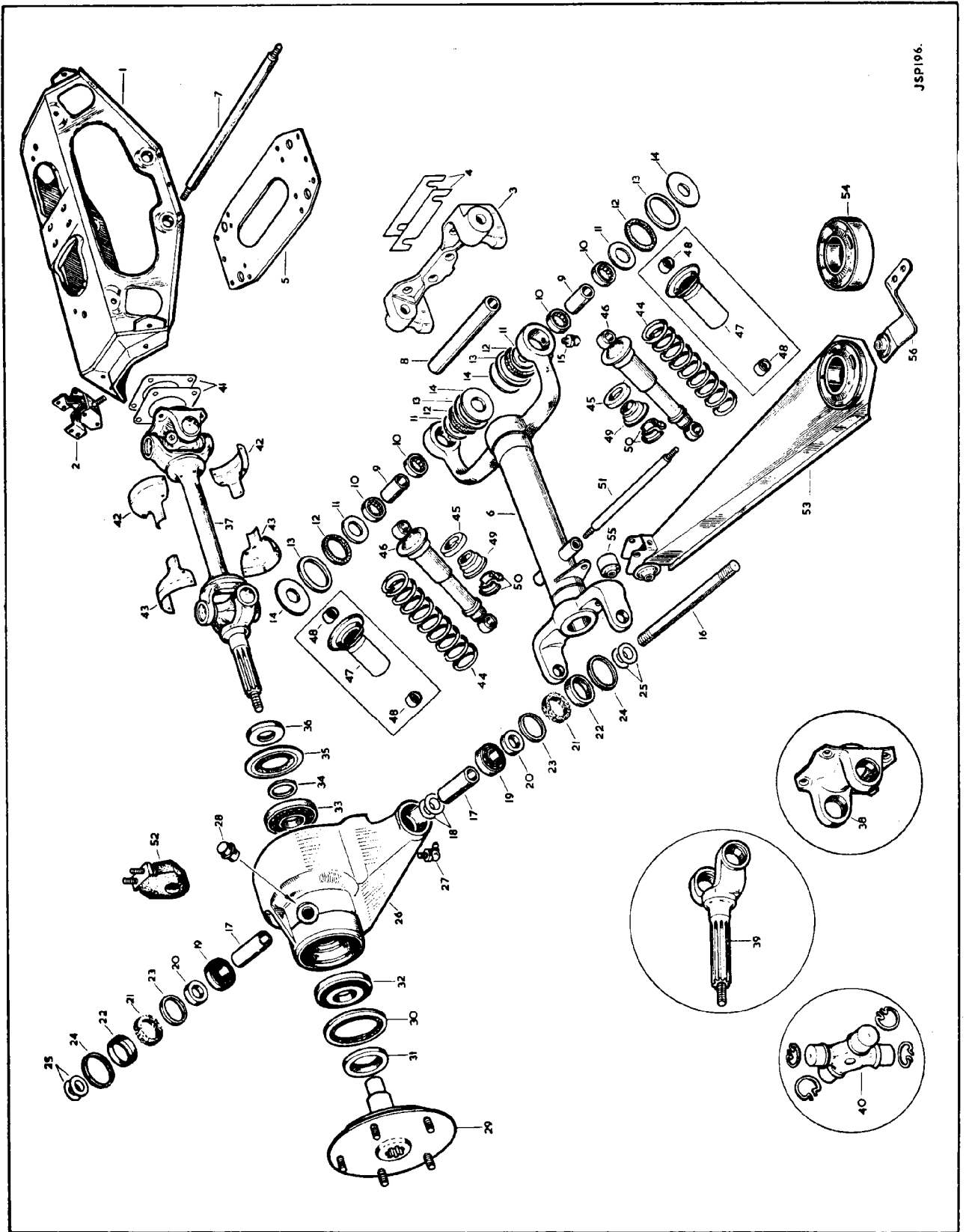
**SECTION 25**  
**REAR SUSPENSION**

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.23655/3	<b>HALF-SHAFT ASSEMBLY (05/501506)</b>	28—37	2	
9406	Flange Yoke (05/202034)	28—38	2	
9407	Splined Yoke (05/221027)	28—39	2	
10420	Journal Assembly, connecting Yoke to Half-Shafts (05/501471)	28—40	4	
10420	<b>JOURNAL ASSEMBLY, CONNECTING YOKES TO HALF-SHAFTS (05/501471)</b>	28—40	4	
10421	Circlip, retaining Needle Bearings (05/245032)		16	
C.16621	Shim, behind Flange Yokes, for adjustment of Rear Wheel Camber Angle (.020" thick)	28—41	As req'd	
C.15349	Nut, Self-locking, securing Flange Yokes and Brake Discs to Final Drive Unit Flanges		8	
UFN.375/L	Slotted Nut, securing Splined Yokes in Hubs		2	
C.24923	Washer, Special, under Slotted Nut		2	
L.105/13U	Split Pin, locking Slotted Nut		2	
C.23615	<b>JOINT COVER, PROTECTING INNER JOURNAL ASSEMBLIES</b>	28—42	4	
C.23616	<b>JOINT COVER, PROTECTING OUTER JOURNAL ASSEMBLIES</b>	28—43	4	
BD.1814/4	Pop Rivet, securing Joint Covers together		16	
C.2905/12	Clip, securing Covers to Half-Shafts		4	
C.23167	<b>REAR SUSPENSION COIL SPRING</b>	28—44	4	
C.23413	Packing Ring, between bottom of Spring and Seat on Shock Absorber	28—45	4	
C.22847	<b>REAR SHOCK ABSORBER (GIRLING NAP.64054579C)</b>	28—46	4	
C.20096	Dust Shield Assembly (64541894)	28—47	4	
9415	Bush (Rubber) in eyes of Shock Absorber (64541886)	28—48	8	
C.19821	Seat, for Rear Suspension Coil Spring (64541895)	28—49	4	
8687	Retainer, for Rear Suspension Coil Spring (64540894)	28—50	8	
UFB.143/16R	Bolt, securing upper end of Shock Absorbers to Rear Suspension Cross Member		4	
C.17012	Sleeve, on Bolts		4	
C.8737/4	Nut, Self-locking, on Bolts		4	
FW.107/T	Washer, Plain, under Nuts		4	
C.17013	Mounting Shaft, through Wishbones, fixing lower end of Shock Absorbers	28—51	2	
C.8737/4	Nut, Self-locking, securing Shock Absorbers to Wishbones		4	
C.3052	Washer, Special, under Self-locking Nuts		4	

## SECTION 25

## REAR SUSPENSION

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.19800	<b>BUMP STOP, ON BODY UNDER-FRAME</b>	28—52	2	
C.8667/2	Nut, Self-locking, securing Bump Stops		4	
C.23824	<b>RADIUS ARM ASSEMBLY</b>	28—53	2	
C.23782	Bush (Rubber) at front end of Radius Arms	28—54	2	
C.17146	Bush (Rubber) at rear end of Radius Arms	28—55	2	
C.17149/1	Bolt, securing Radius Arms to Wishbones		2	
C.8737/5	Nut, Self-locking, on Bolts		2	
C.23496	<b>SAFETY STRAP ASSEMBLY AT MOUNTING OF RADIUS ARMS TO BODY</b>	28—56	2	FOR USE ONLY WITH $\frac{7}{16}$ " DIAMETER BOLTS
C.19045 C.837	Bolt, securing Radius Arms to Body Wire, locking Bolts		2 As req'd	} FOR USE ONLY WITH SAFETY STRAP C.23496
C.23496/1	<b>SAFETY STRAP ASSEMBLY AT MOUNTING OF RADIUS ARMS TO BODY</b>		2	FOR USE ONLY WITH $\frac{1}{2}$ " DIAMETER BOLTS
C.24225 C.837	Bolt, securing Radius Arms to Body Wire, locking Bolts		2 As req'd	} FOR USE ONLY WITH SAFETY STRAP C.23496/1
UFS.131/6R C.725	Screw, Set, securing Safety Straps to Body Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		4 4	



JSP196.

PLATE 28

# SECTION 26

## ROAD WHEELS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.27022	DISC TYPE ROAD WHEEL (5J. RIM × 15" DIAMETER)		5	
C.3041	Nut, securing Road Wheels		20	
C.14766	WIRE SPOKE ROAD WHEEL (5K. RIM × 15" DIAMETER) (PAINTED STOVED ALUMINIUM)		5	SUPPLIED TO SPECIAL ORDER ONLY
7784	Long Spoke		120	
7790	Short Spoke		240	
C.5604	Nipple, for Spokes		360	
C.14802	WIRE SPOKE ROAD WHEEL (5K. RIM × 15" DIAMETER) (CHROMIUM PLATED)		5	SUPPLIED TO SPECIAL ORDER ONLY
7796	Long Spoke		120	
7801	Short Spoke		240	
C.9144	Nipple, for Spokes		360	
C.24198	TYRE FOR ROAD WHEELS (185 × 15 'SP.41')		5	
C.24197	TYRE FOR ROAD WHEELS (185 × 15 'SP.41', WHITEWALL)		5	SUPPLIED TO SPECIAL ORDER ONLY
C.24199	TUBE FOR TYRES (185 × 15)		5	
BALANCE WEIGHTS FOR ROAD WHEELS				
C.3985	Balance Weight (½ Oz.)		As req'd	
C.3986	Balance Weight (1 Oz.)		As req'd	
C.3987	Balance Weight (1½ Oz.)		As req'd	
C.3988	Balance Weight (2 Oz.)		As req'd	
C.3989	Balance Weight (2½ Oz.)		As req'd	
C.3990	Balance Weight (3 Oz.)		As req'd	
C.27134	NAVE PLATE FOR ROAD WHEELS		4	FOR USE ONLY WITH DISC TYPE ROAD WHEELS
C.27140	BADGE (JAGUAR) FOR NAVE PLATE		4	} FOR USE ONLY WITH DISC TYPE ROAD WHEELS
C.22583	Spire Nut, securing Badge to Nave Plates		8	
C.21983	RIMBELLISHER FOR ROAD WHEELS		4	

SECTION 26  
**ROAD WHEELS**

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.17923	RIMBELLISHER (FOR USE WITH 5J. ROAD WHEELS)		4	SUPPLIED TO SPECIAL ORDER ONLY
C.17940/1	R.H. WHEEL DISC (FOR USE WITH 5J. ROAD WHEELS)		2	} SUPPLIED TO SPECIAL ORDER ONLY
C.17940	L.H. WHEEL DISC (FOR USE WITH 5J. ROAD WHEELS)		2	

## POWER-ASSISTED STEERING UNIT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.26998	<b>STEERING BOX ASSEMBLY (HBE.2200)</b>		1	<b>R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY</b>
11277	Steering Box, complete with Sector Shaft Bush and Feed Pipe Seat (HBD.1510)	38—1	1	
10996	Screw, sealing Valve Adjustment Aperture at top of Steering Box (HBA.1028)	38—2	1	
11278	Valve and Worm Assembly (HBB.1530)	38—3	1	
10998	Ball Bearing Assembly, supporting Worm at top (HBA.1165)	38—4	1	
10999	Ball Bearing Assembly, supporting Worm at bottom (HBA.1155)	38—5	1	
11000/1	Shim (.002" thick) between Bottom Bearing and Steering Box (HBB.1038)	38—6	As req'd	} <b>SELECTIVE SIZES</b>
11000/2	Shim (.003" thick) between Bottom Bearing and Steering Box (HBB.1038)	38—6	As req'd	
11000/3	Shim (.010" thick) between Bottom Bearing and Steering Box (HBB.1038)	38—6	As req'd	
11422	Valve Housing Assembly (HBC.1120)	38—7	1	
11003	Bolt (Short) securing Valve Housing to Steering Box (HB.1032)	38—8	3	
11004	Bolt (Long) securing Valve Housing to Steering Box (HB.1033)	38—9	1	
FG.107/X	Washer, Spring, on Bolts (S.9030)	38—10	4	
11280	Alignment Washer, on Worm Shaft, above Valve Housing (HBB.1508)	38—11	1	
11005/1	Shim (.001" thick) between Valve Housing and Top Bearing (HBA.1018)	38—12	As req'd	} <b>SELECTIVE SIZES</b>
11005/2	Shim (.002" thick) between Valve Housing and Top Bearing (HBA.1018)	38—12	As req'd	
11005/3	Shim (.010" thick) between Valve Housing and Top Bearing (HBA.1018)	38—12	As req'd	
11281	Feed Pipe Assembly (HBC.1509)	38—13	1	
11007	Piston and Rack (HBC.1002)	38—14	1	
N.S.S.	Sealing Ring ("Teflon") on Piston (HBB.1012)	38—15	1	} <b>NOT SUPPLIED SEPARATELY. USE SEALS KIT 11027</b>
N.S.S.	'O' Ring, inside Sealing Ring (HBB.1014)	38—16	1	
11008	End Plate, for Cylinder (HBB.1004)	38—17	1	
N.S.S.	Seal, around End Plate (HB.1013)	38—18	1	<b>NOT SUPPLIED SEPARATELY. USE SEALS KIT 11026</b>
11009	Clip, securing End Plate (HBB.1011)	38—19	1	
11010	Plug, adjusting Rack (HBB.1007)	38—20	1	
N.S.S.	Seal, on Adjusting Plug (HB.1016)	38—21	1	<b>NOT SUPPLIED SEPARATELY. USE SEALS KIT 11026</b>
11011	Screw, locking Adjusting Plug (HBA.1022)	38—22	1	
11012	Thrust Pad, between Plug and Rack (HBA.1006)	38—23	1	
11013	Sector Shaft and Worm Follower Assembly (HBA.1195)	38—24	1	
11014	Top Cover Assembly (HBA.1175)	38—25	1	
11015	Bleed Screw, in Top Cover (HBB.1074)	38—26	1	
N.S.S.	Washer, on Bleed Screw (S.9742)	38—27	1	<b>NOT SUPPLIED SEPARATELY. USE SEALS KIT 11026</b>
11016	Screw and Lockwasher Assembly, securing Top Cover to Steering Box (HBB.1023)	38—28	4	
N.S.S.	Seal, Inner, at bottom of Sector Shaft (HBB.1021)	38—29	1	} <b>NOT SUPPLIED SEPARATELY. USE SEALS KIT 11026</b>
N.S.S.	Washer, between Inner and Outer Seals (HBB.1039)	38—40	1	
N.S.S.	Seal, Outer, at bottom of Sector Shaft (HBB.1019)	38—31	1	
11017	Circlip, retaining Sector Shaft Seals (HB.1027)	38—32	1	
C.25973	Drop Arm, on Sector Shaft (HBC.1504)	38—33	1	
11018	Nut, securing Drop Arm (S.9309)	38—34	1	
11019	Tab Washer, locking Nut (P.4101)	38—35	1	

## SECTION 36

## POWER-ASSISTED STEERING UNIT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.26999	<b>STEERING BOX ASSEMBLY (HBE.2300)</b>		1	<b>L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY</b>
11282	Steering Box, complete with Sector Shaft Bush and Feed Pipe Seat (HBD.1610)		1	
11283	Valve and Worm Assembly (HBB.1630)		1	
11423	Valve Housing Assembly (HBC.2310)		1	
11285	Feed Pipe Assembly (HBC.1609)		1	
11024	Sector Shaft and Worm Follower Assembly (HBA.1205)		1	
11025	Top Cover Assembly (HBA.1215)		1	
C.25974	Drop Arm, on Sector Shaft (HBC.1604)		1	
	All other items are as for Steering Box C.26998			
C.26604	Bolt, securing Steering Box to Front Suspension Cross Member		1	
C.26605	Bolt, securing Steering Box to Front Suspension Cross Member		2	
FG.106/X	Washer, Spring, on Bolts		3	
11026	<b>SEALS KIT (EXTERNAL SEALS) FOR STEERING BOX (HBA.1185)</b>		1	
	comprising:—			
	Seat, for Feed Pipe (HBB.1129)		2	
	Seat, for High Pressure Pipe (HBC.1132)		1	
	Seat, for Low Pressure Pipe (HBB.1124)		1	
	Rotor Seal, Inner (HBA.1126)		1	
	Rotor Seal, Outer (HBA.1127)		1	
	Seal, under Top Cover (HBA.1031)		1	
	Nut, Self-Locking, for Sector Shaft Adjustment (HBB.1029)		1	
	Washer, on Bleed Screw (S.9742)		1	
	Seal, on Rack Adjusting Plug (HB.1016)		1	
	Seal, around Cylinder End Plate (HB.1013)		1	
	Sector Shaft Seal, Inner (HBB.1021)		1	
	Sector Shaft Seal, Outer (HBB.1019)		1	
	Washer, between Sector Shaft Seals (HBB.1039)		1	
11027	<b>SEALS KIT (INTERNAL SEALS) FOR STEERING BOX (HBA.1190)</b>		1	
	comprising:—			
	'O' Ring, on Valve Housing (HB.1131)		1	
	Sealing Ring ('Teflon') on Valve Sleeve (HBA.1107)		3+1 Spare	
	Sealing Ring, ('Teflon') on Piston (HBB.1012)		1	
	'O' Ring, inside Teflon Ring (HBB.1014)		1	



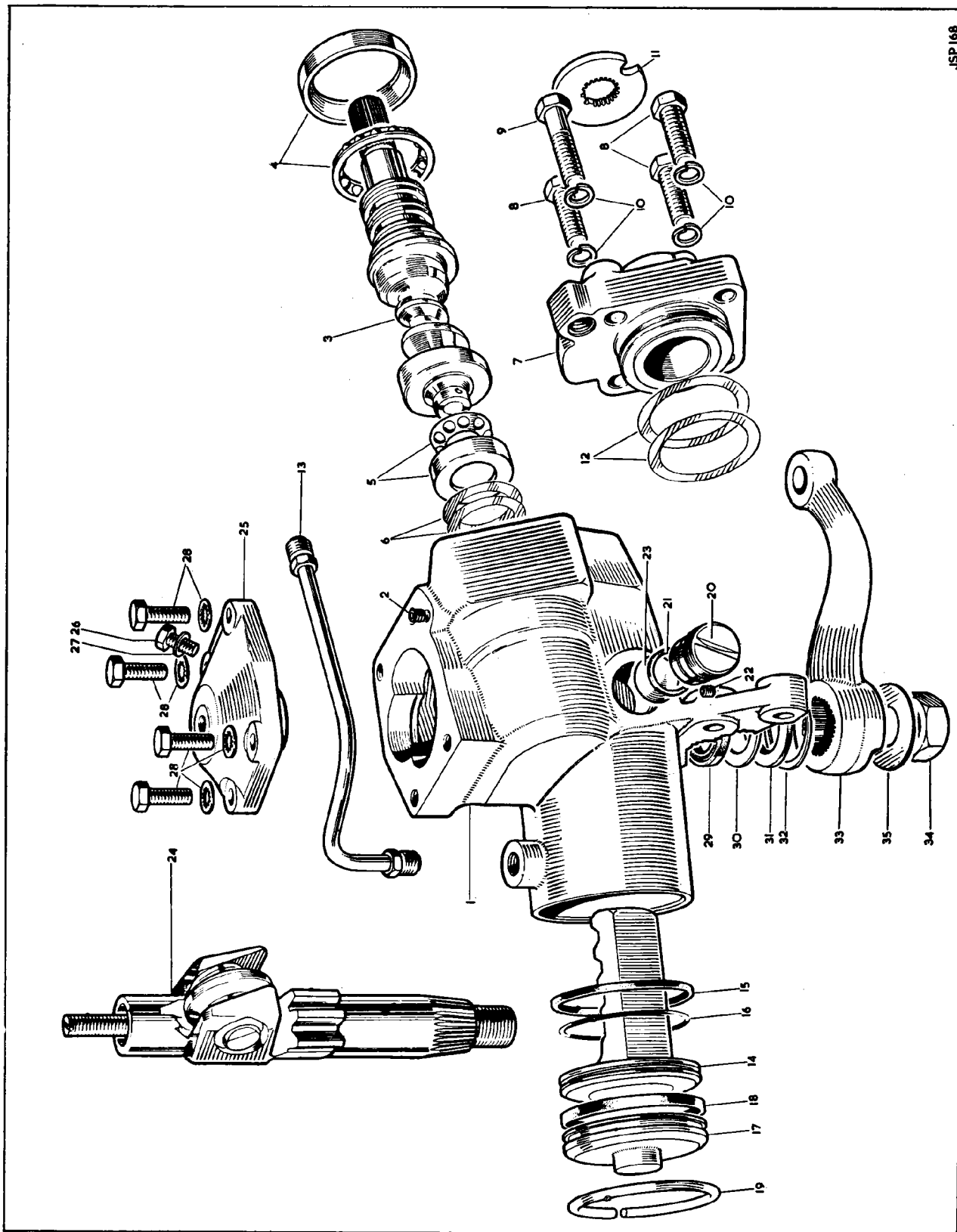


PLATE 38

# SECTION 36A

## STEERING UNIT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.14845	<b>STEERING BOX ASSEMBLY, COMPLETE (SF.414) (RATIO 20.3 : 1)</b>		1	<b>STANDARD FITMENT TO R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY</b>
7919	Steering Box only (S.1-135)	38A—1	1	
6409	Trunnion Bush, at bottom of Steering Box(19-9-5)	38A—2	1	
7921	Inner Column Worm (S.3-290)	38A—3	1	
7922	Main Nut (complete with Transfer Tube but less Steel Balls) (S.2-52)	38A—4	1	
8753	Roller, on Spigot of Main Nut, for Rockershaft Traverse (24-5-4)	38A—5	1	
136	Steel Ball, around Main Nut and Inner Column Worm (17-3-1)	38A—6	51	
7925	Ball Race (Adjustable) at each end of Inner Column (S.23-15)	38A—7	2	
7926	Distance Piece, between Adjustable Ball Race and End Plates (12-9-32)	38A—8	2	
6419	End Plate, at bottom of Steering Box (S.11-38)	38A—9	1	
6414	Gasket, between Lower End Plate and Steering Box (S.10-15) (.003" thick)	38A—10	As req'd	
6416	End Plate, at upper end of Steering Box (adjacent to Splined end of Inner Column Worm)(S.11-43)	38A—11	1	
7696	Plate, retaining Oil Seal in End Plate (S.10-99)	38A—12	1	
6415	Oil Seal, in Upper End Plate, for Inner Column Worm (27-8-20)	38A—13	1	
6417	Gasket, between Upper End Plate and Steering Box (S.10-42) (.003" thick)	38A—14	As req'd	
6418	Shim, under End Plates, for adjustment of end float on inner Column Worm (S.10-14) (.005" thick)	38A—15	As req'd	
JCS.131/7R	Screw, Set, securing End Plates to Steering Box	38A—16	8	
FG.105/X	Washer, Spring, on Setscrews	38A—17	8	
7927	Rockershaft (S.7-73)	38A—18	1	
6427	O' Ring, at bottom of Steering Box, for Rockershaft (27-9-5)	38A—19	1	
6428	Washer, retaining 'O' Ring in Steering Box (12-9-2)	38A—20	1	
C.14847	Drop Arm, on Rockershaft (S.9-149)	38A—21	1	
GFN.275/L	Nut, securing Drop Arm to Rockershaft	38A—22	1	
6430	Washer, Spring, under Nut (12-8-22)	38A—23	1	
7929	Cover Plate, at top of Steering Box (S.12-67)	38A—24	1	
6423	Gasket, under Cover Plate (S.10-16)	38A—25	1	
JCS.131/8R	Screw, Set, securing Cover Plate to Steering Box	38A—26	4	
FG.105/X	Washer, Spring, on Setscrews	38A—27	4	
7931	Screw, in Cover Plate, for adjustment of Rockershaft (25-8-7)	38A—28	1	
7932	Nut, locking Adjusting Screw (11-8-10)	38A—29	1	
7597	Spring, inside Adjusting Screw (36-7-2)	38A—30	1	
7933	Bolt, compressing Spring (10-7-3)	38A—31	1	
144	Oil Filler Plug, in Cover Plate (21-7-2)	38A—32	1	
C.2296/5	Washer, under Filler Plug	38A—33	1	
C.14846	<b>STEERING BOX ASSEMBLY, COMPLETE (SF.415) (RATIO 20.3 : 1)</b>		1	<b>STANDARD FITMENT TO L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY</b>
7920	Steering Box only (S.1-134)		1	
7923	Inner Column Worm (S.3-292)		1	
7924	Main Nut (complete with Transfer Tube but less Steel Balls) (S.2-53)		1	
7930	Cover Plate, at top of Steering Box (S.12-68)		1	
	All other items are as for Steering Box C.14845			
C.11919	Bolt (long) securing Steering Box to Front Suspension Cross Member	38A—34	2	
C.11920	Bolt (Short) securing Steering Box to Front Suspension Cross Member	38A—35	2	
C.11958	Tab Washer, locking Bolts	38A—36	2	

**SECTION 36A****STEERING UNIT**

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.13740	STONEGUARD AT TOP OF STEERING BOX	38A—37	1	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
C.13739	STONEGUARD AT TOP OF STEERING BOX		1	L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
FW.105/T	Washer, Plain, at fixings of Stoneguard		1	

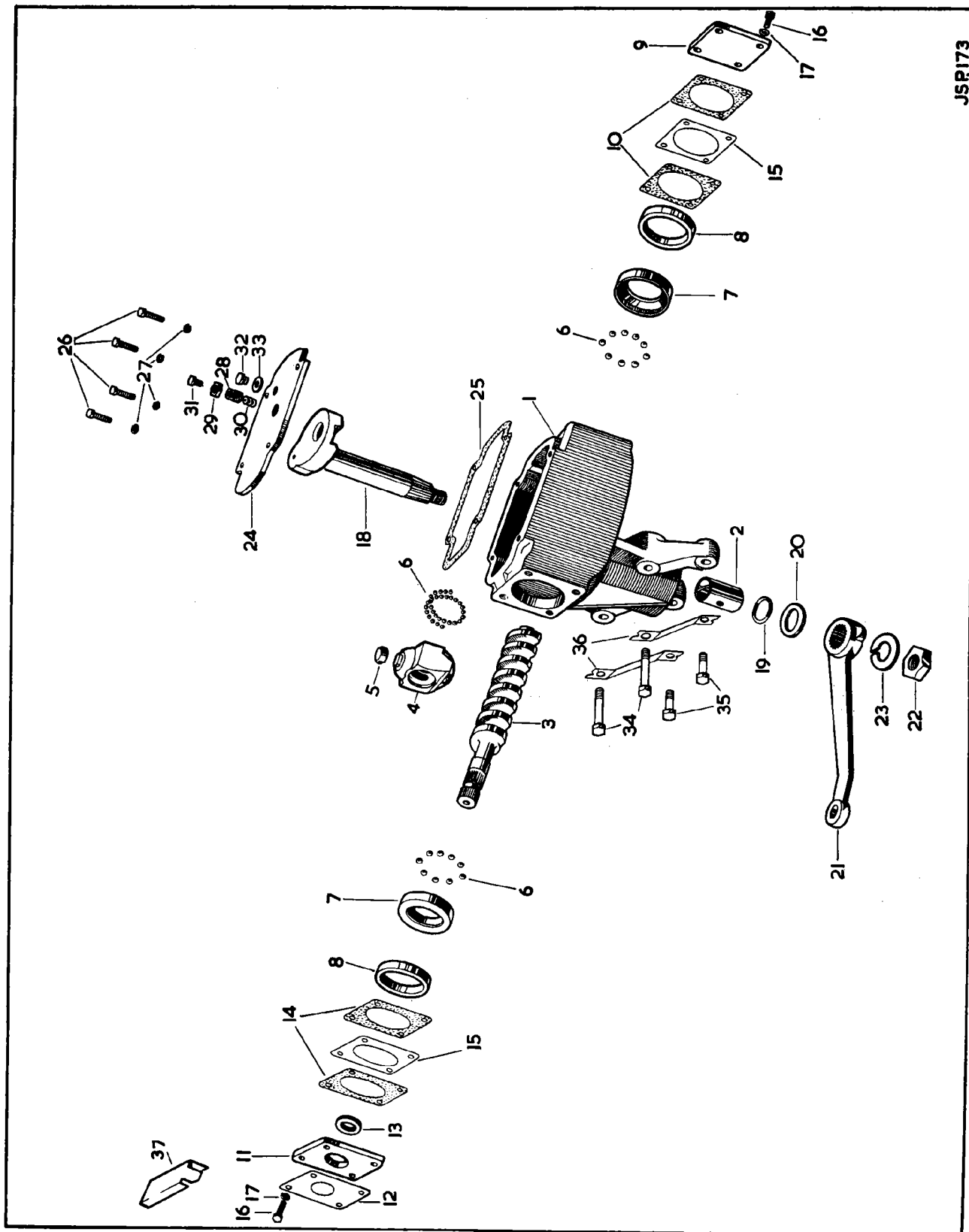


PLATE 38A

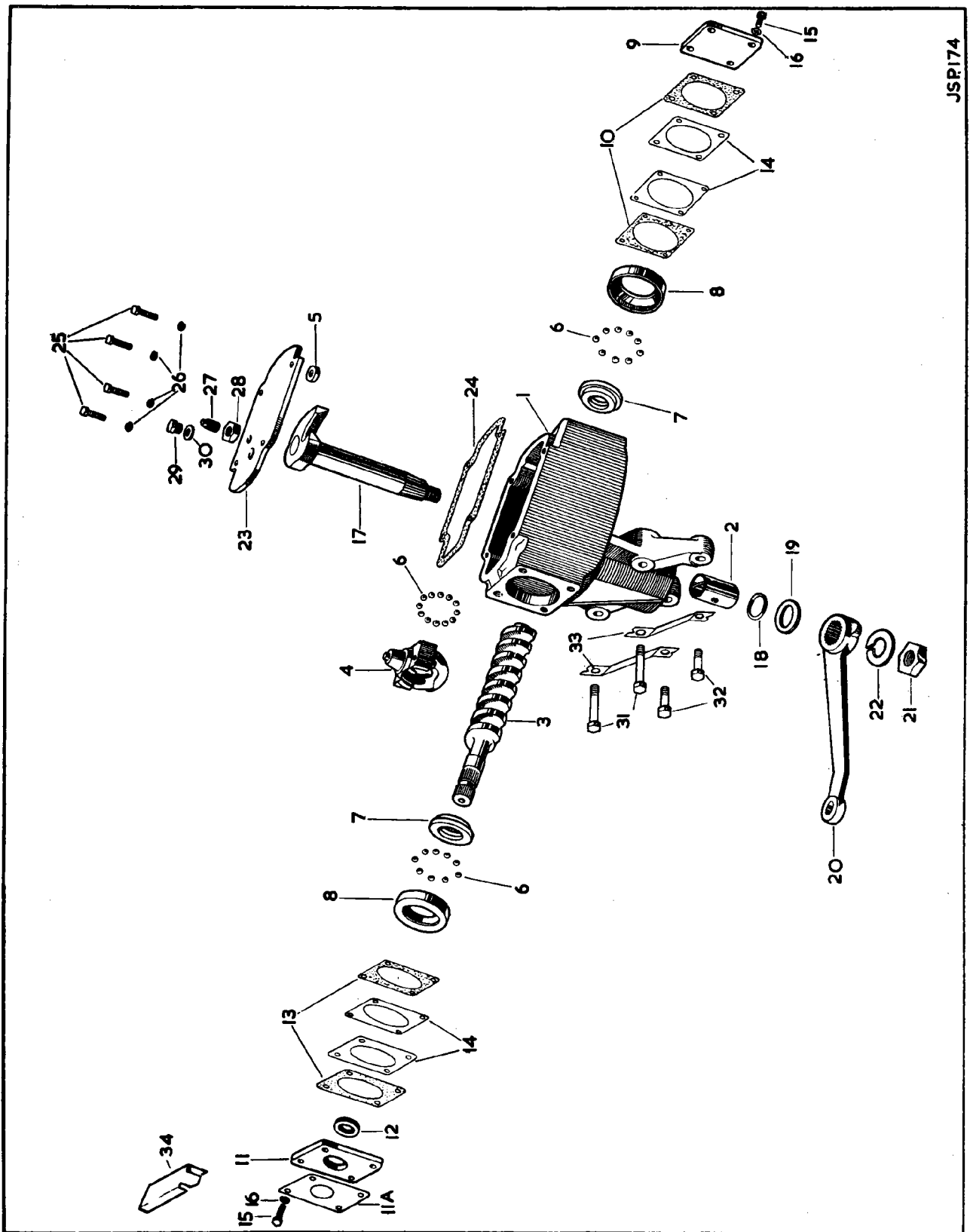
SECTION 36B  
**STEERING UNIT**  
(HIGH RATIO)

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.8927	<b>STEERING BOX ASSEMBLY COMPLETE (SF.211) (RATIO 17.6 : 1)</b>		1	<b>SUPPLIED TO SPECIAL ORDER FOR R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY</b>
6407	Steering Box only (S.1-80)	38B—1	1	
6409	Trunnion Bush, at bottom of Steering Box (19-9-5)	38B—2	1	
6412	Inner Column Worm (S.3-167)	38B—3	1	
6420	Main Nut (complete with Transfer Tube but less Steel Balls) (S.2-30)	38B—4	1	
146	Roller, on Spigot of Main Nut, for Guide Slot in Cover Plate (24-5-1)	38B—5	1	
137	Steel Ball, around Main Nut and Inner Column Worm (17-4-1)	38B—6	30	
6411	Washer, seating Steel Balls, at each end of Inner Column Worm (12-8-32)	38B—7	2	
6410	Ball Race (Adjustable) at each end of Inner Column Worm (5-23-10)	38B—8	2	
6419	End Plate, at bottom of Steering Box (S.11-38)	38B—9	1	
6414	Gasket, between Lower End Plate and Steering Box (S.10-15) (.003" thick)	38B—10	As req'd	
6416	End Plate, at upper end of Steering Box (adjacent to Splined end of Inner Column Worm) (S.11-43)	38B—11	1	
7696	Plate, retaining Oil Seal in End Plate (S.10-99)	38B—11A	1	
6415	Oil Seal, in Upper End Plate, for Inner Column Worm (27-8-20)	38B—12	1	
6417	Gasket, between Upper End Plate and Steering Box (S.10-42) (.003" thick)	38B—13	As req'd	
6418	Shim, under End Plates, for adjustment of end float on Inner Column Worm (S.10-14) (.005" thick)	38B—14	As req'd	
UCS.131/7R FG.105/X	Screw, Set, securing End Plates to Steering Box	38B—15	8	
6422	Washer, Spring, on Setscrews	38B—16	8	
6427	Rockershaft (S.7-44)	38B—17	1	
	'O' Ring, at bottom of Steering Box, for Rockershaft (27-9-5)	38B—18	1	
6428	Washer, retaining 'O' Ring in Steering Box (12-9-2)	38B—19	1	
6429	Drop Arm, on Rockershaft (S.9-96)	38B—20	1	
UFN.275/L	Nut, securing Drop Arm to Rockershaft	38B—21	1	
6430	Washer, Spring, under Nut (12-8-22)	38B—22	1	
6424	Cover Plate, at top of Steering Box (S.12-12)	38B—23	1	
6423	Gasket, under Cover Plate (S.10-16)	38B—24	1	
UCS.131/8R FG.105/X	Screw, Set, securing Cover Plate to Steering Box	38B—25	4	
6426	Washer, Spring, on Setscrews	38B—26	4	
	Screw, in Cover Plate, for Adjustment of Rockershaft (25-7-2)	38B—27	1	
UFN.262/L	Nut, locking Adjusting Screw	38B—28	1	
144	Oil Filler Plug, in Cover Plate (21-7-2)	38B—29	1	
C.2296/5	Washer, under Filler Plug	38B—30	1	
C.8928	<b>STEERING BOX ASSEMBLY COMPLETE (SF.212) (RATIO 17.6 : 1)</b>		1	<b>SUPPLIED TO SPECIAL ORDER FOR L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY</b>
6408	Steering Box only (S.1-79)		1	
6413	Inner Column Worm (S.3-168)		1	
6421	Main Nut (complete with Transfer Tube but less Steel Balls) (S.2-31)		1	
6425	Cover Plate, at top of Steering Box (S.12-13)		1	
	<b>All other items are as for Steering Box C.8927</b>			
C.11919	Bolt (long) securing Steering Box to Front Suspension Cross Member	38B—31	2	
C.11920	Bolt (short) securing Steering Box to Front Suspension Cross Member	38B—32	2	
C.11958	Tab Washer, locking Bolts	38B—33	2	

## SECTION 36B

**STEERING UNIT**  
(HIGH RATIO)

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.13740	STONEGUARD AT TOP OF STEERING BOX	38B—34	1	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
C.13739	STONEGUARD AT TOP OF STEERING BOX		1	L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
FW.105/T	Washer, Plain, at fixings of Stoneguard		1	



JSP174

PLATE 38B

# P. A. STEERING PUMP AND HYDRAULICS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.23033	<b>OIL PUMP ASSEMBLY (5692776)</b>		1	
10976	<b>Reservoir Assembly (5693178)</b>	39—1	1	
10977	<b>Filler Cap Assembly (5691913)</b>	39—2	1	
10978	<b>Stud, securing Reservoir to Pump Body and mounting Pump Assembly (5689546)</b>	39—3	2	
10979	<b>Outlet Union, securing Reservoir to Pump Body (5690428)</b>	39—4	1	
N.S.S.	<b>'O' Ring, on Outlet Union (5688035)</b>	39—5	1	} <b>NOT SUPPLIED SEPARATELY. USE SEALS KIT 10992</b>
N.S.S.	<b>Seal, Small, between Reservoir and Pump Body (5688109)</b>	39—6	2	
N.S.S.	<b>Seal, large, between Reservoir and Pump Body (5688049)</b>	39—7	1	
10980	<b>Pump Body Assembly (5693251)</b>	39—8	1	} <b>NOT SUPPLIED SEPARATELY. USE SEALS KIT 10992</b>
N.S.S.	<b>'O' Ring, around Pump Body (5688015)</b>	39—9	1	
10981	<b>Shaft, driving Oil Pump (5690431)</b>	39—10	1	
10982	<b>Key, locating Pulley on Shaft (5687898)</b>	39—11	1	
10983	<b>Thrust Plate, under Rotor (5688027)</b>	39—12	1	
N.S.S.	<b>Rotor (5687278)</b>	39—13	1	} <b>NOT SUPPLIED SEPARATELY. USE REPAIR KIT 10993 OR 10994 (VANES ONLY)</b>
N.S.S.	<b>Clip, retaining Thrust Plate and Rotor to Shaft (5691053)</b>	39—14	1	
N.S.S.	<b>Pump Vane (5686689)</b>	39—15	10	
N.S.S.	<b>Pump Ring (5688881)</b>	39—16	1	
10984	<b>Pressure Plate (5688879)</b>	39—17	1	
10985	<b>Pin, locating Thrust Plate, Pump Ring, and Pressure Plate in Pump Body (5691490)</b>	39—18	2	
10986	<b>Spring, behind Pump Pressure Plate (5688877)</b>	39—19	1	
10987	<b>End Plate, for Oil Pump (5691489)</b>	39—20	1	
10988	<b>Clip, securing End Plate (5688014)</b>	39—21	1	
N.S.S.	<b>'O' Ring, in Pump Body, sealing Pressure Plate and Retaining Plate (5688034)</b>	39—22	2	} <b>NOT SUPPLIED SEPARATELY. USE SEALS KIT 10992</b>
10989	<b>Flow Control Valve Assembly (5691948)</b>	39—23	1	
10990	<b>Spring, under Valve (5688037)</b>	39—24	1	
10980	<b>PUMP BODY ASSEMBLY (5693251)</b>	39—8	1	
10991	<b>Oil Seal, for Shaft (5688020)</b>	39—25	1	
10992	<b>SEALS KIT FOR OIL PUMP (5688044)</b>		1	
10993	<b>REPAIR KIT FOR OIL PUMP (5688890)</b>		1	
	<b>(COMPRISING ROTOR, CLIP, PUMP VANES, AND PUMP RING)</b>			
10994	<b>VANES KIT (5686719)</b>		1	
C.26897	<b>BRACKET, MOUNTING OIL PUMP</b>	39—26	1	
C.23368	<b>Bolt Assembly, pivoting Pump Bracket in R.H. Front Engine Mounting Bracket</b>	39—27	1	
UFN.143/L	<b>Nut, on Pivot Bolt</b>		1	
FG.107/X	<b>Washer, Spring, under Nut</b>		1	
UCN.137/L	<b>Nut, securing Oil Pump to Bracket</b>		2	
FG.106/X	<b>Washer, Spring, under Nuts</b>		2	



## SECTION 37

**P. A. STEERING PUMP AND HYDRAULICS**

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.23367	<b>ADJUSTING LINK FOR OIL PUMP</b>	39—28	1	
UCS.137/5R	Screw, Set, securing Adjusting Link to Water Pump and Oil Pump		2	
FG.106/X	Washer, Spring, on Setscrews		2	
FW.106/T	Washer, Plain, under Spring Washer at fixing of Link to Oil Pump		1	
C.23133	<b>PULLEY FOR OIL PUMP</b>	39—29	1	
UFN.256/L	Nut, securing Pulley to Pump Shaft	39—30	1	
C.2151	Tab Washer, locking Nut	39—31	1	
C.27026	<b>HIGH PRESSURE HOSE, FROM UNION ON OIL PUMP TO FORWARD UNION ON STEERING BOX</b>	39—32	1	} R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
C.27027	<b>LOW PRESSURE HOSE, FROM REAR UNION ON STEERING BOX TO RETURN CONNECTION ON OIL PUMP RESERVOIR</b>	39—33	1	
C.2905/1	Clip, securing Low Pressure Hose to Oil Pump Reservoir	39—34	1	
C.27028	<b>HIGH PRESSURE PIPE ASSEMBLY FROM UNION ON OIL PUMP TO LOWER UNION ON STEERING BOX</b>	39—35	1	} L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
C.27029	<b>LOW PRESSURE PIPE ASSEMBLY FROM UPPER UNION ON STEERING BOX TO RETURN CONNECTION ON OIL PUMP RESERVOIR</b>	39—36	1	
C.29051/1	Clip, securing Low Pressure Pipe to Oil Pump Reservoir	39—37	1	
C.26406	Bracket, on Steering Idler Fixing Bolts, anchoring Pipes	39—38	1	
C.26407	Clip, securing Pipes to Bracket	39—39	1	
UFS.119/5R	Screw, Set, through Clip		1	

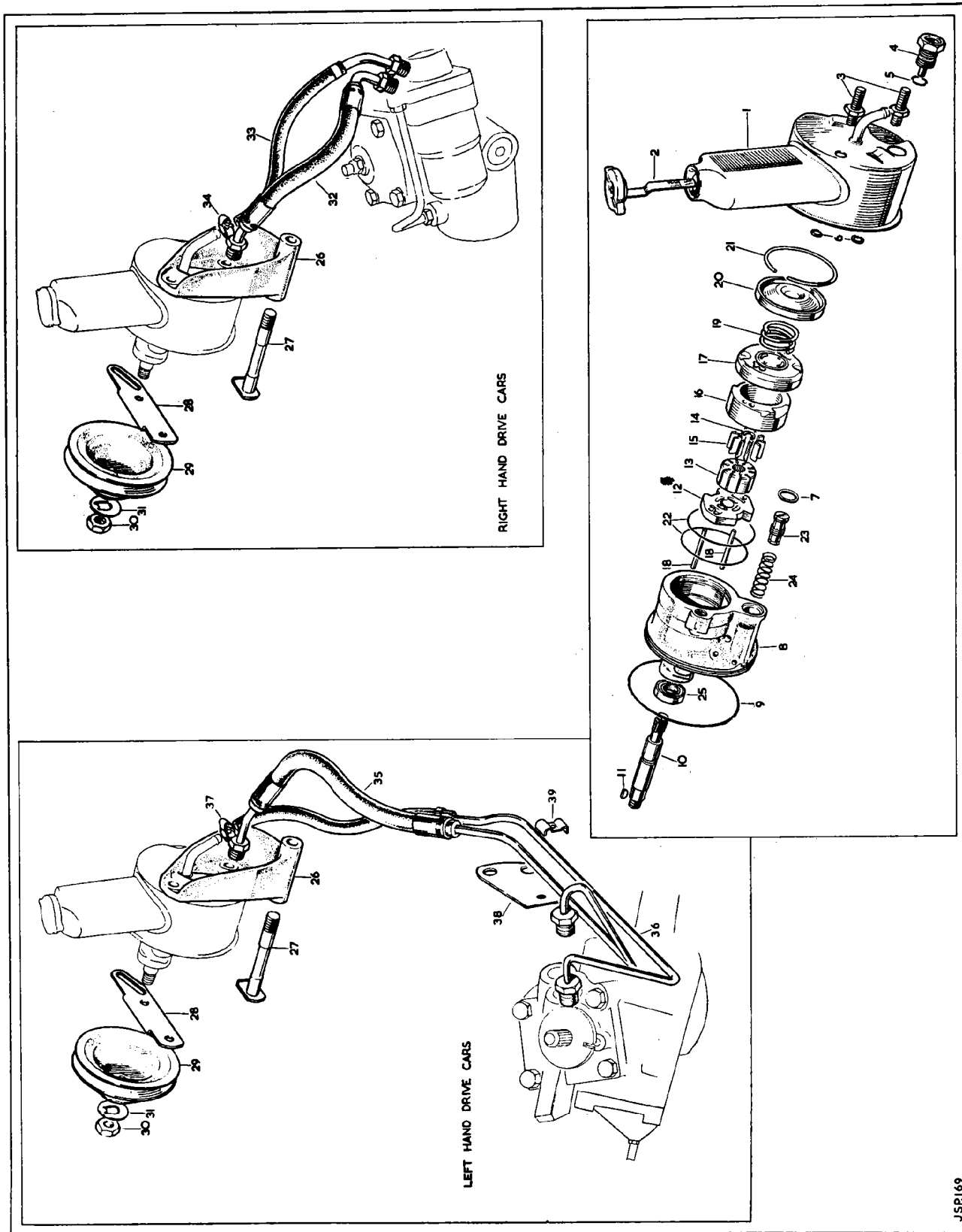


PLATE 39

## SECTION 38

## STEERING COLUMN

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.27601	<b>UPPER STEERING COLUMN ASSEMBLY</b>		1	<b>NOT REQUIRED FOR CARS FITTED WITH AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION</b>
C.27602	Outer Tube Assembly	40—1	1	
C.23593	Bearing (Elastollan) at top of Outer Tube	40—2	1	
C.23592	Bearing (Elastollan) at bottom of Outer Tube	40—3	1	
C.27605	Inner Column	40—4	1	
C.20163	Shaft, inside Inner Column, for attachment of Steering Wheel	40—5	1	
C.16676	Stop Button, restricting movement of Shaft	40—6	1	
C.15419	Locknut, clamping Shaft to Inner Column	40—7	1	
8671	Split Collet, inside Locknut (complete with Circlip)	40—8	1	
C.18235	Circlip (supplied with Split Collet)	40—9	1	
C.27603	<b>UPPER STEERING COLUMN ASSEMBLY</b>		1	<b>REQUIRED ONLY FOR CARS FITTED WITH AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION</b>
C.27604	Outer Tube Assembly		1	
	All other items are as for Upper Steering Column Assembly C.27601			
C.22450	<b>LOCK AND IGNITION SWITCH ASSEMBLY ON STEERING COLUMN</b>	40—10	1	} <b>FITTED AS STANDARD EQUIPMENT ON CARS EXPORTED TO GERMANY AND SWEDEN. ALSO SUPPLIED TO SPECIAL ORDER</b>
11242	Switch Assembly only		1	
11243	Screw, securing Switch		3	
C.26251	<b>BRACKET, UPPER, MOUNTING UPPER STEERING COLUMN TO DASH</b>	40—11	1	
UFS.125/4R C.724	Screw, Set, securing Bracket		4	
	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		4	
C.17754	<b>SCREW PLATE ASSEMBLY, FIXING UPPER STEERING COLUMN TO BRACKET</b>	40—12	1	
C.17753	Spacer, at upper fixing of Upper Column	40—13	As req'd	
C.16370	Shim, between Spacer and Upper Bracket, adjusting Upper Column	40—14	As req'd	
UFN.131/L FG.105/X FW.105/T	Nut, securing Upper Column to Bracket		2	
	Washer, Spring, under Nuts		2	
	Washer, Plain, under Spring Washers		2	
BD.12010	<b>BRACKET ASSEMBLY, LOWER, MOUNTING UPPER STEERING COLUMN</b>	40—15	1	
BD.27497	Gasket, under Lower Mounting Bracket	40—16	1	
UFS.125/4R C.724	Screw, Set, securing Lower Mounting Bracket to Dash		4	
C.2905/4	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		4	
	Clip, securing Upper Column in Bracket	40—17	1	
C.7878	<b>SPLIT CONE, ON INNER COLUMN SHAFT, SEATING STEERING WHEEL</b>	40—18	2 halves	

# SECTION 38

## STEERING COLUMN

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.18758	<b>STEERING WHEEL</b>	40—19	1	
C.7879	<b>Nut</b> , securing Steering Wheel to Inner Column Shaft	40—20	1	
C.15885	<b>Washer</b> , Special, under Nut	40—21	1	
C.11820/7	<b>Palnut</b> , locking Nut	40—22	1	
C.11746	<b>EARTH CONTACT, FOR OPERATION OF HORN (348313)</b>	40—23	1	
UCS.313/3H	<b>Screw</b> , Set, securing Earth Contact to Bracket on Upper Column Outer Tube		1	
UCN.113/L	<b>Nut</b> , on Setscrew		1	
C.721	<b>Washer</b> , Shakeproof, under Nut		1	
C.15665	<b>HORN SLIP RING ASSEMBLY ON INNER COLUMN (348252/B)</b>		1	
C.10317	<b>Slip Ring only (348276)</b>	40—24	1	} <b>Supplied only in pairs to Part No. 8295 (54300638)</b>
C.15666	<b>Cable</b> , complete with Contact (54944464)	40—25	1	
C.10319	<b>Rotor</b> , bottom half (348275)	40—26	1	
C.10320	<b>Rotor</b> , top half (348274)	40—27	1	
C.8761	<b>Contact</b> , for Cable (348266)	40—28	1	
C.8156	<b>Spring</b> , inside top half of Rotor (348267)	40—29	1	
C.15666	<b>CABLE ASSEMBLY FOR HORN SLIP RING (54944464)</b>	40—25	1	
8974	<b>Conical Spring</b> , at top of Cable (331006)		1	
8975	<b>Plain Washer</b> , at top of Conical Spring (132384)		1	
8976	<b>Insulating Bush</b> , under Conical Spring (54300436)		1	
8977	<b>Circlip</b> , retaining Conical Spring on Cable (154324)		1	
C.8157	<b>CONTACT ASSEMBLY FOR HORN SLIP RING (348262/A)</b>		1	
C.8158	<b>Contact Holder (348269)</b>	40—30	2	
C.8159	<b>Contact (348268)</b>	40—31	1	
C.8161	<b>Bolt</b> , securing Contact to Holder (136444)	40—32	1	
C.8160	<b>Nut</b> , on Bolt (348270)	40—33	1	
C.13024	<b>Insulating Strip (Fibre)</b> protecting Contact from above (348486)	40—34	1	
C.12194	<b>Dowler Eyelet</b> , for Horn Contact (188818)	40—35	1	
C.25555	<b>DIRECTION INDICATOR/HEADLAMP FLASHER SWITCH (35532/B-131.SA)</b>	40—36	1	
C.25668	<b>Insulating Strip</b> , protecting Switch Contacts	40—37	1	
BD.22686	<b>Stud</b> , securing Insulating Strip	40—38	2	
C.26025	<b>CLAMP, ON DIRECTION INDICATOR SWITCH FIXING SCREWS, ADJUSTING UPPER COLUMN TOP BEARING</b>	40—39	1	
C.26023/1	<b>Spacer</b> , at upper end of Clamp (.188" thick)	40—40	1	} <b>SELECTIVE SIZES</b>
C.26023/2	<b>Spacer</b> , at upper end of Clamp (.160" thick)	40—40	1	
UFN.119/L	<b>Nut</b> , locking Clamp	40—41	1	

## SECTION 38

## STEERING COLUMN

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.25538	<b>DRIVE CLIP, FOR STRIKER RING ON DIRECTION INDICATOR SWITCH</b>	40—42	1	
C.14007/1	<b>Screw, Set, securing Drive Clip</b>		2	
C.723/A	<b>Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews</b>		2	
C.23008	<b>Washer, Special, under Shakeproof Washers</b>		2	
C.16792	<b>UPPER SWITCH COVER ASSEMBLY AT CENTRE OF STEERING WHEEL (WITH "JAGUAR" MOTIF)</b>		1	} <b>FOR CARS FITTED WITH STANDARD TRANSMISSION</b>
C.20794	<b>LOWER SWITCH COVER AT CENTRE OF STEERING WHEEL</b>		1	
C.25925	<b>UPPER SWITCH COVER ASSEMBLY AT CENTRE OF STEERING WHEEL (WITH INDICATOR INSCRIBED "OVERDRIVE")</b>	40—43	1	} <b>FOR CARS FITTED WITH OVERDRIVE TRANSMISSION</b>
C.20793	<b>LOWER SWITCH COVER AT CENTRE OF STEERING WHEEL</b>	40—44	1	
C.25117	<b>UPPER SWITCH COVER ASSEMBLY AT CENTRE OF STEERING WHEEL (WITH INDICATOR INSCRIBED "P R N D2 D1 L")</b>		1	} <b>FOR CARS FITTED WITH AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION</b>
C.20792	<b>LOWER SWITCH COVER, AT CENTRE OF STEERING WHEEL</b>		1	
C.16460	<b>Screw, Set, Clamping Upper and Lower Covers together</b>		2	
C.15830	<b>Washer, Plain, on Setscrews</b>		2	
BD.13713/2	<b>Screw, Set, securing Lower Switch Cover to Steering Column</b>		3	
C.15830	<b>Washer, Plain, on Setscrews</b>		3	
C.27639	<b>LOWER STEERING COLUMN ASSEMBLY (01/502712)</b>		1	<b>NOT REQUIRED WHEN POWER-ASSISTED STEERING IS FITTED</b>
C.27674	<b>Lower Column Sub-Assembly (01/502713)</b>	40—45	1	<b>WHEN RENEWING THIS ITEM, IT IS ADVISABLE TO FIT NEW BOLTS, WASHERS, AND PALNUTS</b>
UFB.131/14R	<b>Bolt, securing Lower Universal Joint to Steering Box</b>	40—46	1	
C.8737/2	<b>Nut, Self-Locking, on Bolt</b>	40—47	1	
C.27370	<b>Coupling (Rubber) between Lower Column Sub-Assembly and Universal Joint</b>	40—48	1	
C.27369	<b>Bolt, securing Coupling to Lower Column and Universal Joint</b>	40—49	4	
FW.105/T	<b>Washer, Plain, under head of Bolts</b>	40—50	4	
C.11820/3	<b>Palnut, locking Bolts</b>	40—51	4	
C.27373	<b>Universal Joint Assembly, at upper end of Lower Steering Column (01/502646)</b>	40—52	1	
C.27368	<b>Steady Bush (Rubber) in Flange of Upper Universal Joint</b>	40—53	1	

# SECTION 38

## STEERING COLUMN

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
<b>LOWER STEERING COLUMN ASSEMBLY (cont'd)</b>				
UFB.131/14R	Bolt, securing Upper Universal Joint to Inner Steering Column	40—54	1	
C.8737/2	Nut, Self-Locking, on Bolt	40—55	1	
C.27642	<b>LOWER STEERING COLUMN ASSEMBLY (01/502725)</b>		1	<b>FOR R.H. DRIVE CARS FITTED WITH POWER-ASSISTED STEERING</b>
C.27676	Lower Column Sub-Assembly (01/502722)		1	
UFB.131/11R	Bolt, securing Lower Universal Joint to Steering Box		1	
C.16518	Nut, Self-locking, on Bolt		1	
All other items are as for Lower Steering Column C.27639				
C.27641	<b>LOWER STEERING COLUMN ASSEMBLY (01/502724)</b>		1	<b>FOR L.H. DRIVE CARS FITTED WITH POWER-ASSISTED STEERING</b>
C.27675	Lower Column Sub-Assembly (01/502721)		1	
All other items are as for Lower Steering Column C.27639				
NOTE : ON SOME EARLY CARS, THE END YOKE PINCH BOLTS OF THE LOWER STEERING COLUMN ARE AT AN ANGLE OF 45° TO EACH OTHER. WHEN FITTING LOWER STEERING COLUMN C.27639, C.27641, OR C.27642 TO SUCH A CAR, IT WILL BE NECESSARY TO RE-ALIGN THE STEERING WHEEL AND DIRECTION INDICATOR SWITCH STRIKER DRIVE CLIP IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE INSTRUCTIONS IN SERVICE BULLETIN 1.27.				
C.27674	<b>LOWER COLUMN SUB-ASSEMBLY (01/502713)</b>	40—45	1	<b>NOT REQUIRED WHEN POWER-ASSISTED STEERING IS FITTED</b>
9612	End Yoke, for Universal Joint (01/206012)	40—56	1	
5426	Journal Assembly, for Universal Joint (01/500582)	40—57	1	
C.27676	<b>LOWER COLUMN SUB-ASSEMBLY (01/502722)</b>		1	<b>FOR R.H. DRIVE CARS FITTED WITH POWER-ASSISTED STEERING</b>
10061	End Yoke, for Universal Joint (01/206163)		1	
5426	Journal Assembly, for Universal Joint (01/500582)		1	
C.27675	<b>LOWER COLUMN SUB-ASSEMBLY (01/502721)</b>		1	<b>FOR L.H. DRIVE CARS FITTED WITH POWER-ASSISTED STEERING</b>
10762	End Yoke, for Universal Joint (01/206175)		1	
5426	Journal Assembly, for Universal Joint (01/500582)		1	
C.27373	<b>UNIVERSAL JOINT ASSEMBLY AT UPPER END OF LOWER STEERING COLUMN (01/502646)</b>	40—52	1	
11449	Flange Yoke Assembly (01/206324)	40—58	1	
9612	End Yoke, for Universal Joint (01/206012)	40—59	1	
5426	Journal Assembly, for Universal Joint (01/500582)	40—60	1	

## SECTION 38

## STEERING COLUMN

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.16512	<b>SHIELD ASSEMBLY, PROTECTING STEERING COLUMN RUBBER COUPLING FROM EXHAUST HEAT</b>	40—61	1	} <b>L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY</b>
C.16450	<b>Bracket Assembly</b> , on Exhaust Manifold Outlet Flange Studs, mounting Shield	40—62	1	
UFN.119/L	<b>Nut</b> , securing Shield to Bracket		2	
C.723/A	<b>Washer</b> , Shakeproof, under Nuts		2	
AW.102/T	<b>Washer</b> , Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		2	

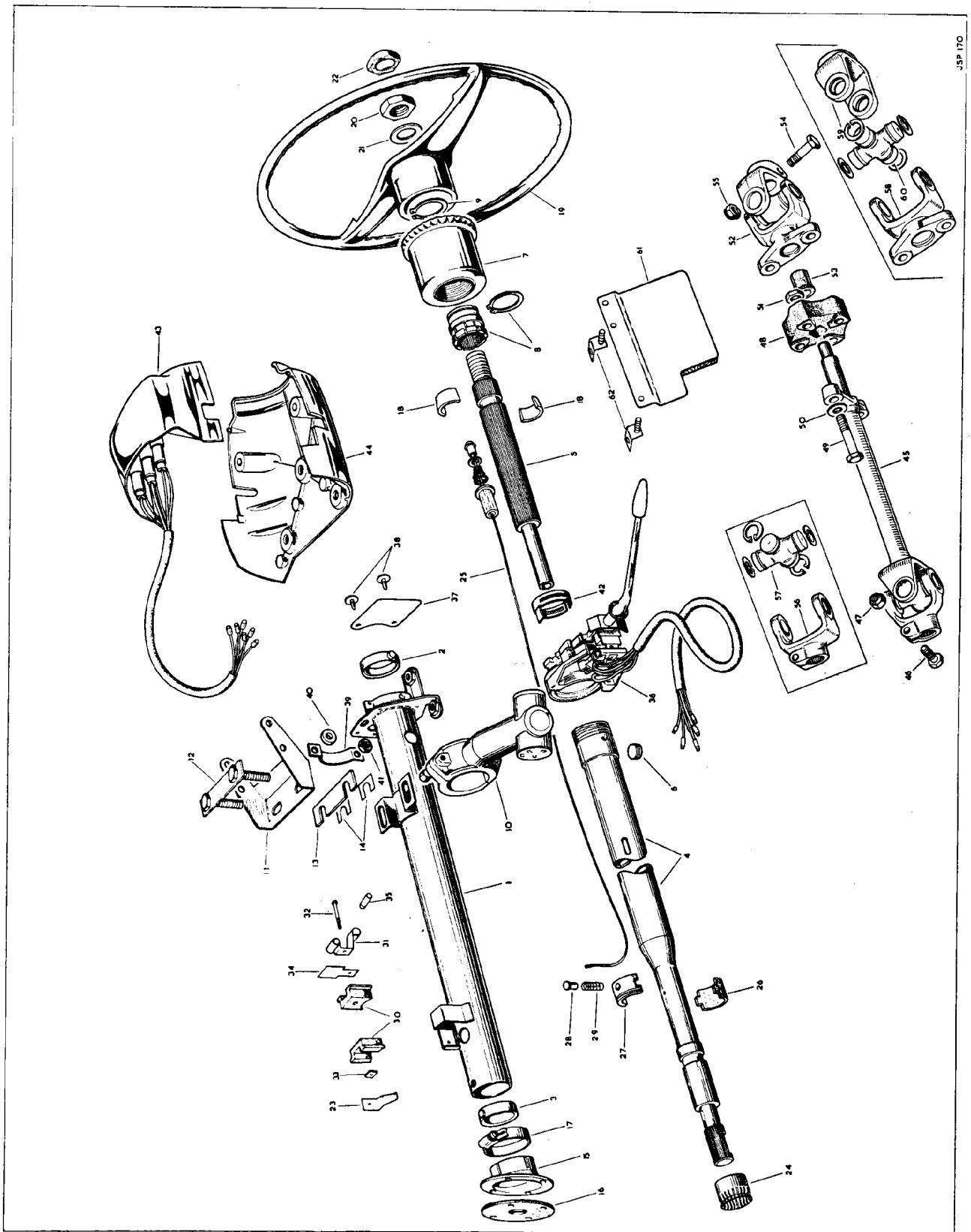


PLATE 40



# SECTION 27

## FRONT BRAKES

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.26930	<b>R.H. FRONT CALIPER ASSEMBLY (64032479)</b>	29—1	1	
11365	Outer Piston (64325809)	29—2	2	<b>NOT SUPPLIED SEPARATELY. USE SEALS KIT 11371 (SP.2511)</b>  <b>SET OF 4 PADS</b>
11366	Inner Piston (64325438)	29—3	1	
N.S.S.	Seal, for Outer Pistons (64326074)	29—4	2	
N.S.S.	Dust Seal, for Outer Pistons (64326296)	29—5	1	
N.S.S.	Seal, for Inner Piston (64326075)	29—6	1	
N.S.S.	Dust Seal, for Inner Pistons (64325092)	29—7	1	
11367	Friction Pad Kit (64325750/DX)	29—8	1	
11368	Pin, retaining Friction Pads (64325022)	29—9	2	
11369	Clip, retaining Pins (64325009)	29—10	2	
11370	Bleed Screw (64470445)	29—11	1	
1675	Dust Cap, on Bleed Screw (363400)	29—12	1	
C.26931	<b>L.H. FRONT CALIPER ASSEMBLY (64032478)</b>		1	
	Individual items are as for C.26930			
11371	<b>SEALS KIT FOR FRONT CALIPERS (SP.2511)</b>		1	
	Comprising:-			
	Seal, for Outer Pistons	4 off		
	Dust Seal, for Outer Pistons	2 off		
	Seal, for Inner Pistons	2 off		
	Dust Seal, for Inner Pistons	2 off		
	Dust Cap, for Bleed Screws	2 off		
C.26932	Bolt, securing Front Calipers and Upper Disc Shields to Stub Axle Carriers		2	
FG.107/X	Washer, Spring, on Bolts		2	
FW.107/T	Washer, Plain, under Spring Washers		2	
C.27176	Bolt, securing Front Calipers and Tie Rod Levers to Stub Axle Carriers		2	
FG.107/X	Washer, Spring, on Bolts		2	
C.27177/1	Shim (.004" thick) between Calipers and Tie Rod Levers	29—13	As req'd	} <b>SELECTIVE SIZES</b>
C.27177/2	Shim (.010" thick) between Calipers and Tie Rod Levers	29—13	As req'd	
C.27177/3	Shim (.030" thick) between Calipers and Tie Rod Levers	29—13	As req'd	
C.837	Wire, locking Caliper Bolts		As req'd	
C.27024	<b>DISC ASSEMBLY FOR FRONT BRAKE CALIPERS</b>	29—14	2	
C.13546	Bolt, securing Discs to Hubs		10	
C.24119/4	Nut, Self-locking, on Bolts		10	
C.26933	<b>SHIELD ASSEMBLY, UPPER, FOR R.H. FRONT BRAKE DISC</b>	29—15	1	
C.26934	<b>SHIELD ASSEMBLY, UPPER, FOR L.H. FRONT BRAKE DISC</b>		1	
UFS.143/6R	Screw, Set, securing Upper and Lower Disc Shields to Stub Axle Carriers		2	
FG.107/X	Washer, Spring, on Setscrews		2	

# SECTION 27

## FRONT BRAKES

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.26937	<b>SHIELD, LOWER, FOR R.H. FRONT BRAKE DISC</b>	29—16	1	
C.26938	<b>SHIELD, LOWER, FOR L.H. FRONT BRAKE DISC</b>		1	
C.23723	<b>Clip, securing Lower Disc Shields to Stub Axle Carriers</b>	29—17	4	
C.8737/1	<b>Nut, securing Clips</b>		4	

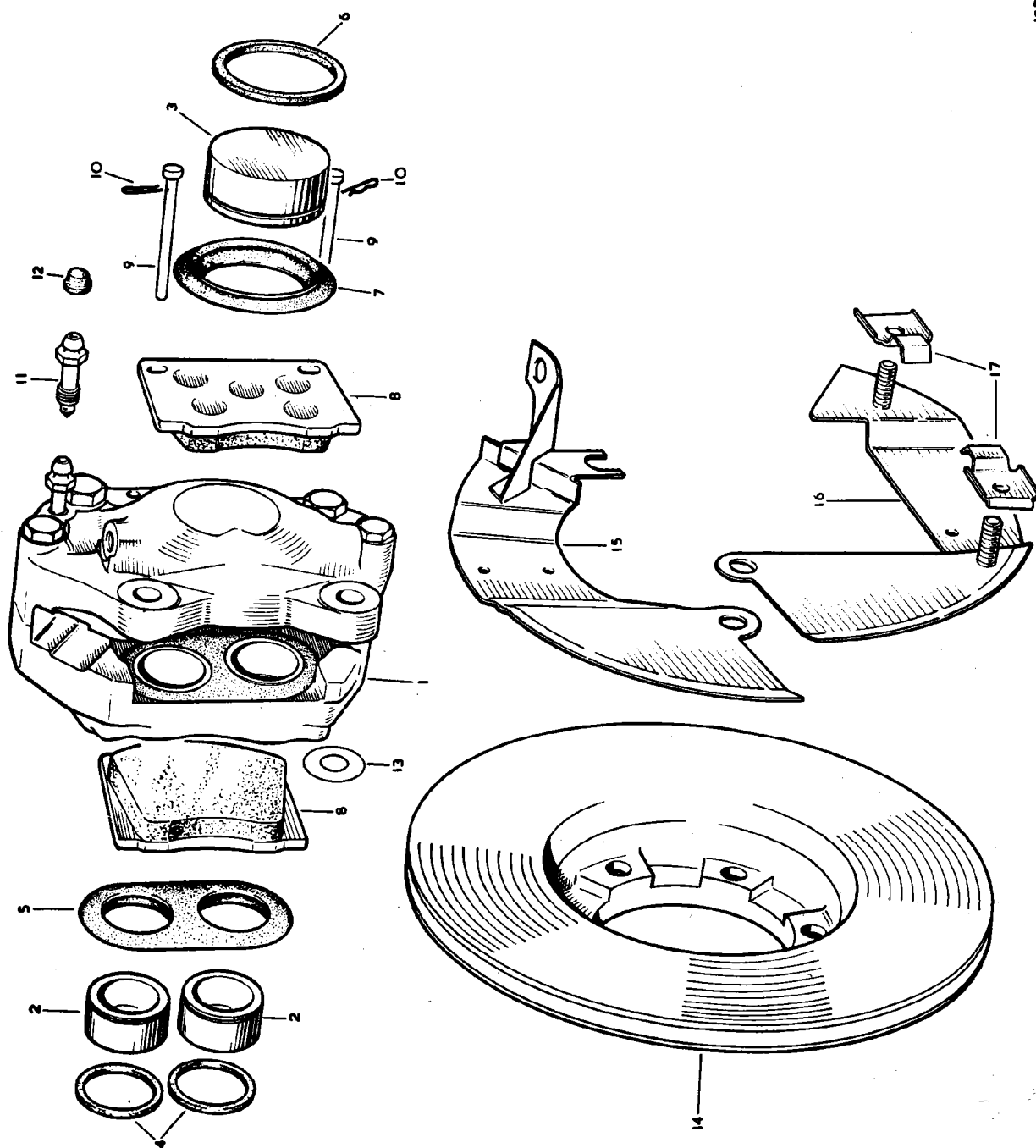


PLATE 29

# SECTION 28

## REAR BRAKES

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.27119	<b>R.H. REAR CALIPER ASSEMBLY (64032667)</b>	30—1	1	
11372	Piston (64325436)	30—2	2	} <b>NOT SUPPLIED SEPARATELY. USE SEALS KIT 11376 (SP.2505) SET OF 4 PADS</b>
N.S.S.	Seal, for Pistons (64326112)	30—3	2	
N.S.S.	Dust Seal, for Pistons (64325069)	30—4	2	
11373	Friction Pad Kit (64325738/DX)	30—5	1	
11368	Pin, retaining Friction Pads (64325022)	30—6	2	
11369	Clip, retaining Pins (64325009)	30—7	2	
11374	Bridge Pipe Assembly (64476853)	30—8	1	
11375	Bleed Screw (64470444)	30—9	1	
1675	Dust Cap, on Bleed Screw (363400)	30—10	1	
C.27118	<b>L.H. REAR CALIPER ASSEMBLY (64032666)</b>		1	
	Individual items are as for R.H. Rear Caliper Assembly C.27119			
11376	<b>SEALS KIT FOR REAR CALIPERS (SP.2505)</b>		1	
	Comprising:-			
	Seal, for Pistons	4 off		
	Dust Seal, for Pistons	4 off		
	Dust Cap, for Bleed Screws	2 off		
C.1919/2	Distance Piece, at fixings of Rear Calipers to Adaptor Plates	30—11	4	
C.13198	Shim (.005" thick) between Distance Pieces and Adaptor Plates, for adjustment of Rear Calipers	30—12	As req'd	} <b>SELECTIVE SIZES</b>
C.13199	Shim (.020" thick) between Distance Pieces and Adaptor Plates, for adjustment of Rear Calipers	30—12	As req'd	
C.26981	Bolt, securing Rear Calipers to Adaptor Plates		4	
FG.107/X	Washer, Spring, on Bolts		4	
C.21126	Wire, locking Bolts		As req'd	
C.22859	<b>ADAPTOR PLATE FOR REAR CALIPERS</b>	30—13	2	
C.22726	<b>HANDBRAKE MECHANISM ASSEMBLY R.H. (VBM.4272/A OR 64932082/HX)</b>	30—14	1	<b>R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY</b>
10125	Pad Carrier Assembly, R.H. Inner (VBM.5347/A or 64328415/HX)	30—15	1	
9328	Pad Carrier Assembly, R.H. Outer (VBO.8235/A or 64328182/HX)	30—16	1	
8938	Anchor Pin, for Return Spring (VBO.8157 or 64328042)	30—17	1	
10126	Operating Lever Assembly (VBO.9948 or 64328421)	30—18	1	
8940	Return Spring (VBO.8190 or 64328056)	30—19	1	
8836	Pawl Assembly (VBO.7995 or 64328051)	30—20	1	
8837	Tension Spring, for Pawl (VBO.7367 or 64328052)	30—21	1	
8838	Anchor Pin, for Tension Spring (VBO.7385 or 64328053)	30—22	1	
8980	Adjusting Nut (VBO.7667 or 64328054)	30—23	1	
8840	Friction Spring, on Adjusting Nut (VBO.7588 or 64328055)	30—24	1	
8841	Hinge Pin, securing Operating Lever (VBO.7289 or 64328075)	30—25	1	
L.102/4U	Split Pin, through Hinge Pin	30—26	1	

## SECTION 28

## REAR BRAKES

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
<b>HANDBRAKE MECHANISM ASSEMBLY R.H. (cont'd)</b>				
9334	Protection Cover Assembly, outer (VBO.8467 or 64328077)	30—27	1	
9335	Protection Cover, inner (VBO.8215 or 64328080)	30—28	1	
9336	Bolt, securing Protection Covers (VBO.6015/G or 64130921)	30—29	1	
BD.2906/3	Washer, Shakeproof, on Bolt (VBO.6100/D or 64140361)	30—30	1	
9749	Bolt, securing Pad Carriers to Operating Lever (VBO.8805 or 64328114)	30—31	1	
L.102.5/10U	Split Pin, retaining Bolt	30—32	1	
C.22727	<b>HANDBRAKE MECHANISM ASSEMBLY L.H. (VBM.4272/B OR 64932083/HX)</b>		1	<b>R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY</b>
10127	Pad Carrier Assembly, L.H. Inner (VBM.5347/B or 64328414/HX)		1	
9329	Pad Carrier Assembly, L.H. Outer (VBO.8235/B or 64328181/HX)		1	
9330	Operating Lever Assembly (VBO.8379 or 64328225)		1	
All other items are as for Handbrake Mechanism Assembly C.22726				
C.22764	<b>HANDBRAKE MECHANISM ASSEMBLY R.H. (VBM.4273/A OR 64932080/HX)</b>		1	<b>L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY</b>
9330	Operating Lever Assembly (VBO.8379 or 64328225)		1	
All other items are as for Handbrake Mechanism Assembly C.22726				
C.22765	<b>HANDBRAKE MECHANISM ASSEMBLY L.H. (VBM.4273/B OR 64932081/HX)</b>		1	<b>L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY</b>
10127	Pad Carrier Assembly, L.H. Inner (VBM.5347/B or 64328414/HX)		1	
9329	Pad Carrier Assembly, L.H. Outer (VBO.8235/B or 64328181/HX)		1	
All other items are as for Handbrake Mechanism Assembly C.22726				
8016	Bolt, securing Handbrake Mechanism to Rear Calipers (VBO.4190 or 64328076)	30—33	4	
9750	Retraction Plate, on Bolts (VBM.4646/2 or 64328290)	30—34	2	
9751	Tab Washer, locking Bolts (VBO.4225 or 64328116)	30—35	2	
10531	<b>HANDBRAKE MECHANISM REPAIR KIT (VBO.9418/R OR 64932058/HX)</b>		1	
10418	Bolt, securing Handbrake Friction Pads to Carriers (VBO.8216 or 64328040)		4	
AN.102/L	Nut, on Bolts		4	
C.723	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts		4	
C.26779	<b>DISC ASSEMBLY FOR REAR CALIPERS</b>	30—36	2	

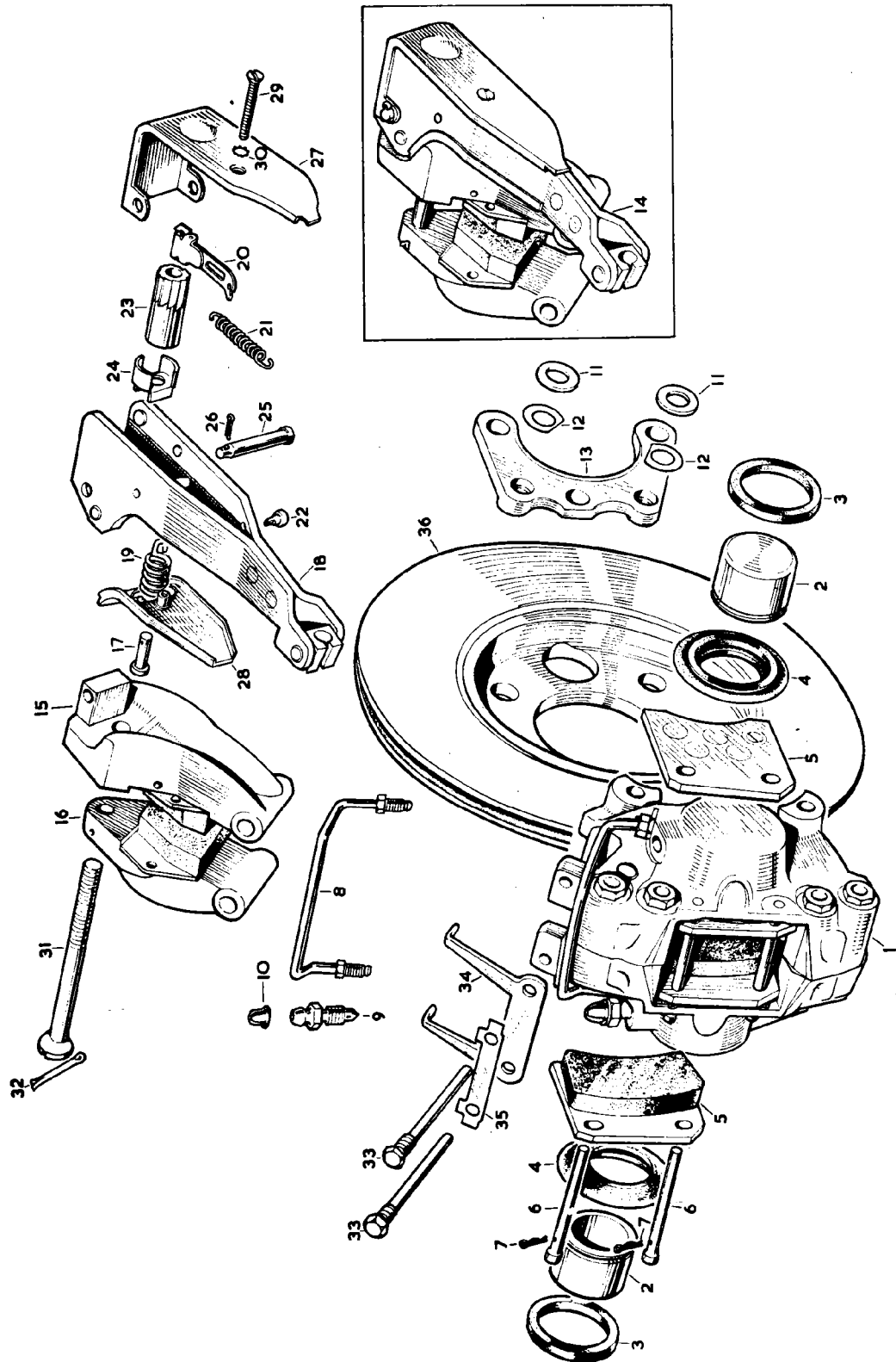


PLATE 30

# SECTION 29

## BRAKE VACUUM SERVO

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.26850	<b>BRAKE VACUUM SERVO ASSEMBLY (4258-447)</b>		1	
11441	<b>End Cover and Shell Assembly (4326-754)</b>	31—1	1	<b>SUPPLIED ONLY AS A PAIR</b>
10800	<b>Diaphragm (3818-415)</b>	31—2	1	
10801	<b>Support Plate, for Diaphragm (3288-523)</b>	31—3	1	
7170	<b>Return Spring, for Diaphragm (88806)</b>	31—4	1	
10805	<b>Key, retaining Push Rod in Support Plate (3625-215)</b>	31—5	1	
10933	<b>Abutment Plate, in Servo Shell (3516-224)</b>	31—6	1	
10880	<b>Screw, securing Servo Shell to Slave Cylinder Body (3436-248)</b>	31—7	1	
10934	<b>Plate, locking Screws (3681-714)</b>	31—8	1	
10937	<b>Gasket, between Servo Shell and Slave Cylinder Body (3882-237)</b>	31—9	1	
10932	<b>Spigot, for Push Rod (3872-204)</b>	31—10	1	
10931	<b>Seal, for Pushrod, adjacent to Spigot (98677)</b>	31—11	1	
10930	<b>Spacer, between Seal and Primary Piston (3887-240)</b>	31—12	1	
10927	<b>Push Rod (3425-282)</b>	31—13	1	
10926	<b>Primary Piston Assembly (4271-417)</b>	31—14	1	
10928	<b>Pin, retaining Primary Piston to Push Rod (3413-250)</b>	31—15	1	
10929	<b>Clip, around Primary Piston (3528-263)</b>	31—16	1	
10895	<b>Cup, on Primary Piston (3871-448)</b>	31—17	1	
10894	<b>Slave Cylinder Body (3231-622)</b>	31—18	1	
11232	<b>Secondary Piston (3261-632)</b>	31—19	1	
10895	<b>Cup, at tapered end of Secondary Piston (3871-448)</b>	31—20	1	
11236	<b>Cup, on Secondary Piston, adjacent to Spring Seat (3871-452)</b>	31—21	1	
10912	<b>Washer, between Cup and Piston (107151)</b>	31—22	1	
10896	<b>Stop Pin, retaining Secondary Piston in Slave Cylinder Body (3421-273)</b>	31—23	1	
10920	<b>Return Spring, for Secondary Piston (3112-530)</b>	31—24	1	
10922	<b>Spring Seat, on nose of Secondary Piston (3664-657)</b>	31—25	1	
11235	<b>Inlet Union, on Slave Cylinder Body (3566-208)</b>	31—26	1	
2539	<b>Washer (Copper) on Inlet Union (KL.44532)</b>	31—27	1	
10921	<b>Outlet Union (Female) on Slave Cylinder Body (3577-405)</b>	31—28	1	
C.11356	<b>Washer, on Outlet Union (KL.44526)</b>	31—29	1	
10889	<b>Valve Assembly, below Outlet Union (4312-503)</b>	31—30	1	
10891	<b>Spring, under Valve (3112-269)</b>	31—31	1	
C.8667/2	<b>Nut, Self-Locking, securing Servo to Bracket</b>		4	
C.26844	<b>BRACKET ASSEMBLY, MOUNTING BRAKE SERVO</b>	31—32	1	
UFS.131/4R	<b>Screw, Set, securing Bracket to L.H. Front Wing Valance</b>		4	
C.725	<b>Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews</b>		4	
BD.20543/2	<b>Tube (Rubber) on Bracket, protecting Servo Hoses</b>	31—33	1	
C.26847	<b>SHIELD, PROTECTING BRAKE SERVO</b>	31—34	1	
UFS.119/4R	<b>Screw, Set, securing Shield to Servo Bracket</b>		2	
AW.102/T	<b>Washer, Plain, on Setscrews</b>		2	
C.8667/2	<b>Nut, Self-Locking, securing Shield to Servo</b>		2	
BD.4983	<b>Washer, Special, under Nuts</b>		2	

## SECTION 29

**BRAKE VACUUM SERVO**

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
11442	<b>REPAIR KIT FOR BRAKE VACUUM SERVO (SSB.1027)</b>		1	
	<b>Comprising:-</b>			
	10800 Diaphragm		1 off	
	10934 Plate, locking Setscrews		1 off	
	10937 Gasket, between Servo Shell and Slave Cylinder Body		1 off	
	10926 Primary Piston Assembly		1 off	
	10928 Pin, retaining Piston		1 off	
	10929 Clip, around Primary Piston		1 off	
	10895 Cup, for Pistons		2 off	
	11236 Cup, for Secondary Piston		1 off	
	10912 Washer, between Cup and Piston		1 off	



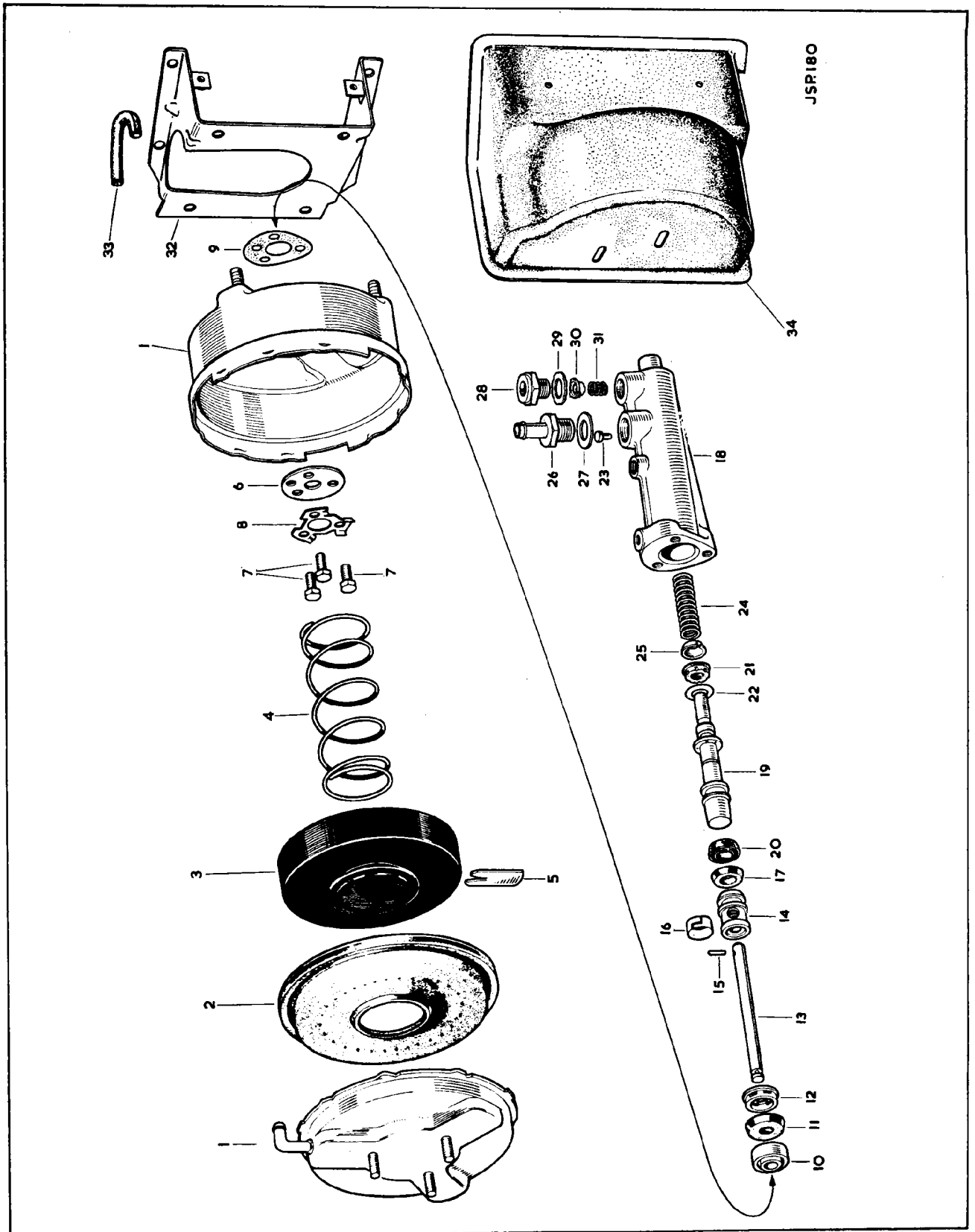


PLATE 31

SECTION 30

## RESERVAC TANK FOR BRAKE SERVO

R. H. DRIVE CARS ONLY

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.26883	<b>RESERVAC TANK ASSEMBLY</b>	32—1	1	
C.26888	<b>STEADY BRACKET FOR RESERVAC TANK</b>	32—2	1	
C.8737/1	Nut, Self-Locking, securing Steady Bracket to Body		1	
FW.104/T	Washer, Plain, under Nut		1	
UFS.119/4R	Screw, Set, securing Steady Bracket to Body		1	
UFN.119/L	Nut, on Setscrew		1	
C.723/A	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nut		1	
C.24913	<b>STONEGUARD ASSEMBLY FOR RESERVAC TANK</b>	32—3	1	
UFS.119/4R	Screw, Set, securing Stoneguard to Reservac Tank		3	
UFN.119/L	Nut, on Setscrews		3	
C.723/A	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts		3	
UFS.131/9R	Screw, Set, securing Reservac Tank and Stoneguard to Chassis Member		2	
C.8136	Distance Piece, on Setscrews	32—4	2	
C.8737/2	Nut, Self-Locking on Setscrews		2	
FW.105/T	Washer, Plain, under Nuts		2	
C.14693	<b>CHECK VALVE ASSEMBLY ON R.H. FRONT WING VALANCE</b>	32—5	1	
C.25168	Adaptor, connecting Vacuum Hose to Check Valve	32—6	1	
C.8016	Grommet, supporting Adaptor through Wing Valance	32—7	1	
C.27025/1	<b>VACUUM HOSE FROM ADAPTOR IN INLET MANIFOLD TO CHECK VALVE</b>	32—8	1	
C.15886/5	Clip, securing Vacuum Hose	32—9	2	
C.27395/1	<b>VACUUM HOSE FROM CHECK VALVE TO RESERVAC TANK</b>	32—10	1	
C.15886/5	Clip, securing Vacuum Hose	32—11	2	
C.17494	<b>VACUUM HOSE FROM CHECK VALVE TO VACUUM PIPE T-PIECE</b>	32—12	1	
C.15886 S	Clip, securing Hose	32—13	2	
C.27511	Clip, securing Vacuum Hoses at Ignition Coil Bracket	32—14	1	

## SECTION 30

**RESERVAC TANK FOR BRAKE SERVO**

R. H. DRIVE CARS ONLY

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.26948	<b>VACUUM PIPE BETWEEN BRAKE SERVO UNIT AND REACTION VALVE</b>	32—15	1	
C.24858	<b>VACUUM HOSE FROM VACUUM PIPE TO BRAKE SERVO UNIT</b>	32—16	1	
C.15886/5	Clip, securing Vacuum Hose	32—17	2	
C.27025/2	<b>VACUUM HOSE FROM VACUUM PIPE TO REACTION VALVE</b>	32—18	1	
C.15886/5	Clip, securing Vacuum Hose	32—19	2	
C.26946	<b>PIPE, BETWEEN REACTION VALVE AND BRAKE SERVO UNIT</b>	32—20	1	
C.27097	Clip, securing Pipes to R.H. Diagonal Stiffener	32—21	1	
BD.22211	Pad (Rubber) between Clip and Pipes ( $\frac{1}{2}$ " x $1\frac{1}{4}$ ")		1	
C.27094	Clip, securing Pipes to R.H. Wing Valance	32—22	1	
C.27098	Pad (Rubber) between Clip and Pipes ( $\frac{3}{8}$ " x $1\frac{1}{4}$ ")		1	
C.27131	Clip, securing Pipes to Front Cross Member	32—23	1	
C.27095	Clip, securing Pipes to L.H. Wing Valance	32—24	1	
DZZ.410/6C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Clips		5	
C.24828	<b>HOSE, FROM PIPE TO REACTION VALVE</b>	32—25	1	
C.15886/5	Clip, securing Hose	32—26	2	
C.14713	<b>HOSE, FROM PIPE TO BRAKE SERVO UNIT</b>	32—27	1	
C.15886/5	Clip, securing Hose	32—28	2	

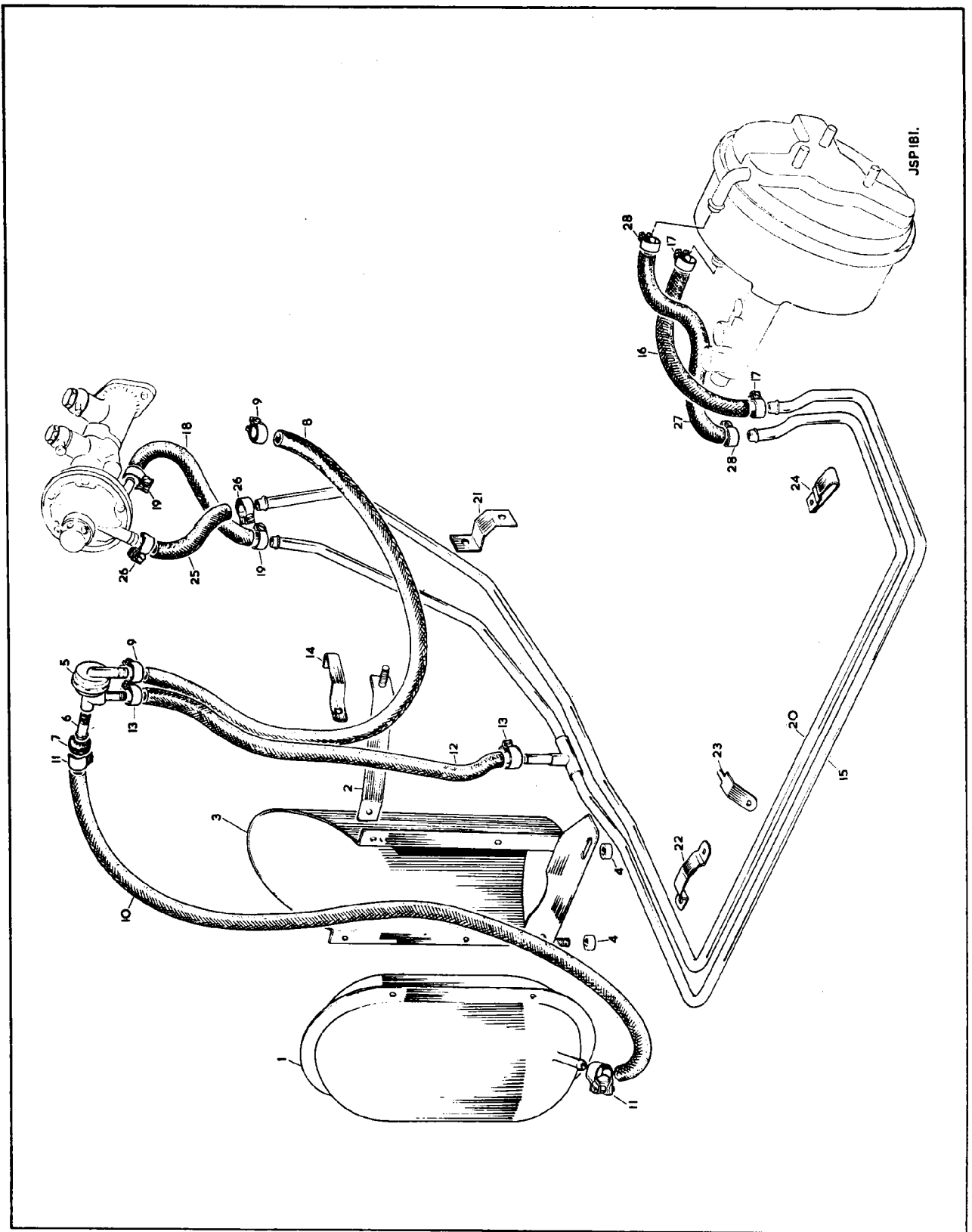


PLATE 32

SECTION 31

## RESERVAC TANK FOR BRAKE SERVO

L. H. DRIVE CARS ONLY

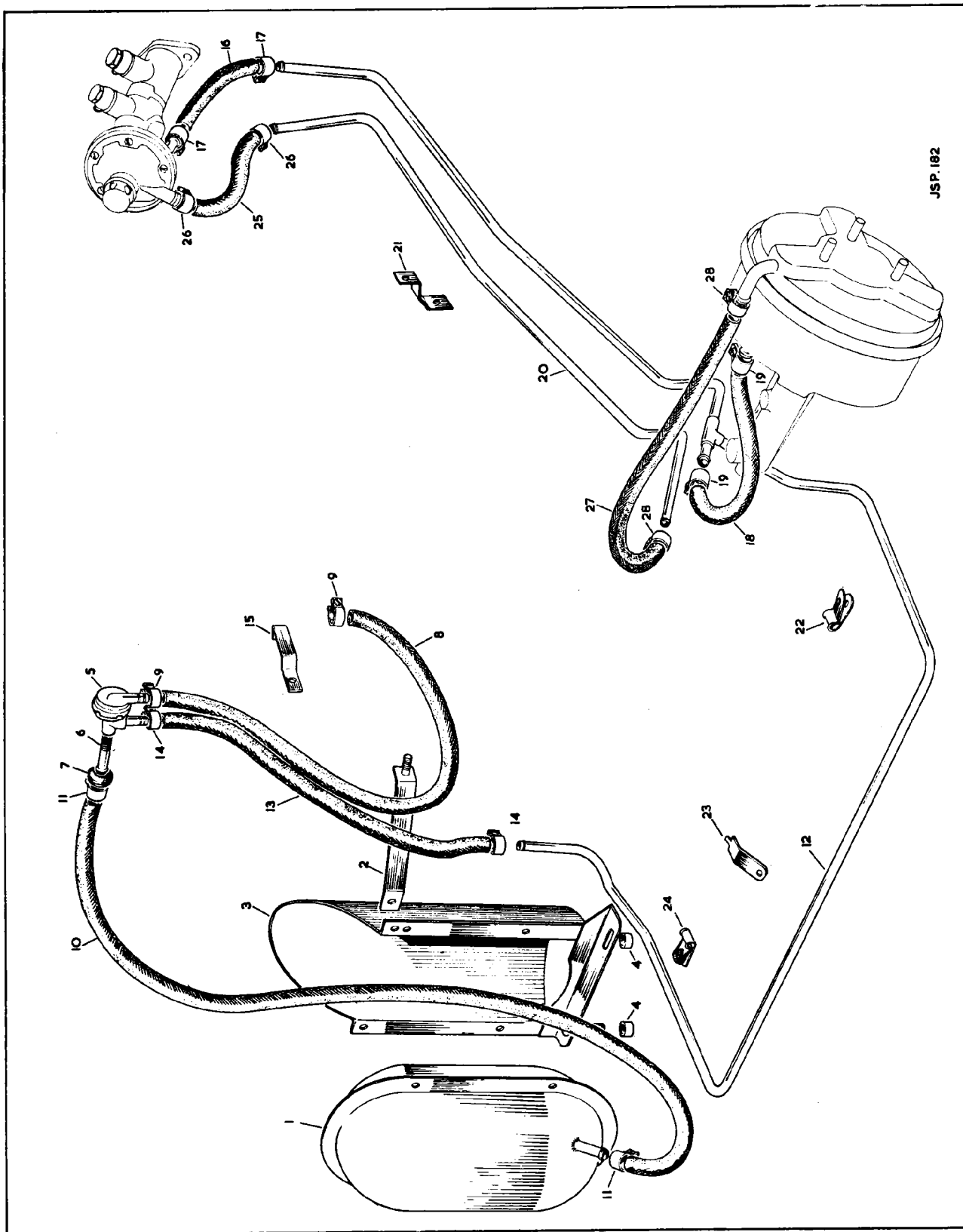
Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.26883	<b>RESERVAC TANK ASSEMBLY</b>	33—1	1	
C.26888	<b>STEADY BRACKET FOR RESERVAC TANK</b>	33—2	1	
C.8737/1	Nut, Self-locking, securing Steady Bracket to Body		1	
FW.104/T	Washer, Plain, under Nut		1	
UFS.119/4R	Screw, Set, securing Steady Bracket to Body		1	
UFN.119/L	Nut, on Setscrew		1	
C.723/A	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nut		1	
C.24913	<b>STONEGUARD ASSEMBLY FOR RESERVAC TANK</b>	33—3	1	
UFS.119/4R	Screw, Set, securing Stoneguard to Reservac Tank		3	
UFN.119/L	Nut, on Setscrews		3	
C.723/A	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts		3	
UFS.131/9R	Screw, Set, securing Reservac Tank to Stoneguard and Chassis Member		2	
C.8136	Distance Piece, on Setscrews	33—4	2	
C.8737/2	Nut, Self-locking, on Setscrews		2	
FW.105/T	Washer, Plain, under Nuts		2	
C.14693	<b>CHECK VALVE ASSEMBLY ON R.H. FRONT WING VALANCE</b>	33—5	1	
C.25168	Adaptor, connecting Vacuum Hose to Check Valve	33—6	1	
C.8016	Grommet, supporting Adaptor through Wing Valance	33—7	1	
C.27025/1	<b>VACUUM HOSE, FROM ADAPTOR IN INLET MANIFOLD TO CHECK VALVE</b>	33—8	1	
C.15886/5	Clip, securing Vacuum Hose	33—9	2	
C.27395/1	<b>VACUUM HOSE, FROM CHECK VALVE TO RESERVAC TANK</b>	33—10	1	
C.15886/5	Clip, securing Vacuum Hose	33—11	2	
C.26949	<b>VACUUM PIPE BETWEEN CHECK VALVE AND REACTION VALVE</b>	33—12	1	
C.17494	<b>VACUUM HOSE FROM CHECK VALVE TO VACUUM PIPE</b>	33—13	1	
C.15886/5	Clip, securing Vacuum Hose	33—14	2	
C.27511	Clip, securing Vacuum Hoses at Ignition Coil Bracket	33—15	1	

## SECTION 31

**RESERVAC TANK FOR BRAKE SERVO**

L. H. DRIVE CARS ONLY

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.24828	<b>VACUUM HOSE FROM VACUUM PIPE TO REACTION VALVE</b>	33—16	1	
C.15886/5	Clip, securing Vacuum Hose	33—17	2	
C.24858	<b>VACUUM HOSE FROM VACUUM PIPE TO BRAKE SERVO UNIT</b>	33—18	1	
C.15886/5	Clip, securing Vacuum Hose	33—19	2	
C.26979	<b>PIPE BETWEEN REACTION VALVE AND BRAKE SERVO UNIT</b>	33—20	1	
C.27097	Clip, securing Pipes to L.H. Diagonal Stiffener	33—21	1	
BD.22211	Pad (Rubber) between Clip and Pipes ( $\frac{1}{2}$ " x $1\frac{1}{4}$ " )		1	
C.1040/9	Clip, securing Pipes to L.H. Wing Valance	33—22	1	
C.27131	Clip, securing Pipes to Front Cross Member	33—23	1	
C.1040/9	Clip, securing Pipes to R.H. Wing Valance	33—24	1	
DZZ.410/6C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Clips		5	
C.27025/2	<b>HOSE FROM PIPE TO REACTION VALVE</b>	33—25	1	
C.15886/5	Clip, securing Hose	33—26	2	
C.14713	<b>HOSE FROM PIPE TO BRAKE SERVO UNIT</b>	33—27	1	
C.15886/5	Clip, securing Hose	33—28	2	



JSP. 162

PLATE 33

SECTION 32  
**BRAKE CONTROLS**

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.26769	<b>BRAKE PEDAL (COMPLETE WITH BUSHES)</b>	34—1	1	FOR R.H. DRIVE CARS FITTED WITH STANDARD OR OVERDRIVE TRANSMISSION
C.20955/4	Bush, in Brake Pedal		2	
C.26770	<b>BRAKE PEDAL (COMPLETE WITH BUSHES)</b>		1	FOR R.H. DRIVE CARS FITTED WITH AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION
C.20955/4	Bush, in Brake Pedal		2	
C.26771	<b>BRAKE PEDAL (COMPLETE WITH BUSHES)</b>		1	L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
C.20955/4	Bush, in Brake Pedal		2	
C.13248	<b>BRAKE PEDAL (COMPLETE WITH BUSHES)</b>		1	FOR L.H. DRIVE CARS FITTED WITH AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION  NOTE: This Pedal operates on the normal Clutch Pedal Fulcrum and is joined to Brake Pedal C.26771 by Steel Pad C.15326
C.20955/4	Bush, in Brake Pedal		2	
C.8962	Washer (Fibre) at each side of Pedal Boss	34—2	2	4 REQUIRED FOR L.H. DRIVE AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION CARS
C.26941	<b>STOP PLATE FOR BRAKE PEDAL</b>	34—3	1	
UFS.131/12R	Screw, Set, in Stop Plate	34—4	1	
BD.10224	Buffer (Rubber) on Setscrew	34—5	1	
UFN.131/L	Nut, locking Setscrew	34—6	2	
FW.105/T	Washer, Plain, under Nuts	34—7	2	
C.8966	<b>RETURN SPRING, FOR BRAKE PEDAL</b>	34—8	1	
C.23410	<b>PAD (STEEL) ON BRAKE PEDAL</b>	34—9	1	FOR R.H. DRIVE CARS FITTED WITH STANDARD OR OVERDRIVE TRANSMISSION
C.14852	<b>PAD (STEEL) ON BRAKE PEDAL</b>		1	FOR L.H. DRIVE CARS FITTED WITH STANDARD OR OVERDRIVE TRANSMISSION
C.13066	<b>PAD (STEEL) ON BRAKE PEDAL</b>		1	FOR R.H. DRIVE CARS FITTED WITH AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION
C.15326	<b>PAD (STEEL) ON BRAKE PEDAL</b>		1	FOR L.H. DRIVE CARS FITTED WITH AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION
C.8667/2	Nut, Self-locking, securing Steel Pad to Brake Pedal		1	2 REQUIRED FOR L.H. DRIVE AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION CARS



## SECTION 32

## BRAKE CONTROLS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.8969	<b>PAD (RUBBER) ON BRAKE PEDAL</b>	34—10	1	<b>NOT REQUIRED FOR CARS FITTED WITH AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION</b>
C.6876	<b>PAD (RUBBER) ON BRAKE PEDAL</b>		1	<b>FOR CARS FITTED WITH AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION</b>
C.26829	<b>PEDAL HOUSING</b>	34—11	1	<b>R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY</b>
C.26766	<b>PEDAL HOUSING</b>		1	<b>L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY</b>
C.8954	<b>Stud, mounting Housing to Scuttle</b>	34—12	5	
C.18203	<b>Stud, mounting Housing to Scuttle</b>	34—13	2	
UFN.131/L	<b>Nut, on Studs</b>		7	
C.725	<b>Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts</b>		7	
C.8957	<b>Gasket, between Housing and Scuttle</b>	34—14	1	
C.8958	<b>SHAFT, SUPPORTING BRAKE PEDAL IN HOUSING</b>	34—15	1	
C.8967	<b>Bolt, securing Shaft in Housing</b>	34—16	1	
C.8737/1	<b>Nut, Self-locking, on Bolt</b>	34—17	1	
FW.104/T	<b>Washer, Plain, under Nut</b>	34—18	1	
C.26767	<b>BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER AND REACTION VALVE (LESS PUSH ROD) (4212-553)</b>	34—19	1	
11437	<b>Brake Master Cylinder Assembly (less Reaction Valve) (4212-554)</b>		1	
10917	<b>Boot (Rubber) over end of Master Cylinder (3815-733)</b>	34—20	1	
10899	<b>Valve Housing Assembly (4326-665)</b>	34—21	1	
10908	<b>Gasket, between Valve Housing and Master Cylinder Body (3881-235)</b>	34—22	1	
10915	<b>Screw, securing Valve Housing to Master Cylinder Body (K23601TP)</b>	34—23	2	
10916	<b>Washer, Shakeproof, on Screws (K19406)</b>	34—24	2	
10905	<b>Diaphragm, for Reaction Valve (3818-407)</b>	34—25	1	
10904	<b>Support, for Diaphragm (3887-223)</b>	34—26	1	
10892	<b>Reaction Valve Assembly, complete with Cover (4316-616)</b>	34—27	1	
10907	<b>Screw, securing Valve Cover to Housing (3433-228)</b>	34—28	5	
11437	<b>BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (LESS REACTION VALVE) (4212-554)</b>		1	
10874	<b>Body only (3212-212)</b>	34—29	1	
10890	<b>Piston Assembly (4272-426)</b>	34—30	1	
10882	<b>Piston Bearing (Inner) (3852-223)</b>	34—31	1	
10878	<b>Piston Bearing (Outer) (3873-202)</b>	34—32	1	
10881	<b>Piston Seal, in Outer Bearing (3872-418)</b>	34—33	1	
4278	<b>'O' Ring, around Outer Bearing (31593)</b>	34—34	1	
10879	<b>Circlip, retaining Bearing (3528-284)</b>	34—35	1	
10883	<b>Return Spring, for Piston (3114-240)</b>	34—36	1	
10884	<b>Retainer, holding Return Spring to Piston (3664-642)</b>	34—37	1	
10885	<b>Circlip, securing Retainer to Piston (K.27404)</b>	34—38	1	
11438	<b>Outlet Banjo, at front of Master Cylinder (3743-229)</b>	34—39	1	
11439	<b>Bolt, securing Banjo (3438-640)</b>	34—40	1	

SECTION 32  
**BRAKE CONTROLS**

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
<b>BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER (LESS REACTION VALVE) (cont'd)</b>				
C.11356	Washer (Copper) on Banjo Bolt (KL.44526)	34—41	2	
10889	Valve Assembly, below Outlet Banjo (4312-503)	34—42	1	
10891	Spring, under Valve (3112-269)	34—43	1	
11440	Washer, under Spring (K.19107)	34—44	1	
10877	Lever, actuating Valve Piston (3618-622)	34—45	1	
10875	Piston, operating Reaction Valve (3261-413)	34—46	1	
10876	Seal, on Valve Piston (3862-435)	34—47	1	
10898	'O' Ring, on Valve Piston (3855-721)	34—48	1	
C.26292	Banjo, for connection of Hose from Fluid Reservoir (3741-214)	34—49	1	
11234	Bolt, securing Banjo (468)	34—50	1	
2539	Washer (Copper) on Banjo Bolt (KL.44532)	34—51	2	
C.8956	Stud, fixing Master Cylinder to Pedal Housing	34—52	2	
UFN.131/L	Nut, on Studs		2	
C.725	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts		2	
C.26901	<b>PUSH ROD ASSEMBLY (4115-102)</b>	34—53	1	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
C.26902	<b>PUSH ROD ASSEMBLY (4115-077)</b>		1	L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
J.105/10S	Clevis Pin, securing Push Rod to Brake Pedal	34—54	1	
L.103/7U	Split Pin, retaining Clevis Pin		1	
FW.105/T	Washer, Plain, behind Split Pin		1	
10918	<b>REPAIR KIT FOR BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER (SSB.737)</b>		1	
	Comprising:-			
	N.S.S. Spring Retainer, for Piston		1 off	
	N.S.S. Main Cup, for Piston		1 off	
	10881 Piston Seal, in Outer Bearing		1 off	
	4278 'O' Ring, around Outer Bearing		1 off	
	10876 Seal, on Valve Piston		1 off	
	10898 'O' Ring, on Valve Piston		1 off	
	10917 Boot (Rubber) over end of Master Cylinder		1 off	
	10908 Gasket, between Valve Housing and Master Cylinder Body		1 off	
11305	<b>REPAIR KIT FOR REACTION VALVE (SSB.1032)</b>		1	
	Comprising:-			
	10892 Reaction Valve Assembly, complete with Cover		1 off	
	10905 Diaphragm, for Reaction Valve		1 off	

## SECTION 32

**BRAKE CONTROLS**

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.13070	<b>COVER PLATE, BLANKING REDUNDANT HOLE FOR CLUTCH MASTER CYLINDER</b>		1	<b>REQUIRED FOR CARS FITTED WITH AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION</b>
UCS.131/4R	<b>Screw</b> , Set, securing Cover Plate to Housing		2	
C.725	<b>Washer</b> , Shakeproof, on Setscrews		2	
C.8971	<b>COVER PLATE, SEALING REDUNDANT PEDAL HOLE IN DASH</b>		1	
C.8957	<b>Gasket</b> , under Cover Plate		1	
UFS.125/SR	<b>Screw</b> , Set, securing Cover Plate		4	
UFN.125/L	<b>Nut</b> , on Setscrews		4	
C.724	<b>Washer</b> , Shakeproof, under Nuts		4	
FW.104/T	<b>Washer</b> , Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		4	



## SECTION 33

**HYDRAULIC BRAKE PIPES****R. H. DRIVE CARS ONLY**

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.23639	<b>BRAKE FLUID RESERVOIR ASSEMBLY (COMPLETE WITH FILLER CAP AND LEVEL INDICATOR)</b>	35—1	2	
C.23631	Filler Cap and Level Indicator Switch	35—2	2	
C.23627	Protective Cap, over Indicator Plunger	35—3	2	
C.26824	<b>BRACKET, MOUNTING RESERVOIRS TO FRONT WING VALANCES</b>	35—4	2	
UFB.125/20R C.8737/1	Bolt, clamping Reservoirs in Brackets Nut, Self-locking, on Bolts		2 2	
UFS.131/4R C.725 FW.105/T	Screw, Set, securing Brackets to Wing Valances Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews Washer, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		4 4 4	
C.20072/1	<b>LOW PRESSURE HOSE FROM RESER- VOIR TO REAR BANJO ON MASTER CYLINDER</b>	35—5	1	
C.20072/12	<b>LOW PRESSURE HOSE FROM RESER- VOIR TO R.H. INTERMEDIATE CON- NECTION ON SLAVE CYLINDER</b>	35—6	1	
C.15886/4	Clip, securing Low Pressure Hoses	35—7	4	
C.26919	<b>HYDRAULIC PIPE ASSEMBLY FROM FRONT BANJO ON MASTER CYLIN- DER TO PIPE CONNECTOR</b>	35—8	1	
C.3923	<b>PIPE CONNECTOR (5248)</b>	35—9	1	
C.27297	<b>HYDRAULIC PIPE ASSEMBLY FROM PIPE CONNECTOR TO PIPE CON- NECTOR (T.29/B)</b>	35—10	1	
C.3923	<b>PIPE CONNECTOR (5248)</b>	35—11	1	
C.27296	<b>HYDRAULIC PIPE ASSEMBLY FROM PIPE CONNECTOR TO L.H. CON- NECTION ON SLAVE CYLINDER (T.64/7B)</b>	35—12	1	
C.26921	<b>HYDRAULIC PIPE ASSEMBLY FROM L.H. INTERMEDIATE CONNECTION ON SLAVE CYLINDER TO 4-WAY UNION (3601710.W.)</b>	35—13	1	

SECTION 33

## HYDRAULIC BRAKE PIPES

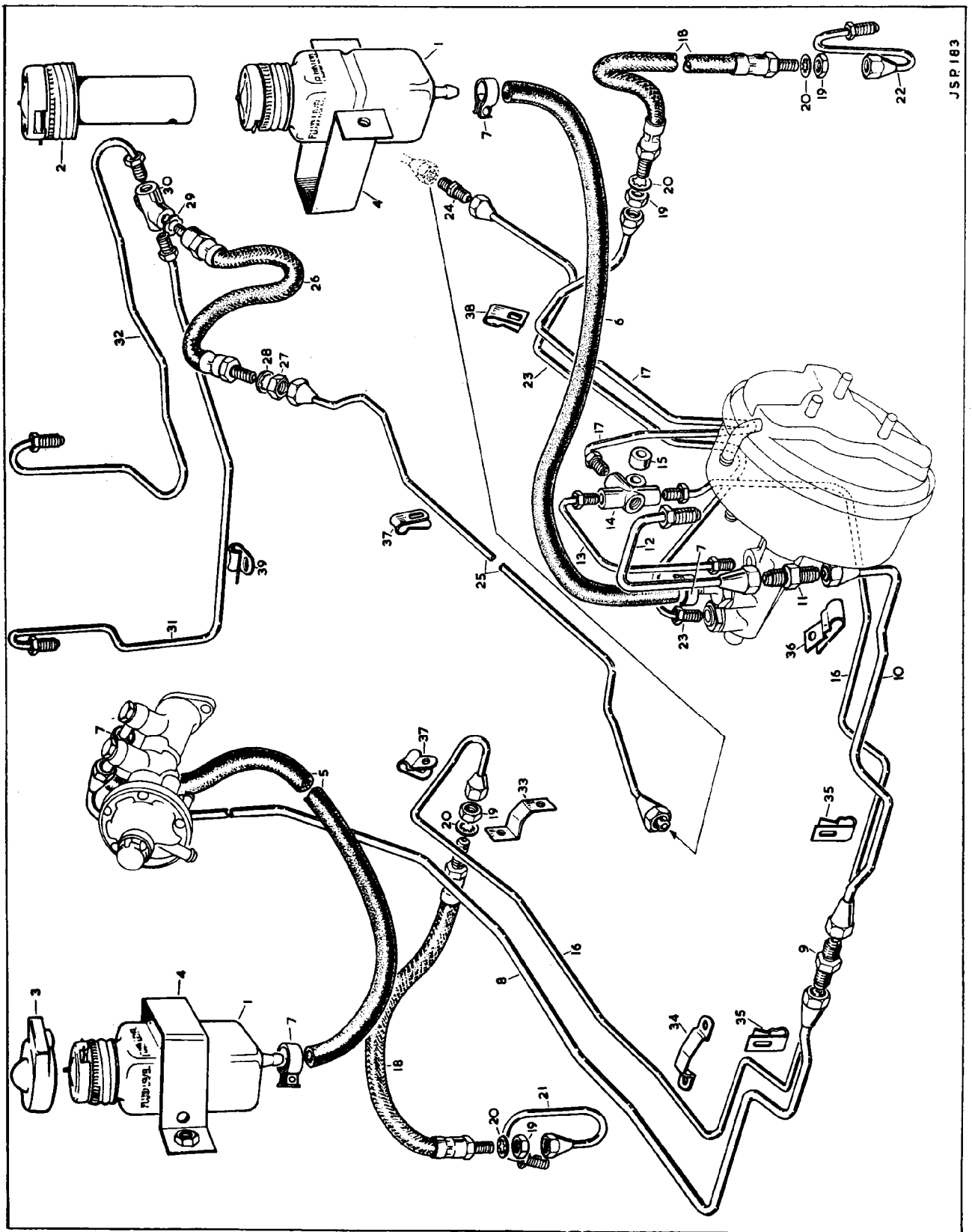
R. H. DRIVE CARS ONLY

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.17464	<b>4-WAY UNION (VBO.7301 OR 64476337)</b>	35—14	1	
UFB.125/13R	<b>Bolt</b> , securing 4-way Union to L.H. Front Wing Valance		1	
C.19987	<b>Distance Piece</b> , between Union and Wing Valance	35—15	1	
C.8737/1	<b>Nut</b> , Self-locking, on Bolt		1	
C.26923	<b>HYDRAULIC PIPE ASSEMBLY FROM 4-WAY UNION TO R.H. FRONT FLEXIBLE HOSE (64473943)</b>	35—16	1	
C.26925	<b>HYDRAULIC PIPE ASSEMBLY FROM 4-WAY UNION TO L.H. FRONT FLEXIBLE HOSE (3405230.W.)</b>	35—17	1	
C.27030	<b>FRONT FLEXIBLE HOSE (64047360)</b>	35—18	2	
UFN.237/L	<b>Nut</b> , locking Hoses to Brackets on Body and Front Suspension	35—19	4	
C.726	<b>Washer</b> , Shakeproof, under Nuts	35—20	4	
C.26924	<b>HYDRAULIC PIPE ASSEMBLY FROM FLEXIBLE HOSE TO R.H. FRONT BRAKE CALIPER (3601530.W.)</b>	35—21	1	
C.26926	<b>HYDRAULIC PIPE ASSEMBLY FROM FLEXIBLE HOSE TO L.H. FRONT BRAKE CALIPER (3601530.W.)</b>	35—22	1	
C.26927	<b>HYDRAULIC PIPE ASSEMBLY FROM R.H. CONNECTION ON SLAVE CYLINDER TO PIPE CONNECTOR (64474317)</b>	35—23	1	
C.27032	<b>PIPE CONNECTOR (374102.W.)</b>	35—24	1	
C.27008	<b>HYDRAULIC PIPE ASSEMBLY FROM PIPE CONNECTOR TO REAR FLEXIBLE HOSE (64476766)</b>	35—25	1	
C.27031	<b>REAR FLEXIBLE HOSE (64047368)</b>	35—26	1	
UFN.237/L	<b>Locknut</b> , securing Rear Flexible Hose to Bracket on Body	35—27	1	
C.726	<b>Washer</b> , Shakeproof, under Locknut	35—28	1	
C.11239	<b>Washer (Copper)</b> at connection of Hose to 3-Way Union (KL.44516)	35—29	1	

## SECTION 33

**HYDRAULIC BRAKE PIPES****R. H. DRIVE CARS ONLY**

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.13685	<b>3-WAY UNION (29587)</b>	35—30	1	
UFB.125/9R	<b>Bolt</b> , securing 3-way Union to Rear Suspension Cross Member		1	
UFN.125/L	<b>Nut</b> , on Bolt		1	
C.724	<b>Washer</b> , Shakeproof, under Nut		1	
FW.104/T	<b>Washer</b> , Plain, under Shakeproof Washer		1	
C.26929	<b>HYDRAULIC PIPE ASSEMBLY FROM 3-WAY UNION TO R.H. REAR BRAKE CALIPER (64473108)</b>	35—31	1	
C.26928	<b>HYDRAULIC PIPE ASSEMBLY FROM 3-WAY UNION TO L.H. REAR BRAKE CALIPER (3504910.W.)</b>	35—32	1	
<b>BRAKE PIPE CLIPS AND RUBBER PADS</b>				
C.27097	<b>Clip</b> , securing Hydraulic Pipes to R.H. Diagonal Stiffener	35—33	1	
BD.22211	<b>Pad (Rubber)</b> between Clip and Hydraulic Pipes ( $\frac{1}{2}$ " x $1\frac{1}{4}$ ")		1	
C.27094	<b>Clip</b> , securing Hydraulic Pipes to R.H. Wing Valance	35—34	1	
C.27098	<b>Pad (Rubber)</b> between Clip and Hydraulic Pipes ( $\frac{3}{8}$ " x $1\frac{3}{8}$ ")		1	
C.22081	<b>Clip</b> , securing Hydraulic Pipes to Front Cross Member	35—35	2	
C.27095	<b>Clip</b> , securing Hydraulic Pipe to L.H. Wing Valance	35—36	1	
C.1040/13	<b>Clip</b> , securing Hydraulic Pipe to Wing Valances and L.H. Underframe Side Member	35—37	6	
C.20414	<b>Clip</b> , securing Hydraulic Pipes to L.H. Wing Valance	35—38	1	
C.1040/24	<b>Clip</b> , securing Hydraulic Pipe to Rear Suspension Cross Member at Centre	35—39	1	
DZZ.410/6C	<b>Screw</b> , Self-Tapping, securing Clips		15	



JSP 183

PLATE 35



# SECTION 34

## HYDRAULIC BRAKE PIPES

L. H. DRIVE CARS ONLY

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.23639	<b>BRAKE FLUID RESERVOIR ASSEMBLY (COMPLETE WITH FILLER CAP AND LEVEL INDICATOR)</b>	36—1	2	
C.23631	Filler Cap and Level Indicator Switch	36—2	2	
C.23627	Protective Cap, over Indicator Plunger	36—3	2	
C.20233	<b>BRACKET, MOUNTING RESERVOIRS TO L.H. FRONT WING VALANCE</b>	36—4	1	
UFS.13 1/4R	Screw, Set, securing Bracket to L.H. Wing Valance		2	
C.725	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		2	
FW.105/T	Washer, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		2	
C.26825	<b>CLAMP, FIXING RESERVOIRS TO BRACKET</b>	36—5	2	
C.20235	Stud, securing Clamps to Bracket	36—6	1	
C.8737/1	Nut, Self-locking, on Stud		2	
C.20072/1	<b>LOW PRESSURE HOSE FROM RESER- VOIR TO REAR BANJO ON MASTER CYLINDER</b>	36—7	1	
C.20072/12	<b>LOW PRESSURE HOSE FROM RESER- VOIR TO R.H. INTERMEDIATE CON- NECTION ON SLAVE CYLINDER</b>	36—8	1	
C.15886/4	Clip, securing Low Pressure Hoses	36—9	4	
C.27335	<b>HYDRAULIC PIPE ASSEMBLY FROM FRONT BANJO ON MASTER CYLIN- DER TO PIPE CONNECTOR (T.69B)</b>	36—10	1	
C.3923	<b>PIPE CONNECTOR (5248)</b>	36—11	1	
C.27296	<b>HYDRAULIC PIPE ASSEMBLY FROM PIPE CONNECTOR TO L.H. CON- NECTION ON SLAVE CYLINDER (T64/7B)</b>	36—12	1	
C.26921	<b>HYDRAULIC PIPE ASSEMBLY FROM L.H. INTERMEDIATE CONNECTION ON SLAVE CYLINDER TO 4-WAY UNION (3601710.W.)</b>	36—13	1	

SECTION 34

## HYDRAULIC BRAKE PIPES

L. H. DRIVE CARS ONLY

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.17464	<b>4-WAY UNION (VBO.7301 OR 64476337)</b>	36—14	1	
UFB.125/13R	<b>Bolt, securing 4-way Union to L.H. Front Wing Valance</b>		1	
C.19987	<b>Distance Piece, between Union and Wing Valance</b>	36—15	1	
C.8737/1	<b>Nut, Self-locking, on Bolt</b>		1	
C.26923	<b>HYDRAULIC PIPE ASSEMBLY FROM 4-WAY UNION TO R.H. FRONT FLEXIBLE HOSE (64473943)</b>	36—16	1	
C.26925	<b>HYDRAULIC PIPE ASSEMBLY FROM 4-WAY UNION TO L.H. FRONT FLEXIBLE HOSE (3405230.W.)</b>	36—17	1	
C.27030	<b>FRONT FLEXIBLE HOSE (64047360)</b>	36—18	2	
UFN.237/L	<b>Nut, locking Hoses to Brackets on Body and Front Suspension</b>	36—19	4	
C.726	<b>Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts</b>	36—20	4	
C.26924	<b>HYDRAULIC PIPE ASSEMBLY FROM FLEXIBLE HOSE TO R.H. FRONT BRAKE CALIPER (3601530.W.)</b>	36—21	1	
C.26926	<b>HYDRAULIC PIPE ASSEMBLY FROM FLEXIBLE HOSE TO L.H. FRONT BRAKE CALIPER (3601530.W.)</b>	36—22	1	
C.26927	<b>HYDRAULIC PIPE ASSEMBLY FROM R.H. CONNECTION ON SLAVE CYLINDER TO PIPE CONNECTOR (64474317)</b>	36—23	1	
C.27032	<b>PIPE CONNECTOR (374102.W.)</b>	36—24	1	
C.27008	<b>HYDRAULIC PIPE ASSEMBLY FROM PIPE CONNECTOR TO REAR FLEXIBLE HOSE (64476766)</b>	36—25	1	
C.27031	<b>REAR FLEXIBLE HOSE (64047368)</b>	36—26	1	
UFN.237/L	<b>Locknut, securing Rear Flexible Hose to Bracket on Body</b>	36—27	1	
C.726	<b>Washer, Shakeproof, under Nut</b>	36—28	1	
C.11239	<b>Washer, (Copper) at connection of Hose to 3-way Union (KL.44516)</b>	36—29	1	

## SECTION 34

**HYDRAULIC BRAKE PIPES**

L. H. DRIVE CARS ONLY

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.13685	<b>3-WAY UNION (29587)</b>	36—30	1	
UFB.125/9R	<b>Bolt, securing 3-way Union to Rear Suspension Cross Member</b>		1	
UFN.125/L	<b>Nut, on Bolt</b>		1	
C.724	<b>Washer, Shakeproof, under Nut</b>		1	
FW.104/T	<b>Washer, Plain, under Shakeproof Washer</b>		1	
C.26929	<b>HYDRAULIC PIPE ASSEMBLY FROM 3-WAY UNION TO R.H. REAR BRAKE CALIPER (64473108)</b>	36—31	1	
C.26928	<b>HYDRAULIC PIPE ASSEMBLY FROM 3-WAY UNION TO L.H. REAR BRAKE CALIPER (3504910.W.)</b>	36—32	1	
<b>BRAKE PIPE CLIPS AND RUBBER PADS</b>				
C.27097	<b>Clip, securing Hydraulic Pipe to L.H. Diagonal Stiffener</b>	36—33	1	
BD.22211	<b>Pad (Rubber) between Clip and Hydraulic Pipes (<math>\frac{1}{2}</math>" x <math>1\frac{1}{4}</math>")</b>		1	
C.1040/13	<b>Clip, securing Hydraulic Pipes to R.H. Front Wing Valance, Front Cross Member, and Underframe Side Member</b>	36—34	9	
C.20414	<b>Clip, securing Hydraulic Pipes to L.H. Wing Valance</b>	36—35	1	
C.1040/24	<b>Clip, securing Hydraulic Pipe to Rear Suspension Cross Member at Centre</b>	36—36	1	
DZZ.410/6C	<b>Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Clips</b>		12	

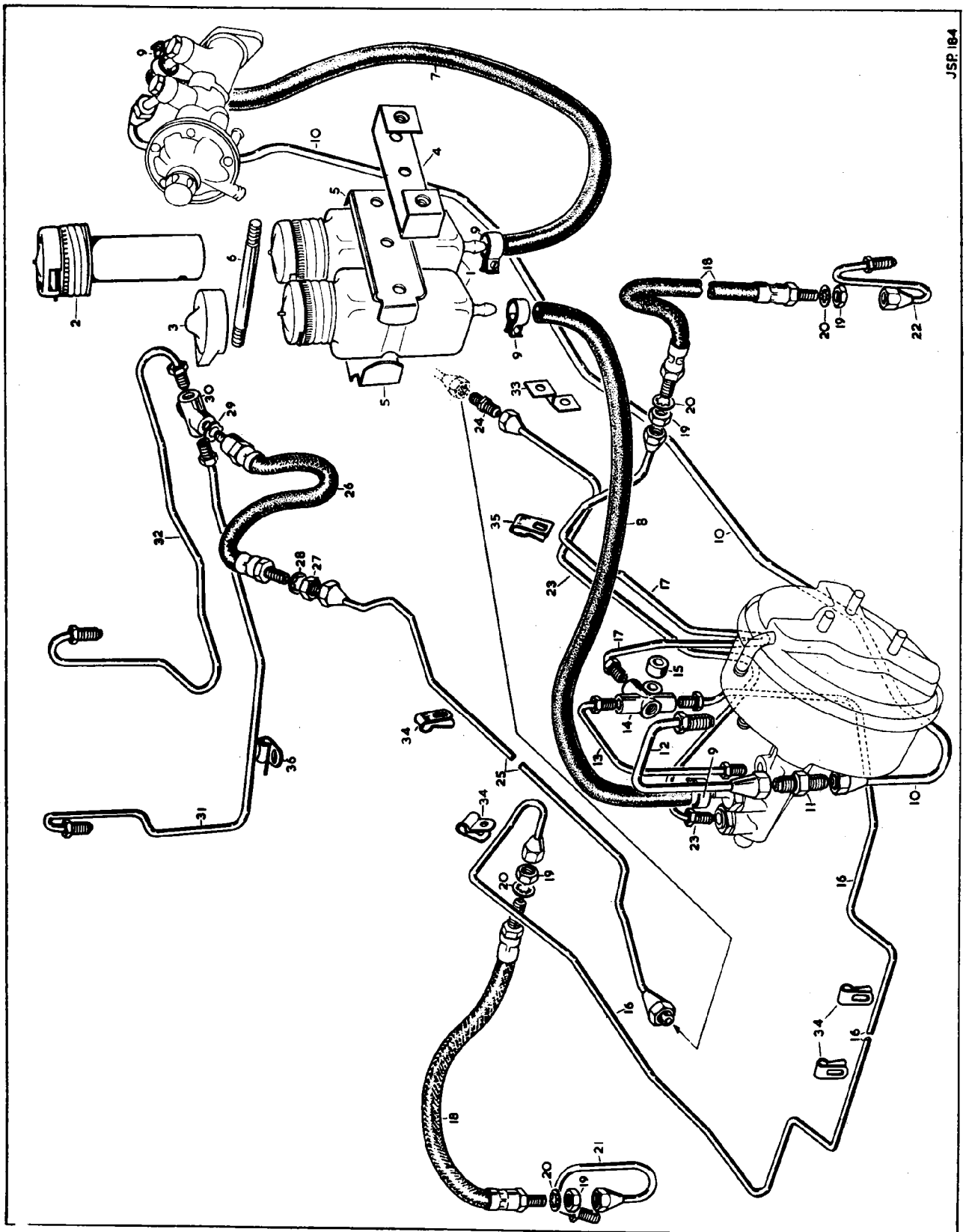


PLATE 36

SECTION 35

# HANDBRAKE CONTROL

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.15501	<b>HANDBRAKE ASSEMBLY</b>	37—1	1	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
C.15502	<b>HANDBRAKE ASSEMBLY</b>		1	L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
C.17162	Cover Plate, enclosing Handbrake Pawl	37—2	1	
UFS.137/7R	Screw, Set, securing Handbrake to Floor		2	
FG.106/X	Washer, Spring, on Setscrew		1	
C.8667/3	Nut, Self-Locking, on Setscrew		1	
FW.106/T	Washer, Plain, under Nut (below Floor)		1	
C.24316	<b>SHAFT ASSEMBLY FOR HANDBRAKE LEVER</b>	37—3	1	
C.22023	<b>HOUSING, FOR HANDBRAKE SHAFT</b>	37—4	1	
C.22024	Seal (Rubber) on Handbrake Shaft	37—5	1	
UFS.125/7R	Screw, Set, securing Housing to Underframe		2	
FG.104/X	Washer, Spring, on Setscrews		2	
C.22025	<b>HANDBRAKE LEVER FROM SHAFT TO HANDBRAKE CABLE</b>	37—6	1	
UFS.131/6R	Screw, Set, clamping Lever to Splined end of Shaft		1	
FG.105/X	Washer, Spring, on Setscrew		1	
C.23025	<b>ABUTMENT BRACKET FOR HANDBRAKE CABLE</b>	37—7	1	
UFS.119/6R	Screw, Set, securing Abutment Bracket to Underframe		2	
AG.102/X	Washer, Spring, on Setscrews		2	
AW.102/T	Washer, Plain, under Spring Washers		2	
C.22026	<b>HANDBRAKE CABLE ASSEMBLY</b>	37—8	1	
C.19699	Trunnion, retaining Handbrake Cable in Connecting Lever	37—9	1	
C.19700	Adjusting Nut, for Cable, at front and rear of Trunnion	37—10	2	
UFS.125/8R	Screw, Set, securing Handbrake Cable in Abutment Bracket		1	
FG.104/X	Washer, Spring, on Setscrew		1	
C.23112	Spring, for suspension of Handbrake Cable to underside of Floor	37—11	1	
C.23113	Clip, anchoring Cable to Underframe	37—12	1	
J.105/11S	Clevis Pin, securing Handbrake Cable to Operating Lever of Handbrake Mechanism	37—13	1	
L.103/7U	Split Pin, retaining Clevis Pin		1	
FW.105/T	Washer, Plain, behind Split Pin		1	
C.22690	Return Spring, between Handbrake Mechanism Operating Levers and Rear Suspension Cross Member	37—14	2	
C.27589	Bracket, anchoring Return Springs at Cross Member	37—15	2	
UFS.119/4R	Screw, Set, securing Brackets to Cross Member		2	
C.8667/17	Nut, Self-locking, on Setscrews		2	

} FITTED AT L.H. SIDE ON R.H. DRIVE CARS AND R.H. SIDE ON L.H. DRIVE CARS

## SECTION 35

**HANDBRAKE CONTROL**

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.12833	<b>SWITCH, AT BASE OF HANDBRAKE LEVER, OPERATING HANDBRAKE WARNING LAMP</b>	37—16	1	See also Electrical Equipment
C.16180	Bracket, mounting Warning Lamp Switch	37—17	1	
UFS.119/4R	Screw, Set, securing Bracket		2	
UFN.119/L	Nut, on Setscrews		2	
C.723/A	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts		2	
UFN.125/L	Nut, securing Switch to Bracket		2	
C.16185	Bracket, operating Warning Lamp Switch	37—18	1	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
C.16188	Bracket, operating Warning Lamp Switch		1	L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
C.22027	<b>BLANKING PLATE SEALING REDUNDANT HOLE FOR HANDBRAKE SHAFT</b>		1	
C.22028	Gasket, for Blanking Plate		1	
UFS.125/5R	Screw, Set, securing Blanking Plate to Underframe Side Member		2	
FG.104/X	Washer, Spring, on Setscrews		2	
C.11046	Plug (Rubber) sealing Redundant Hole in Floor for Handbrake Fixing		1	

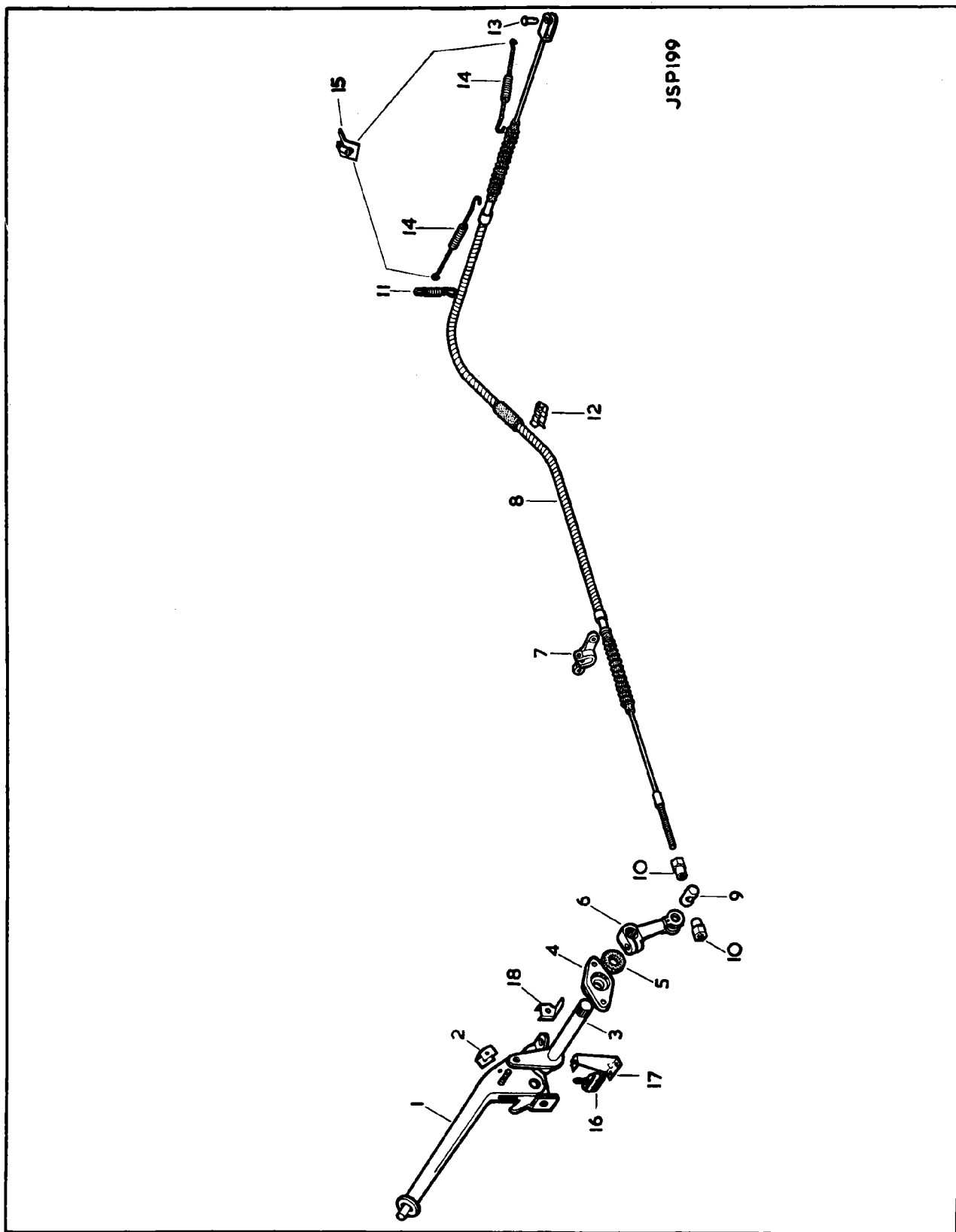


PLATE 37

SECTION 48

# ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.25073	<b>ALTERNATOR (54021081/D—11.AC)</b>	54—1	1	
10768	Bolt, through fixing (54112646)		3	
10769	Nut, for fixing Bolts (54131736)		3	
8586	Nut, on Shaft (198800)		1	
9365	Washer, under Shaft Nut (185085)		1	
2756	Bearing (189307)		1	
10770	Bracket Frame, Driving End (54215209)		1	
10771	Rotor (54214557)		1	
10772	Bracket, Slip Ring End (54216748)		1	
10773	Heatsink (complete with Cathode Base Diodes—Red) (54215074)		1	
10774	Heatsink (complete with Cathode Base Diodes—Black) (54210573)		1	
10775	Brush, Spring, and Lucar (54215076)		1 set	
10776	Brushbox (Bakelite) (54216364)		1	
8638	Connector, Lucar (Cut-out) (54190096)		1	
10777	Stator (54214441)		1	
C.22249	Cooling Fan (54214882)		1	
C.23123	<b>ALTERNATOR PULLEY</b>	54—2	1	
C.23138	<b>BELT, DRIVING ALTERNATOR</b>		1	
C.24642	<b>BRACKET ASSEMBLY, MOUNTING ALTERNATOR</b>	54—3	1	
UFS.143/6R	Screw, Set, securing Bracket to Cylinder Block		1	
UFS.143/7R	Screw, Set, securing Bracket to Cylinder Block		1	
FG.107/X	Washer, Spring, on Setscrews		2	
C.24645	<b>ADJUSTING STRAP, FOR ALTERNATOR</b>	54—4	1	
UFB.137/24R	Bolt, securing Alternator and Adjusting Strap to Mounting Bracket		1	
FG.106/X	Washer, Spring, on Bolt		1	
UFS.131/7R	Screw, Set, securing Adjusting Strap to Alternator		1	
FG.105/X	Washer, Spring, on Setscrew		1	
C.19317	Distance Piece, between Strap and Alternator	54—5	1	
C.17343	Barrel Nut, securing Adjusting Strap to Bracket on Front Timing Cover		1	
FG.105/X	Washer, Spring, under Barrel Nut		1	
FW.105/T	Washer, Plain, under Spring Washer		1	



## SECTION 48

## ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.27178	<b>STARTER MOTOR (26252/A—M.45G)</b>	54—6	1	
11042	Bolt, through fixing (54257814)		2	
2804	Brushes (255659)		1 set	
11043	Bracket, Commutator End (54252022)		1	
11044	Bushing, Commutator End (54252023)		1	
11045	Spring, for Brush Tension (54257221)		1 set	
11046	Pin, Pivot (272548)		1	
11047	Drive, Roller Clutch (54252015)		1	
11048	Bracket, Driving End (54256827)		1	
11049	Bushing, Driving End (54255190)		1	
11050	Bracket, Intermediate (54251856)		1	
11051	Bushing, Intermediate (54251857)		1	
11460	Thrust Washer, Drive End (54250985)		1	
11320	Thrust Washer (Steel) Commutator End (54257834)		1	
11321	Thrust Washer (Fibre) Commutator End (54140176)		1	
11053	Armature (54252007)		1	
11054	Solenoid (76706)		1	
11055	Bush (54251942)		1	
11056	Collar, Spacing (54251943)		1	
11057	Field Coils (271148)		1 set	
C.22488	<b>SPIGOT PLATE FOR STARTER MOTOR</b>	54—7	1	
C.22489	Ring Dowel, locating Spigot Plate	54—8	2	
UFB.137/13R	Bolt, securing Starter Motor and Spigot Plate to Clutch Housing		2	
FG.106/X	Washer, Spring, on Bolts		2	
C.23684	<b>IGNITION COIL (45169/B—HA.12)</b>	54—9	1	
C.5451	Nut, in centre of Coil, for attachment of High Tension Lead (408120)	54—10	1	
C.5452	Washer (Copper) at end of Lead (185015)	54—11	1	
C.2607	Sleeve (Rubber) on High Tension Lead at Coil (414965)		1	
UFS.125/4R	Screw, Set, securing Coil to R.H. Valance		2	
C.724	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		2	
FW.104/T	Washer, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		2	
C.25285	<b>DISTRIBUTOR (41060/A—22.D6)</b>	54—12	1	
C.11906	Nut, for connection of High Tension Leads (410600)	54—13	7	
C.5452	Washer (Copper) at end of High Tension Leads (185015)	54—14	7	
6476	Clamping Plate (423605)		1	
6477	Screw, for Clamping Plate (415087)		1	
9930	Cap (54414989)	54—15	1	
6479	Brush and Spring, inside Cap (418856)	54—16	1	
6060	Rotor (418726)	54—17	1	
9931	Contact Set (423153)	54—18	1	
6487	Insulating Bush, for Contact Breaker Lever (419950)		1	
C.11991	Condenser (423871)	54—19	1	
C.25287	Waterproof Cover, complete with Terminal, Bush, and Low Tension Lead (54417459)	54—20	1	
9933	Insulating Washer, for Terminal (161353)		1	
9934	Earth Lead (421088)		1	
9968	Springs, Auto-Advance (54415562)		1 set	
10520	Weight, Auto-Advance (54413073)		1	
6497	Return Spring, for Vacuum Unit (419086)		1	
9969	Vacuum Unit (54415894)		1	
9938	Oil Seal ("O" Ring) on Distributor Spigot (188639)		1	
9253	Driving Dog (420620)		1	
C.2607	Sleeve (Rubber) on Distributor Leads (414965)	54—21	7	

# SECTION 48

## ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.27405	<b>SUPPRESSOR, IN DISTRIBUTOR CAP, RECEIVING NUT FOR HIGH TENSION LEAD (78120)</b>		6	} <b>REQUIRED ONLY FOR CARS EXPORTED TO DENMARK</b>
BD.28607	"O" Ring (Rubber) between Suppressor and Nut		6	
C.21576	<b>SUCTION PIPE FROM FRONT CARBURETTER TO DISTRIBUTOR VACUUM UNIT</b>	54—22	1	} <b>See also Carburetters and Petrol Filter</b>
C.21573	Elbow (P.V.C.) connecting Suction Pipe to Vacuum Unit	54—23	1	
C.22458	<b>PETROL PUMP (AUF.301)</b>	54—24	2	<b>See also Fuel System</b>
10202	Coil Housing (AUB.6080)	54—25	2	
9100	Rocker and Blade Assembly (AUB.6022)	54—26	2	
1145	Terminal Screw (AUA.1468)		2	
7664	Condenser (AUA.5060)	54—27	2	
7665	Spring Clip, holding Condenser (AUA.5059)	54—28	2	
10203	End Cover (AUB.707)	54—29	2	
10204	Breather Elbow, on End Cover (AUB.702)	54—30	2	
10205	Cap, for Breather (AUB.703)	54—31	2	
10206	Bail, under Cap (AUB.704)	54—32	2	
C.18916	Lucar Blade, for Feed and Earth Cable Connections to Pump (199279)		4	
10199	Diaphragm Assembly (AUB.6071)	54—33	2	
10201	Roller, for Diaphragm (AUA.1433)	54—34	22	
9320	Spring, for Diaphragm (AUB.521)	54—35	2	
10200	Gasket, under Diaphragm (AUB.706)	54—36	2	
AS.302/4D	Screw, Set, securing Coil Housing and Diaphragm to Valve Housing		12	
10186	Valve Assembly (AUB.6031)	54—37	4	
10188	Filter, for Inlet Valve (AUB.617)	54—38	2	
10767	Sealing Washer, for Valves and Filter (AUB.676)	54—39	6	
10189	Cover, for Valves (AUB.652)	54—40	4	
10190	Plate, retaining Valves (AUB.653)	54—41	2	
10191	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Plate (AUB.597)		4	
10193	Cover, for end of Valve Housing (AUA.574)	54—42	2	
10192	Gasket (Cork) under Cover (AUA.573)	54—43	2	
5803	Screw, securing Cover (AUC.2694)		2	
5648	Washer, Spring, on Screw (AUC.2246)		2	
10194	Dished Washer, under Spring Washer (AUA.575)		2	
10195	Anti-Surge Diaphragm (Nylon) (AUB.696)	54—44	2	
10198	Sealing Washer, under Diaphragm Plate (AUB.675)	54—45	2	
10196	Backing (Rubber) for Anti-Surge Diaphragm (AUB.693)	54—46	2	
10197	"O" Ring, under Diaphragm Cover (AUB.711)	54—47	2	
AS.304/3D	Screw, Set, securing Diaphragm Cover		8	
C.22547	<b>CLIP, AROUND PETROL PUMPS</b>		2	} <b>See also Fuel System</b>
C.23361	Rubber Packing, inside Clips		2	
UFB.125/10R	Bolt, through Clips		2	
C.8667/1	Nut, Self-Locking, on Bolts		2	
C.22253	<b>CONTROL BOX (37423/A—4.TR)</b>	54—48	1	
UFS.319/4H	Screw, Set, securing Control Box to L.H. Front Wing Valance		2	

## SECTION 48

## ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.16053	<b>FUSE BOX (54038032—4.FJ)</b>	54—49	3	
C.5638	Fuse, 35 amp (188218)		12	
8576	Terminal Screw (120560)		3	
C.21996	<b>FUSE BOX (54038051—4.FJ)</b>	54—50	1	
C.5638	Fuse, 35 amp (188218)		2	
C.13932	Fuse, 50 amp (188219)		2	
8576	Terminal Screw (120560)		1	
UFS.319/4H	Screw, Set, securing Fuse Boxes to Brackets		4	
C.3377	Washer, Special, on Setscrews		4	
BD.25362	<b>BRACKET ASSEMBLY, MOUNTING FUSE BOXES</b>	54—51	2	
UFS.419/3H	Screw, Set, securing Brackets to Dash		4	
UFN.119/L	Nut, on Setscrews		4	
C.723/A	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts		4	
<b>CONNECTOR BLOCKS</b>				
3571	Connector Block (Rubber) on Front Wing Valances (10-way) (850832)	54—52	2	
3570	Connector Block (Rubber) on L.H. Front Wing Valance (4-way) (850641)	54—53	1	
C.26808	<b>BRACKET FOR CONNECTOR BLOCKS</b>	54—54	2	
UCS.313/4H	Screw, Set, securing Brackets and Connector Blocks to Wing Valances		4	
UCN.113/L	Nut, on Setscrews		4	
C.721	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts		4	
C.27396	<b>INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY</b>	55—1	1	
MJ.206/2R	Woodscrew, securing Instrument Facia to Panel		4	
UFS.419/4H	Screw, Set, securing Harness Clips to Instrument Panel		3	
C.723/A	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		3	
UCN.116/L	Nut, securing Lighting Switch and Voltage Control Unit		4	
BD.541/29	Washer, Special, under Nuts		4	
C.26806	Fuse Indicator Plate	55—2	1	
MJ.206/2R	Woodscrew, securing Fuse Indicator Plate		2	
C.16258	Pivot Screw, for Instrument Panel		2	
C.782	Washer (Fibre) on Pivot Screws		2	
C.16318	Bush (Nylon) on Pivot Screws		2	
C.27398	Screw, Knurled, securing Instrument Panel	55—3	2	
BD.5453	Washer (Black Fibre) on Knurled Nut	55—4	2	
C.22037	Trim (Vulkhide) for Panel		1	
C.25937	<b>LIGHT FILTER FOR SWITCH INDICATOR STRIP</b>	55—5	1	
C.22040	<b>CHROME FINISHER AT TOP OF INDICATOR STRIP</b>	55—6	1	

SECTION 48

## ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.22038	<b>INDICATOR STRIP, AT BOTTOM OF INSTRUMENT PANEL, DETAILING SWITCH POSITIONS</b>	55—7	1	<b>R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY</b>
C.22039	<b>INDICATOR STRIP, AT BOTTOM OF INSTRUMENT PANEL, DETAILING SWITCH POSITIONS</b>		1	<b>L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY</b>
DZZ.408/6C	<b>Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Indicator Strip, Chrome Finisher, and Light Filter to Instrument Panel</b>		4	
C.15787	<b>Bulb (2 watt, Lilliput) illuminating Indicator Strip (281)</b>		3	
C.22258	<b>IGNITION SWITCH (34679/A—110.SA)</b>	55—8	1	
9401	<b>Locking Ring (Chrome) (54130301)</b>		1	
BD.10610	<b>Barrel, for Ignition Switch (WB.1/6545)</b>	55—9	1	
C.15667	<b>Adaptor, fixing Ignition Switch (54332197)</b>	55—10	1	
C.18574	<b>ROAD LAMPS SWITCH (34436/B—PRS.7)</b>	55—11	1	} <b>NOT REQUIRED WHEN FOG LAMPS ARE FITTED</b>
C.15449	<b>Escutcheon, for Road Lamps Switch (54850094)</b>	55—12	1	
C.20246	<b>ROAD LAMPS SWITCH (34437/A—PRS.7)</b>		1	} <b>FOR USE WHEN FOG LAMPS ARE FITTED</b>
C.15447	<b>Escutcheon, for Road Lamps Switch (54850095)</b>		1	
C.18929	<b>Hollow Bolt, securing Escutcheon (54336441)</b>	55—13	1	
C.15451	<b>Nut, on Bolt (156574)</b>	55—14	1	
C.15928	<b>Washer, under Nut (154604)</b>	55—15	1	
C.27065	<b>LEVER, OPERATING ROAD LAMPS SWITCH (54324881)</b>	55—16	1	
C.17513/1	<b>Sleeve (P.V.C.) for Lever</b>		1	
C.16072	<b>STARTER SWITCH (34263/B—SS.5)</b>	55—17	1	
C.15455	<b>PANEL LAMPS SWITCH (31969/D—57.SA)</b>	55—18	1	
C.15589	<b>HEATER FAN SWITCH (31960/D—57.SA)</b>	55—19	1	
C.15456	<b>WINDSCREEN WIPER SWITCH (31966/F—79.SA)</b>	55—20	1	
C.15759	<b>WINDSCREEN WASHER SWITCH (31984/D—65.SA)</b>	55—21	1	

## SECTION 48

**ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT**

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.15589	<b>INTERIOR / MAP LAMP SWITCH</b> (31960/D—57.SA)	55—22	1	
C.17191	<b>FUEL CHANGE - OVER SWITCH</b> (34425/E—45.SA)	55—23	1	
C.27329	<b>AMMETER (36384/B—CZU.60)</b>	55—24	1	
C.26894	Strap, fixing Ammeter in Instrument Panel (54361199)	55—25	1	
987	Bulb, illuminating Ammeter (987)		1	
C.16897	Bulb Holder (54947338)		1	
C.26791	<b>PETROL GAUGE (BF.2200/10)</b>	55—26	1	
987	Bulb, illuminating Petrol Gauge (987)		1	
C.16897	Bulb Holder (54947338)		1	
C.26211	<b>GAUGE ELEMENT UNIT IN R.H. PETROL TANK (TBS.5114/001)</b>	55—27	1	} See also Fuel System
C.26212	<b>GAUGE ELEMENT UNIT IN L.H. PETROL TANK (TBS.5114/001)</b>	55—28	1	
C.22054	Rubber Seal, between Element Units and Petrol Tanks (31/781/538)	55—29	2	
C.22053	Locking Ring, securing Element Units (31/634/583/01)	55—30	2	
C.25515	<b>OIL PRESSURE GAUGE (PE.2300/07)</b>	55—31	1	
C.15474	Electric Element, on Oil Cleaner, for Oil Pressure Gauge (PT.1801/06)	55—32	1	
C.26899	Washer (Copper) on Element		1	
C.15288	Lucar Blade, for Cable connection to Oil Pressure Gauge (54190107)	55—33	1	
987	Bulb, illuminating Oil Pressure Gauge (987)		1	
C.16897	Bulb Holder (54947338)		1	
C.25516	<b>WATER TEMPERATURE GAUGE (BT.2200/03)</b>	55—34	1	
C.15472	Electric Element, at top of Inlet Manifold, for Water Temperature Gauge (TT.4801/00)	55—35	1	
C.785	Washer (Fibre) on Element		1	
987	Bulb, illuminating Water Temperature Gauge (987)		1	
C.16897	Bulb Holder (54947338)		1	
C.27053	<b>VOLTAGE CONTROL UNIT AT BACK OF INSTRUMENT PANEL (BR.1307/00)</b>	55—36	1	

# SECTION 48

## ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.15789	<b>LUCAR CONNECTOR, EARTHING INSTRUMENT PANEL (54190038)</b>	55—37	2	
C.26789	<b>ELECTRIC CLOCK (TRANSISTORIZED) (CET.3504/00)</b>	55—38	1	
C.15787	<b>Bulb (2 watt, Lilliput) illuminating Clock (281)</b>		1	
C.27330	<b>Strap, fixing Clock in Screen Rail (31/674/351/01)</b>	55—39	1	
C.27103	<b>DRY BATTERY, DRIVING ELECTRIC CLOCK (40/688/340)</b>	55—40	1	
C.26790	<b>BATTERY HOLDER AND CABLE (41/419/101/06)</b>	55—41	1	
DAZ.406/6C BD.8633/4	<b>Screw, Set, securing Battery Holder behind Screen Rail</b> <b>Spire Nut, receiving Self-Tapping Screw</b>		1 1	
C.27088	<b>SPEEDOMETER (SN.6326/67) (CALIBRATED IN MILES)</b>	55—42	1	} <b>FOR USE WITH 3.31 : 1 FINAL DRIVE RATIO AND 185 x 15 SP.41 TYRES</b>
C.27089	<b>SPEEDOMETER (SN.6326/68) (CALIBRATED IN KILOS)</b>		1	
C.27090	<b>SPEEDOMETER (SN.6326/65) (CALIBRATED IN MILES)</b>		1	} <b>FOR USE WITH 3.31 : 1 FINAL DRIVE RATIO AND 6.40 x 15 RS.5 TYRES</b>
C.27091	<b>SPEEDOMETER (SN.6326/66) (CALIBRATED IN KILOS)</b>		1	
987	<b>Bulb, illuminating Speedometer, and for Ignition and Headlamp Main Beam Warning Lamps (987)</b>		4	
C.16898	<b>Bulb Holder (54360731)</b>		2	
	<b>NOTE: To ensure that the correct Speedometer is supplied by Jaguar Spares Division IT IS IMPORTANT, WHEN ORDERING, to quote the number printed on the dial of the displaced instrument.</b> <b>On some specially calibrated instruments, the number is printed on the back of the Speedometer Casing.</b>			
C.24169	<b>CONTROL UNIT, ON L.H. FRONT WING VALANCE, FOR IGNITION WARNING LAMP IN SPEEDOMETER (38706/A—3.AW)</b>	55—43	1	
UFS.125/4R	<b>Screw, Set, securing Control Unit</b>		1	
C.724	<b>Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews</b>		1	
FW.104/T	<b>Washer, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers.</b>		1	

## SECTION 48

**ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT**

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.22738	<b>REMOTE CONTROL, OPERATING TRIP MILEAGE RECORDER ON SPEEDOMETER (41/741/162/01/8)</b>	55—44	1	<b>R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY</b>
8409	Screwed Escutcheon, securing Remote Control at Winding End		1	
C.22663	<b>REMOTE CONTROL, OPERATING TRIP MILEAGE RECORDER ON SPEEDOMETER (41/741/162/01/7)</b>		1	<b>L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY</b>
8409	Screwed Escutcheon, securing Remote Control at Winding End		1	
C.22639 MJ.206/3R	Bracket, for Remote Control Woodscrew, securing Bracket to Facia	55—45	1 2	
C.15929	<b>FLEXIBLE SPEEDOMETER CABLE COMPLETE (DF.1104/19/Z.66)</b>	55—46	1	<b>R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY</b>
8241	Inner Cable only (DI.1110/00/Z.66)		1	
8242	Outer Cable only (DO.1104/18/66)		1	
C.25249	<b>FLEXIBLE SPEEDOMETER CABLE COMPLETE (DF.1104/19/Z.90)</b>		1	<b>L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY</b>
11074	Inner Cable only (DI.1110/00/Z.90)		1	
11075	Outer Cable only (DO.1104/18/90)		1	
C.26802	<b>REV. COUNTER (TRANSISTORIZED) (RVI.4610/01)</b>	55—47	1	
987	Bulb, illuminating Rev. Counter (987)		2	
C.16987	Bulb Holder (54947338)		2	
C.18638	<b>CIGAR LIGHTER COMPLETE (L.15904—12V.)</b>	55—48	1	
C.18638/1	Switch Base Assembly (LBA.31075-12V)		1	
C.18638/2	Element (LHA.30882-12V)		1	
C.18638/3	Clamping Shell (LU.30669-4)		1	
C.18638/4	Handle (LEA.30578-1)		1	
C.18638/5	Chrome Bezel (LH.30843-1)		1	
C.15288	Lucar Blade, for Cigar Lighter Connection (54190107)		1	
C.18916	Lucar Blade, earthing Cigar Lighter (199279)		1	
C.16661	<b>WARNING LAMP FOR HANDBRAKE AND BRAKE FLUID LEVEL (38220/A—WL.3/1)</b>	55—49	1	
987	Bulb (987)		1	
C.19637	Escutcheon, for Warning Lamp ("Handbrake" "Brake Fluid")	55—50	1	
C.16184 MJ.206/3R	Bracket, for Warning Lamp Woodscrew, securing Bracket	55—51	1 2	

# SECTION 48

## ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.12833	<b>SWITCH, OPERATING HANDBRAKE WARNING LAMP (31504/D—12.SA)</b>	55—52	1	See also Handbrake Control
UFN.125/L	<b>Nut, securing Switch to Bracket on Floor</b>		2	
C.19100	<b>WARNING LAMP FOR SIDELAMPS (54361267—WL.13)</b>		1	FOR CARS EXPORTED TO ITALY
8826	Shade (319222)		1	
9294	Cover and Window (54360914)		1	
987	Bulb (987)		1	
11217	Bulb Holder (863511)		1	
C.17552	<b>OUTER HEADLAMP, COMPLETE (58811—F.700)</b>		2	} FOR UNITED KINGDOM ONLY
10217	Sealed Beam Unit (54521872)	56—1	2	
9266	Plate, retaining Sealed Beam Unit (54521913)	56—2	2	
5221	Screw, securing Plate (186137)		6	
9271	Rim, seating Sealed Beam Unit (54521538)		2	
7764	Adaptor (553738)	56—3	2	
9404	Spring, retaining Seating Rim (54520514)		2	
9405	Trimmer Screw, for Beam Adjustment (54520451)		4	
11453	Retainer, for Trimmer Screws (54522798)		4	
9267	Gasket, seating Headlamp Body (54520505)	56—4	2	
C.18180	Embellisher Rim, for Outer Headlamps (54521146)	56—5	2	
C.18179	Clip, securing Embellisher Rims (54521222)	56—6	4	
C.26945	<b>INNER HEADLAMP, COMPLETE (59739/A—5<math>\frac{1}{2}</math>)</b>		2	
11454	Sealed Beam Unit (54522973)	56—7	2	
9264	Rim, retaining Sealed Beam Unit (54520356)	56—8	2	
5221	Screw, securing Rim (186137)		6	
11455	Rim, seating Sealed Beam Unit (54523537)		2	
7764	Adaptor (553738)	56—9	2	
11456	Trimmer Screw, for Beam Adjustment (54520384)		4	
11457	Sleeve, on Trimmer Screws (54520216)		4	
11458	Clip, securing Embellisher Rim (54521221)		2	
9265	Gasket, seating Headlamp Body (54520217)	56—10	2	
BD.29622	Embellisher Rim, for Inner Headlamps (54523419)	56—11	2	
C.27015	<b>OUTER HEADLAMP, COMPLETE (59702/A—F.700)</b>		2	} FOR R.H. DRIVE CARS EXPORTED TO SWEDEN
7763	Bulb (410)		2	
7765	Spring, retaining Bulb (556442)		2	
	Other items are as for Headlamp C.17552 except that Light Unit is not supplied			
9267	Gasket, seating Headlamp Body (54520505)		2	
C.18180	Embellisher Rim, for Outer Headlamps (54521146)		2	
C.18179	Clip, securing Embellisher Rims (54521222)		2	



## SECTION 48

**ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT**

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.17553	<b>INNER HEADLAMP, COMPLETE</b> <b>(58991/A—5½)</b>		2	} <b>FOR R.H. DRIVE CARS EXPORTED TO SWEDEN</b>
9168	Sealed Beam Unit (54521805)		2	
9270	Rim, seating Sealed Beam Unit (54520209)		2	
	All other items are as for Headlamp C.26945			
BD.29622	Embellisher Rim, for Inner Headlamps (54523419)		2	
C.17552	<b>OUTER HEADLAMP, COMPLETE</b> <b>(58811—F.700)</b>		2	} <b>FOR ALL R.H. DRIVE CARS EXCEPT THOSE EXPORTED TO SWEDEN AND THOSE SUPPLIED IN UNITED KINGDOM</b>
	For Individual items see Headlamp C.17552			
9267	Gasket, seating Headlamp Body (54520505)		2	
C.18180	Embellisher Rim, for Outer Headlamps (54521146)		2	
C.18179	Clip, securing Embellisher Rims (54521222)		4	
C.17553	<b>INNER HEADLAMP, COMPLETE</b> <b>(58991/A—5½)</b>		2	} <b>FOR ALL R.H. DRIVE CARS EXCEPT THOSE EXPORTED TO SWEDEN AND THOSE SUPPLIED IN UNITED KINGDOM</b>
9168	Sealed Beam Unit (54521805)		2	
9270	Rim, seating Sealed Beam Unit (54520209)		2	
	All other items are as for Headlamp C.26945			
BD.29622	Embellisher Rim, for Inner Headlamps (54523419)		2	
C.17555	<b>OUTER HEADLAMP, COMPLETE</b> <b>(58814—F.700)</b>		2	} <b>FOR L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY</b> Refer to list on page 48—12 for countries affected
7762	Light Unit (54522683)		2	
7763	Bulb (410)		2	
7765	Spring, retaining Bulb (556442)		2	
	All other items are as for Headlamp C.17552			
9267	Gasket, seating Headlamp Body (54520505)		2	} <b>FOR L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY</b> Refer to list on page 48—12 for countries affected
C.18180	Embellisher Rim, for Outer Headlamps (54521146)		2	
C.18179	Clip, securing Embellisher Rims (54521222)		4	
C.17553	<b>INNER HEADLAMP, COMPLETE</b> <b>(58991/A—5½)</b>		2	
9168	Sealed Beam Unit (54521805)		2	} <b>FOR L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY</b> Refer to list on page 48—12 for countries affected
9270	Rim, seating Sealed Beam Unit (54520209)		2	
	All other items are as for Headlamp C.26945			
BD.29622	Embellisher Rim, for Inner Headlamps (54523419)		2	

SECTION 48

# ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.17559	<b>OUTER HEADLAMP, COMPLETE</b> <b>(58815—F.700)</b>		2	<b>FOR L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY</b> Refer to List on page 48—12 for countries affected
7762	Light Unit (54522683)		2	
8612	Bulb (411)		2	
7765	Spring, retaining Bulb (556442)		2	
	<b>All other items are as for Headlamp C.17552</b>			
9267	Gasket, seating Headlamp Body (54520505)		2	
C.18180	Embellisher Rim, for Outer Headlamps (54521146)		2	
C.18179	Clip, securing Embellisher Rims (54521222)		4	
C.17560	<b>INNER HEADLAMP, COMPLETE</b> <b>(58725/B—5½)</b>		2	
9306	Sealed Beam Unit (54520931)		2	
9270	Rim, seating Sealed Beam Unit (54520209)		2	
	<b>All other items are as for Headlamp C.26945</b>			
BD.29622	Embellisher Rim, for Inner Headlamps (54523419)		2	
C.23642	<b>OUTER HEADLAMP, COMPLETE</b> <b>(59191—F.700)</b>		2	<b>FOR L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY</b> Refer to List on page 48—12 for countries affected
10465	Sealed Beam Unit (54522231)		2	
	<b>All other items are as for Headlamp C.17552</b>			
9267	Gasket, seating Headlamp Body (54520505)		2	
C.18180	Embellisher Rim, for Outer Headlamps (54521146)		2	
C.18179	Clip, securing Embellisher Rims (54521222)		4	
C.17553	<b>INNER HEADLAMP, COMPLETE</b> <b>(58991/A—5½)</b>		2	
9168	Sealed Beam Unit (54521805)		2	
9270	Rim, seating Sealed Beam Unit (54520209)		2	
	<b>All other items are as for Headlamp C.26945</b>			
BD.29622	Embellisher Rim, for Inner Headlamps (54523419)		2	

## SECTION 48

## ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.17561	<b>OUTER HEADLAMP, COMPLETE</b> <b>(58722/B—5<math>\frac{3}{4}</math>)</b>		2	FOR L.H. DRIVE CARS EXPORTED TO U.S.A. CANADA, HAWAII, ITALY AND ITALIAN SOMALILAND
9264	Rim, retaining Sealed Beam Unit 54520356)		2	
5221	Screw, securing Rim (186137)		6	
7764	Adaptor (553738)		2	
11456	Trimmer Screw, for Beam Adjustment (54520384)		4	
9269	Rim, seating Sealed Beam Unit (54520210)		2	
9265	Gasket, seating Lamp (54520217)		2	
11457	Sleeve, on Trimmer Screws (54520216)		4	
11458	Clip, securing Embellisher Rim (54521221)		2	
C.18182	Embellisher Rim, for Outer Headlamps (54521148)		2	
C.17562	<b>INNER HEADLAMP, COMPLETE</b> <b>(58720/D—5<math>\frac{3}{4}</math>)</b>		2	2 ONLY REQUIRED FOR U.S.A. FOR U.S.A. ONLY
9270	Rim, seating Sealed Beam Unit (54520209)		2	
	All other items are as for Headlamp C.17561			
BD.29622	Embellisher Rim, for Inner Headlamps (54523419)		2	
DAZ.408/10C BD.8536/1	Screw, Self-Tapping, for Headlamp Mounting Spire Nut, receiving Self-Tapping Screws		16 16	
DJ.610/12S AD.8633/2 DJ.610/16S	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Embellisher Rims Spire Nut, receiving Self-Tapping Screws Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Embellisher Rim		4 4 2	

HEADLAMP APPLICABILITY — L.H.  
DRIVE CARS ONLY

PART No.	FOR USE IN
C.17555 } C.17553 }	Angola, Austria, Belgium, Belgian Congo, Canary Islands, Curacao, Cyrenaica, Den- mark, Eritrea, Finland, Germany, Gibraltar, Greece, Holland, Iceland, India, Indonesia, Libya, Luxembourg, Madeira, Majorca, Norway, Portugal, Spain, Spanish Guinea, Switzerland, and Viet-nam (South)
C.17559 } C.17560 }	Algeria, France, French Somaliland, French West Africa, Madagascar, Morocco, Reu- nion (Island of), Tahiti, Tangiers and Tunisia
C.23642 } C.17553 }	Argentina, Brazil, Chile, Colombia, Cuba, Dominican Republic, Ecuador, Egypt, El Salvador, Ethiopia, Guatemala, Haiti, Iran, Iraq, Israel, Jordan, Lebanon, Mexico, Newfoundland, Nicaragua, Panama, Para- guay, Persian Gulf, Peru, Phillipines, Port- ugese East Africa, Puerto Rico, Saudi Arabia, Sudan, Syria, Turkey, Uruguay and Venezuela

C.19911	<b>HEADLAMP ADAPTOR PLATE</b>	2	<b>FOR USE WITH HEADLAMP C.17561 ONLY</b>
DJN.608/8C BD.8536/1	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Adaptor Plate Spire Nut, receiving Self-Tapping Screws	8 8	

SECTION 48

# ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.22044	<b>HEADLAMP DIPPER SWITCH (34536/D—103.SA)</b>	56—12	1	
C.22276	<b>Rubber Cap</b> , for Dipper Switch (54339495)	56—13	1	
UFS.319/4H	<b>Screw</b> , Set, securing Dipper Switch to Bracket		2	
C.723/A	<b>Washer</b> , Shakeproof, on Setscrews		2	
C.27449	<b>Bracket Assembly</b> , mounting Dipper Switch		1	} <b>R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY</b>
UFS.119/4R	<b>Screw</b> , Set, securing Bracket and Blanking Plate to Dash		3	
UFN.119/L	<b>Nut</b> , on Setscrew for Blanking Plate		1	
C.723/A	<b>Washer</b> , Shakeproof, on Setscrews and under Nut		3	
C.4580	<b>Blanking Plate</b> , sealing redundant hole at R.H. side of Dash		1	
C.4578	<b>Gasket</b> , under Blanking Plate		1	
C.22043	<b>Bracket Assembly</b> , mounting Dipper Switch		1	} <b>L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY</b>
UFS.119/4R	<b>Screw</b> , Set, securing Bracket to Dash		2	
C.723/A	<b>Washer</b> , Shakeproof, on Setscrews		2	
C.4580	<b>Blanking Plate</b> , sealing redundant hole at R.H. side of Dash		1	
C.4578	<b>Gasket</b> , under Blanking Plate		1	
UFS.119/4R	<b>Screw</b> , Set, securing Blanking Plate to Dash		2	
UFN.119/L	<b>Nut</b> , on Setscrews		2	
C.723/A	<b>Washer</b> , Shakeproof, under Nuts		2	
C.21538	<b>SIDELAMP, COMPLETE (54047170—461/1)</b>		2	
9683	<b>Gasket</b> , seating Lamp (54572661)	56—14	2	
9283	<b>Rim</b> , complete with Glass and Reflector (54572667)	56—15	2	
10220	<b>Bulb Holder</b> (54573590)	56—16	2	
3455	<b>Interior</b> , for Bulb Holder (553780)		2	
10221	<b>Seating Ring</b> , for Bulb Holder (554354)		2	
989	<b>Bulb</b> (989)		2	
C.18602	<b>Screw</b> , Long, securing Sidelamps		2	
C.18603	<b>Screw</b> , Short, securing Sidelamps		2	
C.19851	<b>Sleeve</b> , on Screws		4	
BD.21135	<b>Cage Nut</b> , receiving Screws		4	
C.18194	<b>BEZEL, FOR SIDELAMPS (54572869)</b>	56—16A	2	
C.21534	<b>R.H. FRONT FLASHER LAMP (52637/B—690)</b>		1	} <b>NOT REQUIRED FOR CARS EXPORTED TO FRANCE, FRENCH SOMALILAND, FRENCH WEST AFRICA, HOLLAND, ITALY, ITALIAN SOMALILAND, MADAGASCAR, REUNION (ISLAND OF), TAHITI OR U.S.A.</b>
9255	<b>Lens</b> (Amber) (54572518)	56—17	1	
9256	<b>Screw</b> , securing Lens (54100481)		1	
9257	<b>Gasket</b> , seating Lens (54572283)	56—18	1	
6538	<b>Interior</b> , Bulb Holder (573832)	56—19	1	
C.9126	<b>Bulb</b> (382)		1	
9258	<b>Gasket</b> , seating Lamp (54572522)	56—20	1	
9259	<b>Body</b> (54572519)	56—21	1	
C.21535	<b>L.H. FRONT FLASHER LAMP (52638/B—690)</b>		1	
9260	<b>Lens</b> (Amber) (54572282)		1	
10210	<b>Gasket</b> , seating Lamp (54572284)		1	
9261	<b>Body</b> (54572285)		1	
<b>All other items are as for R.H. Front Flasher Lamp C.21534</b>				

## SECTION 48

## ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.21536	<b>R.H. FRONT FLASHER LAMP</b> <b>(52639/B—690)</b>		1	<b>FITTED TO CARS EXPORTED TO FRANCE, FRENCH SOMALILAND, FRENCH WEST AFRICA, HOLLAND, ITALY, ITALIAN SOMALILAND, MADAGASCAR, REUNION (ISLAND OF), TAHITI OR U.S.A.</b>
9262	Lens (Clear) (54572657)		1	
	All other items are as for R.H. Front Flasher Lamp C.21534			
C.21537	<b>L.H. FRONT FLASHER LAMP</b> <b>(52640/B—690)</b>		1	
9263	Lens (Clear) (54572656)		1	
10210	Gasket, seating Lamp (54572284)		1	
9261	Body (54572285)		1	
	All other items are as for R.H. Front Flasher Lamp C.21534			
C.19475	Strap, front, fixing R.H. Front Flasher Lamp	56—22	1	
C.19473	Strap, rear, fixing R.H. Front Flasher Lamp	56—23	1	
C.19474	Strap, front, fixing L.H. Front Flasher Lamp		1	
C.19658	Strap, rear, fixing L.H. Front Flasher Lamp		1	
UFN.119/L	Nut, securing Front Flasher Lamps		6	
C.723/A	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts		6	
C.21795	Rubber Sleeve ( $\frac{1}{2}$ " long) between Front Straps and Lamps (54574592)		4	
C.21796	Rubber Sleeve ( $\frac{1}{2}$ " long) between Rear Straps and Lamps (54574593)		2	
C.26059	<b>R.H. STOP/TAIL/FLASHER LAMP</b> <b>(RED/AMBER) (53935/E—687)</b>		1	<b>NOT REQUIRED FOR CARS EXPORTED TO U.S.A.</b>
9285	Lens, Flasher (54573423)	56—24	1	<b>When Bulb Holder is required, use also Interior C.4653 This item must be fitted when interior only requires replacement</b>
9287	Lens, Stop/Tail (54571778)	56—25	1	
9284	Shield, dividing Flasher Lens from Stop/Tail Lens (54572171)	56—26	1	
9288	Gasket, seating Lens (54571780 or 54574925)	56—27	1	
9289	Bulb Holder, Flasher (556284)	56—28	1	
C.4653	Interior, Flasher Bulb Holder (552103)		1	
6538	Interior, Flasher Bulb Holder (573832)		1	
C.9126	Bulb, Flasher (382)		1	
9290	Bulb Holder, Stop/Tail (555384)	56—29	1	
3427	Interior, Stop/Tail Bulb Holder (552101)		1	
5311	Interior, Stop/Tail Bulb Holder (573828)		1	<b>When Bulb Holder is required, use also Interior 3427 This item must be fitted when the interior only requires replacement</b>
C.9125	Bulb, Stop/Tail (380)		1	
9291	Reflex Reflector (54572035)	56—30	1	
8621	Washer, seating Reflex Holder (54574922)	56—31	1	
9357	Base (54573565)	56—32	1	
9292	Gasket, seating Lamp (54571781)	56—33	1	
C.26060	<b>L.H. STOP/TAIL/FLASHER LAMP</b> <b>(RED/AMBER) (53934/E—687)</b>		1	<b>NOT REQUIRED FOR CARS EXPORTED TO U.S.A.</b>
9356	Base (54573564)		1	
	All other items are as for R.H. Stop/Tail/Flasher Lamp C.26059			

SECTION 48  
**ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT**

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.26061	<b>R.H. STOP/TAIL/FLASHER LAMP (RED/RED) (53937/E—687)</b>		1	<b>FITTED TO CARS EXPORTED TO U.S.A.</b>
9293	Lens, Flasher (54571777)		1	
	<b>All other items are as for R.H. Stop/Tail/Flasher Lamp C.26059</b>			
C.26062	<b>L.H. STOP/TAIL/FLASHER LAMP (RED/RED) (53936/E—687)</b>		1	<b>FITTED TO CARS EXPORTED TO U.S.A.</b>
9293	Lens, Flasher (54571777)		1	
9356	Base (54573564)		1	
	<b>All other items are as for R.H. Stop/Tail/Flasher Lamp C.26059</b>			
UFN.125/L	Nut, securing Stop/Tail/Flasher Lamps		6	
C.724	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts		6	
C.16062	<b>STOP LAMP SWITCH ON L.H. FRONT WING VALANCE (34542—2.SH)</b>	56—34	1	
C.16729	<b>FLASHER UNIT, BEHIND INSTRUMENT PANEL (35020/A—FL.5)</b>	56—35	1	
UFN.125/L	Nut, securing Flasher Unit to Screen Rail (behind Instrument Panel)		1	
C.724	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nut		1	
C.17188	<b>NUMBER PLATE ILLUMINATION AND REVERSE LAMP (53943/D—689)</b>		1	<b>NOT REQUIRED FOR CARS EXPORTED TO ALGERIA, FRANCE, FRENCH SOMALILAND, FRENCH WEST AFRICA, MADAGASCAR, MOROCCO, REUNION (ISLAND OF) TAHITI, OR TUNISIA</b>
9272	Housing (Chromium Plated) (54572564)	56—36	1	} When Bulb Holder is required, use also Interior C.4653 This item must be fitted when the Interior only requires replacement
9273	Lens, R.H. (54572340)	56—37	1	
9274	Lens, L.H. (54572341)	56—38	1	
9275	Gasket, seating Lens (54572460)	56—39	2	
9289	Bulb Holder, Reverse (556284)	56—40	2	
C.4653	Interior, Reverse Bulb Holder (552103)		2	
6538	Interior, Reverse Bulb Holder (573832)		2	
C.9126	Bulb, for Reverse Lamp (382)		2	
9277	Bulb Holder, Number Plate Illumination (54572554)	56—41	2	
3455	Interior, Number Plate Bulb Holder (553780)		2	
989	Bulb, Number Plate Illumination (989)		2	
9278	Gasket, R.H., seating Lamp (54572618)	56—42	1	
9279	Gasket, L.H., seating Lamp (54572682)	56—43	1	

**NOTE :** Gaskets 9278 and 9279 are supplied in Pairs only, to Part No. 9278/9 (54573799)

## SECTION 48

## ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.17189	<b>NUMBER PLATE ILLUMINATION AND REVERSE LAMP (53944/D—689)</b>		1	} FITTED TO CARS EXPORTED TO ALGERIA, FRANCE, FRENCH SOMALILAND, FRENCH WEST AFRICA, MADAGASCAR, MOROCCO, REUNION (ISLAND OF), TAHITI, OR TUNISIA
9280	Lens, R.H. (54572698)		1	
9281	Lens, L.H. (54572699)		1	
	All other items are as for Lamp C.17188			
UFN.125/L	Nut, securing Number Plate Illumination Lamp		4	
C.724	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts		4	
C.1083	<b>SWITCH, IN GEARBOX TOP COVER, OPERATING REVERSE LAMP (31542—SS.10/1)</b>	56—44	1	} NOT REQUIRED WHEN AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION IS FITTED See also Gearbox
C.4531	Gasket, under Switch (163682)	56—45	1	
C.18117	<b>CUBBY BOX LAMP (56078/D—681)</b>	56—46	1	
8851	Lens (54572189)		1	
7880	Bulb (12v. 6w. Festoon) (254)		1	
C.27708	Bracket, mounting Cubby Box Lamp		1	
C.18120	Insulator, for Cubby Box Lamp		1	
UCS.411/3H	Screw, Set, securing Lamp and Insulator to Bracket and Bracket to Cubby Box		6	
UCN.111/L	Nut, on Setscrews		6	
C.18118	Switch, operating Cubby Box Lamp (34379/E—54.SA)	56—47	1	
C.15288	Lucar Blade, for Cable Connection to Switch (54190107)		1	
C.19853	Bracket, mounting Switch to Facia		1	
MJ.206/3R	Woodscrew, securing Bracket		2	
C.19008	Earth Strip, for Switch		1	
C.19009	Sleeve (P.V.C.) on Earth Strip		1	
MJ.204/3R	Woodscrew, securing Earth Strip		1	
C.22255	<b>HORN (LOW NOTE) (54068078—9H)</b>	56—48	1	
10209	Bracket, on Horn (54680686)		1	
C.22254	<b>HORN (HIGH NOTE) (54068079—9H)</b>		1	
10209	Bracket, on Horn (54680686)		1	
C.23835	Bracket Assembly, mounting R.H. Horn		1	
C.23834	Bracket Assembly, mounting L.H. Horn		1	
UFS.125/4R	Screw, Set, securing Horns to Brackets		4	
C.8667/1	Nut, Self-Locking, on Setscrews, and securing Brackets to Front Suspension Cross Member		8	
C.26654	<b>HORN MUTE (RUBBER) IN HORN TRUMPET (54682523)</b>		2	FITTED ONLY TO CARS EXPORTED TO HOLLAND

**SECTION 48**  
**ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT**

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.17338	<b>HORN RELAY (33209/D—6.RA)</b>	56—49	1	
UFS.419/4H	<b>Screw</b> , Set, securing Horn Relay to R.H. Front Wing Valance		2	
C.723/A	<b>Washer</b> , Shakeproof, on Setscrews		2	
C.18979	<b>STEERING COLUMN HORN RING (33585/D—CC.2)</b>	56—50	1	
9021	<b>Spring</b> , for Horn Ring (54300943)		3	
C.18177	<b>Ring</b> , with Upper Contact (54300725)		1	
C.20530	<b>Screw</b> , securing Horn Ring (132504)		3	
C.20531	<b>Washer</b> , Special, on Screws (185007)		3	
C.22275	<b>HORN RING COVER ASSEMBLY (54300844/B)</b>		1	
C.22271	<b>Cover only</b> (54300845)	56—51	1	
C.22272	<b>Horn Push</b> (54301250)	56—52	1	
C.22273	<b>Return Spring</b> , for Horn Push (54301259)	56—53	1	
C.22274	<b>Contact Plate</b> , in Horn Push (54301256)		1	
UCS.416/9H	<b>Screw</b> , Set, securing Horn Ring Cover to Steering Wheel		4	
C.722	<b>Washer</b> , Shakeproof, on Setscrews		4	
C.16176	<b>CARRIER ASSEMBLY FOR CABLE TO STEERING COLUMN HORN RING</b>	56—54	1	
MJ.206/3R	<b>Woodscrew</b> , securing Carrier to Facia Board		2	
C.25555	<b>DIRECTION INDICATOR/HEADLAMP FLASHER SWITCH (35532/B-131.SA)</b>		1	
11316	<b>Striker Ring</b> (Nylon) (54322277)		1	
C.25668	<b>Insulation Strip</b> , for Switch		1	
BD.22686	<b>Stud</b> (Nylon) securing Insulation Strip		2	
C.16792	<b>UPPER SWITCH COVER ASSEMBLY AT CENTRE OF STEERING WHEEL (54360623)</b>	56—56	1	
C.15792	<b>Indicator Light Unit</b> (54360413)		1	
C.15927	<b>"Jaguar" Motif</b> (54360367)		1	
C.15787	<b>Bulb</b> (12v. 2w.) (281)		3	
8411	<b>Bulb Holder</b> , complete with Cables (54945043)		1	
8092	<b>Rubber Pad</b> (54360531)		1	
C.20794	<b>LOWER SWITCH COVER AT CENTRE OF STEERING WHEEL</b>	56—57	1	
BD.13713/2	<b>Screw</b> , Set, securing Lower Switch Cover to Steering Column		3	
C.16460	<b>Screw</b> , Set, clamping Upper and Lower Switch Covers together		2	
C.15830	<b>Washer</b> , Special, on Setscrews		5	



## SECTION 48

## ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.15486	<b>MAP LAMP, ABOVE INSTRUMENT PANEL (52477/A—481)</b>	56—58	1	
989	Bulb, for Map Lamp (989)		1	
MJ.204/3R	Woodscrew, securing Map Lamp to underside of Screen Rail		2	
10223	<b>WINDSCREEN WIPER MOTOR (75361/F—DR.3)</b>	57—1	1	<b>R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY</b>
7187	Brush Gear (743171)		2	
3509	Brushes (729367)		1 set	
6551	Spring, for Brushes (735631)		2	
7188	Cover, End Terminals (743924)		1	
7189	Armature (743929)		1	
10225	Coil (54713957)		1	
10227	Shaft and Gear (748796)		1	
10226	Connecting Rod (748776)		1	
7192	Limit Switch (743846)		1	
7525	Stud, fixing Motor (743176)		1 set	
10224	<b>WINDSCREEN WIPER MOTOR (75374/F—DR.3)</b>		1	<b>L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY</b>
	Individual Items are as for Windscreen Wiper Motor 10223			
7193	Rack and Crosshead (744257)	57—2	1	
C.21964	<b>WHEELBOX ASSEMBLY FOR WINDSCREEN WIPERS (72784/D)</b>	57—3	2	
10228	Spindle and Gear (54713660)		2	
7767	Front Bush (Chromium Plated) (743889)		2	
7769	Rubber Washer, under Front Bush (740925)		2	
7768	Rear Bush (743890)		2	
10229	Nut, fixing Wheelbox (54130691)		2	
C.24106	Insulator (Fibre) on Windscreen Wiper Wheelbox		2	
C.26863	<b>OUTER CASING FROM WINDSCREEN WIPER MOTOR TO WHEELBOX (54700624)</b>	57—4	1	
C.5574	Grommet, in Dash, for Outer Casing (740811)		1	
C.8800	<b>OUTER CASING FROM WHEELBOX TO WHEELBOX (743819)</b>	57—5	1	
C.5450	<b>OUTER CASING, FOR WHEELBOX EXTENSION (740746)</b>	57—6	1	
10230	<b>ARM FOR WINDSCREEN WIPER (54711445)</b>	57—7	2	<b>R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY</b>

SECTION 48  
**ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT**

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
10231	<b>ARM FOR WINDSCREEN WIPER (54711446)</b>		2	<b>L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY</b>
10232	<b>BLADE FOR WINDSCREEN WIPER ARMS (54712820)</b>	57—8	2	
C.22304	<b>INTERIOR LAMP (6352)</b>	57—9	3	
10184	Lens, Shield, and Plinth Assembly (03737)		3	
10185	Base Assembly (03738)		3	
7880	Bulb (12v. 6w. Festoon) (254)		3	
DJI.504/8C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Interior Lamp to Backlight Surround		2	
BD.8633/9	Spire Nut, receiving Self-Tapping Screws		2	
DZC.404/6C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Interior Lamps at top of 'B/C' Posts		4	
C.9653	<b>SWITCH, IN "A" AND "C" POSTS, OPERATING INTERIOR LAMPS FROM DOORS (535122)</b>	57—10	4	
C.13633	Washer, for Switches		4	
C.20697	<b>INTERIOR MIRROR (62577/K—608)</b>	57—11	1	
C.20697/1	Base, for Interior Mirror		1	
C.16407/2	Head, for Interior Mirror		1	
BD.13642/2	Screw, Set, securing Interior Mirror to Windscreen Header Rail		3	
C.18778	<b>BOOT LAMP (INCORPORATING MERCURY SWITCH) (54121/A—519)</b>	57—12	1	
989	Bulb (989)		1	
DZZ.406/6C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Boot Lamp to Boot Lid		2	
BD.21134	Captive Nut, receiving Self-Tapping Screws		2	
C.26807	<b>TWO - PIN PLUG AND SOCKET (38612/A)</b>	57—13	1	
UCS.411/8H	Screw, Set, securing Two-Pin Socket to Dash Front		2	
C.720	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		2	
C.26743	<b>BATTERY (54027357—S.11/9/8)</b>	57—14	1	
C.10192	Felt, between Battery and Dash (5" x 11")		1	

## SECTION 48

**ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT**

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.26782	<b>BATTERY TRAY (PLASTIC)</b>	57—15	1	
C.10640/1	<b>Drain Tube</b> (Rubber) for Battery Tray (27" long)	57—16	1	
C.27424	<b>BATTERY STRAP ASSEMBLY</b>	57—17	1	
C.10187	<b>Fixing Rod</b> , through Strap, securing Battery	57—18	2	
FG.204/X	<b>Washer</b> , Double Coil Spring, on Fixing Rods	57—19	2	
C.10188/1	<b>Pad</b> (Rubber) between Battery Strap and Battery (21" long)	57—20	1	
C.23685	<b>BATTERY CABLE (NEGATIVE TO EARTH) (54936004)</b>		1	
UFS.137/4R	<b>Screw</b> , Set, securing Battery Earth Cable to Body		1	
UFN.137/L	<b>Nut</b> , on Setscrew		1	
FW.106/T	<b>Washer</b> , Plain, on Setscrew		1	
C.726	<b>Washer</b> , Shakeproof, under Nut		1	
C.24496	<b>BATTERY CABLE (POSITIVE) FROM BATTERY TO TERMINAL POST (810609)</b>		1	
C.2609	<b>Screw</b> , securing Cables to Battery Posts (24188655)		2	<b>REQUIRED ONLY WHEN HOLES IN BATTERY POSTS ARE ENLARGED</b>
6826	<b>Screw</b> (Oversize) securing Cables to Battery Posts (186114)		2	
C.22257	<b>TERMINAL POST ASSEMBLY (54934338)</b>	57—21	1	
C.26809	<b>BRACKET, MOUNTING TERMINAL POST</b>	57—22	1	
UFS.419/4H	<b>Screw</b> , Set, securing Bracket to Dash		2	
C.723/A	<b>Washer</b> , Shakeproof, on Setscrews		2	
C.27009	<b>CABLE, FROM TERMINAL POST TO STARTER MOTOR (792528)</b>		1	
C.26963	<b>FORWARD HARNESS</b>		1	<b>R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY</b>
C.26964	<b>FORWARD HARNESS</b>		1	<b>L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY</b>
C.26965	<b>INSTRUMENT PANEL HARNESS</b>		1	<b>R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY</b>
C.26966	<b>INSTRUMENT PANEL HARNESS</b>		1	<b>L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY</b>

# SECTION 48

## ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.22069	<b>R.H. BODY HARNESS (54934738)</b>		1	
C.22070	<b>L.H. BODY HARNESS (54934739)</b>		1	
C.10092	<b>GEARBOX HARNESS (82809)</b>		1	
C.27188	<b>STEERING LOCK RELAY HARNESS</b>		1	} <b>REQUIRED ONLY WHEN STEERING COLUMN LOCK IS FITTED</b> See also Optional Extras
C.24158	<b>STEERING LOCK RELAY (33252/A—6.RA)</b>		1	
DAZ.410/8C	<b>Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Steering Lock Relay</b>		2	
C.26344	<b>CONTROL PANEL ASSEMBLY FOR HAZARD WARNING DEVICE (30270)</b>		1	} <b>REQUIRED ONLY FOR CARS EXPORTED TO U.S.A.</b>
11471	<b>Flasher Unit (54362147)</b>		1	
11215	<b>Switch (35646/A—45.SA)</b>		1	
11216	<b>Warning Lamp Assembly (38726/A—WL.13)</b>		1	
11217	<b>Bulb Holder (863511)</b>		1	
987	<b>Bulb (987)</b>		1	
DAC.410/8C	<b>Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Control Panel to lower edge of L.H. Facia</b>		2	
BD.8633/2	<b>Spire Nut, receiving Self-Tapping Screws</b>		2	
C.27599	<b>Cover, around Hazard Warning Control Panel</b>		1	
C.26347	<b>HARNESS FOR CONNECTION OF HAZARD WARNING DEVICE (54939672)</b>		1	

### ELECTRICAL CABLES

C.26685	<b>Cable, Panel Connector</b>		1	
C.16917	<b>Cable, Rev. Counter and Speedometer Illumination Lamp Connector (54947491)</b>		1	
C.24468	<b>Cable, Starter Switch Connector (54936384)</b>		1	} <b>REQUIRED ONLY WHEN STEERING COLUMN LOCK IS FITTED</b>
C.27187	<b>Cable, Steering Column Lock Connector to Instrument Panel Wiring</b>		1	
C.16004	<b>Cable, Front Door Switch Connector (54944716)</b>		2	
C.15652	<b>Cable, Centre Pillar Interior Lamp Connector (54944609)</b>		2	
C.17770	<b>Cable, Cubby Box Lamp Connector (54948226)</b>		1	
C.22461	<b>Cable, Sidelamps Warning Lamp Connector (54934744)</b>		1	} <b>REQUIRED ONLY FOR CARS EXPORTED TO ITALY</b>
C.25508	<b>Cable, Horn Link Connector</b>		1	
C.26967	<b>Cable, Reverse Lamp Switch Connector</b>		1	
C.18650	<b>Cable, Number Plate Lamp Connector (54930720)</b>		1	
C.22945	<b>Cable, R.H. Petrol Tank Gauge Unit Connector (54934810)</b>		1	
C.22944	<b>Cable, L.H. Petrol Tank Gauge Unit Connector (54934809)</b>		1	

## SECTION 48

## ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
<b>EARTH CABLES</b>				
C.19401	Earth Cable, from Engine to Body (54930710)		1	
C.22637	Earth Cable, for Instrument Panel (54934586)		1	
C.18699	Earth Cable, for Cigar Lighter (54949514)		1	
C.23522	Earth Cable, for Horns		2	
C.16179	Earth Cable, for Handbrake Warning Light Switch (54945031)		1	

## EARTH CONNECTIONS AND FIXINGS

C.15789	Lucar Blade, earthing Instrument Panel (54190038)		2	
C.18916	Lucar Blade, earthing Cigar Lighter (199279)		1	
C.19008	Earth Strip, for Cubby Box Switch		1	
MJ.204/3R	Woodscrew, securing Cubby Box Earth Strip		1	
C.5204	Earth Terminal, under Connector Block Brackets on Front Wing Valances		4	
UFS.119/4R	Screw, Set, securing Earth Cable for Windscreen Wiper Motor to R.H. Front Wing Valance		1	
UFN.119/L	Nut, on Setscrew		1	
C.723/A	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts		1	
DZZ.408/6C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Fuel Pump Earth Cables to Body		2	
C.723/A	Washer, Shakeproof, on Self-Tapping Screws		2	

## RUBBER GROMMETS

C.2706	Grommet, in Bulkhead, for Windscreen Washer Tube, Windscreen Wiper Cable, Speedometer Cable and Bonnet Lock Release Cable, and for Brake Pipes, Front Door Switch Cables, Petrol Tank Harness in Boot and Boot Lid Cable (859059)		12	
C.2869	Grommet, for Instrument Panel Connector (SIC-7071)		2	
C.5574	Grommet, in Bulkhead, for Windscreen Wiper Casing (740811)		1	
C.2850	Grommet, in Bulkhead, for Heater Control Cables (859341)		2	
C.2708	Grommet, in Front Wing Valances for Lamp Cables (859061)		2	
C.1426	Grommet, for Forward Harness (858066)		1	
C.974	Grommet, for Harness at Centre Pillars (858062)		2	
C.975	Grommet, for Harness at Centre Pillars (54190324)		2	
C.15749	Grommet, for Body Harness in Sills (54944431)		4	
C.2707	Grommet, for Body Harness in Sills and Boot Floor (859060)		3	
C.976	Grommet, for Body Harness in Boot (858064)		4	
C.17432	Grommet, for Petrol Pipe in Boot (863123)		1	
C.23035	Grommet, in Petrol Tank Gauge Unit Cover (859462)		2	
C.975	Grommet, for Steering Column Lock Connector (54190324)		1	REQUIRED ONLY WHEN STEERING COLUMN LOCK IS FITTED

## RUBBER PLUGS AND BOOTS

C.5648	Rubber Plug, sealing holes in Bulkhead		6	
BD.14621	Rubber Plug, sealing Choke Control hole in Bulkhead		1	
BD.14771	Rubber Plug, sealing Speedometer Cable hole (NY.2855)		1	
C.4650	Rubber Boot, for Starter Motor and Solenoid Terminals (858266)		3	

# SECTION 48

## ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
<b>CLIPS</b>				
C.1040/3	Clip, securing Panel Harness to Instrument Panel (187051)		2	
C.1040/4	Clip, securing Forward Harness to Inner Dash (187085)		2	
C.1040/5	Clip, securing Panel Harness to Instrument Panel (187044)		1	
C.1040/6	Clip, securing Petrol Pipes to Underframe (187004)		6	
C.1040/8	Clip, securing Reverse Switch Harness at Clutch Housing, and Number Plate Harness to Boot Lid (187047)		3	
C.1040/9	Clip, securing Speedometer Cable, Dipswitch Cable, and Oil Pressure and Water Temperature Gauge Cables (187052)		3	
C.1040/12	Clip, securing Cable to Ignition Coil Bracket (187042)		1	
C.1040/16	Clip, securing Forward Harness to Inner Dash (187005)		2	
C.1040/17	Clip, securing Battery Tray Drain Tube to Dash (187048)		2	
C.1040/26	Clip, securing Air Intake Drain Tubes (187060)		1	
C.1543/7	Clip, securing Speedometer Cable to Underframe		1	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
C.16394	Clip, securing Harness at Centre Pillars		8	
C.27120	Clip, securing Rev. Counter Connector (54950490)		1	
C.1071/3	Clip (Bowden Strap) securing Lamp Cables under Front Wings (850885)		4	
C.24469	Clip, securing Engine Harness at Inlet Manifold		1	
<b>CLIP FIXINGS</b>				
UFS.419/4H	Screw, Set, securing Harness Clips to Instrument Panel		3	
C.723/A	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		3	
UFS.419/6H	Screw, Set, securing Harness Clips to Inner Dash behind Instrument Panel		2	
BD.5818	Distance Piece, under Clips and on Setscrews		2	
UFN.119/L	Nut, on Setscrews		2	
C.723/A	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts		2	
UFS.419/4H	Screw, Set, securing Harness Clips to Inner Dash		2	
UFN.119/L	Nut, on Setscrews		2	
C.723/A	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts		2	
DZZ.408/6C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Battery Drain Tray Clips to Dash and Petrol Pipe Clips to Underframe		8	
<b>CABLE STRAPPING (12" LONG)</b>				
C.17001			1	
C.17002	Stud, for Cable Strapping		2	
<b>INSULATORS AND SLEEVES</b>				
C.4877/2	Rubber Insulator (8" long) for Harness at Instrument Panel Bracket		1	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
C.4877/3	Rubber Insulator (2½" long) for Body Harness at Rear Quarters		2	
C.4877/4	Rubber Insulator (6" long) for Body Harnesses		5	
C.18120	Fibre Insulator, over Cubby Box Lamp		1	
C.16212	Sleeve (P.V.C.) for Wiring Tags (1½" long)		23	
C.16394/2	Sleeve (P.V.C.) for Cable Clips at 'B/C' Posts (1" long)		8	
C.16864	Sleeve (P.V.C.) for Wiring Tags (¾" long)		12	
C.17077	Sleeve (P.V.C.) for Wiring Tags (1" long)		10	
C.27063	Sleeve (P.V.C.) for Outer Headlamp Cables (18" long)		2	
C.27064	Sleeve (P.V.C.) for Inner Headlamp Cables and Flasher Lamp Cables (27" long)		6	
C.17513/1	Sleeve (P.V.C.) on Road Lamps Switch Lever (½" long)		1	

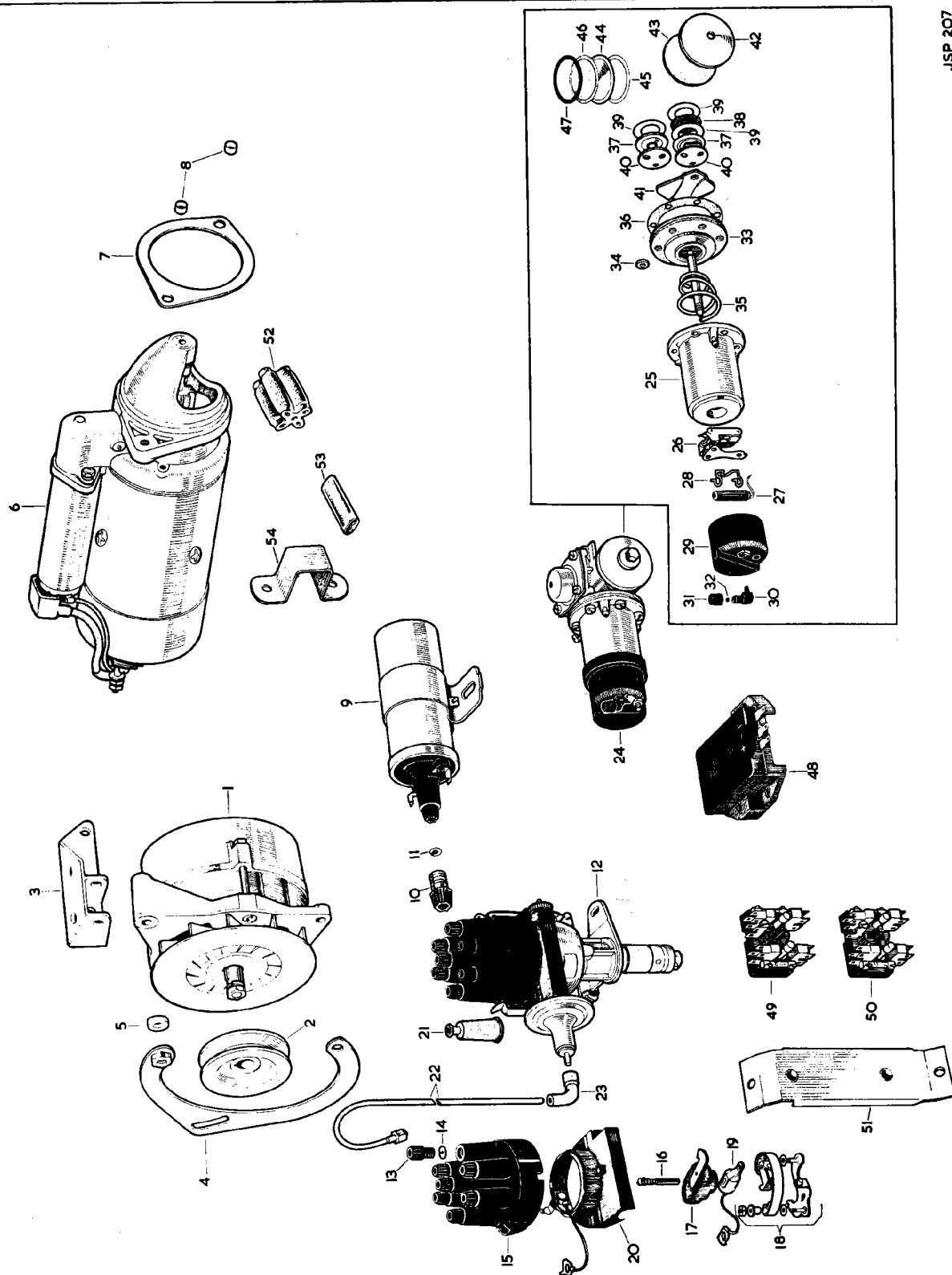
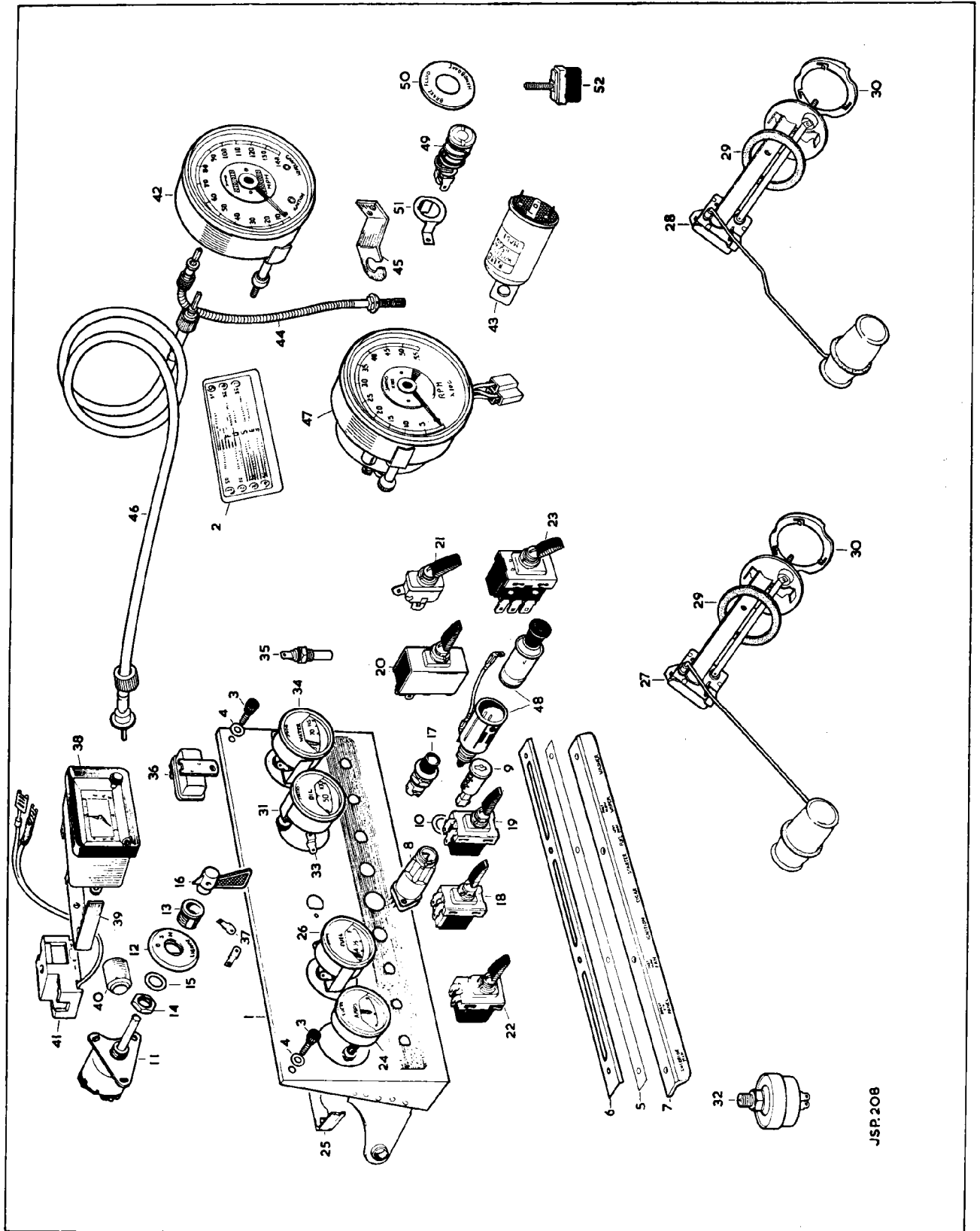


PLATE 54



JSP.208

PLATE 55



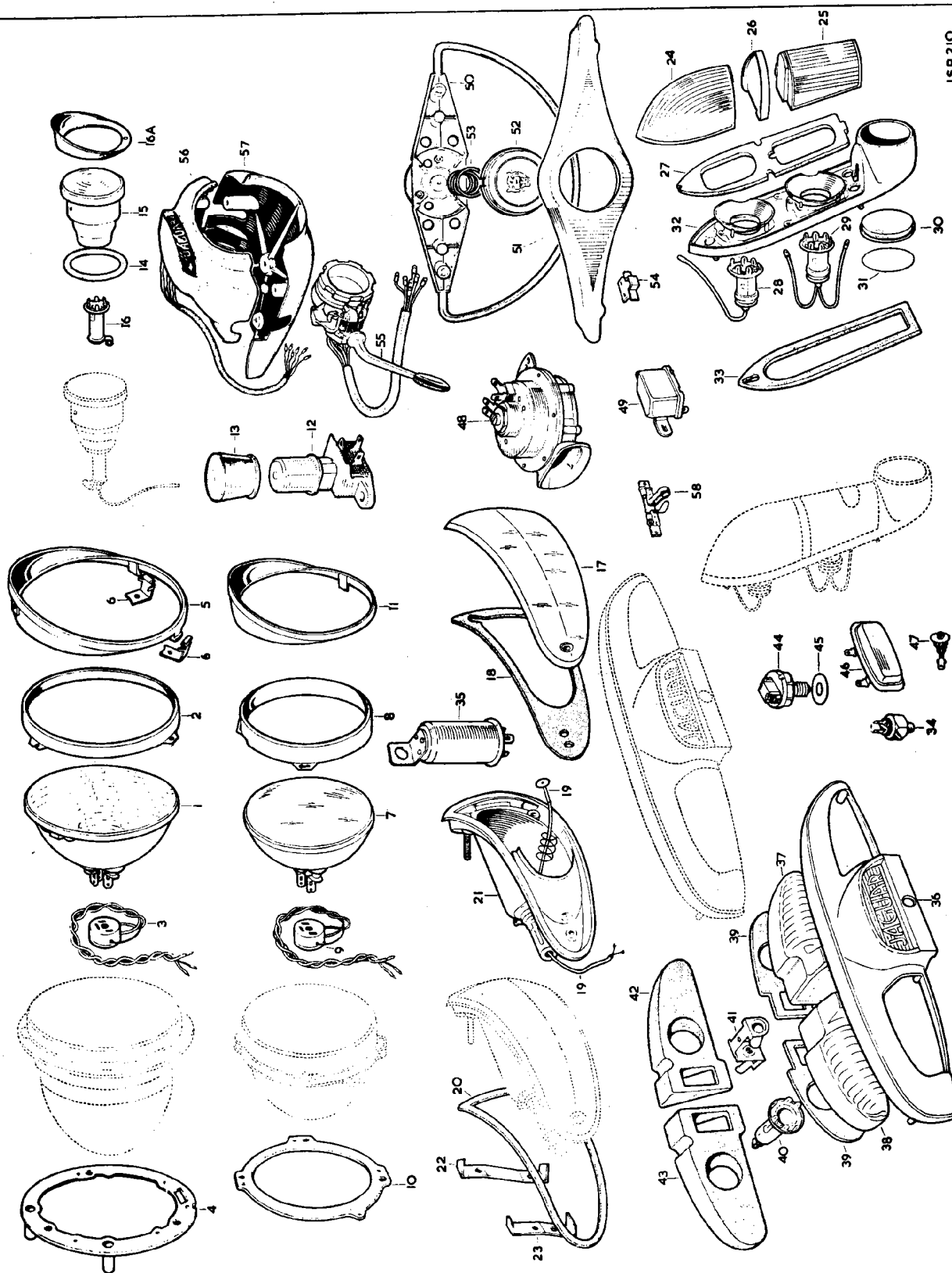
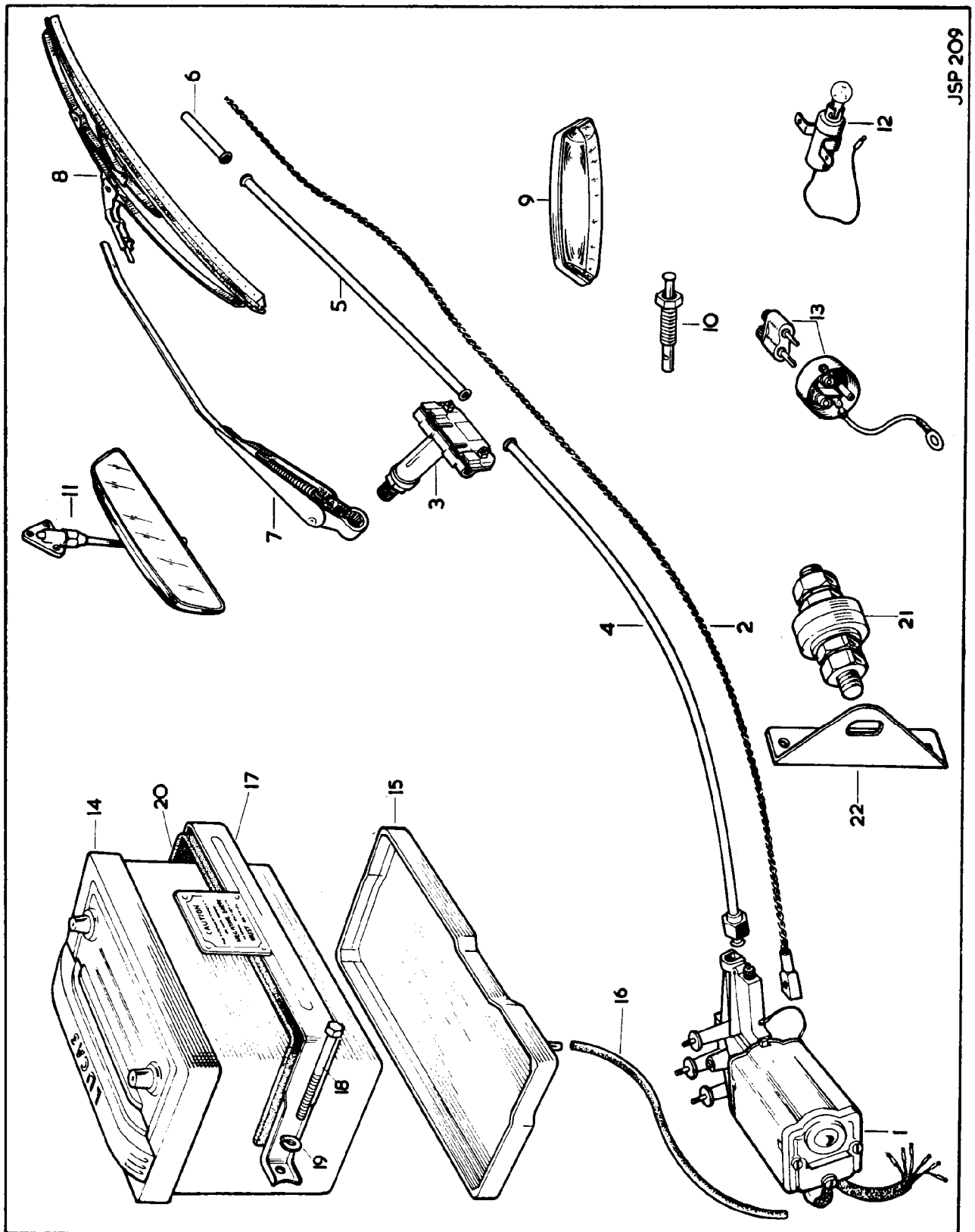


PLATE 56



JSP 209

PLATE 57

SECTION 49

# ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

## OVERDRIVE TRANSMISSION

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.23391	<b>MANUAL SWITCH OPERATING OVER-DRIVE UNIT (34804/D—90.SA)</b>		1	
C.16600	<b>Bracket, mounting Manual Switch to Steering Column Outer Tube</b>		1	
UFS.119/4R	<b>Screw, Set, securing Brackets</b>		2	
UFN.119/L	<b>Nut, on Setscrews</b>		2	
C.723/A	<b>Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts</b>		2	
BD.22655	<b>Clip, retaining Line Fuse to Facia Board</b>		1	
DAZ.404/4C	<b>Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Clip</b>		1	
C.25925	<b>UPPER SWITCH COVER AT CENTRE OF STEERING WHEEL (54361834)</b>		1	
C.15792	<b>Indicator Light Unit (54360413)</b>		1	
C.25924	<b>Unit Indicator ("OVERDRIVE") (54361967)</b>		1	
C.15787	<b>Bulb (12v. 2w.) (281)</b>		3	
8411	<b>Bulb Holder, complete with Cables (54945043)</b>		1	
8092	<b>Rubber Pad (54360531)</b>		1	
C.20793	<b>LOWER SWITCH COVER AT CENTRE OF STEERING WHEEL</b>		1	
BD.13713/2	<b>Screw, Set, securing Lower Switch Cover to Steering Column</b>		3	
C.16460	<b>Screw, Set, clamping Upper and Lower Switch Covers together</b>		2	
C.15830	<b>Washer, Special, on Setscrews</b>		5	
C.27121	<b>RESISTANCE, ON ROAD LAMPS SWITCH, DIMMING "OVERDRIVE" INDICATOR LIGHTING DURING NIGHT DRIVING (54334484)</b>		1	
C.26796	<b>SPEEDOMETER (SN.6326/55) (CALIBRATED IN MILES)</b>		1	} FOR USE WITH 3.77 : 1 FINAL DRIVE RATIO AND 185 x 15 SP.41 TYRES
C.26797	<b>SPEEDOMETER (SN.6326/56) (CALIBRATED IN KILOS)</b>		1	

## SECTION 49

**ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT****OVERDRIVE TRANSMISSION**

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.26798	<b>SPEEDOMETER (SN.6326/51) (CALIBRATED IN MILES)</b>		1	} <b>FOR USE WITH 3.77 : 1 FINAL DRIVE RATIO AND 6.40 x 15 RS.5 TYRES</b>
C.26799	<b>SPEEDOMETER (SN.6326/52) (CALIBRATED IN KILOS)</b>		1	
987	Bulb, illuminating Speedometer, and for Ignition and Headlamp Main Beam Warning Lamps (987)		4	
C.16898	Bulb Holder (54360731)		2	
<b>NOTE :</b> To ensure that the correct Speedometer is supplied by Jaguar Spares Division IT IS IMPORTANT, WHEN ORDERING, to quote the number printed on the dial of the displaced instrument.				
On some specially calibrated instruments the number is printed on the back of the Speedometer Casing.				
C.25403	<b>FLEXIBLE SPEEDOMETER CABLE COMPLETE (DF.1110/00/Z.68)</b>		1	<b>R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY</b>
11035	Inner Cable only (DI.1110/00/Z.68)		1	
11036	Outer Cable only (DO.1110/00/68)		1	
C.25696	<b>FLEXIBLE SPEEDOMETER CABLE COMPLETE (DF.1110/00/Z.76)</b>		1	<b>L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY</b>
11037	Inner Cable only (DI.1110/00/Z.76)		1	
11038	Outer Cable only (DO.1110/00/76)		1	
C.24589	<b>RIGHT-ANGLE DRIVE, FOR SPEEDOMETER CABLE (AT GEARBOX) (BG.2002/07)</b>		1	
C.1083	<b>SWITCH, IN GEARBOX TOP COVER, OPERATING REVERSE LAMP (31542—SS.10/1)</b>		1	} <b>See also Gearbox</b>
C.4531	Gasket, for Reverse Lamp Switch (163682)		1	
C.1083	<b>SWITCH, IN GEARBOX TOP COVER, OPERATING TOP GEAR CIRCUIT (31542—SS.10/1)</b>		1	
C.4531	Gasket, for adjustment of Top Gear Switch (163682)		As req'd	
C.26377	Gasket, for adjustment of Top Gear Switch (.020" thick)		As req'd	
10002	<b>SOLENOID ON OVERDRIVE UNIT (76522/H—11.S)</b>		1	<b>See also Overdrive Unit</b>
C.27102	<b>GEARBOX HARNESS</b>		1	

SECTION 49

# ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

## OVERDRIVE TRANSMISSION

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.26968	<b>OVERDRIVE HARNESS</b>		1	<b>R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY</b>
C.26969	<b>OVERDRIVE HARNESS</b>		1	<b>L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY</b>
	<b>GROMMETS AND PLUGS</b>			
C.17432	Grommet, in Gearbox Tunnel, for Harness (863123)		1	
C.5648	Rubber Plug, sealing hole in Bulkhead		1	
	<b>CLIPS</b>			
C.1543/7	Clip, securing Speedometer Cable to Underframe		1	<b>R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY</b>
	<b>CABLE STRAPPING</b>			
C.25969	Cable Tie, fixing Speedometer Cable to Heater Pipe		1	<b>L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY</b>

SECTION 50

# ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

## AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.25327	<b>DISTRIBUTOR (41065/A—22.D6)</b>		1	
C.11906	Nut, for connection of High Tension Leads (410600)		7	
C.5452	Washer (Copper) at end of High Tension Leads (185015)		7	
6476	Clamping Plate (423605)		1	
6477	Screw, for Clamping Plate (415087)		1	
9930	Cap (54414989)		1	
6479	Brush and Spring, inside Cap (418856)		1	
C.25328	Rotor (54417627)		1	
9931	Contact Set (423153)		1	
6487	Insulating Bush, for Contact Breaker Lever (415590)		1	
C.11991	Condenser (423871)		1	
C.25287	Waterproof Cover, complete with Terminal, Bush, and Lead (54417459)		1	
9933	Insulating Washer, for Terminal (161353)		1	
9934	Earth Lead (421088)		1	
9968	Spring, Auto-Advance (54415562)		1 set	
10520	Weight, Auto-Advance (54413073)		2	
6497	Return Spring, for Vacuum Unit (419086)		1	
9969	Vacuum Unit (54415894)		1	
9938	Oil Seal ("O" Ring) on Distributor Spigot (188639)		1	
9253	Driving Dog (420620)		1	
C.2607	Sleeve (Rubber) on Distributor Leads (414965)		7	
C.25117	<b>UPPER SWITCH COVER AT CENTRE OF STEERING WHEEL (54361833)</b>		1	
C.15792	Indicator Light Unit (54360413)		1	
C.22540	Gear Indicator (P.R.N.D2.D1.L) (54361538)		1	
C.15787	Bulb (12v. 2w.) (281)		3	
8411	Bulb Holder, complete with Cables (54945043)		1	
8092	Rubber Pad (54360531)		1	
C.20792	<b>LOWER SWITCH COVER AT CENTRE OF STEERING WHEEL</b>		1	
BD.13713/2	Screw, Set, securing Lower Switch Cover to Steering Column		3	
C.16460	Screw, Set, clamping Upper and Lower Switch Covers together		2	
C.15830	Washer, Special, on Setscrews		5	
C.23291	<b>SWITCH, ON STEERING COLUMN, OPERATING REVERSE LAMP AND STARTER CUT-OUT (34822/B—126.SA)</b>		1	See also Automatic Transmission Control
C.24467	<b>RELAY, FOR SWITCH OPERATING REVERSE LAMP AND STARTER CUT-OUT (33188/D—6.RA)</b>		1	
DAZ.410/8C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Relay to Inner Dash		2	
C.27121	<b>RESISTANCE, ON ROAD LAMPS SWITCH, DIMMING TRANSMISSION INDICATOR LIGHT DURING NIGHT DRIVING (54334484)</b>		1	

## SECTION 50

**ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT****AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION**

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.26792	<b>SPEEDOMETER (SN.6326/57) (CALIBRATED IN MILES)</b>		1	} <b>FOR USE WITH 3.31 : 1 FINAL DRIVE RATIO AND 185 × 15 SP.41 TYRES</b>
C.26793	<b>SPEEDOMETER (SN.6326/58) (CALIBRATED IN KILOS)</b>		1	
C.26794	<b>SPEEDOMETER (SN.6326/53) (CALIBRATED IN MILES)</b>		1	} <b>FOR USE WITH 3.31 : 1 FINAL DRIVE RATIO AND 6.40 × 15 RS.5 TYRES</b>
C.26795	<b>SPEEDOMETER (SN.6326/54) (CALIBRATED IN KILOS)</b>		1	
987	<b>Bulb, illuminating Speedometer, and for Ignition and Headlamp Main Beam Warning Lamps (987)</b>		4	
C.16898	<b>Bulb Holder (54360731)</b>		2	
<p><b>NOTE : To ensure that the correct Speedometer is supplied by Jaguar Spares Division IT IS IMPORTANT, WHEN ORDERING, to quote the number printed on the dial of the displaced instrument.</b></p> <p><b>On some specially calibrated instruments the number is printed on the back of the Speedometer Casing.</b></p>				
C.24870	<b>FLEXIBLE SPEEDOMETER CABLE, COMPLETE (DF.1110/00/Z.66)</b>		1	<b>R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY</b>
8241	<b>Inner Cable only (DI.1110/00/Z.66)</b>		1	
8242	<b>Outer Cable only (DO.1112/00/66)</b>		1	
C.25696	<b>FLEXIBLE SPEEDOMETER CABLE, COMPLETE (DF.1110/00/Z.76)</b>		1	<b>L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY</b>
11037	<b>Inner Cable only (DI.1110/00/Z.76)</b>		1	
11038	<b>Outer Cable only (DO.1110/00/76)</b>		1	
C.24589	<b>RIGHT-ANGLE DRIVE, FOR SPEEDO- METER CABLE (AT TRANSMISSION UNIT (BG.2002/07)</b>		1	
C.26970	<b>HARNESS, FOR SWITCH AND RELAY OPERATING REVERSE LAMP AND STARTER CUT-OUT</b>		1	<b>R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY</b>

SECTION 50

# ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

## AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION

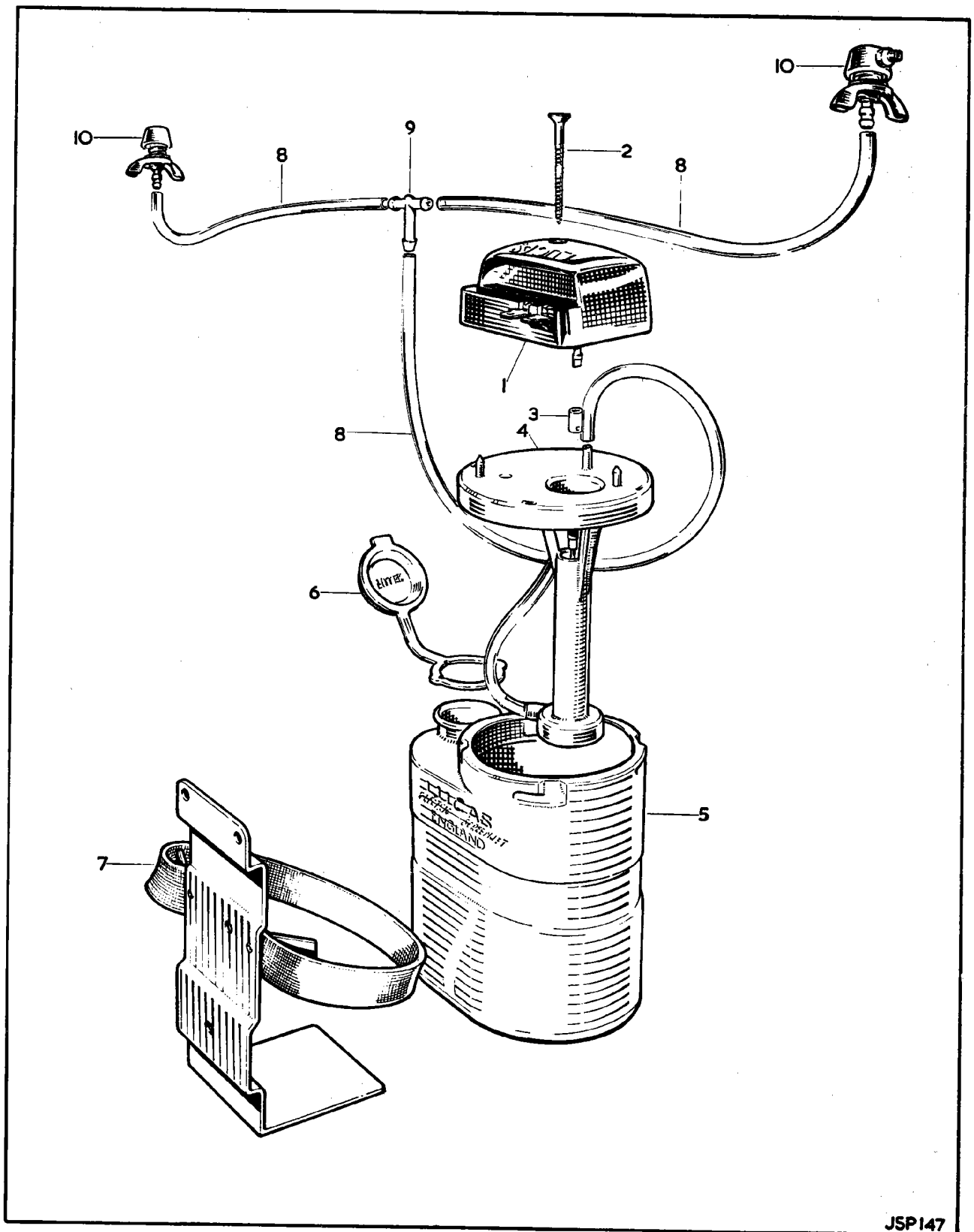
Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.26971	<b>HARNESS, FOR SWITCH AND RELAY OPERATING REVERSE LAMP AND STARTER CUT-OUT</b>		1	<b>L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY</b>
	<b>GROMMETS</b>			
C.5574	<b>Grommet, in Bulkhead, for Gear Control Cable</b>		1	<b>R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY</b>
	<b>CLIPS</b>			
C.1543/7	<b>Clip, securing Speedometer Cable to Underframe</b>		1	<b>R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY</b>



## SECTION 52

**WINDSCREEN WASHER**

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.25438	<b>WINDSCREEN WASHER UNIT ASSEMBLY (54071313—5.SJ)</b>		1	
11080	Motor, complete with Coupling (54700489)	60—1	1	
11081	Screw, securing Motor to Cover (54102956)	60—2	1	
11082	Coupling, between Motor and Pump (54718214)	60—3	1	
11083	Cover and Pump Assembly, complete with Coupling (54717203)	60—4	1	
11084	Reservoir (54713810)	60—5	1	
11085	Filler Cap, on Reservoir (54713627)	60—6	1	
11086	Bracket and Strap Assembly, holding Washer Unit (54713814)	60—7	1	
UFS.419/8H	Screw, Set, securing Windscreen Washer Bracket to Dash		3	
C.723/A	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		3	
BD.18957/1	Distance Piece, on Setscrews		3	
UFS.419/2H	Screw, Set, sealing Redundant Mounting Holes		3	
C.723/A	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		3	
11080	<b>MOTOR, COMPLETE WITH COUPLING (54700489)</b>	60—1	1	
8043	Brush Set (54711077)		1	
11088	Armature (54700377)		1	
C.19402	<b>SCREEN WASHER TUBE (116" LONG) (54713823)</b>	60—8	1	
C.15644	<b>"T" PIECE AT JUNCTION OF FLUID TUBES (295091)</b>	60—9	1	
C.15645	<b>JET ASSEMBLY (54711657)</b>	60—10	2	



JSP147

PLATE 60

## SECTION 43

## BODY SHELL

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.29605	<b>BODY SHELL ASSEMBLY (32310/0950)</b>		<b>1</b>	<b>FOR CARS FITTED WITH STANDARD OR OVERDRIVE TRANSMISSION</b>
11402	Underframe Assembly (32310/0024)		1	
10238	Body Side Assembly, R.H. (31680/0010)		1	
10239	Body Side Assembly, L.H. (31680/0011)		1	
10240	Roof Panel (11680/0003)		1	
11359	Front Wing Assembly, R.H. (42310/0048)		1	
11360	Front Wing Assembly, L.H. (42310/0049)		1	
11424	Baffle, for R.H. Front Wing (12310/0124)		1	
11425	Baffle, for L.H. Front Wing (12310/0125)		1	
11361	Panel, joining Front Wings at top of Radiator Grille Aperture (12310/0102)		1	
11362	Panel, joining Front Wings at bottom of Radiator Grille Aperture (12310/0103)		1	
11363	Reinforcement Panel, at bottom of Radiator Grille Aperture (12310/0122)		1	
6602	Stay Bracket, for R.H. Front Wing (171/238)		1	
6603	Stay Bracket, for L.H. Front Wing (171/239)		1	
11403	Gusset, reinforcing R.H. Stay Bracket (12310/0136)		1	
11383	Gusset, reinforcing L.H. Stay Bracket (12310/0137)		1	
11364	Bonnet Assembly (32310/0014)		1	
5144	Bonnet Hinge Assembly, R.H. (271/116)		1	
5145	Bonnet Hinge Assembly, L.H. (271/117)		1	
11404	Peg Assembly, for Bonnet Catch (21680/0126)		1	
6730	Safety Hook Assembly, for Bonnet Catch (271/153)		1	
780	Spring, for Safety Hook (253/820)		1	
782	Pin, through Safety Hook (253/821)		1	
5117	Lid Assembly, for Scuttle Ventilator (371/100)		1	
7988	Distance Piece, for Scuttle Ventilator Lid (271/230)		2	
7358	Cover Plate, Dash side (171/235)		2	
8152	Windscreen Rail, lower R.H. (371/1134)		1	
8153	Windscreen Rail, lower L.H. (371/1135)		1	
10241	Reinforcement Assembly, for Facia (31680/0138)		1	
8437	Closing Panel, at R.H. side of Windscreen (171/1166)		1	
8438	Closing Panel, at L.H. side of Windscreen (171/1167)		1	
8147	Windscreen Header Panel Assembly (371/1116)		1	
10242	Reinforcement, closing R.H. Cantrail at centre (11680/0118)		1	
10243	Reinforcement, closing L.H. Cantrail at centre (11680/0119)		1	
10135	Door Shell Assembly, R.H. Front (41680/0040)		1	
10136	Door Shell Assembly, L.H. Front (41680/0041)		1	
8167	Check Arm Assembly, for Front Doors (271/1100)		2	
7024	Pin, securing Front Door Check Arms (271/210)		2	
10137	Door Shell Assembly, R.H. Rear (41680/0046)		1	
10138	Door Shell Assembly, L.H. Rear (41680/0047)		1	
5141	Check Arm Assembly, for Rear Doors (271/100)		2	
7024	Pin, securing Rear Door Check Arms (271/210)		2	
10244	Reinforcement, closing R.H. 'D' Post (11680/0116)		1	
10245	Reinforcement, closing L.H. 'D' Post (11680/0117)		1	
10246	Spacer, for R.H. 'D' Post, lower (11680/0180)		1	
10247	Spacer, for L.H. 'D' Post, lower (11680/0181)		1	
10248	Reinforcement Assembly, at top and sides of Backlight (31680/0110)		1	
10249	Reinforcement, lower, for Backlight (11680/0114)		1	
10250	Tonneau Panel, behind Backlight (11680/0175)		1	
10141	Rear Wing Assembly, R.H. (31680/0050)		1	
10142	Rear Wing Assembly, L.H. (31680/0051)		1	
9549	Bracket Assembly, mounting Rear Bumper at sides (31330/0228)		2	
10133	Petrol Filler Door Assembly, R.H. (31680/0128)		1	
10134	Petrol Filler Door Assembly, L.H. (31680/0129)		1	
10148	Hinge Bracket and Arm Assembly, for Petrol Filler Doors (31680/0126)		2	
10149	Spring, for Petrol Filler Doors (21680/0107)		2	
10132	Boot Lid Assembly (31680/0085)		1	
10150	Hinge Assembly, R.H., for Boot Lid (21680/0100)		1	
10151	Hinge Assembly, L.H., for Boot Lid (21680/0101)		1	
9443	Attachment Bracket, for Boot Lid Hinges (11330/0105)		2	

**SECTION 43**  
**BODY SHELL**

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
<b>BODY SHELL ASSEMBLY (cont'd)</b>				
10147	Spare Wheel Cover Assembly (31680/0076)		1	
BD.28269	Prop, for Spare Wheel Cover (21680/0104)		1	
10251	Body Panel Assembly, lower rear outer (31680/0002)		1	
BD.25977	Tail Panel Assembly (complete with Exhaust Pipe Cut-Outs) (21680/0114)		1	
BD.29606	<b>BODY SHELL ASSEMBLY (32311/0950)</b>		1	<b>FOR CARS FITTED WITH AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION</b>
11405	Underframe Assembly (32311/0024)		1	
All other items are as for Body Shell BD.29605				
<b>SUPPLEMENTARY ITEMS NECESSARY TO COMPLETE BODY SHELL ASSEMBLY</b>				
BD.27952	<b>GAUZE FOR SCUTTLE VENTILATOR LID</b>		1	
UFS.819/4H	Screw, Set, securing Gauze		3	
C.723/A	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		3	
AW.102/T	Washer, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		3	
C.8971	<b>COVER PLATE, SEALING REDUNDANT PEDAL HOLE IN DASH (171/265)</b>		1	
C.8957	Gasket, under Cover Plate		1	
UFS.125/5R	Screw, Set, securing Cover Plate		4	
UFN.125/L	Nut, on Setscrews		4	
C.724	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts		4	
FW.104/T	Washer, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		4	
BD.10407	<b>COVER PLATE, SEALING REDUNDANT STEERING COLUMN APERTURE IN DASH (171/231)</b>		1	
BD.1814/2	Pop Rivet, securing Cover Plate		4	
BD.29943	<b>SEAL ASSEMBLY FOR DIAPHRAGM AT REAR OF R.H. FRONT WING</b>		1	
BD.10229	Rubber Seal		1	
BD.29945	Retainer, for Seal		1	
BD.17653	Bifurcated Rivet, securing Seal to Retainer		4	
BD.29944	<b>SEAL ASSEMBLY FOR DIAPHRAGM AT REAR OF L.H. FRONT WING</b>		1	
BD.10229	Rubber Seal		1	
BD.29946	Retainer, for Seal		1	
BD.17653	Bifurcated Rivet, securing Seal to Retainer		4	
BD.1814/2	Pop Rivet, securing Seals to Body		12	

## SECTION 43

**BODY SHELL**

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.22337	<b>HEAT SHIELD, FOR MAIN EXHAUST SILENCERS</b>		2	
BD.1814/9	<b>Pop Rivet, securing Heat Shields</b>		8	
BD.17990	<b>FILLER PIECE, ON HINGE FACE OF R.H. REAR DOOR, SEATING DOOR SEAL</b>		1	
BD.17989	<b>FILLER PIECE, ON HINGE FACE OF L.H. REAR DOOR, SEATING DOOR SEAL</b>		1	
BD.1814/1	<b>Pop Rivet, securing Filler Pieces</b>		4	
BD.19783	<b>COVER PLATE FOR LOCK MECHANISM BRACKETS ON BOOT LID (11330/0334)</b>		2	
BD.25828	<b>COVER PLATE ASSEMBLY, AT CENTRE OF PARCEL SHELF</b>		1	
BD.25829	<b>COVER PLATE ASSEMBLY, AT ENDS OF PARCEL SHELF</b>		2	

# SECTION 44

## BODY UNDERFRAME

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
11402	<b>UNDERFRAME ASSEMBLY (32310/0024)</b>		1	<b>FOR CARS FITTED WITH STANDARD OR OVERDRIVE TRANSMISSION</b>
11406	Side Member Assembly, R.H. (32310/0022)		1	
11385	Side Member Assembly, L.H. (32310/0023)		1	
11407	Closing Plate Assembly, for R.H. Side Member (32310/0106)		1	
11386	Closing Plate Assembly, for L.H. Side Member (32310/0107)		1	
11408	Filler Plate Assembly, joining R.H. Side Member to Wing Valance at Front (32310/0104)		1	
11409	Filler Plate Assembly, joining L.H. Side Member to Wing Valance at Front (32310/0105)		1	
11387	Front Cross Member Assembly (32310/0100)		1	
11388	Closing Panel Assembly, for Front Cross Member (32310/0109)		1	
4128	Brace, at R.H. side of Front Cross Member (171/752)		1	
4129	Brace, at L.H. Side of Front Cross Member (171/753)		1	
11410	Valance Assembly, under R.H. Front Wing (32310/0088)		1	
11384	Valance Assembly, under L.H. Front Wing (32310/0089)		1	
11411	Reinforcement Assembly, for Bonnet Lock (32310/0101)		1	
11412	Dash Centre Assembly (32310/0027)		1	
11413	Front Floor Assembly (32310/0108)		1	
10157	Intermediate Panel Assembly, for R.H. Door Sill (31680/0724)		1	
10158	Intermediate Panel Assembly, for L.H. Door Sill (31680/0725)		1	
10264	Support Panel Assembly, for Rear Seat Squab (31680/0704)		1	
10273	Cross Member, at bottom of Support Panel (11680/0702)		1	
11414	Reinforcement, R.H., for Rear Seat Pan (11680/0250)		1	
11415	Reinforcement, L.H., for Rear Seat Pan (11680/0251)		1	
10154	Parcel Shelf Panel Assembly (31680/0113)		1	
10272	Boot Floor and Spare Wheel Well Assembly (31680/0703)		1	
9548	Bracket Assembly, mounting Rear Bumper at Rear (31330/0118)		2	
10276	Reinforcement Assembly, at R.H. side of Boot Lid Aperture (31680/0136)		1	
10277	Reinforcement Assembly, at L.H. side of Boot Lid Aperture (31680/0137)		1	
10155	Petrol Filler Box Assembly, R.H. (31680/0132)		1	
10156	Petrol Filler Box Assembly, L.H. (31680/0133)		1	
10278	Rear Wheel Arch Assembly, R.H. (31680/0094)		1	
10279	Rear Wheel Arch Assembly, L.H. (31680/0095)		1	
10280	Recess Panel Assembly, housing R.H. Petrol Tank (31680/0150)		1	
10281	Recess Panel Assembly, housing L.H. Petrol Tank (31680/0151)		1	
10282	Side Panel, for R.H. Petrol Tank Recess (11680/0726)		1	
10283	Side Panel, for L.H. Petrol Tank Recess (11680/0727)		1	
10284	Bracket, R.H. rear, fixing Petrol Tank Cradle (11680/0752)		1	
10285	Bracket, L.H. rear, fixing Petrol Tank Cradle (11680/0753)		1	
10286	Bracket, R.H. front, fixing Petrol Tank Cradle (11680/0754)		1	
10287	Bracket, L.H. front, fixing Petrol Tank Cradle (11680/0755)		1	
11405	<b>UNDERFRAME ASSEMBLY (32311/0024)</b>		1	<b>FOR CARS FITTED WITH AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION</b>
11416	Dash Centre Assembly (32311/0027)		1	
11417	Front Floor Assembly (32311/0102)		1	

All other items are as for Underframe 11402

## SECTION 44

## BODY UNDERFRAME

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
11406	<b>SIDE MEMBER ASSEMBLY, R.H.</b> (32310/0022)	45—1	1	
6629	Support Plate, for Engine Mounting (171/843)		1	
6648	Bracket Assembly, mounting Front Suspension (371/754)		1	
6738	Front Jacking Tube Assembly, R.H. (371/714)	45—2	1	
11385	<b>SIDE MEMBER ASSEMBLY, L.H.</b> (32310/0023)		1	
6739	Front Jacking Tube Assembly, L.H. (371/715)		1	
	All other items are as for Side Member 11406			
11407	Closing Plate Assembly, for R.H. Side Member (32310/0106)	45—3	1	
11386	Closing Plate Assembly, for L.H. Side Member (32310/0107)		1	
11408	Filler Plate Assembly, joining R.H. Side Member to Wing Valance at front (32310/0104)	45—4	1	
11409	Filler Plate Assembly, joining L.H. Side Member to Wing Valance at front (32310/0105)		1	
11387	<b>FRONT CROSS MEMBER ASSEMBLY</b> (32310/0100)	45—5	1	
4128	Brace, at R.H. side of Front Cross Member (171/752)	45—6	1	
4129	Brace, at L.H. side of Front Cross Member (171/753)		1	
11388	<b>CLOSING PANEL ASSEMBLY FOR</b> <b>FRONT CROSS MEMBER (32310/0109)</b>	45—7	1	
11418	Bracket Assembly, R.H., mounting Radiator at bottom (32310/0114)		1	
11419	Bracket Assembly, L.H., mounting Radiator at bottom (32310/0115)		1	
11410	<b>VALANCE ASSEMBLY, UNDER R.H.</b> <b>FRONT WING (32310/0088)</b>	45—8	1	
11420	Extension Panel, from R.H. Wing Valance to Grille Aperture (12310/0106)	45—9	1	
6719	Angle, R.H., for attachment of Facia Reinforcement (171/294)		1	
6717	Diagonal Stiffener, to R.H. 'A' Post (171/226)	45—10	1	
7312	Clinch Nut, $\frac{3}{8}$ " U.N.F. (UNF.201/X)		3	
7313	Weld Nut, No. 10 U.N.F. (UWN.103/HG)		2	
7314	Weld Nut, $\frac{1}{2}$ " U.N.F. (UWN.163/HG)		2	
8180	Weld Nut, $\frac{3}{8}$ " U.N.F. (UWN.203/HG)		3	
11384	<b>VALANCE ASSEMBLY, UNDER L.H.</b> <b>FRONT WING (32310/0089)</b>	45—11	1	
11421	Extension Panel, from L.H. Wing Valance to Grille Aperture (12310/0107)	45—12	1	
6720	Angle, L.H., for attachment of Facia Reinforcement (171/295)		1	
6718	Diagonal Stiffener, to L.H. 'A' Post (171/227)		1	
7312	Clinch Nut, $\frac{3}{8}$ " U.N.F. (UNF.201/X)		3	

## SECTION 44

# BODY UNDERFRAME

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
<b>VALANCE ASSEMBLY, UNDER L.H. FRONT WING (cont'd)</b>				
7313	Weld Nut, No. 10 U.N.F. (UWN.103/HG)		2	
7314	Weld Nut, $\frac{1}{4}$ " U.N.F. (UWN.163/HG)		5	
8180	Weld Nut, $\frac{3}{8}$ " U.N.F. (UWN.203/HG)		1	
11411	<b>REINFORCEMENT ASSEMBLY, FOR BONNET LOCK (32310/0101)</b>	45—13	1	
11412	<b>DASH CENTRE ASSEMBLY (32310/0027)</b>	45—14	1	<b>FOR CARS FITTED WITH STANDARD OR OVERDRIVE TRANSMISSION</b>
6895	Reinforcement, Dash Front, R.H. (171/178)		1	
6896	Reinforcement, Dash Front, L.H. (171/179)		1	
11416	<b>DASH CENTRE ASSEMBLY (32311/0027)</b>		1	<b>FOR CARS FITTED WITH AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION</b>
Individual items are as for Dash Centre 11412				
C.8971	<b>COVER PLATE, SEALING REDUNDANT PEDAL HOLE IN DASH (171/265)</b>		1	
C.8957	Gasket, under Cover Plate		1	
UFS.125/SR	Screw, Set, securing Cover Plate		4	
UFN.125/L	Nut, on Setscrews		4	
C.724	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts		4	
FW.104/T	Washer, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		4	
BD.10407	<b>COVER PLATE, SEALING REDUNDANT STEERING COLUMN APERTURE IN DASH (171/231)</b>		1	
BD.1814/2	Pop Rivet, securing Cover Plate		4	
11413	<b>FRONT FLOOR ASSEMBLY (32310/0108)</b>	45—15	1	<b>FOR CARS FITTED WITH STANDARD OR OVERDRIVE TRANSMISSION</b>
10292	Intermediate Cross Member Assembly (31680/0728)		1	
7003	Inner Panel, for R.H. Sill (171/704)		1	
7002	Inner Panel, for L.H. Sill (171/705)		1	
7004	Diaphragm, for Inner Sill Panels (171/766)		2	
10295	Rear Seat Pan Assembly (31680/0066)		1	
7901	Reinforcement, Floor to Seat Pan (171/862)		1	
10293	Bracket, fixing R.H. Main Exhaust Silencer at rear (11680/0226)		1	
10294	Bracket, fixing L.H. Main Exhaust Silencer at rear (11680/0227)		1	
11417	<b>FRONT FLOOR ASSEMBLY (32311/0102)</b>		1	<b>FOR CARS FITTED WITH AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION</b>
Individual items are as for Front Floor 11413				
C.22337	<b>HEAT SHIELD, FOR MAIN EXHAUST SILENCERS</b>		2	
BD.1814/9	Pop Rivet, securing Heat Shields		8	



## SECTION 44

**BODY UNDERFRAME**

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
10292	<b>INTERMEDIATE CROSS MEMBER ASSEMBLY (31680/0728)</b>		1	
10296	Bracket Assembly, R.H., mounting Handbrake Shaft (31680/0720)		1	
10297	Bracket Assembly, L.H., mounting Handbrake Shaft (31680/0721)		1	
10157	<b>INTERMEDIATE PANEL ASSEMBLY, FOR R.H. DOOR SILL (31680/0724)</b>	45—16	1	
10158	<b>INTERMEDIATE PANEL ASSEMBLY, FOR L.H. DOOR SILL (31680/0725)</b>		1	
10264	<b>SUPPORT PANEL ASSEMBLY, FOR REAR SEAT SQUAB (31680/0704)</b>	45—17	1	
11414	Reinforcement, R.H., for Rear Seat Pan (11680/0250)		1	
11415	Reinforcement, L.H., for Rear Seat Pan (11680/0251)		1	
10273	<b>CROSS MEMBER AT BOTTOM OF SUPPORT PANEL (11680/0702)</b>	45—18	1	
10154	<b>PARCEL SHELF PANEL ASSEMBLY (31680/0113)</b>	45—19	1	
10298	Fixing Plate Assembly, for R.H. Boot Lid Hinge (31680/0102)		1	
10299	Fixing Plate Assembly, for L.H. Boot Lid Hinge (31680/0103)		1	
BD.25828	<b>COVER PLATE ASSEMBLY, AT CENTRE OF PARCEL SHELF</b>		1	
BD.25829	<b>COVER PLATE ASSEMBLY, AT ENDS OF PARCEL SHELF</b>		2	
10272	<b>BOOT FLOOR AND SPARE WHEEL WELL ASSEMBLY (31680/0703)</b>		1	
10300	Cross Member, for Boot Floor (11680/0709)	45—20	1	
10301	Outer Panel, R.H., for Boot Floor (11680/0718)	45—21	1	
10302	Outer Panel, L.H., for Boot Floor (11680/0719)	45—22	1	
10303	Rear Panel, R.H. Outer, for Boot Floor (11680/0742)	45—23	1	
10304	Rear Panel, L.H. Outer, for Boot Floor (11680/0743)	45—24	1	
10305	Body Panel Assembly, Lower Rear Inner (31680/0707)	45—25	1	
10306	Support Bracket Assembly, for Jack Clamp (31680/0144)		1	
10307	Retaining Bracket, for Jack (11680/0210)		1	
10308	Spare Wheel Well (11680/0074)	45—26	1	

## SECTION 44

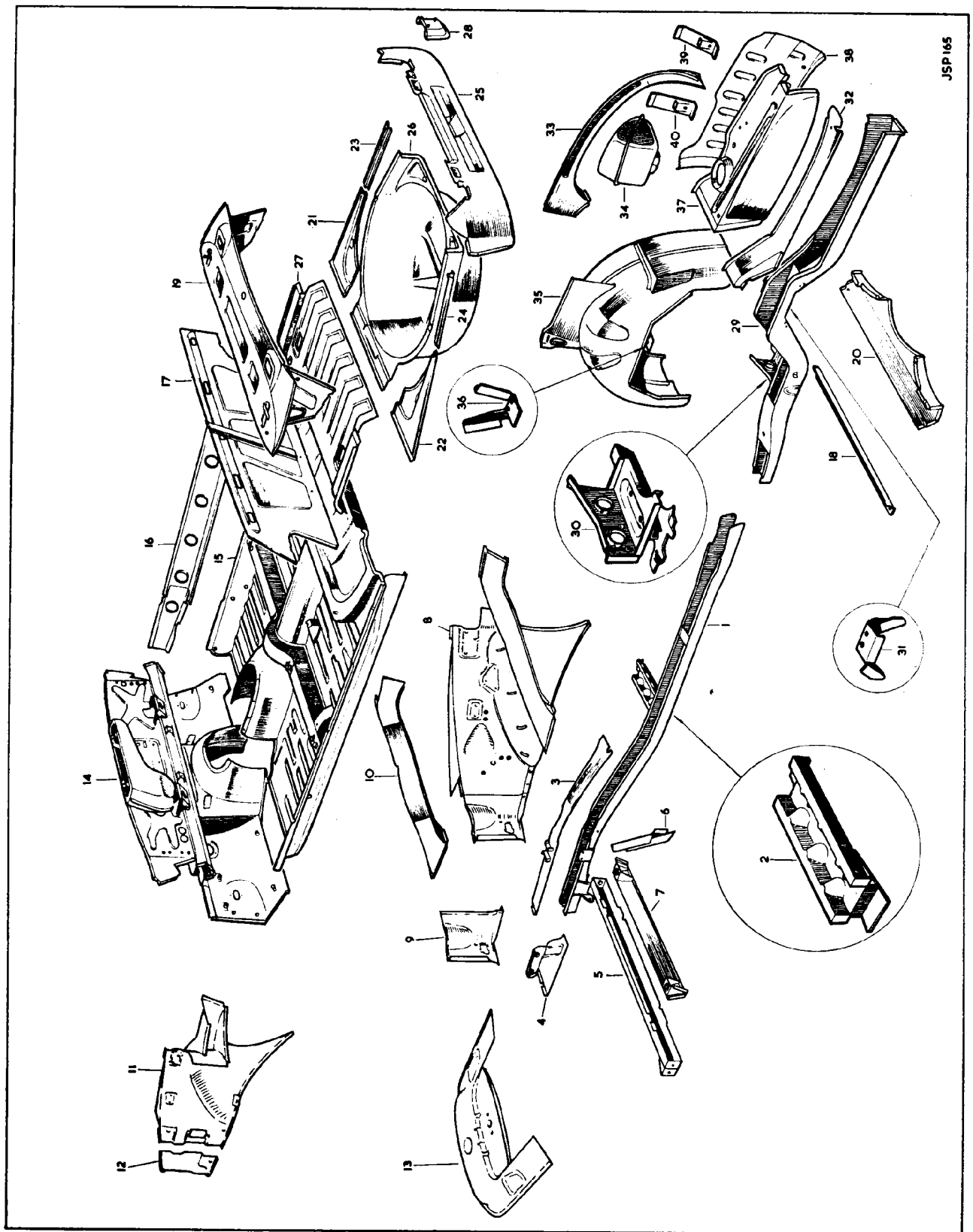
# BODY UNDERFRAME

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
<b>BOOT FLOOR AND SPARE WHEEL WELL ASSEMBLY (cont'd)</b>				
6984	Tapped Boss, receiving Spare Wheel Clamp Screw (271/711)		1	
10309	Forward Luggage Floor (11680/0703)	45—27	1	
10310	Rear Frame Bracket Assembly, R.H. (31680/0708)		1	
10311	Rear Frame Bracket Assembly, L.H. (31680/0709)		1	
10274	Closing Plate, at top of R.H. Rear Frame Bracket (11680/0722)		1	
10275	Closing Plate, at top of L.H. Rear Frame Bracket (11680/0723)		1	
9548	Bracket Assembly, mounting Rear Bumper at rear (31330/0118)	45—28	2	
BD.26610	<b>REINFORCEMENT AT SIDES OF FORWARD LUGGAGE FLOOR</b>		2	
10305	<b>BODY PANEL ASSEMBLY, LOWER REAR INNER (31680/0707)</b>	45—25	1	
10470	Spring, receiving Dzus Stud (DZS.201/A)		1	
10471	Rivet, securing Spring (RS.083/R.03)		2	
10310	<b>REAR FRAME BRACKET ASSEMBLY, R.H. (31680/0708)</b>	45—29	1	
10312	Rear Jacking Tube Assembly, R.H. (31680/0712)	45—30	1	
10314	Bracket, lower, mounting Rear Suspension Bump Stop (11680/0706)	45—31	1	
10274	Closing Plate, at top of R.H. Rear Frame Bracket (11680/0722)	45—32	1	
10311	<b>REAR FRAME BRACKET ASSEMBLY, L.H. (31680/0709)</b>		1	
10313	Rear Jacking Tube Assembly, L.H. (31680/0713)		1	
10314	Bracket, lower, mounting Rear Suspension Bump Stop (11680/0706)		1	
10275	Closing Plate, at top of L.H. Rear Frame Bracket (11680/0723)		1	
BD.26611	<b>REINFORCEMENT ASSEMBLY UNDER REAR FRAME BRACKETS</b>		2	
10276	<b>REINFORCEMENT ASSEMBLY AT R.H. SIDE OF BOOT LID APERTURE (31680/0136)</b>	45—33	1	

## SECTION 44

**BODY UNDERFRAME**

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
10277	<b>REINFORCEMENT ASSEMBLY AT L.H. SIDE OF BOOT LID APERTURE (31680/0137)</b>		1	
10155	<b>PETROL FILLER BOX ASSEMBLY, R.H. (31680/0132)</b>	45—34	1	
10156	<b>PETROL FILLER BOX ASSEMBLY, L.H. (31680/0133)</b>		1	
10278	<b>REAR WHEEL ARCH ASSEMBLY, R.H. (31680/0094)</b>	45—35	1	
10315	Bracket, upper, mounting Rear Suspension Bump Stop (11680/0707)	47—36	1	
10279	<b>REAR WHEEL ARCH ASSEMBLY, L.H. (31680/0095)</b>		1	
10315	Bracket, upper, mounting Rear Suspension Bump Stop (11680/0707)		1	
10280	<b>RECESS PANEL ASSEMBLY, HOUSING R.H. PETROL TANK (31680/0150)</b>	45—37	1	
10282	Side Panel, for R.H. Petrol Tank Recess (11680/0726)	45—38	1	
10284	Bracket, R.H. rear, fixing Petrol Tank Cradle (11680/0752)	45—39	1	
10286	Bracket, R.H. front, fixing Petrol Tank Cradle (11680/0754)	45—40	1	
10281	<b>RECESS PANEL ASSEMBLY, HOUSING L.H. PETROL TANK (31680/0151)</b>		1	
10283	Side Panel, for L.H. Petrol Tank Recess (11680/0727)		1	
10285	Bracket, L.H. rear, fixing Petrol Tank Cradle (11680/0753)		1	
10287	Bracket, L.H. front, fixing Petrol Tank Cradle (11680/0755)		1	



JSP165

PLATE 45

## SECTION 45

## BODY PANELS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
11359	<b>FRONT WING ASSEMBLY, R.H.</b> <b>(42310/0048)</b>	46—1	1	
11424	<b>Baffle, for R.H. Front Wing (12310/0124)</b>	46—2	1	
11360	<b>FRONT WING ASSEMBLY, L.H.</b> <b>(42310/0049)</b>		1	
11425	<b>Baffle, for L.H. Front Wing (12310/0125)</b>		1	
11361	<b>PANEL, JOINING FRONT WINGS AT TOP OF RADIATOR GRILLE APERTURE (12310/0102)</b>	46—3	1	
11362	<b>PANEL, JOINING FRONT WINGS AT BOTTOM OF RADIATOR GRILLE APERTURE (12310/0103)</b>	46—4	1	
11363	<b>Reinforcement Panel, at bottom of Radiator Grille Aperture (12310/0122)</b>	46—5	1	
6602	<b>STAY BRACKET, FOR R.H. FRONT WING (171/238)</b>	46—6	1	
6603	<b>STAY BRACKET, FOR L.H. FRONT WING (171/239)</b>		1	
11403	<b>GUSSET, REINFORCING R.H. STAY BRACKET (12310/0136)</b>	46—7	1	
11383	<b>GUSSET, REINFORCING L.H. STAY BRACKET (12310/0137)</b>		1	
BD.29943	<b>SEAL ASSEMBLY, FOR DIAPHRAGM AT REAR OF R.H. FRONT WING</b>	46—8	1	
BD.10229	<b>Rubber Seal</b>		1	
BD.29945	<b>Retainer, for Seal</b>		1	
BD.17635	<b>Bifurcated Rivet, securing Seal to Retainer</b>		4	
BD.29944	<b>SEAL ASSEMBLY, FOR DIAPHRAGM AT REAR OF L.H. FRONT WING</b>		1	
BD.10229	<b>Rubber Seal</b>		1	
BD.29946	<b>Retainer, for Seal</b>		1	
BD.17653	<b>Bifurcated Rivet, securing Seal to Retainer</b>		4	
BD.1814/2	<b>Pop Rivet, securing Seals to Body</b>		12	

# SECTION 45

## BODY PANELS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
11364	<b>BONNET ASSEMBLY (32310/0014)</b>	46—9	1	
5144	<b>BONNET HINGE ASSEMBLY, R.H. (271/116)</b>	46—10	1	
BD.12751	Spring, on Hinge	46—11	1	
5145	<b>BONNET HINGE ASSEMBLY, L.H. (271/117)</b>		1	
BD.12751	Spring, on Hinge		1	
UFS.131/5R	Screw, Set, securing Hinge to Body (UMF.201/H.10)		6	
BD.13565/1	Screw, Set, securing Bonnet to Hinges (UCF.201/H.08)		4	
C.725	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews (UWS.201)		10	
10316	Washer, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers (UWP.221/A)		10	
BD.12855	<b>RETURN SPRING, FOR BONNET CATCH (271/147)</b>	46—12	1	
BD.12852	<b>STRIKER PLATE, FOR BONNET CATCH (271/158)</b>	46—13	1	
BD.12853	<b>CATCH PLATE, FOR BONNET CATCH (271/159)</b>	46—14	1	
BD.18303	<b>BASE PLATE, FOR BONNET CATCH (271/155)</b>	46—15	1	
BD.12854	<b>SPACING BUSH, FOR BONNET CATCH (271/160)</b>	46—16	2	
BD.18307/5	Screw, Set, securing Base Plate (UMF.161/H.14)		2	
FG.104/X	Washer, Spring, on Setscrews (UWL.161)		2	
11404	<b>PEG ASSEMBLY FOR BONNET CATCH (21680/0126)</b>	46—17	1	
6730	<b>SAFETY HOOK ASSEMBLY FOR BONNET CATCH (271/153)</b>	46—18	1	
780	Spring, for Safety Hook (253/820)	46—19	1	
782	Pin, through Safety Hook (253/821)	46—20	1	

# SECTION 45

## BODY PANELS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
5117	<b>LID ASSEMBLY FOR SCUTTLE VENTILATOR (371/100)</b>	46—21	1	
7988	Distance Piece, between Lid and Hinge Arms (271/230)	46—22	2	
10318	Washer, Plain, at each side of Hinge Arms (UWP.141/A)		4	
UFN.119/L	Nut, securing Ventilator Lid to Hinge Arms (UNF.101/H)		2	
C.723/A	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts (UWS.121)		2	
BD.27952	<b>GAUZE, FOR SCUTTLE VENTILATOR LID</b>	46—23	1	
UFS.819/4H	Screw, Set, securing Gauze		3	
C.723/A	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		3	
AW.102/T	Washer, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		3	
8152	<b>WINDSCREEN RAIL, LOWER, R.H. (371/1134)</b>	46—24	1	
8153	<b>WINDSCREEN RAIL, LOWER L.H. (371/1135)</b>		1	
10241	<b>REINFORCEMENT ASSEMBLY, FOR FACIA (31680/0138)</b>	46—25	1	
8437	<b>CLOSING PANEL AT R.H. SIDE OF WINDSCREEN (171/1166)</b>	46—26	1	
8438	<b>CLOSING PANEL AT L.H. SIDE OF WINDSCREEN (171/1167)</b>		1	
8147	<b>WINDSCREEN HEADER PANEL ASSEMBLY (371/1116)</b>	46—27	1	
8148	Tapped Plate, fixing Interior Mirror (271/241)		1	
8149	Tapped Plate, fixing Sun Visors (171/180)		2	
8150	Retainer, for Sun Visor Tapped Plates (171/116)		2	
10240	<b>ROOF PANEL (11680/0003)</b>	46—28	1	
10238	<b>BODY SIDE ASSEMBLY, R.H. (31680/0010)</b>		1	
8128	'A' Post Panel Assembly, R.H. (371/1128)		1	
6786	Dash Side Panel Assembly, R.H. (31680/0726)		1	
10143	'B/C' Post Panel Assembly, R.H. (31680/0114)		1	
10319	Spacer Assembly, for R.H. 'B/C' Post (31680/0120)		1	
10145	'D' Post Panel Assembly, R.H. (31680/0116)		1	
10321	Drip Moulding, R.H. Front (11680/0122)		1	

# SECTION 45

## BODY PANELS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
<b>BODY SIDE ASSEMBLY, R.H. (cont'd)</b>				
10322	Drip Moulding, R.H. Rear (11680/0120)		1	
10323	Cantrail Panel, R.H. (11680/0230)		1	
10152	Door Sill, Panel, R.H. (11680/0124)		1	
7712	Retainer, for R.H. Door Seals (171/166)		3	
10239	<b>BODY SIDE ASSEMBLY, L.H. (31680/0011)</b>		1	
8129	'A' Post Panel Assembly, L.H. (371/1129)		1	
6787	Dash Side Panel Assembly, L.H. (31680/0727)		1	
10144	'B/C' Post Panel Assembly, L.H. (31680/0115)		1	
10320	Spacer Assembly, for L.H. 'B/C' Post (31680/0121)		1	
10146	'D' Post Panel Assembly, L.H. (31680/0117)		1	
10324	Drip Moulding, L.H. Front (11680/0123)		1	
10325	Drip Moulding, L.H. Rear (11680/0121)		1	
10326	Cantrail Panel, L.H. (11680/0131)		1	
10153	Door Sill Panel, L.H. (11680/0125)		1	
7713	Retainer, for L.H. Door Seals (171/167)		3	
8128	<b>'A' POST PANEL ASSEMBLY, R.H. (371/1128)</b>	46—29	1	
8129	<b>'A' POST PANEL ASSEMBLY, L.H. (371/1129)</b>		1	
6786	<b>DASH SIDE PANEL ASSEMBLY, R.H. (31680/0725)</b>	46—30	1	
6787	<b>DASH SIDE PANEL ASSEMBLY, L.H. (31680/0726)</b>		1	
7358	Cover Plate, Dash Side (171/235)	46—31	2	
UFS.119/3R	Screw, Set, securing Cover Plates (UCA.101/H.06)		8	
AG.102/X	Washer, Spring, on Setscrews (UWL.121/M)		8	
10143	<b>'B/C' POST PANEL ASSEMBLY, R.H. (31680/0114)</b>	46—32	1	
6981	Bracket, fixing Rear Door Check Arm (171/118)		1	
10319	Spacer Assembly, for R.H. 'B/C' Post (31680/0120)	46—33	1	
10144	<b>'B/C' POST PANEL ASSEMBLY, L.H. (31680/0115)</b>		1	
6981	Bracket, fixing Rear Door Check Arm (171/118)		1	
10320	Spacer Assembly, for L.H. 'B/C' Post (31680/0121)		1	



## SECTION 45

**BODY PANELS**

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
10145	<b>'D' POST PANEL ASSEMBLY, R.H.</b> <b>(31680/0116)</b>	46—34	1	
10244	Reinforcement, closing R.H. 'D' Post (11680/0116)	46—35	1	
10246	Spacer, for R.H. 'D' Post, lower (11680/0180)	46—36	1	
10146	<b>'D' POST PANEL ASSEMBLY, L.H.</b> <b>(31680/0117)</b>		1	
10245	Reinforcement, closing L.H. 'D' Post (11680/0117)		1	
10247	Spacer, for L.H. 'D' Post, lower (11680/0181)		1	
10152	<b>DOOR SILL PANEL, R.H. (11680/0124)</b>	46—37	1	
7712	Retainer, for R.H. Door Seals (171/166)	46—38	3	
10153	<b>DOOR SILL PANEL, L.H. (11680/0125)</b>		1	
7713	Retainer, for L.H. Door Seals (171/167)		3	
10321	<b>DRIP MOULDING, R.H. FRONT</b> <b>(11680/0122)</b>	46—39	1	
10322	<b>DRIP MOULDING, R.H. REAR</b> <b>(11680/0120)</b>	46—40	1	
10324	<b>DRIP MOULDING, L.H. FRONT</b> <b>(11680/0123)</b>		1	
10325	<b>DRIP MOULDING, L.H. REAR</b> <b>(11680/0121)</b>		1	
10323	<b>CANTRAIL PANEL, R.H. (11680/0130)</b>	46—41	1	
10242	Reinforcement, closing R.H. Cantrail at centre (11680/0118)	46—42	1	
10326	<b>CANTRAIL PANEL, L.H. (11680/0131)</b>		1	
10243	Reinforcement, closing L.H. Cantrail at centre (11680/0119)		1	
10248	<b>REINFORCEMENT ASSEMBLY, AT TOP</b> <b>AND SIDES OF BACKLIGHT</b> <b>(31680/0110)</b>	46—43	1	

**SECTION 45**  
**BODY PANELS**

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
10249	<b>REINFORCEMENT, LOWER, FOR BACKLIGHT (11680/0114)</b>	46—44	1	
10135	<b>DOOR SHELL ASSEMBLY, R.H. FRONT (41680/0040)</b>	46—45	1	
8158	Felt, for Glass Stop (271/1116)		1	
10327	Guide Spring, for Front Door Check Arm (230/1393)	46—46	1	
7322	Rivet, securing Guide Spring (RT.122/007)		2	
7321	Reinforcement Bracket, for Check Arm (171/323)	46—47	1	
10136	<b>DOOR SHELL ASSEMBLY, L.H. FRONT (31680/0041)</b>		1	
	Individual items are as for R.H. Front Door Shell 10135			
5154	<b>LOWER HINGE, FOR R.H. FRONT DOOR (271/216)</b>	46—48	1	
5153	<b>UPPER HINGE, FOR R.H. FRONT DOOR (271/217)</b>	46—49	1	
5154	<b>UPPER HINGE, FOR L.H. FRONT DOOR (271/216)</b>		1	
5153	<b>LOWER HINGE, FOR L.H. FRONT DOOR (271/217)</b>		1	
7959	Grease Nipple, on Door Hinges (271/229)	46—50	4	} <b>SELECTIVE SIZES</b>
1490	Screw, Set, securing Hinges to Front Doors (230/381)		12	
BD.18351/1	Shim, behind Front Door Hinges (.022" thick)		As req'd	
BD.18351/2	Shim, behind Front Door Hinges (.036" thick)		As req'd	
6784	Screw, Set, securing Front Door Hinges to "A" Posts (UCF.201/H.10)		4	
FG.105/X	Washer, Spring, on Setscrews (UWL.201/M)		4	
6785	Screw, Set (Phillips Head) securing Front Door Hinges to 'A' Posts (UCF.203/QR.08)		8	
8167	<b>CHECK ARM ASSEMBLY, FOR FRONT DOORS (271/1100)</b>	46—51	2	
7024	Pin, securing Front Door Check Arms (271/210)	46—52	2	
L.102/SU	Split Pin, retaining Check Arm Pins (PCS.043/10)		2	
BD.19575	Waved Washer, on Check Arm Pins (20300/1424)		2	

## SECTION 45

## BODY PANELS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
10137	<b>DOOR SHELL ASSEMBLY, R.H. REAR</b> <b>(41680/0046)</b>	46—53	1	
10328	Felt, for Glass Stop (271/1118)		1	
10327	Guide Spring, for Rear Door Check Arm (230/1393)	46—54	1	
7322	Rivet, securing Guide Spring (RT.122/007)		2	
7321	Reinforcement Bracket, for Check Arm (171/323)	46—55	1	
10138	<b>DOOR SHELL ASSEMBLY, L.H. REAR</b> <b>(41680/0045)</b>		1	
	Individual items are as for R.H. Rear Door Shell 10137			
5151	<b>LOWER HINGE, FOR R.H. REAR DOOR</b> <b>(271/212)</b>	46—56	1	
8163	<b>UPPER HINGE, FOR R.H. REAR DOOR</b> <b>(271/1104)</b>	46—57	1	
5152	<b>LOWER HINGE, FOR L.H. REAR DOOR</b> <b>(271/213)</b>		1	
8164	<b>UPPER HINGE, FOR L.H. REAR DOOR</b> <b>(271/1105)</b>		1	
7959	Grease Nipple, on Door Hinges (271/229)	46—58	4	
1490	Screw, Set, securing Lower Hinges to Doors (230/381)		6	
9725	Screw, Set, securing Upper Hinges to Doors (UCF.203/QR16)		8	
8166	Shim, for Upper Hinge (171/1202)	46—59	6	
BD.17989	Filler Piece, on Hinge Face of L.H. Rear Door, seating Door Seal		1	
BD.17990	Filler Piece, on Hinge Face of R.H. Rear Door, seating Door Seal	46—60	1	
BD.1814/1	Pop Rivet, securing Filler Pieces		4	
6785	Screw, Set (Phillips Head) securing Rear Door Hinges to 'B/C' Posts (UCF.203/QR.08)		12	
5141	<b>CHECK ARM ASSEMBLY, FOR REAR</b> <b>DOORS (271/100)</b>	46—61	2	
7024	Pin, securing Rear Door Check Arms (271/210)		2	
L.102/SU	Split Pin, retaining Check Arm Pins (PCS.043/10)		2	
BD.19575	Waved Washer, on Check Arm Pins (20300/1424)		2	
10250	<b>TONNEAU PANEL, BEHIND BACK-</b> <b>LIGHT (11680/0175)</b>	46—63	1	

**SECTION 45**  
**BODY PANELS**

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
10141	<b>REAR WING ASSEMBLY, R.H.</b> (31680/0050)	46—64	1	
10142	<b>REAR WING ASSEMBLY, L.H.</b> (31680/0051)		1	
9549	<b>Bracket Assembly, mounting Rear Bumper at sides</b> (31330/0228)	46—65	2	
10133	<b>PETROL FILLER DOOR ASSEMBLY, R.H.</b> (31680/0128)	46—66	1	
10134	<b>PETROL FILLER DOOR ASSEMBLY, L.H.</b> (31680/0129)		1	
10148	<b>HINGE BRACKET AND ARM ASSEMBLY, FOR PETROL FILLER DOORS</b> (31680/0126)	46—67	2	
10149	<b>Spring, for Petrol Filler Doors (21680/0107)</b>	46—68	2	
10329	<b>Screw, Set, securing Arms to Petrol Filler Doors</b> (UMA.101/H.07)		4	
UFN.119/L	<b>Nut, securing Hinge Brackets to Petrol Filler Boxes</b> (UNF.101/H)		6	
C.723/A	<b>Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews and under Nuts</b> (UWS.121)		10	
10318	<b>Washer, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers (UWP.141/A)</b>		10	
10132	<b>BOOT LID ASSEMBLY (31680/0085)</b>	46—69	1	
BD.19783	<b>Cover Plate, for Lock Mechanism Brackets on Boot Lid</b> (11330/0334)	46—70	2	
10150	<b>HINGE ASSEMBLY, R.H., FOR BOOT LID (21680/0100)</b>	46—71	1	
10151	<b>HINGE ASSEMBLY, L.H., FOR BOOT LID (21680/0101)</b>		1	
10063	<b>Clamp, securing Hinge Torsion Bars at centre</b>	46—72	2	
UFS.131/6R	<b>Screw, Set, through Clamps</b>		1	
UFN.131/L	<b>Nut, on Setscrew</b>		1	
C.725	<b>Washer, Shakeproof, under Nut</b>		1	
UFS.131/4R	<b>Screw, Set, securing Boot Lid Hinges to Body</b> (UMF.201/H.10)		8	
C.725	<b>Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews (UWS.201)</b>		8	

## SECTION 45

# BODY PANELS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
9443	<b>ATTACHMENT BRACKET, FOR BOOT LID HINGES (11330/0105)</b>	46—73	2	
UFS.131/SR	<b>Screw</b> , Set, securing Brackets to Boot Lid (UMF.201/H.10)		4	
C.725	<b>Washer</b> , Shakeproof, on Setscrews (UWS.201)		4	
10316	<b>Washer</b> , Plain, under Shakeproof Washers (UWP.221/A)		4	
UFS.131/9R	<b>Screw</b> , Set, securing Brackets to Hinges (UMF.201/H.18)		4	
11545	<b>Washer</b> , Plain, on Setscrews (UWP.241/C)		8	
UFN.131/L	<b>Nut</b> , on Setscrews (UNF.201/H)		4	
C.725	<b>Washer</b> , Shakeproof, under Nuts (UWS.201)		4	
10147	<b>SPARE WHEEL COVER ASSEMBLY (31680/0076)</b>	46—74	1	
10468	<b>Dzus Stud</b> (Ring Head) securing Spare Wheel Cover (21680/0704)		1	
10469	<b>Grommet</b> , retaining Dzus Stud to Spare Wheel Cover (DZG.206/A)		1	
BD.28269	<b>PROP, FOR SPARE WHEEL COVER (21680/0104)</b>	46—75	1	
10251	<b>BODY PANEL ASSEMBLY, LOWER REAR OUTER (31680/0002)</b>	46—76	1	
BD.25977	<b>TAIL PANEL ASSEMBLY (COMPLETE WITH EXHAUST PIPE CUT-OUTS) (21680/0114)</b>	46—77	1	
<b>SEALING PLUGS</b>				
BD.15588/5	<b>Plastic Plug</b> , sealing redundant Accelerator fixings and Drain Holes in Spare Wheel Well and Rear Seat Pan	46—78	7	
BD.15588/10	<b>Plastic Plug</b> , in Rear Wheel Arches		2	
BD.22756	<b>Plastic Plug</b> , sealing Seat Belt Attachment Points	46—79	8	<b>Not required when Safety Harness is fitted 6 required when Automatic Transmission is fitted</b>
BD.25919	<b>Plastic Plug</b> , sealing redundant fixing holes in Floor	46—80	4	
BD.25294	<b>Plastic Plug</b> , sealing redundant holes in Dash	46—81	2	
BD.12309/1	<b>Rubber Plug</b> (Mushroom Head) sealing redundant holes	46—82	See Remarks	<b>4 required for R.H. Drive cars 6 required for L.H. Drive cars</b>
BD.4321	<b>Rubber Plug</b> , seating Petrol Filler Doors	46—83	4	
C.4928	<b>Rubber Plug</b> , in Jacking Tubes	46—84	4	
C.13931	<b>Rubber Plug</b> , in Accelerator Tube	46—85	1	<b>L.H. Drive Cars only</b>
BD.23386	<b>Steel Plug</b> ( $\frac{3}{8}$ " diameter) sealing Drain Holes	46—86	2	
BD.25150	<b>Steel Plug</b> ( $\frac{3}{8}$ " diameter) sealing Drain Holes	46—87	17	
BD.19721	<b>Steel Plug</b> ( $\frac{3}{8}$ " diameter) sealing Drain Holes	46—88	4	

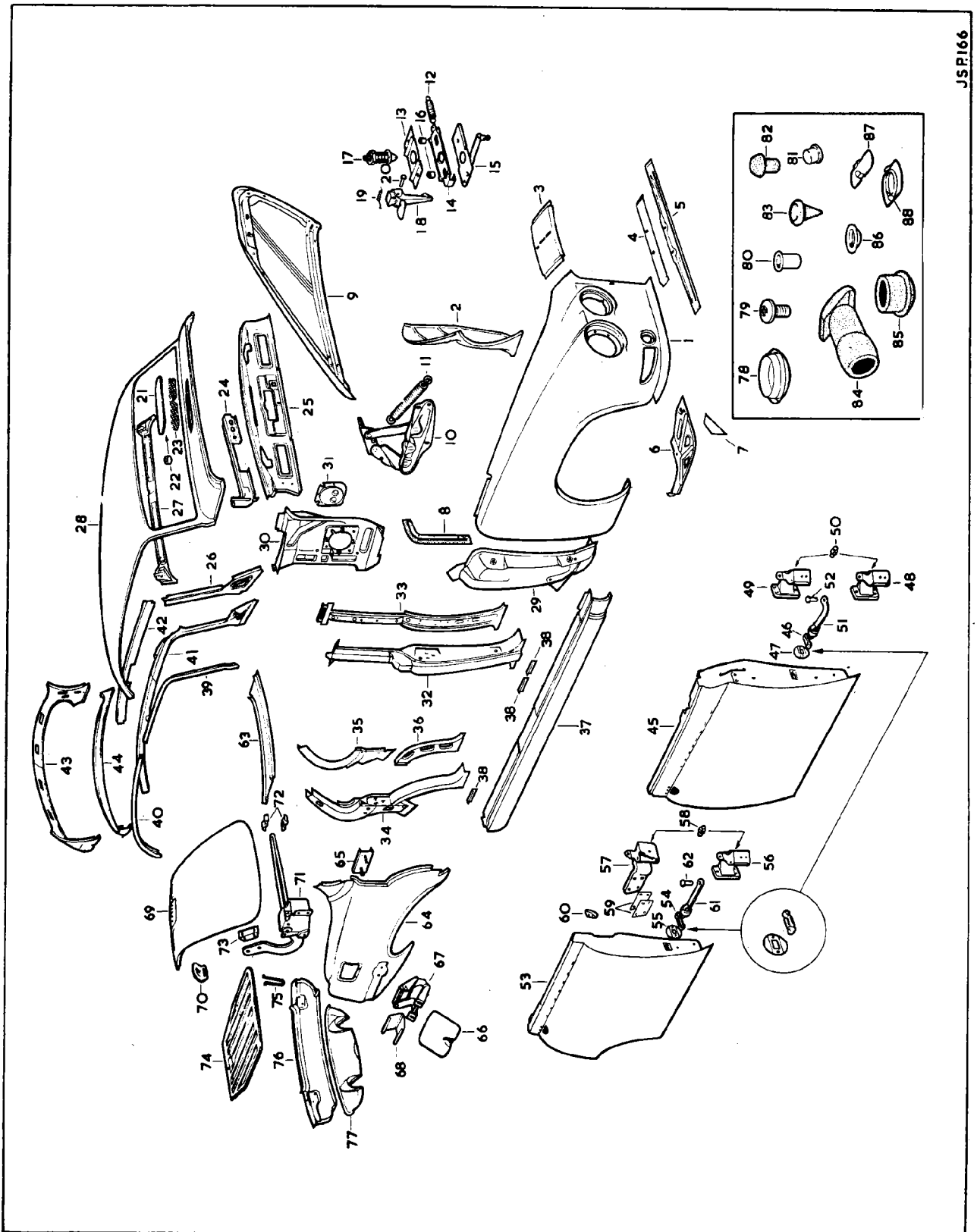


PLATE 46

## SECTION 46

## BODY FITTINGS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.29613	<b>FRONT BUMPER COMPLETE</b>		1	
BD.29614	Bar Assembly only for Front Bumper	47—1	1	
BD.29618	Inner Bracket, mounting Front Bumper	47—2	2	
UFS.143/7R	Screw, Set, securing Inner Brackets to Bumper		2	
C.727	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		2	
FW.107/T	Washer, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		2	
BD.23963	Outer Bracket, at R.H. side of Front Bumper	47—3	1	
BD.23962	Outer Bracket, at L.H. side of Front Bumper	47—4	1	
UFS.137/8R	Screw, Set, securing Outer Brackets to Bumper		2	
UFN.137/L	Nut, on Setscrews		2	
C.726	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts		2	
FW.106/T	Washer, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		2	
BD.26636	R.H. Over-Rider Assembly	47—5	1	
BD.26635	L.H. Over-Rider Assembly	47—6	1	
BD.25318	Beading, between Over-Riders and Bumper	47—7	4	
BD.21173	Stud, fixing Over-Riders to Bumper (70/51704)	47—8	2	
BD.11006	Grip Nut, retaining Studs	47—9	2	
BD.21174	Spacer, on Studs (X.70/51682)	47—10	2	
UFN.137/L	Nut, securing Over-Riders		2	
FG.106/X	Washer, Spring, under Nuts		2	
FW.206/T	Washer, Plain, under Spring Washers		2	
UFS.143/8R	Screw, Set, securing Front Bumper to Underframe		2	
C.727	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		2	
FW.107/T	Washer, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		2	
BD.21503	<b>FRONT NUMBER PLATE CARRIER</b>	47—11	1	
BD.30614	Carrier Bracket	47—12	2	
UFS.431/5H	Screw, Set, securing Brackets to Number Plate Carrier		4	
UFN.131/L	Nut, on Setscrews		4	
C.725	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts		4	
FW.105/T	Washer, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		4	
UFS.131/5R	Screw, Set, securing Brackets to Bumper		4	
UFN.131/L	Nut, on Setscrews		4	
FG.105/X	Washer, Spring, under Nuts		4	
FW.105/T	Washer, Plain, under Spring Washers		4	
BD.25894	<b>FRONT NUMBER PLATE CARRIER</b>		1	
BD.29625	Carrier Bracket		1	
UFS.431/5H	Screw, Set, securing Bracket to Number Plate Carrier		1	
UFS.131/5R	Screw, Set, securing Bracket to Bumper		2	
UFN.131/L	Nut, on Setscrews		3	
C.725	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts		3	
FW.105/T	Washer, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		3	
ED.30244	<b>FINISHER AT SIDES OF RADIATOR GRILLE</b>	47—13	2	
BD.30245	Mesh, behind Finishers	47—14	2	
BD.30253	Backing Piece, for Mesh	47—15	2	
BD.25644	Plastic Bush, securing Finishers	47—16	6	
BD.29988	<b>RADIATOR GRILLE ASSEMBLY, COMPLETE</b>		1	Fitted from Chassis No. 1F.1001 to 1F.1549 1F.25001 to 1F.25344
BD.29940	Surround Assembly, for Radiator Grille	47—17	1	
BD.28007	Jaguar Badge, at top of Surround	47—18	1	
BD.20653/1	Housing, for Jaguar Badge	47—19	1	
BD.14579	Spire Nut, securing Housing	47—20	2	

NOT REQUIRED FOR U.S.A.

REQUIRED FOR U.S.A. ONLY

ALWAYS QUOTE COLOUR REQUIRED WHEN ORDERING TRIMMED PARTS

# SECTION 46 BODY FITTINGS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
<b>RADIATOR GRILLE ASSEMBLY, COMPLETE (Cont'd)</b>				
BD.29986	Radiator Grille Assembly, R.H.	47—21	1	
BD.29987	Radiator Grille Assembly, L.H.	47—22	1	
UFS.419/3H	Screw, Set, securing Grilles to Surround at top		3	
C.723/A	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		3	
AW.102/T	Washer, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		3	
DAZ.408/10C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Grilles to Surround at bottom		4	
AW.102/T	Washer, Plain, on Self-Tapping Screws		4	
BD.29989	Nut (Plastic) receiving Screws		4	
BD.30459	Steady Bar, for Radiator Grille Vanes	47—23	1	
BD.30475/1	Packing (Rubber) under Steady Bar	47—24	2	
UFS.119/3R	Screw, Set, securing Steady Bar to Radiator Grille Surround		3	
UFN.119/L	Nut, on Setscrews at side fixings		2	
C.723/A	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrew and under Nuts		3	
AW.102/T	Washer, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		3	
BD.31024	<b>RADIATOR GRILLE ASSEMBLY, COMPLETE</b>		1	Fitted to Chassis No. 1F.1550 and subs. 1F.25345 and subs.
BD.31023	Surround Assembly, for Radiator Grille		1	
BD.25644	Friction Bush, securing Badge Housing		2	
All other items are as for Radiator Grille Assembly BD.29988				
UFS.119/3R	Screw, Set, securing Grille Assembly to Body at top centre fixing		1	Fitted from Chassis No. 1F.1001 to 1F.1549 1F.25001 to 1F.25344
C.723/A	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrew		1	
1744	Cup Washer, under Shakeproof Washer		1	
UFN.119/L	Nut, securing Grille Assembly to Body at top outer fixings		2	Fitted to Chassis No. 1F.1550 and subs. 1F.25345 and subs.
C.723/A	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts		2	
AW.102/T	Washer, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		2	
BD.30929	Bracket, mounting Grille Assembly to Body at top		1	Fitted to Chassis No. 1F.1550 and subs. 1F.25345 and subs.
UFS.119/4R	Screw, Set, securing Bracket to Body		2	
AW.102/T	Washer, Plain, on Setscrews		4	
UFN.119/L	Nut, on Setscrews		2	
C.723/A	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts		2	
BD.27546/2	Screw, Set, securing Grille Assembly to Bracket		1	
C.724	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrew		1	
BD.541/31	Washer, Plain, under Shakeproof Washer		1	Fitted to Chassis No. 1F.1550 and subs. 1F.25345 and subs.
BD.30998/2	Captive Nut, receiving Setscrew		1	
BD.30605	Stud, fixing Grille Assembly to Body at sides	47—25	2	
UFN.119/L	Nut, on Studs		2	
C.723/A	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts		2	
BD.542/9	Washer, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		2	
BD.30605	Stud, fixing Grille Assembly to Body at bottom		2	
UFN.119/L	Nut, on Studs		2	
C.723/A	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts		2	
AW.102/T	Washer, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		2	
BD.30133	<b>COVER PLATE ASSEMBLY ON UNDER-FRAME FRONT CROSS MEMBER</b>	47—26	1	
DZZ.410/6C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Cover Plate		10	
AW.102/T	Washer, Plain, on Self-Tapping Screws		10	

ALWAYS QUOTE COLOUR REQUIRED WHEN ORDERING TRIMMED PARTS



## SECTION 46

# BODY FITTINGS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.10224	<b>RUBBER BUFFER FOR FRONT CORNERS OF BONNET</b>		2	
UFS.131/6R UFN.231/L	Screw, Set, securing Rubber Buffers Locknut, on Setscrews		2 2	} <b>NOT REQUIRED WHEN AIR CONDITIONING IS FITTED</b>
BD.30581	<b>RUBBER BUFFER, SEATING BONNET AT SIDES</b>		2	
DAC.504/8C BD.532/1	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Rubber Buffer Cup Washer, on Self-Tapping Screws		2 2	
BD.4920/3	<b>REST RUBBER AT REAR OF BONNET</b>	47—27	1	
BD.29860	<b>CONTROL WIRE, COMPLETE, OPERATING BONNET LOCK</b>	47—28	1	
C.4443 C.3880 FW.104/T UFN.125/L C.724	Adjuster, for Bonnet Lock Control Abutment, for Cable Adjuster Washer, Plain, at bottom of Abutment Nut, securing Abutment Washer, Shakeproof, under Nut	47—29 47—30	1 1 1 1 1	
BD.30130	<b>INSULATING PAD (GLASS FIBRE) AT R.H. SIDE OF BONNET</b>		1	
BD.30131	<b>INSULATING PAD (GLASS FIBRE) AT L.H. SIDE OF BONNET</b>		1	
BD.26566 BD.30158 BD.1814/2	Retainer, holding Insulating Pads at rear Retainer, holding Insulating Pads at sides Pop Rivet, securing Retainers		2 4 14	
BD.25231	<b>R.H. SUN VISOR ASSEMBLY, COMPLETE</b>	47—31	1	} <b>R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY</b>
BD.25219 BD.24165	Sun Visor Assembly Friction Pivot Assembly		1 1	
BD.26703	<b>L.H. SUN VISOR ASSEMBLY, COMPLETE</b>	47—32	1	
BD.26701 BD.24165	Sun Visor Assembly, with Vanity Mirror Friction Pivot Assembly		1 1	

**ALWAYS QUOTE COLOUR REQUIRED WHEN ORDERING TRIMMED PARTS**

**SECTION 46**  
**BODY FITTINGS**

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.26702	<b>R.H. SUN VISOR ASSEMBLY, COMPLETE</b>		1	} <b>L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY</b>
BD.26700	Sun Visor Assembly, with Vanity Mirror		1	
BD.24165	Friction Pivot Assembly		1	
BD.25231	<b>L.H. SUN VISOR ASSEMBLY, COMPLETE</b>		1	
BD.25219	Sun Visor Assembly		1	
BD.24165	Friction Pivot Assembly		1	
BD.24165	<b>FRICTION PIVOT ASSEMBLY</b>	47—33	2	
BD.24166	Friction Arm Assembly		2	
BD.17713	Base, for Friction Arm		2	
BD.9635	Spring, for Friction Arm		2	
BD.541/32	Washer, Special, on Friction Arm		4	
C.8667/1	Nut, Self-Locking, securing Friction Arms		2	
BD.13642/3	Screw, Set, securing Sun Visors		6	
C.2017/1	Packing Washer, for Base		As req'd	
BD.28586	<b>WINDSCREEN GLASS (TOUGHENED WITH ZONED AREA)</b>	47—34	1	
BD.29575	<b>WINDSCREEN GLASS (LAMINATED)</b>		1	<b>FITTED TO EXPORT CARS ONLY</b>
BD.29575/2	<b>WINDSCREEN GLASS (SHADED GLASS-LAMINATED)</b>		1	<b>SUPPLIED TO SPECIAL ORDER ONLY</b>
BD.29575/1	<b>WINDSCREEN GLASS ("SUNDYM" GLASS LAMINATED)</b>		1	<b>SUPPLIED TO SPECIAL ORDER ONLY</b>
BD.28231	<b>RUBBER SEAL FOR WINDSCREEN GLASS</b>	47—35	1	
BD.17291	<b>RUBBER INSERT, FOR SEAL (121" LONG)</b>	47—36	1	
BD.16910	<b>CHROME FINISHER AT R.H. SIDE OF WINDSCREEN</b>	47—37	1	

**ALWAYS QUOTE COLOUR REQUIRED WHEN ORDERING TRIMMED PARTS**

## SECTION 46

# BODY FITTINGS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.16909	CHROME FINISHER AT L.H. SIDE OF WINDSCREEN	47—38	1	
BD.5366	JOINT PIECE, AT CENTRE OF CHROME FINISHERS	47—39	2	
BD.21181	LICENCE HOLDER, ON WINDSCREEN	47—40	1	
C.20697	INTERIOR MIRROR ASSEMBLY	47—41	1	
C.20697/1	Base only		1	
C.16407/2	Head		1	
BD.13642/2	Screw, Set, securing Mirror to Windscreen Header Panel		3	
BD.29608	FINISHER ON R.H. 'A' POST	47—42	1	
BD.29607	FINISHER ON L.H. 'A' POST	47—43	1	
BD.26064	GEARBOX COVER	47—44	1	} NOT REQUIRED FOR CARS EQUIPPED WITH AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION
DJZ.412/10C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Gearbox Cover to Floor		11	
BD.542/3	Washer, Plain, on Self-Tapping Screws		11	
BD.8536/3	Spire Nut, receiving Self-Tapping Screws		11	
BD.14134	RUBBER GROMMET, ON GEARBOX COVER, FOR CHANGE-SPEED LEVER	47—45	1	} NOT REQUIRED FOR CARS EQUIPPED WITH AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION
BD.26154	Retaining Ring, holding Grommet to Gearbox Cover	47—46	2	
DAZ.406/8C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Retaining Ring to Gearbox Cover		6	
BD.27266	COVER PLATE ON GEARBOX TUNNEL		1	
BD.27267	Gasket, under Cover Plate		1	
DZZ.410/8C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Cover Plate		4	
BD.29647	RUBBER PLUG IN GEARBOX TUNNEL		2	
BD.26735	RUBBER SEAL FOR RECIRCULATION DOOR ON SCUTTLE FACE PANEL		1	

ALWAYS QUOTE COLOUR REQUIRED WHEN ORDERING TRIMMED PARTS

**SECTION 46**  
**BODY FITTINGS**

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.9876	<b>RUBBER SEAL FOR VENTILATOR LID AT TOP OF SCUTTLE</b>	47—47	1	
BD.10370	<b>Drain Tube, for Ventilator</b>		1	
BD.27772	<b>SHROUD, IN SCUTTLE VENTILATOR, PREVENTING ENTRY OF WATER INTO HEATER BOX</b>		1	
UCS.519/3H	<b>Screw, Set, securing Shroud</b>		3	
BD.5440/4	<b>Square Nut, on Setscrews</b>		3	
BD.27952	<b>GAUZE FOR SCUTTLE VENTILATOR LID</b>	47—48	1	
UFS.819/4H	<b>Screw, Set, securing Gauze</b>		3	
C.723/A	<b>Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews</b>		3	
AW.102/T	<b>Washer, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers</b>		3	
BD.12010	<b>MOUNTING ASSEMBLY, LOWER, FOR STEERING COLUMN</b>		1	
BD.27497	<b>Seal, for Steering Column Mounting</b>		1	
UFS.125/4R	<b>Screw, Set, securing Lower Steering Column Mounting to Dash</b>		4	
C.724	<b>Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews</b>		4	
C.2905/4	<b>Clip, securing Steering Column in Mounting</b>		1	
BD.14986	<b>TREAD PLATE, ON FRONT DOOR SILLS</b>	47—49	2	
7AZ.504/8C	<b>Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Tread Plates</b>		10	
BD.26231	<b>SCUTTLE SIDE CASING ASSEMBLY, R.H.</b>	47—50	1	
BD.26232	<b>SCUTTLE SIDE CASING ASSEMBLY, L.H.</b>	47—51	1	
DAC.604/14C	<b>Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Side Casings</b>		6	
BD.532/1	<b>Cup Washer, on Screws</b>		6	
BD.29432	<b>PARCEL TRAY ASSEMBLY (TRIMMED)</b>	47—52	1	<b>FOR USE ONLY ON R.H. DRIVE CARS EQUIPPED WITH STANDARD OR OVERDRIVE TRANSMISSION</b>

**ALWAYS QUOTE COLOUR REQUIRED WHEN ORDERING TRIMMED PARTS**

## SECTION 46

**BODY FITTINGS**

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.29433	<b>PARCEL TRAY ASSEMBLY (TRIMMED)</b>		1	<b>FOR USE ONLY ON L.H. DRIVE CARS EQUIPPED WITH STANDARD OR OVERDRIVE TRANSMISSION</b>
DJJ.408/10C	<b>Screw</b> , Self-Tapping, securing Parcel Tray to Body		2	
BD.8536/6	<b>Spire Nut</b> , on Self-Tapping Screws		2	
AW.102/T	<b>Washer</b> , Plain, on Self-Tapping Screws		2	
DAZ.410/10C	<b>Screw</b> , Self-Tapping, securing Parcel Tray to Dash Sides		4	
BD.29438	<b>R.H. COVER PANEL FOR STEERING COLUMN (TRIMMED)</b>	47—53	1	<b>R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY</b>
BD.29439	<b>R.H. COVER PANEL FOR STEERING COLUMN (TRIMMED)</b>		1	<b>L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY</b>
BD.29436	<b>L.H. COVER PANEL FOR STEERING COLUMN (TRIMMED)</b>	47—54	1	
BD.26308	<b>Acorn Nut</b> , securing Cover Panels		4	
AW.102/T	<b>Washer</b> , Plain, under Acorn Nuts		4	
BD.26560	<b>Special Nut</b> , securing Aerial Winder		3	<b>L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY</b>
BD.30481	<b>CRASH ROLL ASSEMBLY ON PARCEL TRAY</b>	47—55	1	
BD.26209	<b>Acorn Nut</b> , securing Crash Roll to Parcel Tray		10	
AW.102/T	<b>Washer</b> , Plain, under Acorn Nuts		10	
BD.26605	<b>CHROME FINISHER ASSEMBLY, AT CENTRE OF CRASH ROLL</b>	47—56	1	
BD.26004	<b>COVER, ON PARCEL TRAY, OVER HEAT CONTROL LEVER</b>	47—57	1	
BD.26751	<b>Stud</b> , securing Cover to Parcel Tray		4	
BD.29131	<b>R.H. FRONT RECLINING SEAT ASSEMBLY, COMPLETE</b>	47—58	1	
BD.29132	<b>L.H. FRONT RECLINING SEAT ASSEMBLY, COMPLETE</b>		1	
Note: BD.29131 and BD.29132 covers the supply of a Fully Trimmed Seat complete with Cushion, Armrest, and Seat Slides				

**ALWAYS QUOTE COLOUR REQUIRED WHEN ORDERING TRIMMED PARTS**

**SECTION 46**  
**BODY FITTINGS**

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.29139	<b>CUSHION ASSEMBLY FOR R.H. FRONT SEAT</b>		1	
BD.29140	<b>CUSHION ASSEMBLY FOR L.H. FRONT SEAT</b>		1	
BD.27404	<b>ARMREST ASSEMBLY, COMPLETE, FOR FRONT SEATS</b>		2	
BD.29421	<b>L.H. CONTROL LEVER FOR R.H. SEAT SLIDE</b>	47—59	1	
BD.29422	<b>R.H. CONTROL LEVER FOR L.H. SEAT SLIDE</b>		1	
BD.26612	<b>KNOB ON CONTROL LEVERS</b>	47—60	2	
BD.30147	<b>CROSS BAR FOR SEAT SLIDES</b>	47—61	2	
UFS.119/SR	<b>Screw, Set, securing Cross Bar to Control Lever</b>		2	
UFS.119/SR	<b>Screw, Set, securing Cross Bar and Control Lever to Plungers</b>		4	
AW.102/C	<b>Washer, Brass, on Setscrews</b>		6	
C.8667/17	<b>Nut, Self-Locking, on Setscrews</b>		6	
BD.23891	<b>PLUNGER, LOCKING SEAT IN SELECTED POSITION</b>	47—62	4	
BD.22685	<b>Spring, tensioning Plungers</b>	47—63	4	
FW.105/T	<b>Washer, retaining Plungers</b>		6	
BD.25544	<b>Roll Pin, behind Washers, retaining Plungers</b>		4	
BD.29301	<b>SPRING ASSISTING FORWARD MOVEMENT OF FRONT SEATS</b>	47—64	4	
BD.24629	<b>Sleeve (P.V.C.) on Spring</b>		4	
BD.30062	<b>BRACKET, STEADYING R.H. CONTROL LEVER</b>	47—65	1	

**ALWAYS QUOTE COLOUR REQUIRED WHEN ORDERING TRIMMED PARTS**

## SECTION 46

# BODY FITTINGS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.30063	<b>BRACKET, STEADYING L.H. CONTROL LEVER</b>		1	
BD.25646	<b>Grommet (Polythene) inside Brackets</b>	47—66	2	
BD.25956	<b>SLIDE RATCHET FOR FRONT SEATS</b>	47—67	4	
BD.23854	<b>Slide, for Front Seats</b>	47—68	4	
BD.23853	<b>Trunnion, on Seat Slides</b>	47—69	4	
BD.26192	<b>Stop, on forward end of Slides</b>		4	
BD.24093	<b>Clevis Pin, securing Trunnion to Front Seats</b>	47—70	4	
BD.541/17	<b>Washer, Brass, on Setscrews</b>		4	
L.102/6U	<b>Split Pin, retaining Clevis Pins</b>		4	
UFB.131/13R	<b>Bolt, securing Slide Ratchet to Slides</b>		8	
C.18698	<b>Distance Piece, between Slide and Slide Ratchets</b>		8	
FW.105/T	<b>Washer, Plain, on Bolts</b>		12	
C.8667/2	<b>Nut, Self-Locking, on Bolts</b>		8	
UFS.131/6R	<b>Screw, Set, securing Slide Ratchets to Front Floor</b>		8	
BD.24295	<b>Packing Piece, under Slide Ratchets</b>		8	
C.740	<b>Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews</b>		8	
FW.105/T	<b>Washer, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers</b>		8	
BD.24626	<b>LEVER, FOR SQUAB RAKE CONTROL OF FRONT SEATS</b>	47—71	2	
BD.26839	<b>Knob, for R.H. Squab Rake Control Lever</b>	47—72	1	
BD.26838	<b>Knob, for L.H. Squab Rake Control Lever</b>		1	
DZC.006/6C	<b>Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Knobs to Levers</b>		2	
UFS.319/4H	<b>Screw, Set, securing Levers to Cross Roads</b>		2	
AG.102/X	<b>Washer, Spring, on Setscrews (behind Levers)</b>		2	
BD.30488	<b>Collar, at base of Levers</b>		2	
BD.29380	<b>Washer, behind Collars</b>		2	
BD.29307	<b>COVER (PLASTIC) OVER SQUAB PIVOT AT R.H. SIDE OF FRONT SEATS</b>		2	
BD.29308	<b>COVER (PLASTIC) OVER SQUAB PIVOT AT L.H. SIDE OF FRONT SEATS</b>		2	
DAZ.410/8C	<b>Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Covers</b>		4	
BD.541/28	<b>Washer, Special, on Self-Tapping Screws</b>		4	
BD.25971	<b>SEAT ANCHOR BRACKET ASSEMBLY</b>	47—73	2	
BD.25989	<b>Pivot Pin, securing Anchor Brackets to Seats</b>	47—74	4	
BD.24029	<b>Bush, on Pivot Pins</b>		8	
FW.104/T	<b>Washer, Plain, on Pivot Pins</b>		4	
L.102/6U	<b>Split Pin, retaining Pivot Pins</b>		4	
UFS.131/8R	<b>Screw, Set, securing Seat Anchor Brackets to Floor</b>		4	
C.740	<b>Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews</b>		4	
BD.542/7	<b>Washer, under Shakeproof Washers</b>		4	
BD.25973	<b>Packing Piece, for Seat Anchor Brackets</b>		As req'd	

**ALWAYS QUOTE COLOUR REQUIRED WHEN ORDERING TRIMMED PARTS**

**SECTION 46**  
**BODY FITTINGS**

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.27653	EYE BOLT, IN FRONT FLOOR, FOR SAFETY HARNESS		4	
BD.23149	Distance Piece, on Eye Bolts		4	
BD.11036	TACKING STRIP FOR "A" POSTS		2	
BD.17409	TACKING STRIP, LOWER, FOR "B" AND "C" POSTS		4	
BD.17410	TACKING STRIP, UPPER, FOR "D" POSTS		2	
BD.11038	TACKING STRIP, LOWER, FOR "D" POSTS		2	
BD.27177	TACKING STRIP, UPPER REAR QUARTER		2	
BD.11975	TACKING STRIP, FOR SEAT PAN, "A" POST, AND DOOR SILLS		6	
BD.8093/1	Screwnail, securing Tacking Strips		50	
BD.8093/3	Screwnail, securing Tacking Strips		72	
BD.30549	INSTRUMENT BOARD ASSEMBLY	48—1	1	
BD.30550	Crash Roll Assembly, at bottom of Instrument Board		1	
UCN.116/L	Nut, securing Crash Roll to Instrument Board		3	
C.722	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts		3	
AW.102/T	Washer, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		3	
BD.30550	CRASH ROLL ASSEMBLY, AT BOTTOM OF INSTRUMENT BOARD	48—2	1	
BD.30900	Chrome Finisher, at ends of Crash Roll		2	
DAC.504/8C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Finishers		2	

**ALWAYS QUOTE COLOUR REQUIRED WHEN ORDERING TRIMMED PARTS**



## SECTION 46

# BODY FITTINGS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.30445	R.H. FACIA BOARD ASSEMBLY	48—3	1	} R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
BD.30444	L.H. FACIA BOARD ASSEMBLY	48—4	1	
BD.30443	R.H. FACIA BOARD ASSEMBLY		1	} L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
BD.30446	L.H. FACIA BOARD ASSEMBLY		1	
BD.30617	Bracket Assembly, Outer, fixing Facia Boards to Body	48—5	2	
BD.30305	Bracket, Inner, fixing R.H. Facia Board	48—6	1	
BD.30306	Bracket, Inner, fixing L.H. Facia Board	48—7	1	
MJ.208/4R	Woodscrew, securing Brackets to Facia Boards		8	
BD.25657	Light Seal, at inner edge of Facia Boards	48—8	2	
C.22639	Bracket, for Speedometer Trip Remote Control		1	
MJ.206/4R	Woodscrew, securing Bracket		2	
BD.25299	Striker, on Facia Board, for Cubby Box Lock	48—9	1	
C.19853	Bracket, mounting Cubby Box Lamp Switch		1	
MJ.206/3R	Woodscrew, securing Striker and Bracket		4	
UFN.125/L	Nut, securing Facia Boards to Outer Tie Brackets		2	
C.724	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts		2	
BD.542/3	Washer, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		2	
BD.21423	Packing Washer, at outer fixing of Facia Boards		As req'd	
UFS.119/4R	Screw, Set, securing Facia Boards to Inner Support Brackets		4	
C.723/A	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		4	
BD.541/34	Washer, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		4	
UFN.119/L	Nut, securing Facia Boards to Crash Roll		4	
C.723/A	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts		4	
AW.102/T	Washer, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		4	
DZJ.408/6C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Facia Boards to Crash Roll		2	
DZJ.408/16C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Facia Boards to Crash Roll		2	
BD.8633/5	Spire Nut, receiving Self-Tapping Screws		4	
BD.30615	OUTER TIE BRACKET, ON SCREEN RAIL, FIXING R.H. FACIA BOARD	48—10	1	
BD.30616	OUTER TIE BRACKET, ON SCREEN RAIL, FIXING L.H. FACIA BOARD	48—11	1	
DAZ.406/8C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Outer Tie Brackets		4	
BD.25345	INNER SUPPORT BRACKET ASSEMBLY FOR R.H. FACIA BOARD	48—12	1	

ALWAYS QUOTE COLOUR REQUIRED WHEN ORDERING TRIMMED PARTS

# SECTION 46 BODY FITTINGS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.25346	<b>INNER SUPPORT BRACKET ASSEMBLY FOR L.H. FACIA BOARD</b>	48—13	1	
UFN.125/L	Nut, securing Inner Support Brackets to Dash		4	
C.724	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts		4	
FW.104/T	Washer, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		4	
BD.25652	<b>R.H. CUBBY BOX ASSEMBLY</b>		1	<b>L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY</b>
BD.25653/2	Back Panel, in Cubby Box		1	
DJJ.406/6C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Back Panel		3	
BD.8536/9	Spire Nut, receiving Self-Tapping Screws		3	
BD.25653	<b>L.H. CUBBY BOX ASSEMBLY</b>	48—14	1	<b>R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY</b>
	Individual items are as for Cubby Box BD.25652			
MJ.206/4R	Woodscrew, securing Cubby Box to Facia Board		12	
AW.104/T	Washer, Plain, on Woodscrews		12	
BD.30559	<b>LID ASSEMBLY FOR CUBBY BOX ON R.H. FACIA BOARD</b>		1	<b>L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY</b>
BD.30558	<b>LID ASSEMBLY FOR CUBBY BOX ON L.H. FACIA BOARD</b>	48—15	1	<b>R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY</b>
BD.573	Hinge, for Cubby Box Lid	48—16	2	
MC.103/4K	Woodscrew, securing Hinges		8	
BD.12735	Quadrant Assembly, for Cubby Box Lid	48—17	1	
BD.12358	Stop Plate Assembly	48—18	1	
MC.103/4K	Woodscrew, securing Quadrant and Stop Plate		4	
BD.12326	Handle, on Cubby Box Lid	48—19	1	
MC.303/6R	Woodscrew, securing Handle		1	
BD.24296	<b>LOCK ASSEMBLY FOR CUBBY BOX LID (7/25400)</b>	48—20	1	
BD.24152	Screwed Ring, securing Lock to Lid (7/24056)		1	
BD.24673	Barrel, for Lock (7/6586)		1	
BD.30547	<b>CRASH ROLL ASSEMBLY SURROUNDING FACIA BOARDS</b>	48—21	1	<b>R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY</b>
BD.30900	Chrome Finisher, at lower ends of Crash Roll		2	
DAC.504/8C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Chrome Finishers		2	
BD.30745	Cable Shield, in Steering Column Cut-Out		1	
BD.1814/1	Pop Rivet, securing Cable Shield		2	

**ALWAYS QUOTE COLOUR REQUIRED WHEN ORDERING TRIMMED PARTS**

## SECTION 46

**BODY FITTINGS**

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.30548	<b>CRASH ROLL ASSEMBLY, SURROUND- ING FACIA BOARDS</b>		1	<b>L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY</b>
	Individual items are as for Crash Roll BD.30547			
BD.26657	<b>TIE BRACKET ON SCREEN RAIL, 48—22</b>		2	
DAZ.408/8C	<b>Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Tie Brackets</b>		4	
BD.8291/4	<b>Screw, Set, securing Crash Roll and Tie Brackets to Facia Support Brackets</b>		2	
C.724	<b>Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews</b>		2	
BD.541/9	<b>Washer, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers</b>		2	
BD.25973	<b>Packing, on Setscrews</b>		As req'd	
BD.30663	<b>BRACKET ASSEMBLY, MOUNTING CRASH ROLL TO DASH SIDES</b>	48—23	2	
UFS.125/SR	<b>Screw, Set, securing Brackets to Crash Roll</b>		2	
UFN.125/L	<b>Nut, securing Brackets to Dash Sides</b>		2	
C.724	<b>Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews and under Nuts</b>		4	
BD.542/3	<b>Washer, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers</b>		4	
BD.17659	<b>CAPPING FOR R.H. "A" POST</b>	48—24	1	
BD.17658	<b>CAPPING FOR L.H. "A" POST</b>		1	
DAC.604/12C	<b>Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Cappings at lower fixing</b>		2	
BD.532/1	<b>Cup Washer, on Self-Tapping Screws</b>		2	
DAZ.404/12C	<b>Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Cappings at upper fixing</b>		2	
BD.17674	<b>CAPPING AT TOP R.H. SIDE OF WIND- SCREEN</b>	48—25	1	
BD.17673	<b>CAPPING AT TOP L.H. SIDE OF WIND- SCREEN</b>	48—26	1	
DAC.604/12C	<b>Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Cappings</b>		6	
BD.17314	<b>CAPPING ASSEMBLY, AT FRONT OF R.H. CANTRAIL</b>	48—27	1	
BD.17313	<b>CAPPING ASSEMBLY, AT FRONT OF L.H. CANTRAIL</b>		1	
DAZ.404/10C	<b>Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Cappings</b>		8	

ALWAYS QUOTE COLOUR REQUIRED WHEN ORDERING TRIMMED PARTS

**SECTION 46**  
**BODY FITTINGS**

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.17776	<b>END FINISHER, FOR FRONT CANT-RAIL CAPPINGS</b>	48—28	2	
M.102/4R	Woodscrew, securing End Finishers		2	
BD.27990	<b>CAPPING ASSEMBLY AT REAR OF R.H. CANTRAIL</b>	48—29	1	
BD.27991	<b>CAPPING ASSEMBLY AT REAR OF L.H. CANTRAIL</b>		1	
BD.17988	Fixing Plate, at rear end of Cappings		2	
M.104/3R	Woodscrew, securing Fixing Plate to Cappings		4	
DAZ.404/10C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Cappings		8	
BD.27966	Coat Hook, on Cantrail Rear Cappings	48—30	2	
UCS.516/2H	Screw, Set, securing Coat Hooks to Cappings		2	
BD.27988	Washer, on Setscrews		2	
BD.26159	<b>CAPPING, BETWEEN CANTRAIL CAPPINGS, MOUNTING INTERIOR LAMPS ON "B/C" POSTS</b>	48—31	2	
DA.506/20C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Cappings		4	
BD.2623	<b>UPPER FACIA FOR "B/C" POSTS</b>	48—32	2	
BD.14130	Spring Clip, securing Facias to "B/C" Posts		4	
MJ.206/3R	Woodscrew, securing Clips to Facias		8	
BD.22696	<b>BUTTON (CHROME) IN "B/C" POST UPPER FACIAS</b>		2	<b>NOT REQUIRED WHEN SAFETY HARNESS IS FITTED</b>
BD.31272	<b>TRIM PANEL ASSEMBLY FOR "B/C" POSTS</b>	48—33	2	
BD.24953	Clip, securing Trim Panel		12	
BD.17318	Tie Plate, at top of Trim Panels		2	
DAZ.406/8C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Tie Plates (and Trim Pads) to Trim Panels		4	
BD.30403	<b>TRIM PAD ASSEMBLY AT TOP OF "B/C" POST TRIM PANELS</b>	48—34	2	
BD.30472	<b>CAPPING AT TOP OF TRIM PADS</b>	48—35	2	
DAZ.504/8C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Cappings		4	

**ALWAYS QUOTE COLOUR REQUIRED WHEN ORDERING TRIMMED PARTS**

## SECTION 46

## BODY FITTINGS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.26137	CAPPING FOR R.H. FRONT DOOR	48—36	1	
BD.26136	CAPPING FOR L.H. REAR DOOR		1	
DAC.604/12C BD.543/1	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Cappings Cup Washer, on Screws		8 8	
BD.26139	CAPPING FOR R.H. REAR DOOR	48—37	1	
BD.26138	CAPPING FOR L.H. FRONT DOOR		1	
DAC.604/12C BD.543/1	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Cappings Cup Washer, on Screws		8 8	
BD.26927	CONSOLE ASSEMBLY (TRIMMED)	48—38	1	NOT REQUIRED FOR CARS EQUIPPED WITH AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION
BD.19984 UCN.113/L	Bezel and Grille Assembly, for Radio Loudspeaker Nut, securing Bezel and Grille Assemblies to Console	48—39	2 8	
C.721	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts		8	
AW.104/T	Washer, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		8	
BD.25981	Air Box Assembly		1	
DAZ.114/10C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Air Box Assembly to Console		2	
BD.541/32	Special Washer, on Self-Tapping Screws		2	
BD.26698	Gauntlet, for Change-Speed Lever		1	
BD.21891/2	Strip, in Gauntlet Aperture		1	
BD.19728	Ferrule, at top of Gauntlet		1	
BD.19729	Base, for Ferrule		1	
DAZ.410/10C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Air Box Assembly to Tunnel		2	
BD.8536/7	Spire Nut, receiving Self-Tapping Screws		2	
BD.25685	RADIO PANEL ASSEMBLY	48—40	1	
BD.25406	Radio Panel		1	
BD.25368	R.H. Attachment Bracket, for Radio	48—41	1	
BD.25367	L.H. Attachment Bracket, for Radio	48—42	1	
DA.406/8C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Brackets to Radio Panel		4	
BD.25365	Bezel, for Heater Control ("Air", "Heat", "Off")		1	
BD.25366	Plate, behind Bezel		1	
UCS.416/5H	Screw, Set, securing Radio Panel, lower		2	
BD.25686	Special Screw, securing Radio Panel, Upper		2	
C.723/A	Washer, Shakeproof, on Special Screws		2	
AW.102/T	Washer, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		2	
BD.21979	MOUNTING PLATE ASSEMBLY FOR RADIO	48—43	1	
M.106/4R	Woodscrew, securing Mounting Plate to Radio Panel		5	

ALWAYS QUOTE COLOUR REQUIRED WHEN ORDERING TRIMMED PARTS

SECTION 46  
**BODY FITTINGS**

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.23289	<b>FILLER PANEL IN RADIO CONTROL UNIT APERTURE</b>	48—44	1	<b>NOT REQUIRED WHEN RADIO IS FITTED</b>
BD.24087	<b>ASH TRAY BASE AND ROLLERS ASSEMBLY</b>	48—45	1	
DAZ.404/12C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Base to Facia		4	
BD.24088	<b>ASH TRAY SLIDE AND STUBBER ASSEMBLY</b>	48—46	1	
BD.21115	Stubber Assembly only		1	
BD.22805	Rivet, securing Stubber to Slide		1	
BD.26740	Leaf Spring, restricting movement of Ash Tray Slide		1	
BD.26121	<b>CAPPING ON ASH TRAY SLIDE</b>	48—47	1	
DAJ.206/6C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Capping to Ash Tray Slide		2	
BD.24425	Pull, at centre of Capping	48—48	1	
DA.504/12C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Pull to Capping		2	
BD.23944	<b>TRIM PANEL ASSEMBLY, ON WIND-SCREEN HEADER RAIL</b>	49—1	1	
DA.404/6C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Trim Panel		4	
BD.28346	<b>HEAD LINING</b>		1	
BD.25517	<b>TRIM ROLL ASSEMBLY, ABOVE R.H. CANTRAIL</b>	49—2	1	
BD.25516	<b>TRIM ROLL ASSEMBLY, ABOVE L.H. CANTRAIL</b>		1	
DA.404/6C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Trim Panels		10	
BD.26174	Chrome Finisher, at rear of R.H. Trim Roll	49—3	1	
BD.26173	Chrome Finisher, at rear of L.H. Trim Roll		1	
DA.404/6C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Finishers		2	
BD.25519	<b>TRIM PANEL ASSEMBLY, BETWEEN TRIM ROLL AND R.H. CANTRAIL CAPPING</b>	49—4	1	

**ALWAYS QUOTE COLOUR REQUIRED WHEN ORDERING TRIMMED PARTS**

## SECTION 46

# BODY FITTINGS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.25518	<b>TRIM PANEL ASSEMBLY, BETWEEN TRIM ROLL AND L.H. CANTRAIL CAPPING</b>		1	
DA.404/8C	<b>Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Trim Panels</b>		10	
C.22304	<b>INTERIOR LAMP AT TOP OF CENTRE PILLARS (6352)</b>	49—5	2	} See also Electrical Equipment
10184	<b>Lens, Shield and Plinth Assembly (03737)</b>		2	
10185	<b>Base Assembly (03738)</b>		2	
7880	<b>Bulb (12v. 6 w. Festoon) (254)</b>		2	
DZC.404/6C	<b>Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Interior Lamp to Cappings</b>		4	
BD.25523	<b>R.H. TRIM ROLL ASSEMBLY, AT REAR OF ROOF</b>	49—6	1	
BD.25522	<b>L.H. TRIM ROLL ASSEMBLY, AT REAR OF ROOF</b>		1	
BD.25974	<b>Clip, retaining Trim Rolls</b>		10	
BD.25379	<b>Bracket, fixing R.H. Rear Trim Roll</b>	49—7	1	
BD.25378	<b>Bracket, fixing L.H. Rear Trim Roll</b>		1	
DA.404/6C	<b>Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Brackets</b>		8	
C.22304	<b>INTERIOR LAMP BETWEEN REAR TRIM ROLLS (6352)</b>	49—8	1	} See also Electrical Equipment
10184	<b>Lens, Shield, and Plinth Assembly (03737)</b>		1	
10185	<b>Base Assembly (03738)</b>		1	
7880	<b>Bulb (12v. 6w. Festoon) (254)</b>		1	
DJJ.504/8C	<b>Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Interior Lamp between Trim Rolls</b>		2	
BD.8633/9	<b>Spire Nut, receiving Self-Tapping Screws</b>		2	
BD.25520	<b>TRIM PANEL ASSEMBLY, ABOVE AND AT SIDES OF BACKLIGHT</b>	49—9	1	
BD.18068	<b>Clip, retaining Trim Panel</b>		10	
BD.25087	<b>BACKLIGHT GLASS (CLEAR GLASS)</b>	49—10	1	STANDARD FITMENT
BD.28240	<b>BACKLIGHT GLASS (SUNDYM GLASS)</b>		1	SUPPLIED TO SPECIAL ORDER ONLY

ALWAYS QUOTE COLOUR REQUIRED WHEN ORDERING TRIMMED PARTS

SECTION 46  
**BODY FITTINGS**

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.25283	<b>BACKLIGHT GLASS (CLEAR GLASS) (ALTERNATIVE TO BD.25284)</b>		1	} <b>ELECTRICALLY HEATED SUPPLIED TO SPECIAL ORDER ONLY</b>
BD.25284	<b>BACKLIGHT GLASS (SUNDYM GLASS) (ALTERNATIVE TO BD.25283)</b>		1	
BD.25297	<b>RUBBER SEAL AROUND BACKLIGHT GLASS</b>	49—11	1	<b>STANDARD FITMENT</b>
BD.27125	<b>RUBBER SEAL AROUND BACKLIGHT GLASS</b>		1	<b>FOR USE WITH ELECTRICALLY HEATED BACKLIGHT</b>
BD.25298	Insert, for Rubber Seal	49—12	1	
BD.25304	<b>CHROME FINISHER AT R.H. SIDE OF BACKLIGHT GLASS</b>	49—13	1	
BD.25303	<b>CHROME FINISHER AT L.H. SIDE OF BACKLIGHT GLASS</b>	49—14	1	
BD.19837	<b>JOINT PIECE FOR CHROME FINIS- HERS</b>	49—15	2	
BD.25119	<b>TRIM STRIP ASSEMBLY ON PARCEL SHELF</b>	49—16	1	
BD.21962	Clip, securing Trim Strip		11	
BD.30250	<b>TRIM PANEL ASSEMBLY ON PARCEL SHELF</b>	49—17	1	<b>NOT REQUIRED WHEN AIR CONDITIONING IS FITTED</b>
BD.21902	Clip, retaining Trim Panel		3	
BD.25798	<b>CUSHION ASSEMBLY FOR REAR SEAT</b>	49—18	1	

**ALWAYS QUOTE COLOUR REQUIRED WHEN ORDERING TRIMMED PARTS**



## SECTION 46

**BODY FITTINGS**

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.25727	<b>REAR SEAT SQUAB ASSEMBLY</b>	49—19	1	
BD.25854	Centre Arm Rest Assembly	49—20	1	
BD.25400	Hinge Linkage Assembly, at R.H. side of Armrest		1	
BD.25401	Hinge Linkage Assembly, at L.H. side of Armrest		1	
MC.108/10R	Woodscrew, securing Hinge Linkage to Armrest		6	
UFS.125/4R	Screw, Set, securing Hinge Linkage to Squab		4	
C.724	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		4	
FW.104/T	Washer, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		4	
BD.13819/6	Screw, Set, securing Rear Seat Squab to Body		2	
C.724	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		2	
BD.542/3	Washer, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		2	
BD.26335	<b>TRIM PANEL ASSEMBLY FOR R.H. REAR QUARTER</b>	49—21	1	
BD.26334	<b>TRIM PANEL ASSEMBLY FOR L.H. REAR QUARTER</b>	49—22	1	
DAC.604/12C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Trim Panels		4	
BD.532/1	Cup Washer, on Screws		4	
DAZ.404/12C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Trim Panels		2	
BD.26339	<b>TRIM PANEL ASSEMBLY FOR R.H. REAR WHEEL ARCH</b>	49—23	1	
BD.26338	<b>TRIM PANEL ASSEMBLY FOR L.H. REAR WHEEL ARCH</b>	49—24	1	
DAC.604/16C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Wheel Arch Trim Panels		6	
BD.532/1	Cup Washer, on Screws		6	
BD.14988	<b>TREAD PLATE ON REAR DOOR SILLS</b>	49—25	2	
DA.504/8C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Tread Plates		6	
BD.4951	<b>RUBBER BUFFER FOR REAR DOOR STOP</b>	49—26	2	
BD.26466	<b>MAT ASSEMBLY ON BOOT FLOOR</b>	49—27	1	<b>NOT REQUIRED WHEN AIR CONDITIONING IS FITTED</b>

**ALWAYS QUOTE COLOUR REQUIRED WHEN ORDERING TRIMMED PARTS**

**SECTION 46**  
**BODY FITTINGS**

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.1286	<b>DURABLE DOT FASTENER SECURING MAT TO BOOT FLOOR</b>		5	
BD.1286/1	Button only		5	
BD.1286/2	Socket only		5	
BD.1286/3	Stud only		5	
BD.1814/2	Pop Rivet, securing Fasteners to Floor		5	
BD.20387	<b>COVER PLATE, IN BOOT FLOOR, OVER REAR SUSPENSION</b>		2	<b>NOT REQUIRED WHEN AIR CONDITIONING IS FITTED</b>
BD.20388	Rubber Gasket, under Cover Plates		2	
DAZ.408/8C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Cover Plates		8	
BD.11007	<b>SPARE WHEEL CLAMP ASSEMBLY</b>	49—28	1	
BD.10637	Handle, operating Spare Wheel Clamp		1	
BD.11008	Screw, for Clamp		1	
BD.10639	Plate, on Screw, holding down Spare Wheel		1	
C.704/1	Mills Pin, securing Handle to Screw		1	
BD.10993	<b>TOOL CONTAINER ASSEMBLY</b>	49—29	1	
BD.25902	<b>STRAP SECURING JACK IN BOOT FLOOR</b>	49—30	1	
BD.25900	Hook Buckle, for Strap	49—31	1	
BD.25901	Toggle Clamp, for Strap	49—32	1	
BD.26084	Pivot Bolt, securing Strap to Floor	49—33	1	
C.8737/1	Nut, Self-Locking, on Pivot Bolt		1	
BD.541/31	Washer, Plain, under Nut		1	
BD.21899	<b>RUBBER GROMMET CUSHIONING JACK</b>	49—34	2	
BD.25925	Rubber Strip, retaining Jack	49—35	1	
BD.26738	<b>RUBBER STOP FOR JACK HANDLE</b>	49—36	1	
DAZ.810/12C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Rubber Stop		1	
AW.102/T	Washer, Plain, on Self-Tapping Screw		1	
BD.25922	<b>RUBBER CLIP SECURING WHEEL BRACE</b>	49—37	1	
BD.25923	Retaining Clip, securing Rubber Clip		1	
DA.506/12C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Retaining Clip to Body		2	

**ALWAYS QUOTE COLOUR REQUIRED WHEN ORDERING TRIMMED PARTS**

## SECTION 46

**BODY FITTINGS**

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.25926	<b>GROMMET (POLYTHENE) SECURING WHEEL BRACE</b>	49—38	1	
BD.26359	<b>CASING AT R.H. SIDE OF BOOT</b>	49—39	1	
BD.26360	<b>CASING AT L.H. SIDE OF BOOT</b>	49—40	1	
DAJ.604/BC BD.532/6	<b>Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Casings</b> <b>Cup Washer, on Self-Tapping Screws</b>		8 8	
BD.26217	<b>COVER AT REAR OF BOOT LID</b>		1	
DJJ.606/BC BD.532/7 BD.8633/4	<b>Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Cover</b> <b>Cup Washer, on Self-Tapping Screws</b> <b>Spire Nut, receiving Self-Tapping Screws</b>		2 2 2	
BD.20058	<b>BOOT LID LOCK CONTROL ASSEMBLY (WB.3/16196)</b>	49—41	1	
BD.21029	<b>Locking Barrel, in Boot Lid Lock Control (WB.3/16132)</b>		1	
BD.20063	<b>Gasket, between Lock Control and Boot Lid (WB.3/16140)</b>		1	
UFS.119/4R C.723/A AW.102/T	<b>Screw, Set, securing Lock Control</b> <b>Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews</b> <b>Washer, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers</b>		3 3 3	
BD.25347	<b>RELEASE MECHANISM ASSEMBLY FOR OPERATION OF BOOT LID LOCKS (WB.3/12006)</b>	49—43	1	
BD.19573 BD.19575 UFS.125/4R C.724 BD.541/20	<b>Clip, retaining Release Mechanism to Control and Locks</b> <b>Waved Washer, on Locks, behind Clips</b> <b>Screw, Set, securing Release Mechanism</b> <b>Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews</b> <b>Washer, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers</b>		3 2 2 2 2	
BD.20061	<b>LOCK ASSEMBLY AT R.H. SIDE OF BOOT LID (WB.3/16193)</b>	49—44	1	
BD.20060	<b>LOCK ASSEMBLY AT L.H. SIDE OF BOOT LID (WB.3/16194)</b>	49—45	1	
AS.402/5H C.723 AW.102/T	<b>Screw, Set, securing Locks</b> <b>Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews</b> <b>Washer, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers</b>		8 8 8	

ALWAYS QUOTE COLOUR REQUIRED WHEN ORDERING TRIMMED PARTS

# SECTION 46

## BODY FITTINGS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.20062	<b>STRIKER FOR BOOT LID LOCKS (WB.3/18579)</b>	49—46	2	
UFS.525/4H	Screw, Set, securing Strikers		4	
BD.2906/5	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		4	
BD.19780	Shim, for adjustment of Strikers (11330/0287)		As req'd	
BD.21896	<b>RUBBER BUFFER AT LOWER EDGE OF BOOT LID</b>		2	
DAC.504/8C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Buffers		2	
BD.532/1	Cup Washer, on Self-Tapping Screws		2	
BD.21528/2	<b>SEALING RUBBER AROUND BOOT LID APERTURE (148" LONG)</b>	49—47	1	
BD.6581	<b>RUBBER PLUG IN SLOTS OF REAR NUMBER PLATE PANEL</b>	49—48	4	
BD.20886	<b>CHROME BEADING AT SIDES OF REAR NUMBER PLATE PANEL</b>	49—49	2	
BD.20887	Nylon Bolt, securing Beading	49—50	6	
BD.21040	Special Nut, on Nylon Bolts		6	
BD.22444	Sealing Ring (Polythene) under Nuts		6	
C.17188	<b>REAR NUMBER PLATE ILLUMINATION LAMP (53943/D)</b>	49—51	1	<b>NOT REQUIRED FOR CARS EXPORTED TO FRANCE</b>
C.17189	<b>REAR NUMBER PLATE ILLUMINATION LAMP (53944/D)</b>		1	<b>FOR USE ON CARS EXPORTED TO FRANCE</b>
BD.9668/3	Beading, between Number Plate Lamp and Boot Lid	49—52	1	
BD.26762	<b>"JAGUAR" EMBLEM ON BOOT LID</b>	49—53	1	
BD.25659	Friction Bush, securing Emblem		3	
BD.29947	<b>"420" EMBLEM ON BOOT LID</b>	49—54	1	
BD.25659	Friction Bush, securing Emblem		2	
BD.4321	<b>RUBBER STOP FOR PETROL FILLER DOORS</b>		4	

ALWAYS QUOTE COLOUR REQUIRED WHEN ORDERING TRIMMED PARTS

## SECTION 46

**BODY FITTINGS**

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.25310	<b>REAR BUMPER ASSEMBLY, COMPLETE</b>		1	
BD.25215	<b>Bar Assembly only</b>	49—55	1	
BD.25274	<b>Over-Rider Assembly, at R.H. side of Rear Bumper</b>	49—56	1	
BD.25275	<b>Over-Rider Assembly, at L.H. side of Rear Bumper</b>	49—57	1	
BD.25318	<b>Beading, between Over-Riders and Rear Bumper</b>	49—58	4	
UFB.125/8R	<b>Bolt, securing Over-Riders to Bumper</b>		2	
FG.104/X	<b>Washer, Spring, on Bolts</b>		2	
FW.204/T	<b>Washer, Plain, under Spring Washers</b>		2	
BD.21172	<b>Grip Nut, receiving Bolts</b>		2	
BD.25296	<b>Stud, fixing Over-Riders to Rear Bumper</b>	49—59	2	
BD.11006	<b>Grip Nut, receiving Studs</b>		2	
UFN.137/L	<b>Nut, securing Over-Riders to Rear Bumper</b>		2	
FG.106/X	<b>Washer, Spring, under Nuts</b>		2	
FW.206/T	<b>Washer, Plain, under Spring Washers</b>		2	
BD.9927	<b>REAR BUMPER MOUNTING (RUBBER)</b>	49—60	4	
UFN.131/L	<b>Nut, securing Mountings to Body at Rear</b>		4	
BD.21376	<b>Dome Nut, securing Mountings to Body at sides</b>		4	
FG.105/X	<b>Washer, Spring, under Nuts</b>		8	
BD.25217	<b>BRACKET, R.H. INNER, FIXING REAR BUMPER TO BODY</b>	49—61	1	
BD.25216	<b>BRACKET, L.H. INNER, FIXING REAR BUMPER TO BODY</b>	49—62	1	
BD.25218	<b>BRACKET, OUTER, FIXING REAR BUMPER TO BODY</b>	49—63	2	
BD.9604/1	<b>Screw, Set, securing Outer Brackets to Rear Bumper</b>		4	
BD.9604/3	<b>Screw, Set, securing Inner Brackets to Rear Bumper</b>		4	
C.726	<b>Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews</b>		8	
FW.106/T	<b>Washer, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers</b>		8	
BD.11006	<b>Grip Nut, receiving Setscrews</b>		8	
BD.9603/1	<b>Screw, Set, securing Brackets to Rubber Mountings</b>		4	
C.728	<b>Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews</b>		4	
FW.108/T	<b>Washer, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers</b>		4	
BD.25226	<b>LOCK ASSEMBLY, IN R.H. FRONT DOOR (WB.3/11900)</b>		1	
BD.25225	<b>LOCK ASSEMBLY, IN L.H. FRONT DOOR (WB.3/11901)</b>	50—1	1	
BD.25228	<b>DOVETAIL PLATE, ON R.H. FRONT DOOR SHUT FACE (WB.3/11611)</b>		1	

**ALWAYS QUOTE COLOUR REQUIRED WHEN ORDERING TRIMMED PARTS**

# SECTION 46 BODY FITTINGS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.25227	<b>DOVETAIL PLATE, ON L.H. FRONT DOOR SHUT FACE (WB.3/11612)</b>	50—2	1	
BD.16940/2	Screw, Set (Countersunk Head) securing Dovetail Plates		6	
BD.25230	<b>STRIKER ASSEMBLY FOR R.H. FRONT DOOR LOCK (WB.3/11540)</b>		1	
BD.25229	<b>STRIKER ASSEMBLY FOR L.H. FRONT DOOR LOCK (WB.3/11541)</b>	50—3	1	
BD.26803 BD.26804 BD.21509/7	Shim, behind Strikers (.080" thick) Shim, behind Strikers (.048" thick) Screw, Set, securing Strikers to "B/C" Posts		As req'd As req'd 6	} <b>SELECTIVE SIZES</b>
BD.10728	<b>INSIDE HANDLE FOR FRONT DOORS (WB.1/3889)</b>	50—4	2	
BD.24952/2	Rubber Thrust Pad, packing Door Handles		4	
BD.25221	<b>OUTSIDE HANDLE (LOCKING) FOR R.H. FRONT DOOR (WB.1/11788)</b>		1	
8187 8189 8184 11240 8192 UFS.119/7R C.723/A	Locking Barrel (complete with Keys) (1/8018) Operating Lever (1/8020) Push Button (1/8015) Return Spring, for Push Button (RS.41-432) Circlip, retaining Mechanism (RS.84/3) Screw, Set, securing Base Plate to Handle Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		1 1 1 1 1 2 2	
BD.25220	<b>OUTSIDE HANDLE (LOCKING) FOR L.H. FRONT DOOR (WB.1/11787)</b>	50—5	1	
8186 8188	Locking Barrel (complete with Keys) (1/8017) Operating Lever (1/8019)		1 1	
	All other items are as for Handle BD.25221			
BD.18126	Seating Washer, at rear end of Front Outside Door Handles	50—6	2	
UFN.119/L C.723/A	Nut, securing Outside Door Handles Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts		4 4	
BD.25222	<b>DROP LINK, CONNECTING OUTSIDE DOOR HANDLES TO LOCKS (WB.1/11777)</b>	50—7	2	
BD.25223 BD.25224 BD.23473 AW.102/T	Spring, behind Drop Links (RS.41/507) Washer (Starlock) retaining Links Clip, retaining Links (WB.1/11517) Washer, Plain, under Clips		2 2 2 2	

**ALWAYS QUOTE COLOUR REQUIRED WHEN ORDERING TRIMMED PARTS**

## SECTION 46

**BODY FITTINGS**

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.25233	<b>REMOTE CONTROL AND LINK ASSEMBLY, FOR OPERATION OF R.H. FRONT DOOR LOCK (WB.3/11904)</b>		1	
BD.25232	<b>REMOTE CONTROL AND LINK ASSEMBLY, FOR OPERATION OF L.H. FRONT DOOR LOCK (WB.3/11905)</b>	50—9	1	
DJZ.410/6C	<b>Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Remote Controls to Front Doors</b>		6	
BD.8633/2	<b>Spire Nut, on Self-Tapping Screws</b>		6	
BD.19575	<b>Wavy Washer, at connection of Link to Lock</b>		2	
BD.23473	<b>Spring Clip, securing Link to Lock</b>		2	
BD.19574	<b>Special Washer, behind Spring Clips</b>		2	
BD.29609	<b>Buffer (Rubber) cushioning Control Link</b>		4	
BD.25288	<b>SAFETY CATCH ASSEMBLY FOR R.H. FRONT DOOR (WB.3/17896)</b>		1	
BD.25287	<b>SAFETY CATCH ASSEMBLY FOR L.H. FRONT DOOR (WB.3/17897)</b>	50—10	1	
BD.26773	<b>Bearing Plate, supporting Spindle</b>	50—11	2	
BD.14399/4	<b>Screw, Set, securing Safety Catches and Bearing Plates to Doors</b>		4	
C.723/A	<b>Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews</b>		4	
AW.102/T	<b>Washer, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers</b>		4	
BD.24966	<b>Clip, securing Safety Catch Link to Door Locks</b>		2	
BD.4240	<b>BUTTON, OPERATING SAFETY CATCH ON R.H. FRONT DOOR (1/3298)</b>		1	
BD.4241	<b>BUTTON, OPERATING SAFETY CATCH ON L.H. FRONT DOOR (1/3299)</b>	50—12	1	
BD.4242	<b>Screw (Countersunk Head) securing Buttons</b>		2	
BD.4243	<b>Washer, Shakeproof, on Screws</b>		2	
BD.18296	<b>WINDOW REGULATOR ASSEMBLY IN R.H. FRONT DOOR (271/1102)</b>		1	
BD.18297	<b>WINDOW REGULATOR ASSEMBLY IN L.H. FRONT DOOR (271/1103)</b>	50—13	1	
UFS.425/2.5H	<b>Screw, Set, securing Regulators (UMF.161/P.05)</b>		16	
C.724	<b>Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews</b>		16	

ALWAYS QUOTE COLOUR REQUIRED WHEN ORDERING TRIMMED PARTS

# SECTION 46 BODY FITTINGS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.17581	<b>DEFLECTOR PLATE, PREVENTING INGRESS OF WATER TO WINDOW REGULATOR MECHANISM</b>	50—14	2	
BD.18189	Sealing Strip (Flintkote) for Deflector Plate		2	
BD.1814/2	Pop Rivet, securing Deflector Plate to Inner Door Panel		4	
BD.10729	<b>HANDLE, OPERATING FRONT DOOR WINDOW REGULATOR (WB.1/6671)</b>	50—15	2	
BD.10730	<b>OUTER ESCUTCHEON, FOR REGULATOR AND INSIDE DOOR HANDLES (W.128)</b>	50—16	4	
BD.10731	<b>INNER ESCUTCHEON FOR REGULATOR AND INSIDE DOOR HANDLES (W.129)</b>	50—17	4	
BD.10732	<b>SPRING BEHIND ESCUTCHEONS (41/379)</b>	50—18	4	
BD.10734	Rubber Plug, behind Handles		4	
BD.10733	Peg, securing Handles to Remote Controls and Regulators		4	
BD.24974	<b>FRAME, FOR WINDOW IN R.H. FRONT DOOR (COMPLETE WITH NO-DRAUGHT VENTILATOR)</b>		1	
BD.24973	<b>FRAME, FOR WINDOW IN L.H. FRONT DOOR (COMPLETE WITH NO-DRAUGHT VENTILATOR)</b>		1	
BD.24819	<b>FRAME ONLY, FOR WINDOW IN R.H. FRONT DOOR</b>		1	
BD.24818	<b>FRAME ONLY, FOR WINDOW IN L.H. FRONT DOOR</b>	50—19	1	
BD.8291/7	Screw, Set, securing Window Frames at bottom		4	} <b>SELECTIVE SIZES</b>
BD.541/20	Special Washer, on Setscrews		6	
C.724	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		4	
BD.19691/1	Packing Washer, at bottom fixings ( $\frac{3}{16}$ " thick)		As req'd	
BD.19691/2	Packing Washer, at bottom fixings ( $\frac{7}{16}$ " thick)		As req'd	
BD.19691/3	Packing Washer, at bottom fixings ( $\frac{1}{8}$ " thick)		As req'd	
UFN.125/L	Nut, on Setscrews		2	
BD.14399/3	Screw, Set, Special, securing Window Frames to Doors at Waist		8	

**ALWAYS QUOTE COLOUR REQUIRED WHEN ORDERING TRIMMED PARTS**



## SECTION 46

# BODY FITTINGS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.723/A	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		8	
AW.102/T	Washer, Plain, on Setscrews		8	
BD.20091/1	Packing Washer (.048" thick) on Setscrews		As req'd	} SELECTIVE SIZES
BD.20091/2	Packing Washer (.128" thick) on Setscrews		As req'd	
BD.24846	GLASS FOR WINDOWS IN FRONT DOORS	50—20	2	
BD.17059	REGULATOR CHANNEL FOR FRONT DOOR GLASS	50—21	2	
BD.4714	Everseal Strip, in Regulator Channels		2	
BD.5195/2	FELT IN TOP RAIL OF WINDOW FRAMES (19" LONG)	50—22	2	
BD.21070/1	SEAL IN FORWARD RAIL OF WINDOW FRAMES (30" LONG)	50—23	2	
BD.21070/2	SEAL IN REAR RAIL OF WINDOW FRAMES (31" LONG)	50—24	2	
BD.16792	SEAL (PRESTIK) BETWEEN NO-DRAUGHT VENTILATOR RAIL AND DOOR	50—25	2	
BD.21073/3	SEAL (NEOPRENE) BETWEEN TOP OF FRONT DOOR AND GLASS	50—26	2	
BD.11605/1	DRAUGHT PIPING FOR FRONT DOORS (65½" LONG)		2	
BD.11605/2	DRAUGHT PIPING AT FRONT OF 'B/C' POSTS (42½" LONG)		2	

**ALWAYS QUOTE COLOUR REQUIRED WHEN ORDERING TRIMMED PARTS**

**SECTION 46**  
**BODY FITTINGS**

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.18268	SEALING RUBBER FOR R.H. FRONT DOOR HINGE PILLAR		1	
BD.10666	Retainer, for Sealing Rubber		1	
BD.1814/2	Pop Rivet, securing Seal Retainers		6	
BD.18267	SEALING RUBBER FOR L.H. FRONT DOOR HINGE PILLAR	50—27	1	
BD.10665	Retainer, for Sealing Rubber		1	
BD.1814/2	Pop Rivet, securing Seal Retainers		6	
BD.21361	SEALING RUBBER, ON HINGE FACE, AT WAIST LEVEL OF R.H. FRONT DOOR (11" LONG)		1	
BD.21362	SEALING RUBBER, ON HINGE FACE, AT WAIST LEVEL OF L.H. FRONT DOOR (11" LONG)	50—28	1	
BD.19156	SEALING RUBBER, FOR R.H. FRONT DOOR SHUT PILLAR		1	
BD.19155	SEALING RUBBER, FOR L.H. FRONT DOOR SHUT PILLAR	50—29	1	
BD.17356	FILLER PIECE, ON SHUT FACE PANEL, AT WAIST LEVEL OF R.H. FRONT DOOR		1	
BD.17355	FILLER PIECE, ON SHUT FACE PANEL, AT WAIST LEVEL OF L.H. FRONT DOOR	50—30	1	
BD.17357	Plywood Packing, under Filler Pieces		2	
DA.604/12C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Filler Pieces		4	
BD.26835	Rubber Plug, between Window Frame and Shut Pillar of Front Doors		2	
BD.28005	SEALING RUBBER FOR FRONT DOOR SILLS (36½" LONG)	50—31	2	

**ALWAYS QUOTE COLOUR REQUIRED WHEN ORDERING TRIMMED PARTS**

## SECTION 46

## BODY FITTINGS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.24938	<b>NO-DRAUGHT VENTILATOR, COMPLETE, FOR L.H. FRONT DOOR</b>	50—32	1	
BD.17068	Glass only		1	
BD.1300	Everseal, between Glass and Frame (26" long)		1	
BD.17119	Drip Channel, at front corner of Ventilator		1	
BD.24957	Locking Handle, for No-Draught Ventilator	50—33	1	
BD.26195	Rubber Washer, behind Locking Handle	50—34	1	
BD.18073	Peg, securing Locking Handle to Bolt on Inner Frame	50—35	1	
BD.24959	Plunger, in Locking Handle	50—36	1	
BD.24960	Spring, under Plunger	50—37	1	
BD.24962	Bolt, securing Locking Handle to Inner Frame	50—38	1	
BD.25354	Fibre Washer, outer, on Bolt	50—39	1	
BD.27742	Fibre Washer, inner, on Bolt	50—40	1	
BD.24961	Nut, on Bolt	50—41	1	
BD.24939	<b>NO-DRAUGHT VENTILATOR, COMPLETE, FOR R.H. FRONT DOOR</b>		1	
BD.24958	Locking Handle, for No-Draught Ventilator		1	
BD.17120	Drip Channel, at front corner of Ventilator		1	
All other items are as for BD.24938				
BD.17250	<b>UPPER PIVOT ARM FOR NO-DRAUGHT VENTILATOR IN R.H. FRONT DOOR</b>		1	
BD.17249	<b>UPPER PIVOT ARM FOR NO-DRAUGHT VENTILATOR IN L.H. FRONT DOOR</b>	50—42	1	
BD.17253	Pin, for Upper Pivots	50—43	2	
BD.26619/1	Screw, Set, securing Upper Pivot Arms to Window Frames		4	
BD.9647	<b>INDEX SLEEVE, FOR LOWER PIVOT SPINDLE, CONTROLLING OPENING ANGLE OF NO-DRAUGHT VENTILATORS</b>	50—44	2	
BD.26840	Bush, on Lower Pivot Spindle of L.H. Ventilator, engaging with Index Sleeve	50—45	1	
BD.26841	Bush, on Lower Pivot Spindle of R.H. Ventilator, engaging with Index Sleeve		1	
BD.9651	Spring, on Lower Pivot Spindles, below Index Sleeves	50—46	2	
BD.18067	Pin, tensioning Springs		2	
UFN.119/L	Nut, locking Springs and Index Sleeves to Lower Pivot Spindles		4	
AW.102/T	Washer, Plain, under Nuts		2	
BD.17049	<b>SEALING RUBBER FOR NO-DRAUGHT VENTILATOR IN R.H. FRONT DOOR</b>		1	

ALWAYS QUOTE COLOUR REQUIRED WHEN ORDERING TRIMMED PARTS

**SECTION 46**  
**BODY FITTINGS**

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.17048	<b>SEALING RUBBER FOR NO-DRAUGHT VENTILATOR IN L.H. FRONT DOOR</b>	50—47	1	
BD.30901	<b>CASING ASSEMBLY FOR R.H. FRONT DOOR (COMPLETE WITH POCKET LID ASSEMBLY, BUT LESS ARMREST)</b>		1	
BD.26145	<b>Pocket Lid Assembly</b>		1	
BD.18068	<b>Clip, securing Casing to Front Door</b>		19	
BD.30902	<b>CASING ASSEMBLY FOR L.H. FRONT DOOR (COMPLETE WITH POCKET LID ASSEMBLY, BUT LESS ARMREST)</b>	50—48	1	
BD.26144	<b>Pocket Lid Assembly</b>		1	
BD.18068	<b>Clip, securing Casing to Front Door</b>		19	
DA.504/8C	<b>Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Casings to top of Front Doors</b>		8	
BD.26144	<b>POCKET LID ASSEMBLY ON L.H. FRONT DOOR CASING</b>	50—49	1	
BD.26128	<b>Pull, on Pocket Lid</b>	50—50	1	
BD.26308	<b>Dome Nut, securing Pull to Pocket Lid</b>		2	
AW.102/T	<b>Washer, Plain, under Nut</b>		2	
BD.17473	<b>Pocket Strap</b>	50—51	1	
BD.26667	<b>Hook, on Pocket Strap</b>	50—52	1	
BD.26651	<b>Guide, on Pocket Strap</b>	50—53	1	
MC.304/4R	<b>WoodscREW, securing Guide to Pocket Lid</b>		4	
BD.532/1	<b>Cup Washer, on WoodscREws</b>		4	
BD.26145	<b>POCKET LID ASSEMBLY ON R.H. FRONT DOOR CASING</b>		1	
	<b>Individual items are as for BD.26144</b>			
BD.26078	<b>ARMREST ASSEMBLY (TRIMMED) FOR L.H. FRONT DOOR</b>	50—54	1	
BD.26161	<b>Chrome Finisher, in Hand Pull on Armrest</b>	50—55	1	
DAC.604/8C	<b>Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Finisher</b>		2	
BD.22931	<b>Chrome Finisher, in Screw Apertures in Armrest</b>		2	
BD.26079	<b>ARMREST ASSEMBLY (TRIMMED) FOR R.H. FRONT DOOR</b>		1	
	<b>Individual items are as for BD.26078</b>			
DJZ.810/20C	<b>Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Armrests</b>		4	
AW.102/T	<b>Washer, Plain, on Self-Tapping Screw</b>		4	
C.723/A	<b>Washer, Shakeproof, on Self-Tapping Screws</b>		4	
BD.8633/2	<b>Spire Nut, on Self-Tapping Screws</b>		4	

**ALWAYS QUOTE COLOUR REQUIRED WHEN ORDERING TRIMMED PARTS**

## SECTION 46

## BODY FITTINGS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.26599	PANEL ASSEMBLY MOUNTING ARM- REST ON R.H. FRONT DOOR		1	
BD.26598	PANEL ASSEMBLY MOUNTING ARM- REST ON L.H. FRONT DOOR	50—57	1	
BD.1814/2	Pop Rivet, securing Armrest Mounting Panels to Doors		8	
BD.30399	TRIM ROLL ASSEMBLY AT TOP OF R.H. FRONT DOOR		1	
BD.30400	TRIM ROLL ASSEMBLY AT TOP OF L.H. FRONT DOOR	50—58	1	
M.104/4R	Woodscrew, securing Trim Rolls		6	
BD.30672	Fillet (Long) mounting Trim Rolls	50—59	2	
BD.30462	Fillet (Short) mounting Trim Roll on R.H. Front Door		1	
BD.30463	Fillet (Short) mounting Trim Roll on L.H. Front Door	50—60	1	
DA.506/20C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Fillets		8	
BD.17282/1	WEATHERSTRIP, FOR FRONT DOOR GLASSES	50—61	2	
BD.22884	Clip, securing Weatherstrip to Window Frames	50—62	8	
BD.25242	LOCK ASSEMBLY IN R.H. REAR DOOR (WB.3/11902)		1	
BD.25241	LOCK ASSEMBLY IN L.H. REAR DOOR (WB.3/11903)	51—1	1	
BD.25228	DOVETAIL PLATE ON R.H. REAR DOOR SHUT FACE (WB.3/11611)		1	
BD.25227	DOVETAIL PLATE ON L.H. REAR DOOR SHUT FACE (WB.3/11612)	51—2	1	
BD.16940/2	Screw, Sec (Countersunk Head) securing Dovetail Plates		6	
BD.25230	STRIKER ASSEMBLY FOR R.H. REAR DOOR LOCK (WB.3/11540)		1	

ALWAYS QUOTE COLOUR REQUIRED WHEN ORDERING TRIMMED PARTS

# SECTION 46 BODY FITTINGS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.25229	<b>STRIKER ASSEMBLY FOR L.H. REAR DOOR LOCK (WB.3/11541)</b>	51—3	1	
BD.26803	Shim, behind Striker (.080" thick)		As req'd	} SELECTIVE SIZES
BD.26804	Shim, behind Striker (.048" thick)		As req'd	
BD.21509/7	Screw, Set, securing Strikers to 'D' Posts		6	
BD.10728	<b>INSIDE HANDLE FOR REAR DOORS (WB.1/3859)</b>	51—4	2	
BD.24952/2	Rubber Thrust Pad, packing Door Handles		4	
BD.25239	<b>OUTSIDE HANDLE FOR R.H. REAR DOOR (WB.1/11790)</b>		1	
8190	Push Button (1/8027)		1	
11240	Return Spring, for Push Button (RS.41-432)		1	
8192	Circlip, retaining Push Button (RS.84-3)		1	
11241	Washer, under Circlip (RS.14-380)		1	
UFS.119/7R	Screw, Set, securing Base Plate to Handle		2	
C.723/A	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		2	
BD.25238	<b>OUTSIDE HANDLE FOR L.H. REAR DOOR (WB.1/11789)</b>	51—5	1	
	Individual items are as for Handle BD.25239			
BD.18126	Seating Washer, at rear end of Rear Outside Door Handles	51—6	2	
UFN.119/L	Nut, securing outside Door Handles		4	
C.723/A	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts		4	
BD.25240	<b>DROP LINK, CONNECTING OUTSIDE REAR DOOR HANDLES TO LOCKS (WB.1/11778)</b>	51—7	2	
BD.25224	Washer (Starlock) retaining Links		2	
BD.23473	Clip, retaining Links (1/11517)	51—8	2	
AW.102/T	Washer, Plain, under Clips		2	
BD.25244	<b>REMOTE CONTROL AND LINK ASSEMBLY FOR OPERATION OF R.H. REAR DOOR LOCK (WB.3/11906)</b>		1	

ALWAYS QUOTE COLOUR REQUIRED WHEN ORDERING TRIMMED PARTS

## SECTION 46

# BODY FITTINGS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.25243	<b>REMOTE CONTROL AND LINK ASSEMBLY FOR OPERATION OF L.H. REAR DOOR LOCK (WB.3/11097)</b>	51—9	1	
DJZ.410/6C	<b>Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Remote Controls to Rear Doors</b>		6	
BD.8633/2	<b>Spire Nut, on Self-Tapping Screws</b>		6	
BD.19575	<b>Wavy Washer, at connection of Link to Lock</b>		2	
BD.23473	<b>Spring Clip, securing Link to Lock (1/11517)</b>		2	
BD.19574	<b>Special Washer, behind Spring Clips</b>		2	
BD.29609	<b>Buffer, on Door Panel, preventing vibration of Remote Controls</b>		4	
BD.25290	<b>SAFETY CATCH ASSEMBLY FOR R.H. REAR DOOR (WB.3/17898)</b>		1	
BD.25289	<b>SAFETY CATCH ASSEMBLY FOR L.H. REAR DOOR (WB.3/17899)</b>	51—10	1	
BD.26773	<b>Bearing Plate, supporting Spindle</b>	51—11	2	
BD.14399/4	<b>Screw, Set, securing Safety Catches and Bearing Plates to Door Frames</b>		4	
C.723/A	<b>Washer, Shakeproof, on Screws</b>		4	
AW.102/T	<b>Washer, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers</b>		4	
BD.24966	<b>Clip, securing Safety Catch Link to Door Locks</b>		2	
BD.4240	<b>BUTTON OPERATING SAFETY CATCH ON R.H. REAR DOOR</b>		1	
BD.4241	<b>BUTTON OPERATING SAFETY CATCH ON L.H. REAR DOOR</b>	51—12	1	
BD.4242	<b>Screw (Countersunk Head) securing Buttons</b>		2	
BD.4243	<b>Washer, Shakeproof, on Screws</b>		2	
BD.18298	<b>WINDOW REGULATOR ASSEMBLY IN R.H. REAR DOOR (271/1112)</b>		1	
BD.18299	<b>WINDOW REGULATOR ASSEMBLY IN L.H. REAR DOOR (271/1113)</b>	51—13	1	
UFS.425/2.5H	<b>Screw, Set, securing Regulator (UMF.161/P.05)</b>		12	
C.724	<b>Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews</b>		12	
BD.10729	<b>HANDLE, OPERATING REAR DOOR WINDOW REGULATOR (WB.1/6671)</b>	51—14	2	

**ALWAYS QUOTE COLOUR REQUIRED WHEN ORDERING TRIMMED PARTS**

SECTION 46  
**BODY FITTINGS**

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.10730	OUTER ESCUTCHEON FOR REGULATOR HANDLES AND INSIDE DOOR HANDLES (W.128)	51—15	4	
BD.10731	INNER ESCUTCHEON FOR REGULATOR HANDLES AND INSIDE DOOR HANDLES (W.129)	51—16	4	
BD.10732	SPRING BEHIND ESCUTCHEONS (41/379)	51—17	4	
BD.10734	Rubber Plug, behind Handles		4	
BD.10733	Peg, securing Handles to Locks and Regulators		4	
BD.24976	FRAME, FOR WINDOW IN R.H. REAR DOOR (COMPLETE WITH NO-DRAUGHT VENTILATOR)		1	
BD.24975	FRAME, FOR WINDOW IN L.H. REAR DOOR (COMPLETE WITH NO-DRAUGHT VENTILATOR)		1	
BD.24842	FRAME ONLY, FOR WINDOW IN R.H. REAR DOOR		1	
BD.24841	FRAME ONLY, FOR WINDOW IN L.H. REAR DOOR	51—18	1	
UFS.125/7R	Screw, Set, securing Frames to Doors at bottom front fixing		2	
BD.27756/2	Screw, Set, securing Frames to Doors at bottom rear fixing		2	
UFN.125/L	Nut, on Setscrews		4	
C.724	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts		4	
BD.541/20	Washer, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		4	
BD.19691/1	Packing Washer, at bottom fixings ( $\frac{1}{16}$ " thick)	As req'd	} SELECTIVE SIZES	
BD.19691/2	Packing Washer, at bottom fixings ( $\frac{1}{16}$ " thick)	As req'd		
BD.19691/3	Packing Washer, at bottom fixings ( $\frac{1}{16}$ " thick)	As req'd		
BD.14399/3	Screw, Set, securing Frames to Doors at top		8	
C.723/A	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		8	
AW.102/T	Washer, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		8	
BD.20091/1	Packing Washer, at top fixings (.048" thick)	As req'd	} SELECTIVE SIZES	
BD.20091/2	Packing Washer, at top fixings (.128" thick)	As req'd		
BD.24847	GLASS FOR WINDOW IN REAR DOORS	51—19	2	

ALWAYS QUOTE COLOUR REQUIRED WHEN ORDERING TRIMMED PARTS



# SECTION 46

## BODY FITTINGS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.17061	REGULATOR CHANNEL FOR R.H. REAR DOOR GLASS		1	
BD.17060	REGULATOR CHANNEL FOR L.H. REAR DOOR GLASS	51—20	1	
BD.4714	Everseal Strip, in Regulator Channels		2	
BD.5195/2	FELT IN TOP RAIL OF WINDOW FRAMES (19" LONG)	51—21	2	
BD.21070/4	SEAL IN FORWARD AND REAR RAILS OF WINDOW FRAMES (27½" LONG)	51—22	4	
BD.16792	SEAL (PRESTIK) BETWEEN NO-DRAUGHT VENTILATOR RAIL AND REAR DOOR	51—23	2	
BD.21073/3	SEAL (NEOPRENE) BETWEEN TOP OF FRONT DOORS AND GLASS	51—24	2	
BD.11605/2	DRAUGHT PIPING AT REAR OF "B/C" POSTS (42½" LONG)		2	
BD.11605/3	DRAUGHT PIPING AT REAR DOORS (70½" LONG)		2	
BD.18265	SEALING RUBBER FOR R.H. REAR DOOR HINGE PILLAR		1	
BD.10664 BD.1814/2	Retainer, for Seal on R.H. Rear Door Hinge Pillar Pop Rivet, securing Seal Retainer		1 6	
BD.18266	SEALING RUBBER FOR L.H. REAR DOOR HINGE PILLAR	51—25	1	
BD.10663 BD.1814/2	Retainer, for Seal on R.H. Rear Door Hinge Pillar Pop Rivet, securing Seal Retainer		1 6	
BD.18270	SEALING RUBBER FOR R.H. REAR DOOR SHUT PILLAR		1	

ALWAYS QUOTE COLOUR REQUIRED WHEN ORDERING TRIMMED PARTS

**SECTION 46**  
**BODY FITTINGS**

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.18269	<b>SEALING RUBBER FOR L.H. REAR DOOR SHUT PILLAR</b>	51—26	1	
BD.26836	Rubber Pad, sealing Window Frame to Hinge Pillar of Rear Doors		2	
BD.17363	<b>FILLER PIECE, ON SHUT FACE PANEL AT WAIST LEVEL OF R.H. REAR DOOR</b>		1	
BD.17362	<b>FILLER PIECE, ON SHUT FACE PANEL, AT WAIST LEVEL OF L.H. REAR DOOR</b>	51—27	1	
BD.17364 DA.604/12C	Packing, under Filler Pieces Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Filler Pieces		2 4	
BD.28006	<b>SEALING RUBBER FOR REAR DOOR SILLS (24" LONG)</b>	51—28	2	
BD.18273/1	<b>SEALING RUBBER FOR REAR DOORS AT WHEEL ARCHES (18" LONG)</b>	51—29	2	
BD.17133	<b>NO-DRAUGHT VENTILATOR, COMPLETE, FOR R.H. REAR DOOR</b>		1	
BD.17089 BD.1300 BD.17380/5	Glass only, for No-Draught Ventilator Everseal, between Glass and Frame (32" Long) Everseal, between Glass and Frame (13" Long)		1 1 1	
BD.17132	<b>NO-DRAUGHT VENTILATOR, COMPLETE, FOR L.H. REAR DOOR</b>	51—30	1	
	Individual items are as for BD.17133			
BD.17054	<b>HINGE PLATE FOR NO-DRAUGHT VENTILATOR IN REAR DOORS</b>		2	
BD.4899/1	Screw, Set, securing Hinge Plates		10	
BD.17302	<b>ANGLE BRACKET, ON R.H. REAR DOOR LIGHT FRAME, FOR CATCH OPERATING NO-DRAUGHT VENTILATOR</b>		1	

**ALWAYS QUOTE COLOUR REQUIRED WHEN ORDERING TRIMMED PARTS**

## SECTION 46

**BODY FITTINGS**

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.17301	<b>ANGLE BRACKET, ON L.H. REAR DOOR LIGHT FRAME, FOR CATCH OPERATING NO-DRAUGHT VENTILATOR</b>	51—31	1	
UCS.316/4H	<b>Screw, Set, securing Angle Brackets to Frame</b>		4	
C.722	<b>Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews</b>		4	
AW.102/T	<b>Washer, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers</b>		4	
BD.20086	<b>CATCH OPERATING NO-DRAUGHT VENTILATOR ON L.H. REAR DOOR</b>	51—32	1	
7758	<b>Operating Arm</b>		1	
841	<b>Shouldered Bolt, securing Operating Arm on Catch to Bracket on No-Draught Ventilator Frame (BSK.318)</b>	51—33	1	
C.3563/1	<b>Nut, on Shouldered Bolt</b>	51—34	1	
10447	<b>Shouldered Bolt, securing Arm and Catch Plate to Body (61/682/312/8)</b>		1	
10448	<b>Plain Washer (<math>\frac{3}{16}</math>" on Shouldered Bolt (61/682/312/12)</b>		1	
10449	<b>Thackery Washer (<math>\frac{3}{16}</math>" under Plain Washer (61/682/312/11)</b>		1	
BD.20087	<b>CATCH OPERATING NO-DRAUGHT VENTILATOR IN R.H. REAR DOOR</b>		1	
7759	<b>Operating Arm</b>		1	
	<b>All other items are as for Catch BD.20086</b>			
BD.17305	<b>Base, for Catch on L.H. Rear Door</b>	51—35	1	
BD.17306	<b>Base, for Catch on R.H. Rear Door</b>		1	
BD.5454/3	<b>Screw, Set, securing Catch and Base to Angle Bracket</b>		4	
C.3563	<b>Fibre Washer, under head of Shouldered Bolt</b>	51—36	2	
C.3563	<b>Fibre Washer, between Operating Arm and Bracket on No-Draught Ventilator Frame</b>	51—36	2	
BD.17073	<b>SEALING RUBBER FOR R.H. REAR NO-DRAUGHT VENTILATOR</b>		1	
BD.17072	<b>SEALING RUBBER FOR L.H. REAR NO-DRAUGHT VENTILATOR</b>	51—37	1	

**ALWAYS QUOTE COLOUR REQUIRED WHEN ORDERING TRIMMED PARTS**

**SECTION 46**  
**BODY FITTINGS**

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.31302	<b>CASING ASSEMBLY FOR L.H. REAR DOOR (COMPLETE WITH ARM REST AND DOOR POCKET ASSEMBLY)</b>		1	
BD.30904	Casing only (less Armrest and Door Pocket Assembly)	51—33	1	
BD.18068	Clip, securing Casing to Rear Door		17	
BD.26147	Armrest and Door Pocket Assembly (Trimmed)	51—39	1	
DAZ.408/12C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Armrest and Door Pocket Assembly to Casing		1	
DAZ.408/8C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Armrest and Door Pocket Assembly to Casing		5	
BD.541/13	Washer, Plain, on Self-Tapping Screws		3	
M.106/6R	Woodscrew, securing Armrest and Door Pocket Assembly to Casing		7	
BD.31303	<b>CASING ASSEMBLY FOR R.H. REAR DOOR (COMPLETE WITH ARM REST AND DOOR POCKET ASSEMBLY)</b>		1	
BD.30903	Casing only (less Armrest and Door Pocket Assembly)		1	
BD.26148	Armrest and Door Pocket Assembly (Trimmed)		1	
	All other items are as for BD.31302			
DA.504/8C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Casing to top of Rear Doors		8	
BD.26147	<b>ARMREST AND DOOR POCKET ASSEMBLY (TRIMMED) ON L.H. REAR DOOR CASING</b>	51—39	1	
BD.17641	Ash Tray, in Armrest (7/4008)	51—40	1	
DA.506/12C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Ash Tray		2	
BD.26148	<b>ARMREST AND DOOR POCKET ASSEMBLY ON R.H. REAR DOOR CASING</b>		1	
	Individual items are as for BD.26147			
BD.30402	<b>TRIM ROLL ASSEMBLY AT TOP OF L.H. REAR DOOR</b>	51—41	1	
BD.30401	<b>TRIM ROLL ASSEMBLY AT TOP OF R.H. REAR DOOR</b>		1	
M.104/4R	Woodscrew, securing Trim Rolls		6	
BD.30912	Finisher, at rear of Trim Rolls	51—42	2	
BD.30673	Fillet (Long) mounting Trim Rolls	51—43	2	
BD.30467	Fillet (Short) mounting Trim Roll on L.H. Rear Door	51—44	1	
BD.30466	Fillet (Short) mounting Trim Roll on R.H. Rear Door		1	
DA.506/20C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Fillets		8	
BD.17282/1	<b>WEATHERSTRIP FOR REAR DOOR GLASSES</b>	51—45	2	
BD.22884	Clip, securing Weatherstrip to Window Frames	51—46	8	

**ALWAYS QUOTE COLOUR REQUIRED WHEN ORDERING TRIMMED PARTS**

## SECTION 46

**BODY FITTINGS**

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.17129	CHROME FINISHER AT FRONT OF R.H. DRIP MOULDING	52—1	1	
BD.17128	CHROME FINISHER AT FRONT OF L.H. DRIP MOULDING	52—2	1	
BD.17127	CHROME FINISHER AT REAR OF R.H. DRIP MOULDING	52—3	1	
BD.17126	CHROME FINISHER AT REAR OF L.H. DRIP MOULDING	52—4	1	
BD.17139	JOINT PIECE AT CENTRE OF FINISHERS	52—5	2	
DAC.504/6C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Joint Pieces		2	
BD.29644	JAGUAR MOTIF ABOVE RADIATOR GRILLE	52—6	1	
UCN.119/L C.723/A BD.12370	Nut, securing Motif to Body Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts Washer, Special, at fixing of Motif		2 2 2	
BD.29675	CHROME BEAD ABOVE RADIATOR GRILLE	52—7	1	} NOT REQUIRED WHEN JAGUAR MOTIF IS FITTED
UCN.119/L C.723/A BD.12370	Nut, securing Chrome Bead Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts Washer, Special, at fixing of Bead		2 2 2	
BD.29649	CHROME BEAD ASSEMBLY FOR BONNET TOP	52—8	1	
BD.4919/13 UCN.116/L C.722 AW.102/T C.8667/19	Screw, Special, securing Chrome Bead to Bonnet Nut, on Special Screws Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts Washer, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers Nut, Self-Locking, on Special Screw	52—9	10 9 9 9 1	
BD.30270	CHROME BEAD AT R.H. SIDE OF SCUTTLE PANEL	52—10	1	

ALWAYS QUOTE COLOUR REQUIRED WHEN ORDERING TRIMMED PARTS

**SECTION 46**  
**BODY FITTINGS**

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.30271	<b>CHROME BEAD AT L.H. SIDE OF SCUTTLE PANEL</b>	52—11	1	
BD.25644	<b>Friction Bush</b> , securing Beads to Scuttle Panels	52—12	4	
BD.17088	<b>CHROME BEAD FOR R.H. FRONT DOOR</b>	52—13	1	
BD.17087	<b>CHROME BEAD FOR L.H. FRONT DOOR</b>	52—14	1	
BD.26706/1	<b>Retainer and Rivet</b> , securing Beads to Front Doors	52—15	10	
BD.9848	<b>Stud</b> , securing Beads at front end	52—16	2	
UCN.116/L	<b>Nut</b> , on Studs		2	
C.722	<b>Washer</b> , Shakeproof, under Nuts		2	
BD.25221	<b>OUTSIDE HANDLE FOR R.H. FRONT DOOR</b>	52—17	1	
BD.25220	<b>OUTSIDE HANDLE FOR L.H. FRONT DOOR</b>	52—18	1	
BD.9846	<b>CHROME BEAD ON "B/C" POSTS</b>	52—19	2	
UFN.119/L	<b>Nut</b> , securing Beads		2	
C.723/A	<b>Washer</b> , Shakeproof, under Nuts		2	
AW.102/T	<b>Washer</b> , Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		2	
BD.17086	<b>CHROME BEAD FOR REAR DOORS</b>	52—20	2	
BD.26706/1	<b>Retainer and Rivet</b> , securing Beads to Rear Doors	52—21	10	
BD.11719	<b>Clip</b> , securing Beads at front end	52—22	2	
BD.1814/1	<b>Pop Rivet</b> , securing Clips		2	
BD.25239	<b>OUTSIDE HANDLE FOR R.H. REAR DOOR</b>	52—23	1	
BD.25238	<b>OUTSIDE HANDLE FOR L.H. REAR DOOR</b>	52—24	1	
BD.25578	<b>CHROME BEAD AT R.H. SIDE OF TONNEAU</b>	52—25	1	

**ALWAYS QUOTE COLOUR REQUIRED WHEN ORDERING TRIMMED PARTS**

## SECTION 46

# BODY FITTINGS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.25577	CHROME BEAD AT L.H. SIDE OF TONNEAU	52—26	1	
BD.25644	Friction Bush, securing Beads	52—27	4	
BD.25963	CHROME BEAD AT TOP OF R.H. FRONT DOOR	52—28	1	
BD.25962	CHROME BEAD AT TOP OF L.H. FRONT DOOR	52—29	1	
DAJ.204/6C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Beads		8	
DAZ.406/6C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Beads		2	
2179	Rubber Buffer, on Inside of Beads		2	
BD.25533	CHROME FINISHER ON "B/C" POSTS	52—30	2	
DAC.504/6C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Finishers		8	
BD.25965	CHROME BEAD AT TOP OF R.H. REAR DOOR	52—31	1	
BD.25964	CHROME BEAD AT TOP OF L.H. REAR DOOR	52—32	1	
DAZ.406/6C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Beads		2	
BD.26706/4	Retainer and Rivet, securing Beads	52—33	8	

### CARPETS

BD.26415	Carpet, for R.H. Front Floor	53—1	1	} R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
BD.26414	Carpet, for L.H. Front Floor	53—2	1	
BD.30580	Carpet, for Dipper Pad	53—3	1	} L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
BD.26413	Carpet, for R.H. Front Floor	53—4	1	
BD.26412	Carpet, for L.H. Front Floor	53—5	1	
BD.27978	Carpet, for R.H. Side of Gearbox	53—6	1	
BD.27979	Carpet, for L.H. Side of Gearbox	53—7	1	
BD.18670	Carpet, for centre of Cross Member under Front Seats	53—8	1	
BD.18669	Carpet, for sides of Cross Member under Front Seats	53—9	2	
BD.18668	Carpet, for R.H. Door Sill	53—10	1	
BD.18667	Carpet, for L.H. Door Sill	53—11	1	
BD.18666	Carpet, for Propeller Shaft Tunnel	53—12	1	
BD.26422	Carpet, for R.H. Rear Floor	53—13	1	
BD.26421	Carpet, for L.H. Rear Floor	53—14	1	
BD.18672	Carpet, for R.H. Rear Seat Valance	53—15	1	
BD.18671	Carpet, for L.H. Rear Seat Valance	53—16	1	
BD.28927	Stud, securing Carpets (78/404)	53—17	20	
BD.22665	Socket, receiving Studs	53—18	20	

ALWAYS QUOTE COLOUR REQUIRED WHEN ORDERING TRIMMED PARTS

# SECTION 46 BODY FITTINGS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
FELT UNDER CARPETS				
BD.26373	Felt, under R.H. Front Floor Carpet		1	} NOT REQUIRED FOR CARS EQUIPPED WITH AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION
BD.26374	Felt, under L.H. Front Floor Carpet		1	
BD.26377	Felt, under Rear Floor Tunnel Carpet		1	
BD.26379	Felt, under R.H. Cross Member Carpet		1	
BD.26378	Felt, under L.H. Cross Member Carpet		1	
BD.17828	Felt, under R.H. Front Door Sill Carpet		1	
BD.17827	Felt, under L.H. Front Door Sill Carpet		1	
BD.17830	Felt, under R.H. Rear Door Sill Carpet		1	
BD.17829	Felt, under L.H. Rear Door Sill Carpet		1	
BD.26375	Felt, under R.H. Rear Floor Carpet		1	
BD.26376	Felt, under L.H. Rear Floor Carpet		1	
BD.12822	Felt, for Front of Rear Seat		1	
INSULATING FELTS				
BD.26381	Hardura Felt, for R.H. Toe Board		1	} R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
BD.26380	Hardura Felt, for L.H. Toe Board		1	
BD.26383	Hardura Felt, for R.H. Toe Board		1	} L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
BD.26382	Hardura Felt, for L.H. Toe Board		1	
BD.17884	Hardura Felt, for R.H. side of Screen Rail		1	} R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
BD.17883	Hardura Felt, for L.H. side of Screen Rail		1	
BD.26385	Hardura Felt, under R.H. side of Scuttle		1	
BD.26384	Hardura Felt, under L.H. side of Scuttle		1	
BD.26387	Hardura Felt, under R.H. side of Scuttle		1	} L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
BD.26386	Hardura Felt, under L.H. side of Scuttle		1	
BD.26388	Hardura Felt, for Rear Tunnel		1	} NOT REQUIRED FOR CARS EQUIPPED WITH AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION
BD.26389	Hardura Felt, for Heater Box (Centre Upper)		1	
BD.26390	Hardura Felt, for Heater Box (Centre Upper)		1	
BD.26391	Hardura Felt, for Heater Box (Side)		1	
BD.26392	Hardura Felt, for Heater Box (Face)		1	
BD.26394	Hardura Felt, for R.H. face of Cubby Box		1	
BD.26393	Hardura Felt, for L.H. face of Cubby Box		1	
BD.26396	Hardura Felt, for centre of Instrument Board, R.H.		1	
BD.26395	Hardura Felt, for centre of Instrument Board, L.H.		1	
BD.17874	Hardura Felt, for top of R.H. Dash Panel		1	
BD.17873	Hardura Felt, for top of L.H. Dash Panel		1	
BD.26397/1	Hardura Felt, for Steering Column Bracket		2	
BD.26585	Hardura Felt, for top of Gearbox		1	
BD.26587	Hardura Felt, for R.H. side of Gearbox		1	
BD.26586	Hardura Felt, for L.H. side of Gearbox		1	
BD.26589	Hardura Felt, for Gearbox Collar, R.H.		1	
BD.26588	Hardura Felt, for Gearbox Collar, L.H.		1	
BD.26401	Hardura Felt, for Bell Housing Collar, R.H.		1	
BD.26400	Hardura Felt, for Bell Housing Collar, L.H.		1	
BD.13213	Hardura Felt, for Dipstick side of Gearbox		1	
BD.26456	Hardura Felt, for Heater Motor Mounting Cover		1	
BD.26458	Hardura Felt, for Heater Casing Cover		1	
BD.25067	Hardura Felt, for Heater Casing Cover, Rear		1	
BD.13230	Rubberised Felt, for R.H. Toe Board		1	} R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
BD.13229	Rubberised Felt, for L.H. Toe Board		1	
BD.17834	Rubberised Felt, for R.H. Toe Board		1	} L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
BD.26402	Rubberised Felt, for L.H. Toe Board		1	
BD.26404	Rubberised Felt, for R.H. outer face of Cubby Box		1	} NOT REQUIRED FOR CARS EQUIPPED WITH AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION
BD.26403	Rubberised Felt, for L.H. outer face of Cubby Box		1	
BD.26406	Rubberised Felt, for R.H. inner face of Cubby Box		1	
BD.26405	Rubberised Felt, for L.H. inner face of Cubby Box		1	
BD.26407	Rubberised Felt, for upper face of centre Instrument Board		1	
BD.26582	Rubberised Felt, for Scuttle sides		2	} R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
BD.17858	Rubberised Felt, for top of R.H. Dash Panel		1	
BD.17859	Rubberised Felt, for top of L.H. Dash Panel		1	

**ALWAYS QUOTE COLOUR REQUIRED WHEN ORDERING TRIMMED PARTS**



## SECTION 46

# BODY FITTINGS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks	
INSULATING FELTS (Cont'd)					
BD.26577	Rubberised Felt, for top of Gearbox		1	} NOT REQUIRED FOR CARS EQUIPPED WITH AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION	
BD.26579	Rubberised Felt, for R.H. side of Gearbox		1		
BD.26578	Rubberised Felt, for L.H. side of Gearbox		1		
BD.26581	Rubberised Felt, for R.H. side of Gearbox Collar		1		
BD.26580	Rubberised Felt, for L.H. side of Gearbox Collar		1		
BD.13232	Rubberised Felt, for Dipstick side of Gearbox		1		
BD.26947	Rubberised Felt, for L.H. side of Tunnel		1		
BD.26411	Rubberised Felt, for R.H. side of Gearbox, Front		1		
BD.26410	Rubberised Felt, for L.H. side of Gearbox, Front		1	} NOT REQUIRED WHEN AIR CONDITIONING IS FITTED	
BD.13247	Rubberised Felt, under Toe Board Felts		2		
BD.13248	Rubberised Felt, under Toe Board Felt		1		
BD.13249	Rubberised Felt, under Toe Board Felt		1		
BD.26556	Rubberised Felt, for Front and Rear Door Glass Stop		4		
BD.26425	Rubberised Felt, for Boot Floor, Front		2		
BD.26426	Rubberised Felt, for Boot Bulkhead		1		
BD.26427	Rubberised Felt, for Boot, under Parcel Shelf		1		
HARDURA MATS					
BD.26466	Mat Assembly, for Boot Floor		1		} NOT REQUIRED WHEN AIR CONDITIONING IS FITTED
BD.26469	Mat Assembly, Rear, for R.H. side of Boot		1		
BD.26468	Mat Assembly, Rear, for L.H. side of Boot		1		
BD.26473	Mat Assembly, Front, for R.H. side of Boot		1		
BD.26472	Mat Assembly, Front, for L.H. side of Boot		1		
BD.26484	Mat Assembly, for R.H. side of Boot Lid		1		
BD.26483	Mat Assembly, for L.H. side of Boot Lid		1		
BD.26485	Mat Assembly, for centre of Boot Lid		1		
BD.26476	Mat Assembly, for Bulkhead		1		
BD.28927	Stud, securing Boot Floor Mat Assembly		2		
BD.22665	Socket, receiving Studs		2		
BD.1286	DURABLE DOT FASTENER SECURING BOOT FLOOR MAT ASSEMBLY		5		
BD.1286/1	Button only		5		
BD.1286/2	Socket only		5		
BD.1286/3	Stud only		5		
BD.1814/2	Rivet, securing Fasteners to Floor		5		
INTERIOR TRIMMING					
BD.26486	Facing (Vynide) for Front Seat Brackets (10" x 3")		4		
BD.18040	Facing (Vynide) for Front of Rear Seat Pan (74" x 8")		1		
BD.18042	Facing (Vynide) for R.H. side of Rear Seat (29½" x 5½")		1		
BD.18041	Facing (Vynide) for L.H. side of Rear Seat (29½" x 5½")		1		
BD.14737	Facing (Vynide) for Cross Member Centre (19" x 12")		2		
BD.26488	Facing (Vynide) for Heater Duct, R.H. (13½" x 4")		1		
BD.26487	Facing (Vynide) for Heater Duct, L.H. (13½" x 4")		1		
BD.18043	Facing (Vynide) for Trim Board, Dash Side (12½" x 8")		2		
BD.18170	Pad (Polyurethane) for Trim Board		2		
BD.26489	Patch (Vynide) for Front Door, Top Front (8" x 4")		2		
BD.26490	Patch (Vynide) for Front Door, Top Rear (12" x 6")		2		
BD.26491	Patch (Vynide) for Front Door, Lower Rear (3½" x 2½")		2		
BD.26492	Patch (Vynide) for Front Door Pocket (30" x 12")		2		
BD.26493	Patch (Vynide) for Rear Door, Front (3" x 3")		2		
BD.26494	Patch (Vynide) for Rear Door, Centre (7" x 4")		2		
BD.26495	Patch (Vynide) for Rear Door, Rear (11" x 6")		2		
BD.26496	Strip (Vynide) for Instrument Panel Cross Rail (54" x 1½")		1		
BD.26497	Facing (Moquette) for Steering Column Bracket (10" x 6")		1		

**ALWAYS QUOTE COLOUR REQUIRED WHEN ORDERING TRIMMED PARTS**

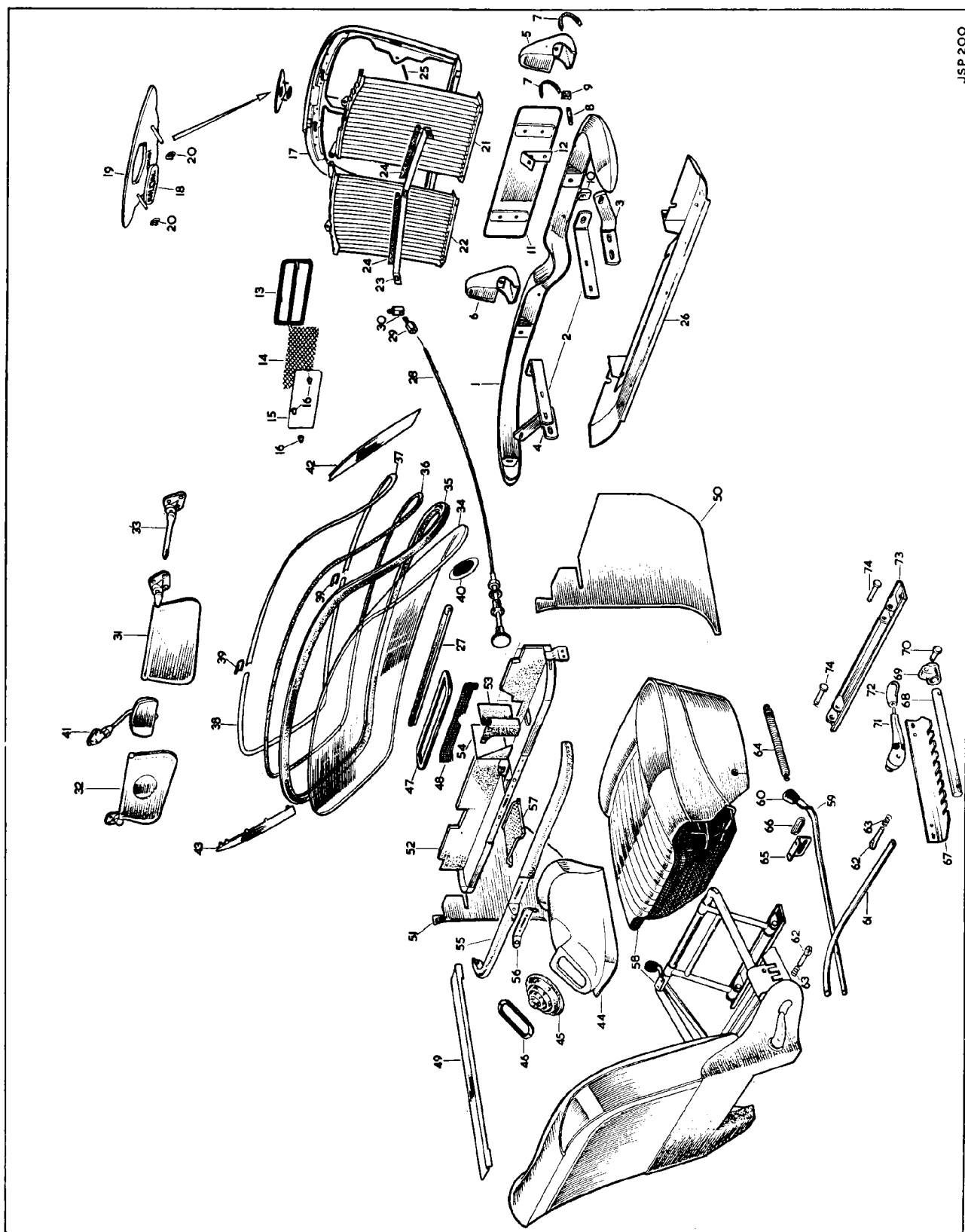
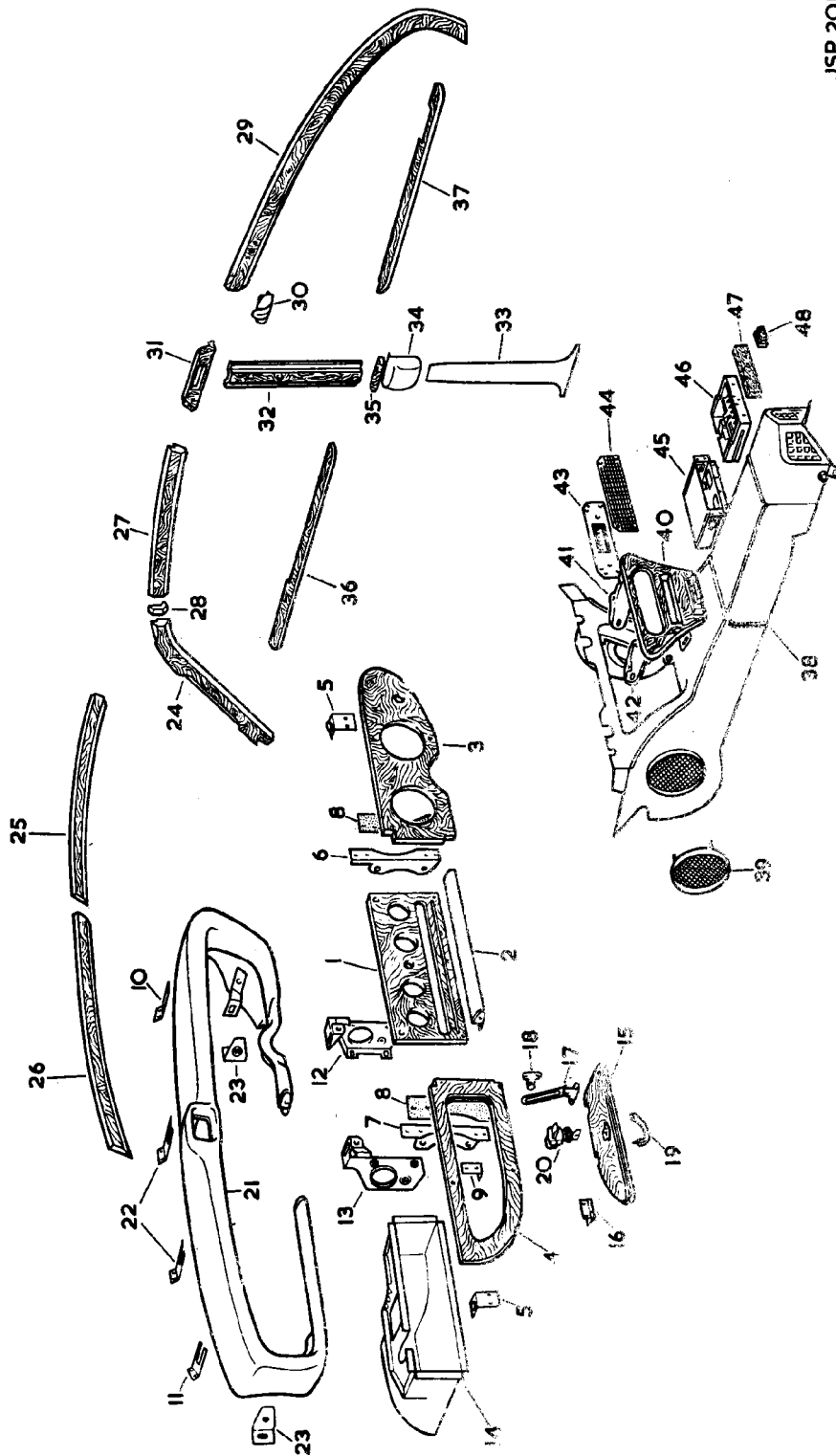
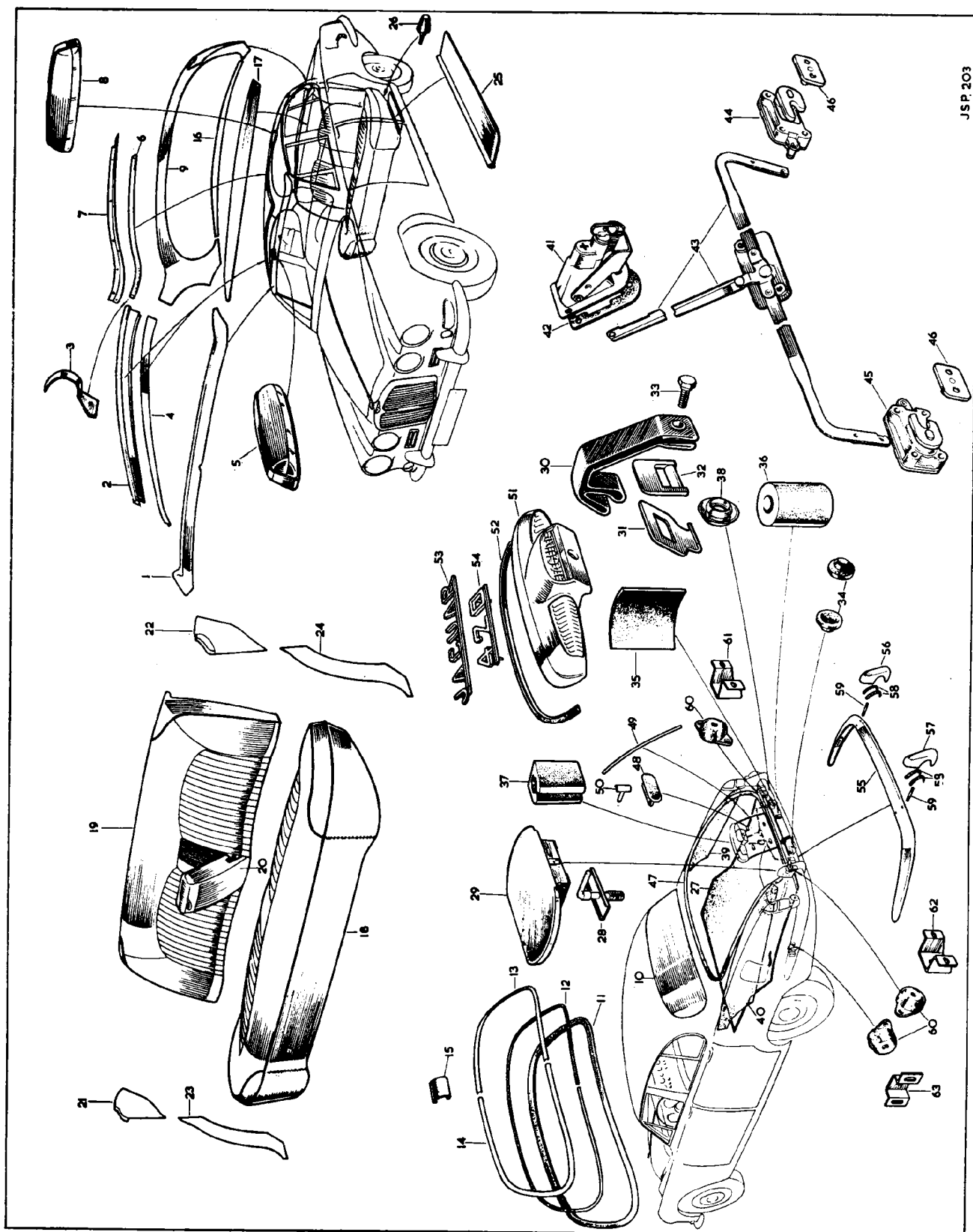


PLATE 47



JSP 201



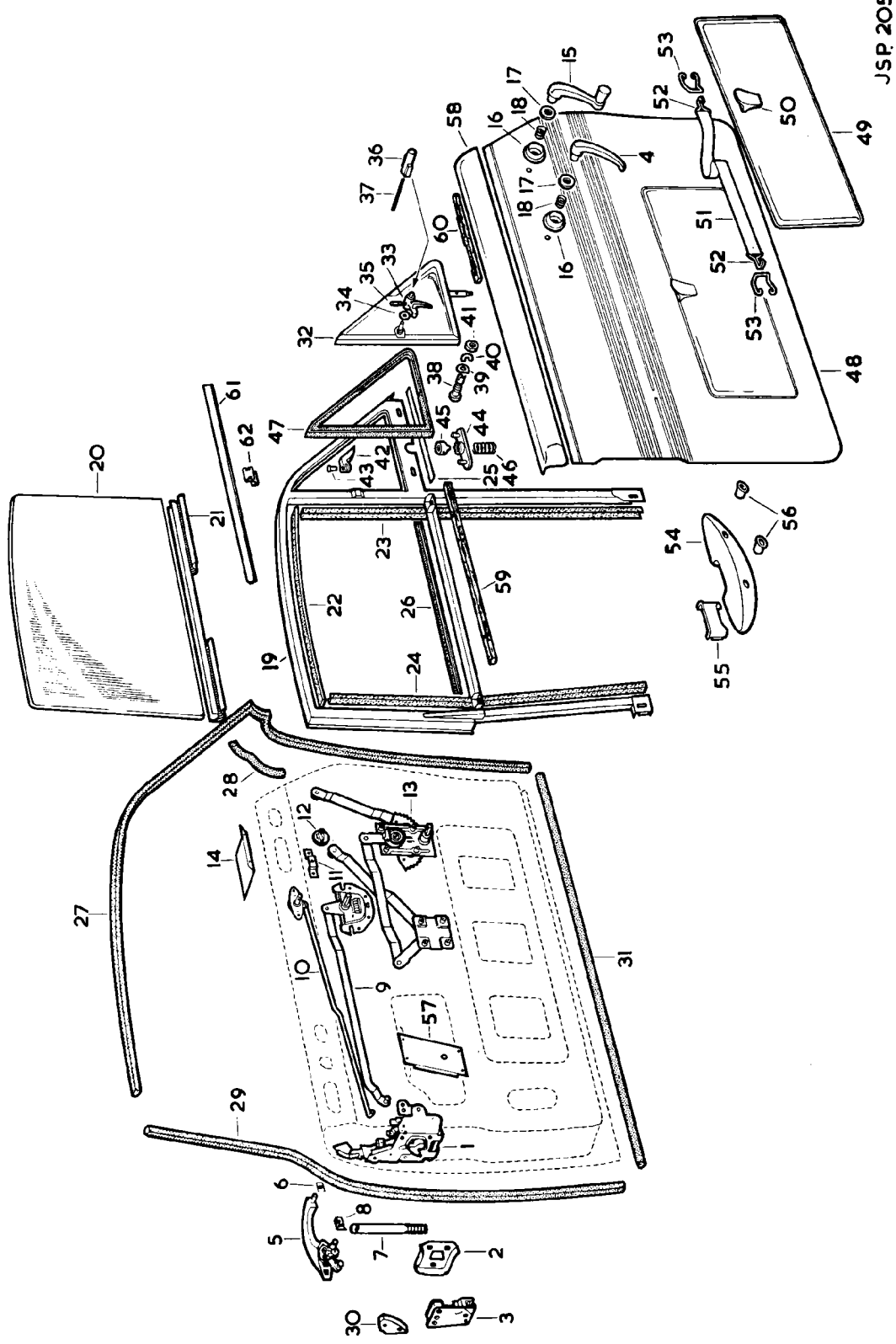
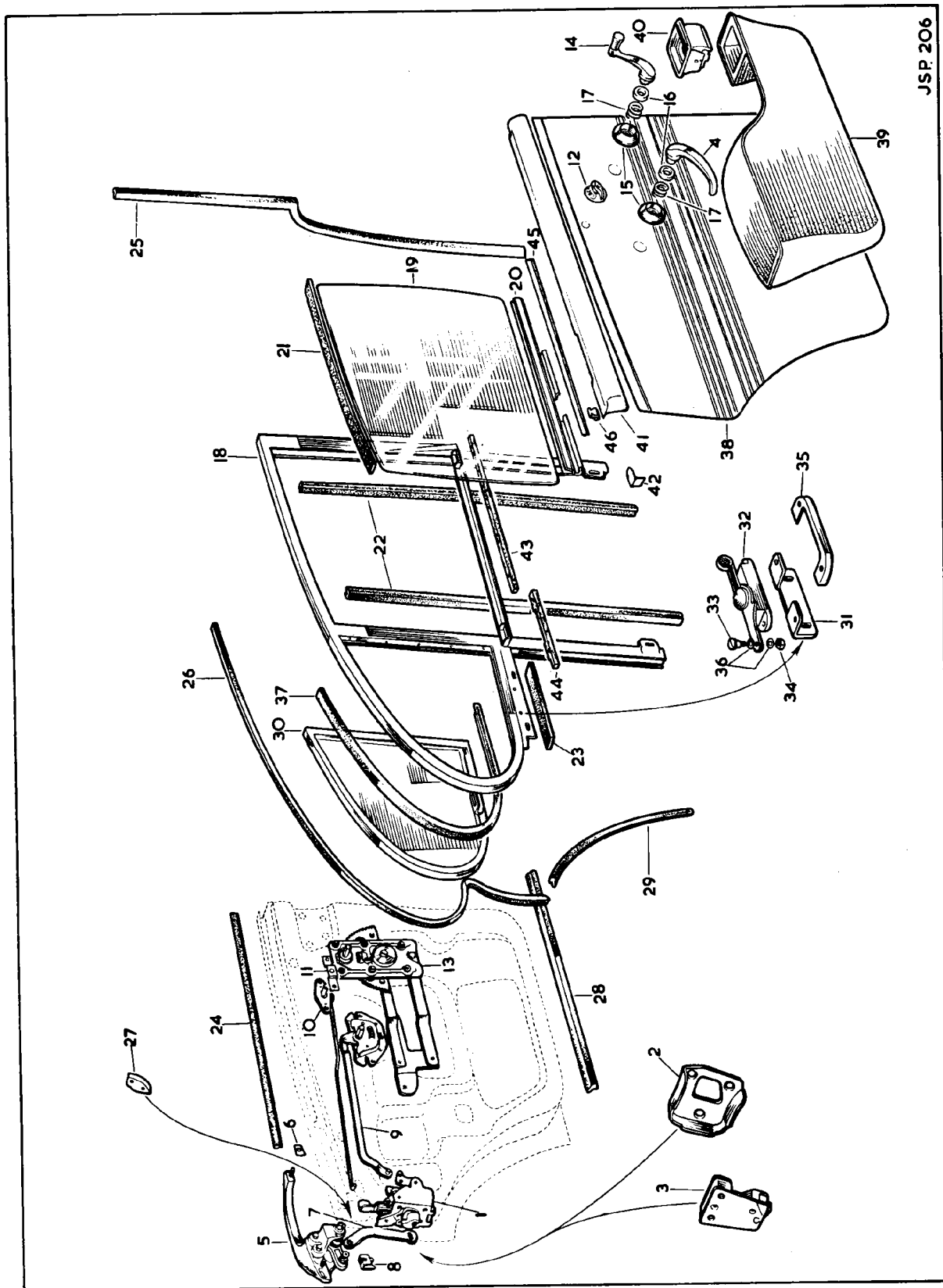
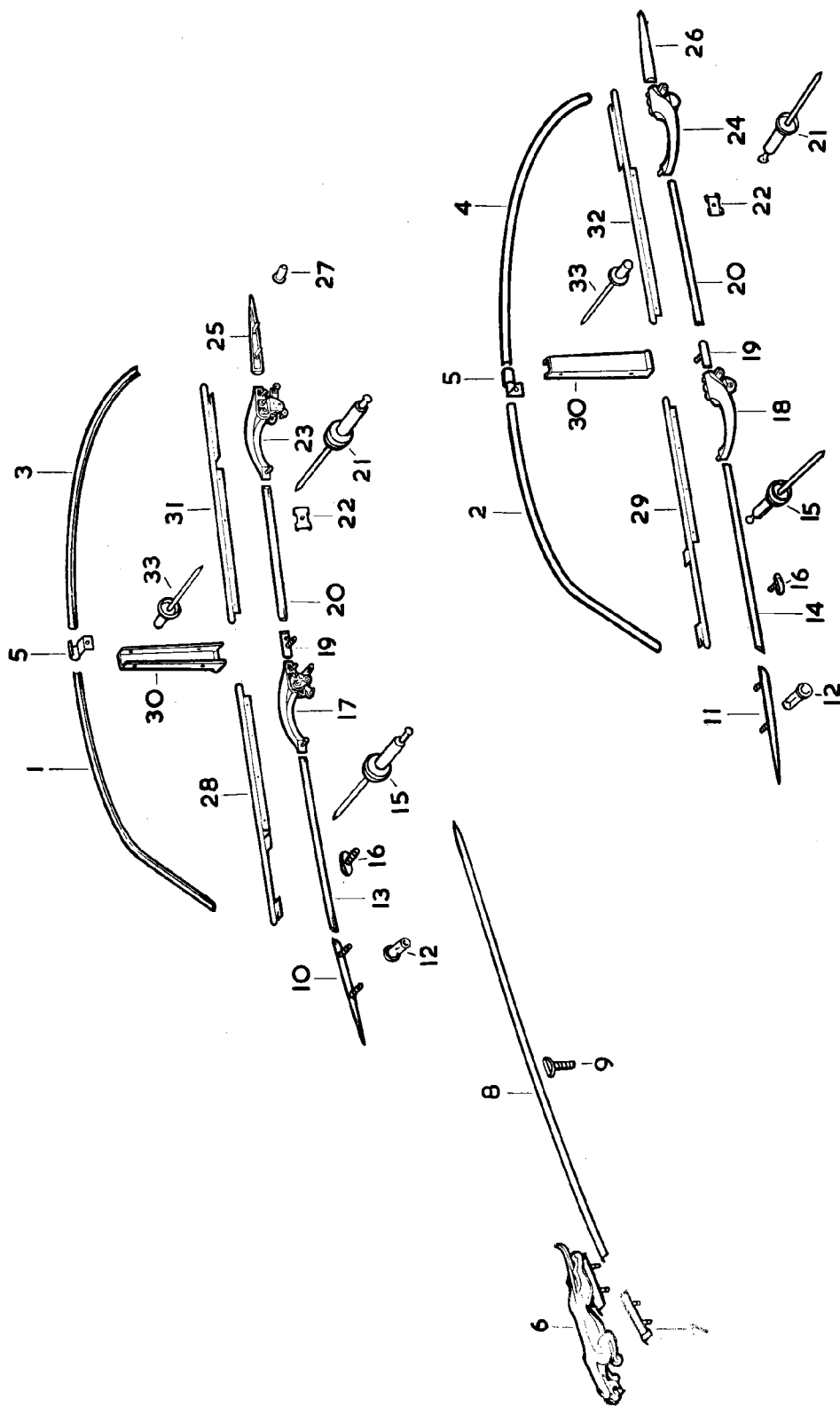


PLATE 50



JSP 206

PLATE 51



JSP. 204

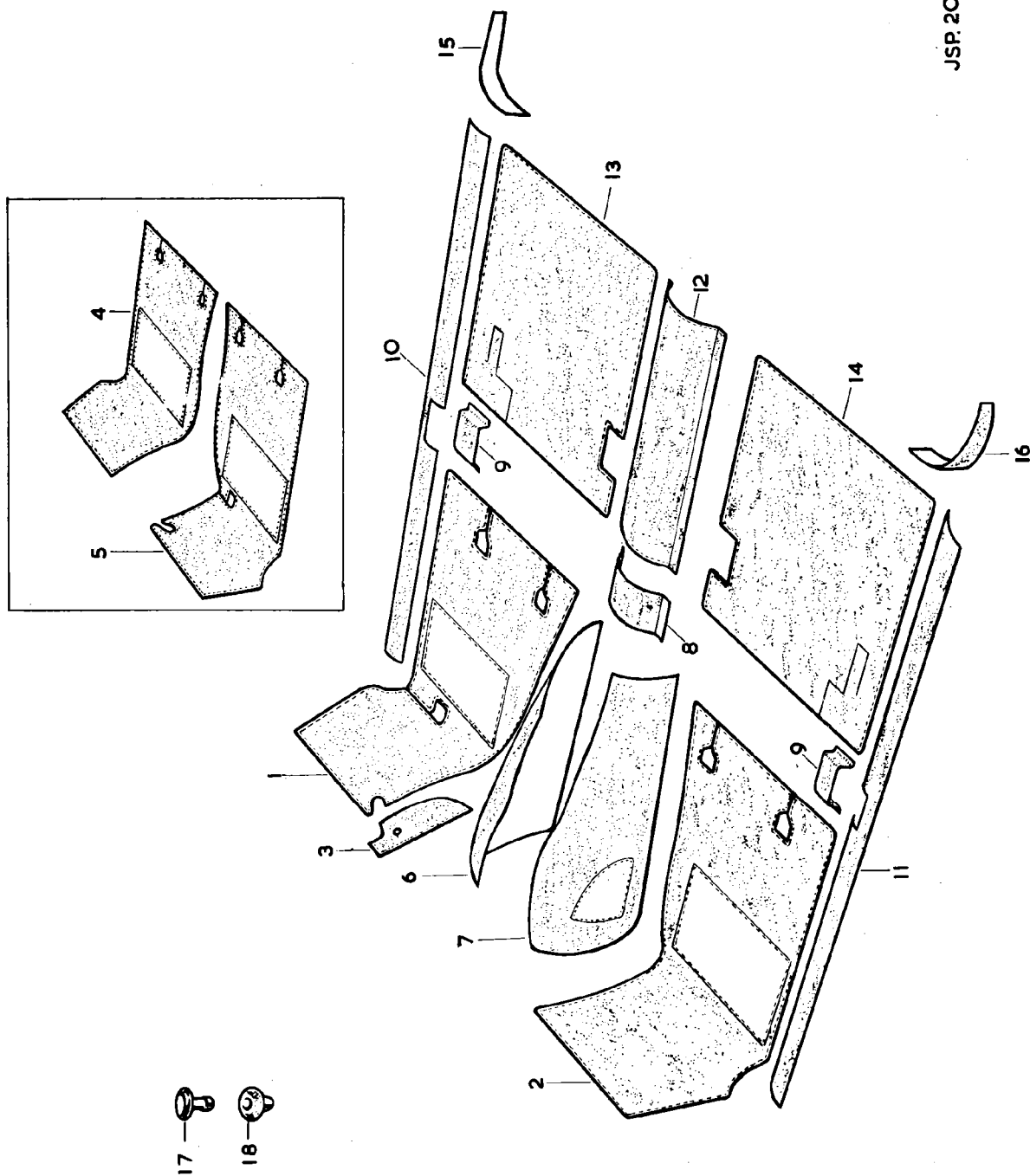


PLATE 53



SECTION 47  
**BODY FITTINGS**  
AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.29434	<b>PARCEL TRAY ASSEMBLY (TRIMMED)</b>		1	<b>R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY</b>
BD.29435	<b>PARCEL TRAY ASSEMBLY (TRIMMED)</b>		1	<b>L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY</b>
DJI.408/10C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Parcel Tray to Body		2	
BD.8536/6	Spire Nut, on Self-Tapping Screws		2	
AW.102/T	Washer, Plain, on Self-Tapping Screws		2	
DAZ.410/10C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Parcel Tray to Dash Sides		4	
BD.29438	<b>R.H. COVER PANEL FOR STEERING COLUMN (TRIMMED)</b>		1	} <b>R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY</b>
BD.29441	<b>L.H. COVER PANEL FOR STEERING COLUMN (TRIMMED)</b>		1	
BD.29439	<b>R.H. COVER PANEL FOR STEERING COLUMN (TRIMMED)</b>		1	} <b>L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY</b>
BD.29440	<b>L.H. COVER PANEL FOR STEERING COLUMN (TRIMMED)</b>		1	
BD.26308	Acorn Nut, securing Cover Panels		4	
AW.102/T	Washer, Plain, under Acorn Nuts		4	
BD.26928	<b>CONSOLE ASSEMBLY (TRIMMED)</b>		1	
BD.19984	Bezel and Grille Assembly, for Radio Loud-speakers		2	
UCN.113/L	Nut, securing Bezel and Grille Assemblies to Console		8	
C.721	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts		8	
AW.104/T	Washer, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		8	
BD.25981	Air Box Assembly		1	
DAZ.114/10C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Air Box to Console		2	
BD.541/32	Washer, Special, on Self-Tapping Screws		2	
DAZ.410/10C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Air Box Assembly to Tunnel		2	
BD.8536/7	Spire Nut, receiving Self-Tapping Screws		2	
BD.10821	<b>PLUG (RUBBER) SEALING HOLE AT TOP OF TRANSMISSION COVER</b>		1	

**ALWAYS QUOTE COLOUR REQUIRED WHEN ORDERING TRIMMED PARTS**

## SECTION 47

**BODY FITTINGS****AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION**

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.28929	<b>ACCESS PLATE, SEALING APERTURE AT L.H. SIDE OF TRANSMISSION COVER</b>		1	
BD.28930	Gasket, Neoprene, under Access Plate		1	
DZZ.410/8C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Access Plate to Transmission Cover		6	

**CARPETS**

BD.30579	Carpet, for R.H. Front Floor	1	} R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
BD.30578	Carpet, for L.H. Front Floor	1	
BD.30577	Carpet, for R.H. Front Floor	1	} L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
BD.30576	Carpet, for L.H. Front Floor	1	
BD.27980	Carpet, for R.H. Side of Transmission Cover	1	
BD.27644	Carpet, for L.H. Side of Transmission Cover	1	

Other Carpets are as listed for Standard Transmission cars

**FELT, UNDER CARPETS**

BD.30567	Felt, under R.H. Front Floor Carpet	1	
BD.30568	Felt, under L.H. Front Floor Carpet	1	

Other Felts are as listed for Standard Transmission cars

**INSULATING FELTS**

BD.30569	Hardura Felt, for Transmission Cover	1	
BD.30571	Rubberised Felt, for Transmission Cover	1	
BD.30572	Rubberised Felt, for side of Transmission Cover	1	

Other Insulating Felts are as listed for Standard Transmission cars

**ALWAYS QUOTE COLOUR REQUIRED WHEN ORDERING TRIMMED PARTS**

## SECTION 51

**HEATER AND DEMISTER INSTALLATION**

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.22212	<b>HEATER CASE ASSEMBLY</b>	58—1	1	
C.22554	<b>Air Vanes Assembly, in Heater Case</b>		1	
BD.11712/1	<b>Pop Rivet, securing Air Vanes Assembly</b>		6	
C.22563	<b>Lid, for Heater Case</b>	58—2	1	
DZZ.106/4C	<b>Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Lid to Case</b>		6	
C.15587	<b>Spring, steadying Air Control Flaps</b>	58—3	1	
BD.8291/2	<b>Screw, Set, securing Heater Case to Dash</b>		5	
C.724	<b>Washer, Shakeproof, under Setscrews</b>		5	
FW.104/T	<b>Washer, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers</b>		5	
C.22574	<b>SEAL (POLYURETHANE) ON UPPER FACE OF AIR CONTROL FLAP</b>	58—4	1	
C.15743	<b>SEAL (POLYURETHANE) ON LOWER FACE OF AIR CONTROL FLAP</b>	58—5	1	
C.22472	<b>WATER RADIATOR FOR HEATER</b>	58—6	1	
C.22575	<b>SEAL (POLYURETHANE) AT FRONT OF WATER RADIATOR</b>	58—7	1	
C.22576	<b>SEAL (POLYURETHANE) AT REAR OF WATER RADIATOR</b>	58—8	1	
C.22578	<b>SEAL (POLYURETHANE) AROUND AIR INTAKE APERTURE</b>	58—9	1	
BD.13603	<b>SEAL (POLYURETHANE) FOR DEMISTER OUTLETS</b>	58—10	1	
C.21805	<b>SEAL (RUBBER) UNDER HEATER CASE</b>	58—11	1	
C.22215	<b>HEATER MOTOR ASSEMBLY (FHM.5372—B)</b>	58—12	1	
9590	<b>Resistance, 2 ohms (FHE.3109)</b>		1	

# HEATER AND DEMISTER INSTALLATION

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.22794	<b>HOUSING ASSEMBLY, MOUNTING HEATER MOTOR</b>	58—13	1	
C.22221	Seal (Polyurethane) between Housing and Air Intake Volute	58—14	1	
UFS.119/3R	Screw, Set, securing Housing to Air Intake Volute		4	
C.723/A	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		4	
C.22220	Seal (Polyurethane) between Motor and Housing	58—15	1	
C.14696	Grommet, mounting Heater Motor	58—16	3	
C.23376	Distance Tube, through Grommets	58—17	3	
C.22234/1	Screw, Set (Wedglock) securing Motor to Housing		3	
AW.102/T	Washer, Plain, on Setscrews		3	
C.23192	<b>BRACKET, MOUNTING RESISTANCE</b>	58—18	2	
C.23179	Distance Tube, between Brackets and Heater Case	58—19	2	
UFN.119/L	Nut, securing Brackets to Heater Case		2	
C.723/A	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts		2	
C.22216	<b>FAN, FOR HEATER MOTOR</b>	58—20	1	
C.17421	<b>ADAPTOR, AT REAR OF INLET MANIFOLD, FOR HEATER FEED</b>	58—21	1	
C.2296/1	Washer (Copper) on Adaptor	58—22	1	
C.27070	<b>ELBOW HOSE, FROM ADAPTOR TO FEED PIPE</b>	58—23	1	
C.2905/2	Clip, securing Hose	58—24	2	
C.27399	<b>FEED PIPE, FROM HOSE TO VACUUM VALVE</b>	58—25	1	
C.14999/6	<b>HOSE, CONNECTING FEED PIPE TO VACUUM VALVE</b>	58—26	1	
C.2905/2	Clip, securing Hose	58—27	2	
C.19704	<b>VALVE (VACUUM OPERATED) CONTROLLING WATER SUPPLY TO HEATER</b>	58—28	1	
C.8737/2	Nut, Self-Locking, securing Vacuum Valve to Bracket on Dash		1	
FW.105/T	Washer, Plain, under Self-locking Nut		1	
C.14999/6	<b>HOSE, FROM VACUUM VALVE TO FEED PIPE</b>	58—29	1	
C.2905/2	Clip, securing Hose	58—30	2	

## SECTION 51

**HEATER AND DEMISTER INSTALLATION**

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.27068	<b>FEED PIPE, FROM VACUUM VALVE TO WATER RADIATOR</b>	58—31	1	
C.26574	<b>ELBOW HOSE, FROM FEED PIPE TO WATER RADIATOR</b>	58—32	1	
C.2905/2	Clip, securing Elbow Hose to Feed Pipe	58—33	1	
C.2905/1	Clip, securing Elbow Hose to Water Radiator	58—34	1	
C.26574	<b>ELBOW HOSE FROM WATER RADIATOR TO REAR RETURN PIPE</b>	58—35	1	
C.2905/1	Clip, securing Elbow Hose to Water Radiator	58—36	1	
C.2905/2	Clip, securing Elbow Hose to Rear Return Pipe	58—37	1	
C.27400	<b>REAR RETURN PIPE FROM ELBOW HOSE TO FRONT RETURN PIPE</b>	58—38	1	
C.27070	<b>ELBOW HOSE FROM REAR RETURN PIPE TO FRONT RETURN PIPE</b>	58—39	1	
C.2905/2	Clip, securing Hose	58—40	2	
C.27336	<b>FRONT RETURN PIPE AT R.H. SIDE OF CYLINDER BLOCK</b>	58—41	1	
C.27353	Bracket, supporting Front Return Pipe at rear	58—42	1	
C.26410	Bracket, supporting Front Return Pipe at front	58—43	1	
UFS.119/4R	Screw, Set, securing Front Return Pipe in Brackets		2	
UFN.119/L	Nut, on Setscrews		2	
C.723/A	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts		2	
C.14999/2	<b>HOSE, FROM FRONT RETURN PIPE TO ADAPTOR ON WATER PUMP</b>	58—44	1	
C.2905/2	Clip, securing Hose	58—45	2	
C.17421	<b>ADAPTOR, ON WATER PUMP, FOR WATER RETURN FROM HEATER</b>	58—46	1	
C.2296/1	Washer (Copper) on Adaptor	58—47	1	
C.15714/5	<b>OUTER CABLE FOR HEATER CONTROL</b>	58—48	1	

# SECTION 51

## HEATER AND DEMISTER INSTALLATION

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.15973	<b>INNER CABLE, OPERATING HEATER CASE FLAP</b>	58—49	1	
C.13824	Clip, securing Inner Cable to Heater Flap	58—50	1	
C.17287	<b>CLAMP, SECURING OUTER CABLE</b>	58—51	2	
UFS.119/4R C.723/A	<b>Screw, Set, securing Clamps</b> <b>Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews</b>		2 2	
C.14716	<b>VACUUM HOSE FROM ADAPTOR IN INLET MANIFOLD TO CHECK VALVE</b>	58—52	1	
C.15886/5	Clip, securing Hose	58—53	2	
C.27005	<b>CHECK VALVE ASSEMBLY, FOR RESERVAC TANK</b>	58—54	1	
C.27007 C.8016	<b>Adaptor, connecting Hose to Check Valve</b> <b>Grommet, in Valance, for Check Valve Adaptor</b>	58—55 58—56	1 1	
C.27100	<b>VACUUM HOSE, FROM CHECK VALVE TO RESERVAC TANK</b>	58—57	1	
C.15886/5	Clip, securing Hose	58—58	2	
C.26896	<b>RESERVAC TANK FOR HEATER VACUUM CONTROLS</b>	58—59	1	
C.8737/2 BD.541/5	<b>Nut, Self-locking, securing Reservac Tank to R.H. Front Wing Valance</b> <b>Washer, plain, under Self-locking Nuts</b>		2 2	
C.23665/5	<b>VACUUM HOSE, FROM CHECK VALVE TO CENTRE CONNECTION ON VACUUM CONTROL BOX</b>	58—60	1	
BD.3210	Grommet, in Dash, for Hose	58—61	1	
C.23665/2	<b>VACUUM HOSE, FROM L.H. CONNECTION ON VACUUM CONTROL BOX TO VACUUM DIAPHRAGM ON DASH</b>	58—62	1	
C.8016	Grommet, in Dash, for Hose	58—63	1	

## SECTION 51

**HEATER AND DEMISTER INSTALLATION**

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.25328	<b>VACUUM DIAPHRAGM ASSEMBLY FOR OPERATION OF SCUTTLE VENTILATOR</b>	58—64	1	
BD.25326	Packing, between Vacuum Diaphragm and Dash	58—65	1	
C.8667/17	Nut, Self-locking, securing Vacuum Diaphragm to Dash		2	
C.18892	Clip, securing Diaphragm Rod to Scuttle Ventilator	58—66	1	
C.23665/3	<b>VACUUM HOSE, FROM R.H. CONNECTION ON VACUUM CONTROL BOX TO VACUUM WATER VALVE</b>	58—67	1	
C.8016	Grommet, in Dash, for Hose	58—68	1	
BD.17163	<b>R.H. DEMISTER NOZZLE ASSEMBLY</b>	58—69	1	
BD.17164	<b>L.H. DEMISTER NOZZLE ASSEMBLY</b>	58—70	1	
DA.404/8C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Nozzles to Dash		4	
BD.31056	Light Seal, between Demister Nozzles and Screen Rail Facia	58—71	2	
BD.26707	<b>HOSE, CONVEYING AIR TO R.H. DEMISTER NOZZLE</b>	58—72	1	
BD.26449	<b>HOSE, CONVEYING AIR TO L.H. DEMISTER NOZZLE</b>	58—73	1	
BD.10343	<b>ELBOW (RUBBER) FOR DEMISTER NOZZLES</b>	58—74	2	
C.23358	<b>LEVER, FOR "HOT" AND "COLD" CONTROL, OPERATING HEATER FLAPS</b>	59—1	1	
C.22703	Spacer, between Lever and Clamping Brackets	59—2	1	
C.22704	Distance Tube, inside Spacer	59—3	1	
C.18414/1	Washer, Waved, between Lever and Distance Tube		1	
FW.104/T	Washer, Plain, on upper face of Lever		1	
C.22753/1	Screw, Set, securing Lever to Clamping Bracket		1	
C.15592	<b>ESCUTCHEON, FOR HEATER CONTROLS</b>	59—4	1	

# SECTION 51

## HEATER AND DEMISTER INSTALLATION

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.22701	<b>CONTROL PLATE, BEHIND ESCUTCHEON (INSCRIBED "HOT" "COLD")</b>	59—5	1	
UFN.119/L C.723/A	<b>Nut</b> , securing Escutcheon <b>Washer</b> , Shakeproof, under Nuts		2 2	
BD.25857	<b>KNOB, ON CONTROL LEVER</b>	59—6	1	
UCS.311/2H	<b>Screw</b> , Set, securing Knob to Lever		1	
C.17324	<b>END FITTING, SECURING INNER CABLE TO LEVER</b>	59—7	1	
C.17874	<b>Screw</b> , securing Inner Cable in Fitting and Fitting to Lever	59—8	1	
C.22960	<b>VACUUM CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY FOR HEATER OPERATION</b>	59—9	1	
BD.25644	<b>Friction Bush</b> , securing Escutcheon around Vacuum Control Box	59—10	2	
DAZ.406/6C	<b>Screw</b> , Self-Tapping, securing Vacuum Control Box to Panel		2	
BD.25365	<b>ESCUTCHEON AROUND VACUUM CONTROL BOX (INSCRIBED "AIR", "HEAT", "OFF")</b>	59—11	1	
BD.25366	<b>BACKING PLATE, BEHIND ESCUTCHEON</b>	59—12	1	
BD.21864	<b>KNOB, FOR VACUUM CONTROL BOX</b>	59—13	3	
BD.21901	<b>Clip</b> , securing Knobs	59—14	3	
BD.25733	<b>R.H. AIR DIRECTOR BOX COMPLETE</b>	59—15	1	
BD.25734	<b>L.H. AIR DIRECTOR BOX COMPLETE</b>	59—16	1	
DAZ.408/8C	<b>Screw</b> , Self-Tapping, securing Air Director Boxes to Dash		8	



## SECTION 51

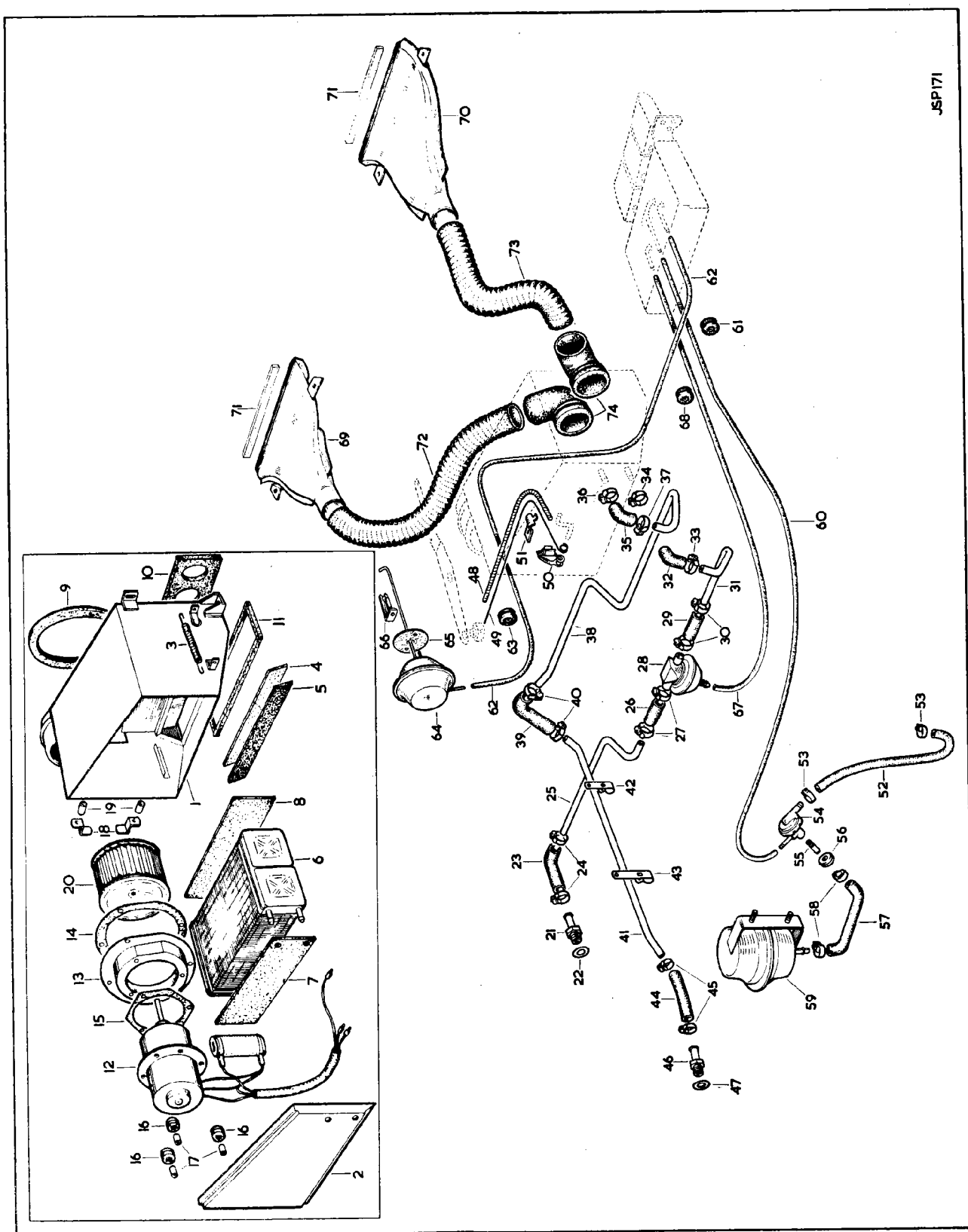
## HEATER AND DEMISTER INSTALLATION

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.26574	REMOTE CONTROL ASSEMBLY OPERATING VANES IN AIR DIRECTOR BOXES	59—17	2	
BD.26615 UCS.413/2H	Adaptor, at inner end of Remote Control Cables Screw, Set, securing Adaptor to Inner Cables	59—18	2 4	
BD.26571	BRACKET, FIXING OUTER CABLE OF REMOTE CONTROL	59—19	2	
BD.25724	COLLECTOR, AT REAR OF DASH, CONVEYING AIR TO REAR COMPARTMENT	59—20	1	
DAZ.410/10C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Collector to Dash		1	
BD.26057	HOSE, FROM COLLECTOR TO BUTTERFLY CONTROL ASSEMBLY	59—21	1	
BD.25818	BUTTERFLY CONTROL ASSEMBLY ON CONSOLE	59—22	1	
BD.1328/1	Bifurcated Rivet, securing Butterfly Control Assembly to Console		4	
BD.25970	LEVER ASSEMBLY, CONTROLLING AIR SUPPLY TO REAR COMPARTMENT	59—23	1	
BD.25840	ESCUTCHEON FOR LEVER (INSCRIBED "ON", "OFF", "REAR VENT")	59—24	1	
UCN.111/L C.720 AW.104/T	Nut, securing Escutcheon to Console Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts Washer, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		4 4 4	
BD.25857	KNOB, ON CONTROL LEVER	59—25	1	
UCS.311/2H	Screw, securing Knob to Lever		1	
BD.26258/1	FRONT CONTROL ROD, FROM LEVER TO ADJUSTMENT SLIDE	59—26	1	
BD.24836	ADJUSTMENT SLIDE	59—27	1	

# SECTION 51

## HEATER AND DEMISTER INSTALLATION

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.26258/2	<b>REAR CONTROL ROD, FROM ADJUSTMENT SLIDE TO BUTTERFLY CONTROL ASSEMBLY</b>	59—28	1	
UCS.113/2R	<b>Screw, Set, securing Control Rods to Adjustment Slide</b>		2	
BD.21801	<b>Retaining Washer, securing Control Rods at ends</b>	59—29	2	
BD.26058	<b>HOSE, FROM BUTTERFLY CONTROL ASSEMBLY TO AIR DISTRIBUTOR BOX</b>	59—30	1	
BD.25981	<b>AIR DISTRIBUTOR BOX ASSEMBLY FOR REAR COMPARTMENT HEATING</b>	59—31	1	
DAZ.114/10C	<b>Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Air Distributor Box to Console</b>		2	
BD.541/32	<b>Washer, Special, on Self-Tapping Screws</b>		2	
DAZ.410/10C	<b>Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Air Distributor Box to Propeller Shaft Tunnel</b>		2	
BD.8536/7	<b>Spire Nut, on Self-Tapping Screws</b>		2	



JSP171

PLATE 58

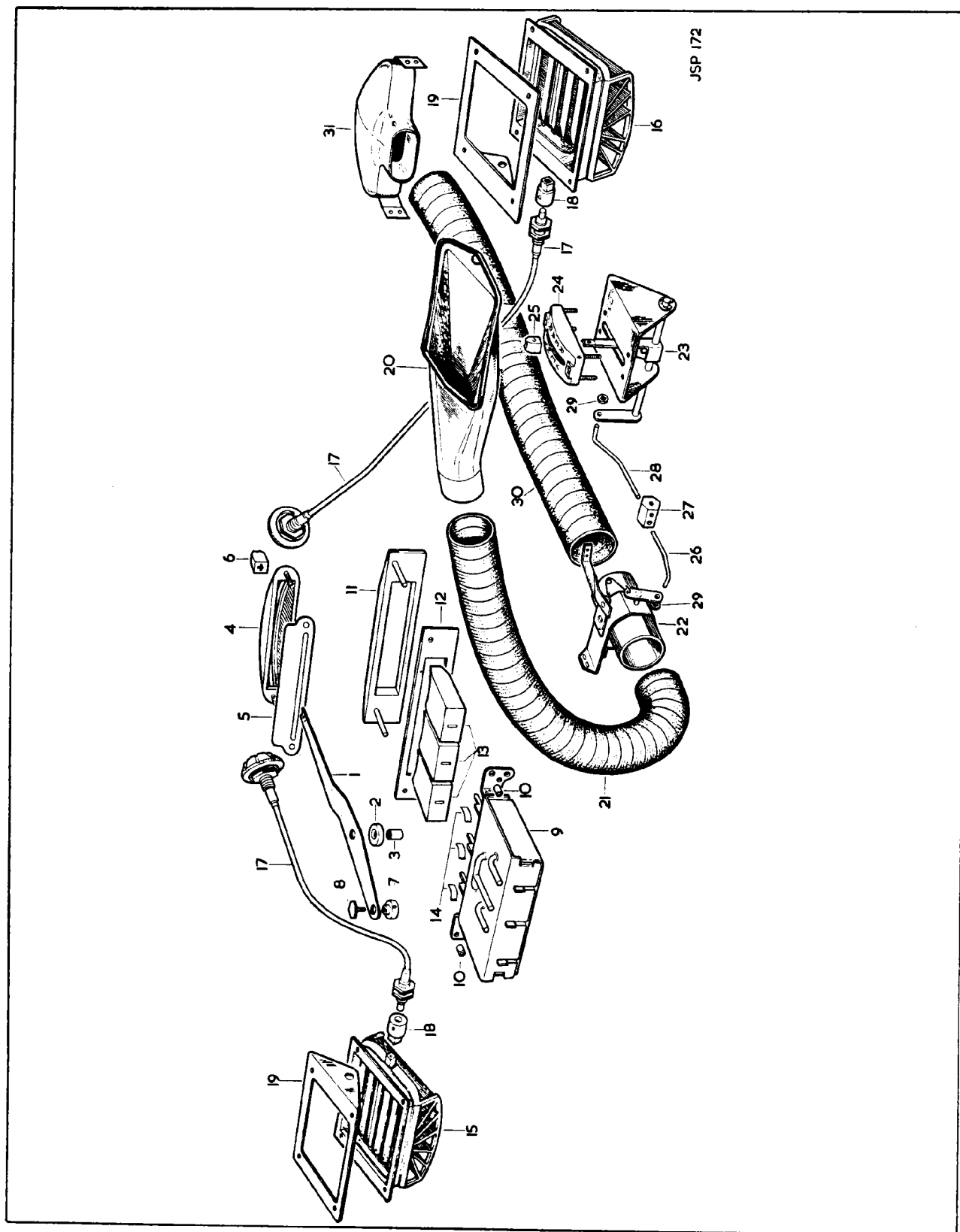


PLATE 59

## SECTION 54

## AIR CONDITIONING INSTALLATION

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.22183	<b>COMPRESSOR ASSEMBLY (40R.301)</b>	62—1	1	
C.24438	Shaft Seal		1	
C.24439	Valve Plate and Gasket		1	
C.24440	Service Valve Gasket		2	
C.24441	Discharge Valve		1	
C.24442	Suction Valve		1	
UCS.137/6R	Screw, Set, securing Compressor to Mounting Bracket		4	
FG.106/X	Washer, Spring, on Setscrews		4	
FW.106/T	Washer, Plain, under Spring Washers		4	
C.24665	<b>BRACKET, MOUNTING COMPRESSOR</b>	62—2	1	
UFS.137/7R	Screw, Set, securing Mounting Bracket to Alternator Bracket		2	
UFN.137/L	Nut, on Setscrews		2	
FG.106/X	Washer, Spring, under Nuts		2	
UFS.131/7R	Screw, Set, securing Mounting Bracket to Support Bracket		1	
UFN.131/L	Nut, on Setscrew		1	
FG.105/X	Washer, Spring, under Nut		1	
FW.105/T	Washer, Plain, under Spring Washer		1	
C.24668	<b>SUPPORT BRACKET FOR COMPRESSOR MOUNTING BRACKET</b>	62—3	1	
C.24678	Stud, fixing Support Bracket and Front Exhaust Manifold to Cylinder Head	62—4	2	<b>REPLACES C.2325 STUD</b> See Cylinder Head
UFN.131/L	Nut, on Studs		2	
FG.105/X	Washer, Spring, under Nuts		2	
C.11583	Spacer, behind Support Bracket	62—5	2	
C.24887	<b>STEADY BRACKET FOR COMPRESSOR MOUNTING BRACKET</b>	62—6	1	
C.25749	Screw Plate Assembly, securing Steady Bracket to Mounting Bracket	62—7	1	
UFN.131/L	Nut, on Screws		2	
FG.105/X	Washer, Spring, under Nuts		2	
FW.105/T	Washer, Plain, under Spring Washers		2	
UFB.131/22R	Bolt, securing Steady Bracket and Front Timing Cover to Cylinder Block		1	<b>REPLACES UFB.131/14R BOLT</b> See Timing Gear
FG.105/X	Washer, Spring, on Bolt		1	
C.24674	Spacer, behind Steady Bracket	62—8	1	
C.26163	Stud, fixing Steady Bracket and Water Pump to Front Timing Cover	62—9	2	<b>REPLACES C.2184 STUD</b> See Timing Gear
UFN.131/L	Nut, on Studs		2	
FG.105/X	Washer, Spring, under Nuts		2	
C.11583	Spacer, behind Steady Bracket	62—10	2	

# SECTION 54

## AIR CONDITIONING INSTALLATION

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.25761	<b>MAGNETIC CLUTCH ASSEMBLY FOR COMPRESSOR DRIVE (321504)</b>	62—11	1	
C.22196	Stationary Field Assembly		1	
C.22199	Terminal Connector		1	
C.25762	Pulley and Hub Assembly		1	
C.22202	Bolt, Special (Nylok) securing Pulley Hub on Shaft		1	
C.22198	Washer, Special, on Bolt		1	
C.26466	Bolt, Special, securing Clutch Assembly to Compressor Body		4	
C.25660	<b>BELT, DRIVING COMPRESSOR</b>	62—12	1	
C.18733	<b>IDLER PULLEY ASSEMBLY, TENSIONING COMPRESSOR DRIVING BELT</b>	62—13	1	
C.3968/2	Nut, Self-Locking, securing Idler Pulley to Pivot Arm		1	
C.24675	<b>PIVOT ARM FOR IDLER PULLEY</b>	62—14	1	
UFS.143/7R FG.107/X	Screw, Set, securing Pivot Arm to Steady Bracket		1	
	Washer, Spring, on Setscrew		1	
C.25652	<b>PULLEY, ON CRANKSHAFT, FOR COMPRESSOR DRIVING BELT</b>	62—15	1	} <b>REPLACE C.23363 PULLEY</b> See Cylinder Block
C.23131	<b>PULLEY, ON CRANKSHAFT, FOR WATER PUMP BELT</b>	62—16	1	
UFB.131/14R C.725	Bolt, securing Pulleys to Damper Hub		4	} See also Cylinder Block
	Washer, Shakeproof, on Bolts		2	
C.27289	<b>HOSE FROM DISCHARGE VALVE ON COMPRESSOR TO UPPER CONNECTION ON CONDENSER (46" LONG)</b>	62—17	1	
C.27860 DAZ.410/8C	Clip, securing Hose to L.H. Wing Valance	62—18	1	
	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Clip		1	
C.27699	<b>CONDENSER ASSEMBLY</b>	62—19	1	
C.27881	Bracket Assembly, fixing Condenser at top	62—20	2	
UFS.131/13R	Screw, Set, securing Bracket and Condenser to Bonnet		2	
	Lock Reinforcement and mounting Bonnet Buffers			
UFN.131/L	Nut, on Setscrew, for Bonnet Buffer Adjustment		2	
BD.541/5	Washer, Special, between Nut and Grommet		2	
C.10126	Grommet, in Bonnet Lock Reinforcement, receiving Setscrew	62—21	2	
C.22149/1	Distance Tube, in Grommets	62—22	2	
UFS.131/4R C.725	Screw, Set, securing Condenser to Front Cross Member		2	
	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		2	

## SECTION 54

## AIR CONDITIONING INSTALLATION

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.27199	<b>HOSE FROM LOWER CONNECTION ON CONDENSER TO RECEIVER/DRIER UNIT (166" LONG)</b>	62—23	1	
C.27201	<b>Protective Sleeve</b> (Rubber) around Hose, at L.H. Front Wing Stay Bracket	62—24	1	
C.22156	<b>Clip</b> , securing Hose to Underframe	62—25	8	
DAZ.410/BC	<b>Screw</b> , Self-Tapping, securing Clips		8	
C.976	<b>Grommet</b> , in Boot Floor, for Hose	62—26	1	
C.27211	<b>RECEIVER/DRIER UNIT ASSEMBLY</b>	62—27	1	
C.5173	<b>Clip</b> , holding Receiver/Drier Unit	62—28	2	
UFS.319/8H	<b>Screw</b> , Set, through Clips		2	
UFN.119/L	<b>Nut</b> , on Setscrews		2	
C.723/A	<b>Washer</b> , Shakeproof, under Nuts		2	
C.27574	<b>Mounting Plate</b> , for Clips	62—29	1	
UFS.819/3H	<b>Screw</b> , Set, securing Mounting Plate to Evaporator Casing		2	
UFS.125/4R	<b>Screw</b> , Set, securing Clips to Mounting Plate		2	
UFN.125/L	<b>Nut</b> , on Setscrews		2	
C.724	<b>Washer</b> , Shakeproof, under Nuts		2	
C.27213	<b>HOSE FROM RECEIVER/DRIER UNIT TO EXPANSION VALVE IN EVAPORATOR (20" LONG)</b>	62—30	1	SUPPLIED AS PART OF EVAPORATOR ASSEMBLY
C.27263	<b>EVAPORATOR ASSEMBLY (524801)</b>	62—31	1	
C.27208	<b>Fan Motor Assembly</b> (Clockwise)		1	
C.27207	<b>Fan Motor Assembly</b> (Anti-Clockwise)		1	
C.27209	<b>Evaporator Coil Assembly</b>		1	
C.27210	<b>Expansion Valve Assembly</b>		1	
C.27213	<b>Hose</b> , from Receiver/Drier Unit to Expansion Valve		1	
BD.11524	<b>Grommet</b> , in Evaporator Casing, for Thermostat Tube	62—32	2	
C.1040/6	<b>Clip</b> , securing Motor Cable to Evaporator Casing		2	
C.17077	<b>Sleeve</b> (Rubber) in Clip		2	
C.22920/2	<b>Drain Hose</b> (Upper) for Evaporator (2" long)	62—33	2	
C.22920/1	<b>Drain Hose</b> (Lower) for Evaporator (17" long)	62—34	2	
C.22919	<b>Pipe</b> , connecting Drain Hoses	62—35	2	
C.15886/3	<b>Clip</b> , securing Drain Hoses	62—36	6	
C.975	<b>Grommet</b> , in Boot Floor, for Drain Hoses	62—37	2	
C.1040/3	<b>Clip</b> , securing Drain Hoses to Rear Suspension Cross Member	62—38	2	
UFS.119/4R	<b>Screw</b> , Set, securing Clips		2	
UFN.119/L	<b>Nut</b> , on Setscrews		2	
C.723/A	<b>Washer</b> , Shakeproof, under Nuts		2	
AW.102/T	<b>Washer</b> , Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		2	
C.27570	<b>BRACKET ASSEMBLY, R.H., MOUNTING EVAPORATOR IN BOOT (224606)</b>	62—39	1	

# SECTION 54

## AIR CONDITIONING INSTALLATION

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.27571	<b>BRACKET ASSEMBLY, L.H., MOUNTING EVAPORATOR IN BOOT (224607)</b>	62—40	1	
UCS.131/6R	Screw, Set, securing Brackets to Body		4	
C.740	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		4	
FW.105/T	Washer, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		4	
UCS.137/6R	Screw, Set, securing Evaporator to Brackets		4	
C.726	Washer, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		4	
FW.106/T	Washer, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		4	
C.27262	<b>HOSE FROM EVAPORATOR COIL TO SUCTION VALVE ON COMPRESSOR (140" LONG)</b>	62—41	1	
C.22158	Clip, securing Hose to Underframe Side Member	62—42	7	
DAZ.410/8C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Clips		7	
C.977	Grommet, in Boot Floor and L.H. Front Wing Valance, for Hose	62—43	2	
C.27204	<b>SHIELD, ON UNDERFRAME SIDE MEMBER, SUPPORTING HOSES</b>	62—44	1	
DZZ.408/6C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Shield		5	
C.27558	<b>R.H. COVER PLATE, ON BOOT FLOOR, RECEIVING HOSES AND GROMMETS</b>	62—45	1	
C.27559	<b>L.H. COVER PLATE, ON BOOT FLOOR, RECEIVING HOSE AND GROMMET</b>	62—46	1	
DAZ.408/8C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Cover Plates		8	
BD.20388	Gasket (Rubber) under Cover Plates	62—47	2	
C.27610	<b>TRIM PANEL ON REAR FACE OF EVAPORATOR CASING</b>	62—48	1	
DZZ.408/8C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Trim Panel		5	
C.27215	<b>AIR INTAKE GRILLE ON PARCEL SHELF</b>	62—49	2	
BD.524/7	Bifurcated Rivet, securing Grilles to Parcel Shelf Trim Panel		4	
C.23376	Distance Tube, under Grilles		4	
AW.102/T	Washer, Plain, on Rivets, under Trim Panel		4	
C.27264	<b>AIR DISCHARGE DUCT ASSEMBLY ON PARCEL SHELF</b>	62—50	1	
BD.524/7	Bifurcated Rivet, securing Air Duct to Parcel Shelf Trim Panel		4	
AW.102/T	Washer, Plain, on Rivets, under Trim Panel		4	



## SECTION 54

## AIR CONDITIONING INSTALLATION

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.31047	TRIM PANEL ASSEMBLY ON PARCEL SHELF	62—51	1	REPLACES BD.30250 TRIM PANEL See Body Fittings
BD.21902	Clip, retaining Trim Panel		3	
C.27220	THERMOSTAT AND TUBE ASSEMBLY	62—52	1	
11464	Sleeve (Polythene) protecting Tube (OOR.216)	62—53	1	
C.27221	SWITCH, CONTROLLING COMPRESSOR AND FANS	62—54	1	
C.27222	Screw, Set, securing Switch to Thermostat	62—55	2	
C.27219	Screw, Set, securing Switch to Control Panel	62—56	2	
11465	Spacer, between Switch and Control Panel (120162)	62—57	1	
C.27217	KNOB, ON COMPRESSOR/FAN SWITCH	62—58	1	
C.27218	KNOB, CONTROLLING THERMOSTAT	62—59	1	
11467	Clip, securing Thermostat Control Knob to Spindle (OOR.314)	62—60	1	
11466	Washer (Felt) between Knobs (OOR.262)	62—61	1	
BD.30268	CONTROL PANEL MOUNTING THERMOSTAT AND SWITCH	64—62	1	
BD.29041	Nut, Knurled, securing Control Panel to Mounting Plate	62—63	2	
BD.30265	MOUNTING PLATE ASSEMBLY FOR CONTROL PANEL	62—64	1	
UCS.416/3H	Screw, Set, securing Mounting Plate to Heat Control Lever Cover on Parcel Tray		2	
UCN.116/L	Nut, on Setscrews		2	
C.737	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts		2	
C.27226	MAIN HARNESS ASSEMBLY (324501)		1	
C.27861	Clip, securing Main Harness		3	
DZZ.408/6C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Clips		3	
C.27815	RELAY HARNESS ASSEMBLY		1	
10464	Fuse Holder, in Relay Harness (54190387)		1	
147	Fuse (25 amps) in Holder (188216)		1	
BD.22655	Clip, securing Fuse Holder to Dash		1	
DAZ.404/4C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Clip		1	

# SECTION 54

## AIR CONDITIONING INSTALLATION

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.27816	<b>CABLE FROM ALTERNATOR TO RELAY</b>		1	
C.19085	<b>RELAY (33234/A—9.RA)</b>		1	
UFS.119/9R	Screw, Set, securing Relay to L.H. Front Wing Valance		2	
UFN.119/L	Nut, on Setscrews		2	
C.723/A	Washer, Shakeproof, under Nuts		2	
C.28170	<b>RESISTOR ON FRONT OF DASH</b>		2	
C.27268	<b>BRACKET MOUNTING RESISTORS</b>		2	
DZZ.408/6C	Screw, Self-Tapping, securing Bracket to Dash Front		4	
C.27266	Clip, on Brackets, supporting Resistors		4	
3586	<b>CONNECTOR BLOCK (RUBBER) FOR MAGNETIC CLUTCH (2 WAY) (900288)</b>		1	
C.1040/12	Clip, securing Connector Block		1	
UCS.137/5R	Screw, Set, securing Clip to side of Compressor		1	
FG.106/X	Washer, Spring, on Setscrew		1	
FW.106/T	Washer, Plain, under Spring Washer		1	
C.27583	<b>CLIP, SECURING AIR INTAKE HOSE TO COMPRESSOR BODY</b>		1	<b>REPLACE C.23432 BRACKET C.23532 CLIP, AND FIXINGS See Air Cleaner</b>
UCS.137/5R	Screw, Set, securing Clip		1	
FG.106/X	Washer, Spring, on Setscrew		1	
C.21958	<b>FRONT SUSPENSION COIL SPRING (PURPLE CODE ONLY)</b>		2	<b>Fitted from Chassis No. IF.1001 to IF.4220 IF.25001 to IF.26983</b>
C.28233	<b>FRONT SUSPENSION COIL SPRING</b>		2	<b>Fitted to Chassis No. IF.4221 and subs. IF.26984 and subs.</b>
C.11874	Packing Ring ( $\frac{1}{2}$ " thick) at top of Springs		As req'd	
C.11874/1	Packing Ring ( $\frac{1}{4}$ " thick) at top of Springs		As req'd	
<b>NOTE: Packing Rings are used in accordance with the free length of Springs. A patch of coloured paint on the Spring Coils indicates the packing required. The following table shows the correlation of Colour Code to Packing Rings.</b>				

## SECTION 54

## AIR CONDITIONING INSTALLATION

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
<b>COIL SPRING PART NO.</b>	<b>COLOUR CODE</b>	<b>PACKING REQUIRED</b> R.H. Spring L.H. Spring		<b>REMARKS</b>
C.21958	PURPLE ONLY	} 1/2"	1/2"	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
C.28233	RED	} 1/2"	1/2"	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
C.28233	YELLOW	} 1/2"	1/2"	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
C.28233	PURPLE	} 1/2" None req'd	None req'd None req'd	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
C.23860	FILLER CAP (13 LB. PRESSURE) ON RADIATOR HEADER TANK		1	REPLACES C.18460 FILLER CAP. See Cooling System
BD.31049	MAT ASSEMBLY ON BOOT FLOOR		1	REPLACES BD.26466 MAT See Body Fittings
BD.31052	Rubberised Felt, for Boot Floor, Front		2	} REPLACE BD.26425, BD.26426, AND BD.26427 FELTS RESPECTIVELY See Body Fittings
BD.31050	Rubberised Felt, for Boot Bulkhead		1	
BD.31051	Rubberised Felt, for Boot, under Parcel Shelf		1	
C.26870	OIL DIPSTICK FOR COMPRESSOR (IN TOOL KIT)		1	

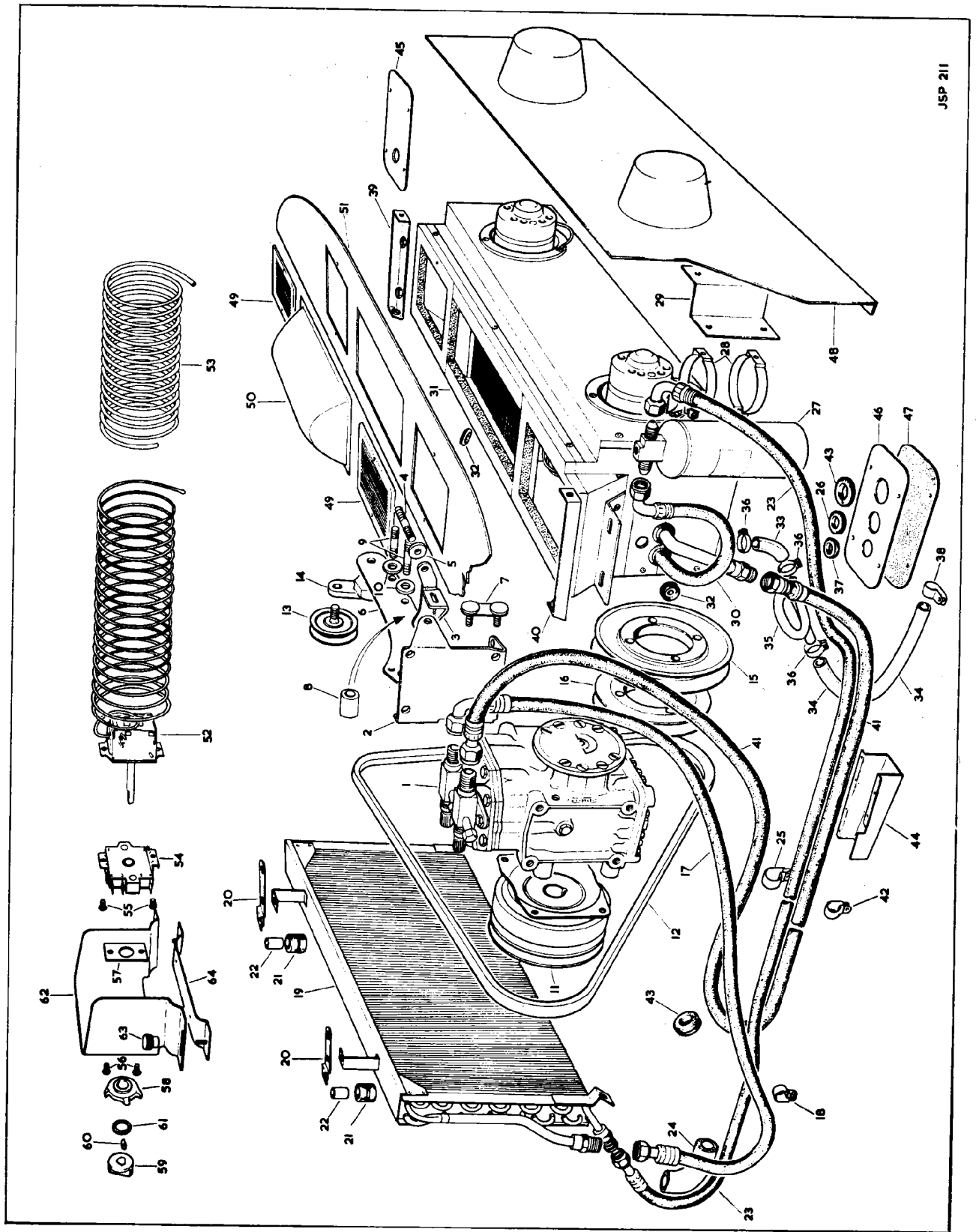


PLATE 62